

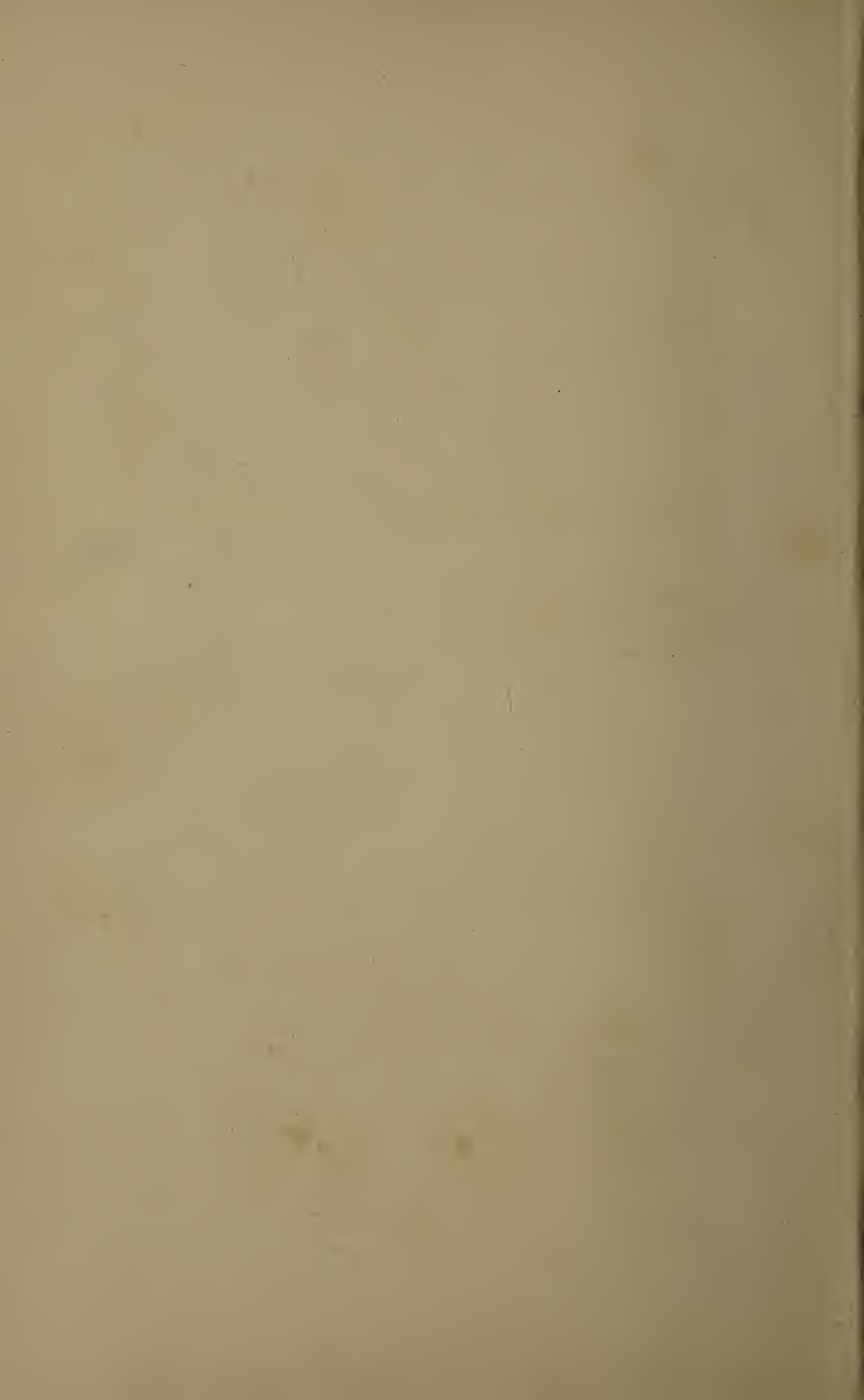




The Library
of the
Dorkshire
Archaeological
Society

~~IOB~~ 122E

This book is NOT to be
taken out of the Library.



THE
Yorkshire Archæological Society.

FOUNDED 1863. INCORPORATED 1893.

RECORD SERIES.

VOL. XXXIX.

FOR THE YEAR 1907.

YORKSHIRE DEEDS

EDITED BY

WILLIAM BROWN, F.S.A.

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY.

1909.

KNIGHT AND FORSTER, PRINTERS, LEEDS.

INTRODUCTION.

The documents, abstracts of which are printed in this volume, are all in private custody with the exception of the wills which have been added for the purpose of illustrating the documents. The following is a list of the documents with the owners' names :—

Mr. William Brown, The Old House, Sowerby, Thirsk, 11, 158, 192, 193, 196, 223, 257-260, 337, 407, 408, 410, 484, 505, 509.

Mr. S. J. Chadwick, Lyndhurst, Dewsbury, 21, 52, 61-65, 137, 159, 164-167, 185, 242-247, 249, 250, 253, 254, 293, 302-312, 332-336, 351, 352, 429, 432, 456, 456A, 457, 458, 459, 469-473.

Mr. John Charlesworth, The Crofts, Horbury, 7, 20, 202, 228, 314, 315, 319, 320, 480-482, 490-491.

Mr. Francis Collins, M.D., St. Andrews, Lyme Regis, 275-280, 508.

Mr. G. C. Croft, Town Clerk, Richmond, 395.

Mr. R. J. Dent, 42, Grey Street, Oatlands Mount, Harrogate, 281, 512A.

Mr. F. Fawkes, Farnley Hall, Otley, 447.

Guisbrough Hospital, 367-386.

Mr. G. H. Goldsbrough, Middlesbrough, 409, 504.

Rev. William Greenwell, Durham, 140, 153, 157, 168, 273, 299, 346, 463, 468, 488.

¹Rev. H. C. Holmes, Birkby Rectory, Northallerton, 8, 12, 15, 16, 58, 87, 127, 130-132, 154, 169-176, 183, 184, 232, 255, 359, 366, 400-406, 483, 492-500, 513, 516, 519.

Mr. J. T. Horton, Howroyd, Halifax, 25-51, 53-56, 68, 70-77, 90, 140, 141, 155, 205, 208, 225, 235, 251, 289-292, 342A, 345, 356, 357, 392, 394, 398, 411A, 413, 415, 426-428, 430, 431, 433-438.

Mr. Walter Morrison, Langcliffe, Settle, 559A, 568, 579.

Mr. Gleadowe H. T. Newcomen, Kirkleatham, Redcar, 261-272.

Mr. G. L. Nussey, Ardenlea, Ilkley, 57.

Colonel Parker, Browsholme, Clitheroe, 210-220, 340.

Mr. J. Selwyn Rawson, The Haugh End, Sowerby Bridge, 162, 163.

Mr. R. H. Simpson, Great Ayton, 342, 387, 388, 485, 486, 525, 527, ~~547~~, 565-567, 572, 573, 574, 575, 591, 612, 613.

¹Mr. Holmes's documents were at one time in the possession of Mr. J. C. Brooke, F.S.A., Somerset Herald, who died in 1794, suffocated in a crowd at the Haymarket Theatre. The bulk of his collections is, it is believed, at the Heralds' College.

Rev. Charles Slingsby, Scriven Park, Knaresbrough, 67, 224, 283, 353.

Mr. Thomas Spencer, Richmond, 396.

Mr. Joseph S. Sunderland, Coley Hall, Halifax, 142-145, 226, 227, 236, 237, 412, 414.

Mr. Robert Sutcliffe, Hallhouses, Shibden, Halifax, 207.

Major Tempest, Broughton Hall, Skipton, 9, 10, 24, 78-81, 81A, 86, 91-107, 110-126, 129, 136, 156, 198, 203, 288, 294, 295, 300, 301, 355, 358, 462, 474-478, 502.

Colonel Edmund Wilson, Denison Hall, Leeds, 14, 69, 160, 221, 222, 233, 350, 389, 390.

The Wilson MSS., Cheltenham, 411.

Amongst so many kind contributors it is somewhat invidious to particularize, but especial attention must be called to the documents from Major Tempest's collection at Broughton and Colonel Parker's at Browsholme. Colonel Parker has laid our members under a further obligation by presenting the plates with facsimiles of seven of the more important of his charters.

There are still two series of documents unnoticed, without which this volume would shrink to very small dimensions. The first and more important series, which forms the back bone of the first part of this volume, is derived from originals in the possession of Colonel Gascoigne of Parlington Hall, near Leeds. For leave to copy these the editor is indebted to the kind offices of the Rev. F. S. Colman, rector of Barwick-in-Elmet. Some of these deeds may have been collected by Richard Gascoigne, an antiquary living in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, though the major part has been inherited from families, represented in later times by the Gascoignes of Parlington. The other series, which appears in the second part of this volume, is from documents preserved at Sizergh Castle in Westmorland, inherited by the Stricklands from the Nevilles of Thornton Bridge, near Boroughbridge, and from other Yorkshire families. Mr. William Farrer, F.S.A., Hall Garth, Over Kellet, Carnforth, has very kindly furnished the editor with abstracts of these documents.

The range in date of the documents here printed is very considerable, some being prior to 1200, and a very few after the Restoration. The earliest is a grant of lands in the Scarborough district by Henry I. (No. 257). This however occurs only in a royal confirmation of 1444, so the earliest original document is probably the grant of land at North Cave by the Hospital of St. Peters, York, (No. 129). from Broughton Hall. Some of the grants to Rievaulx Abbey of land at Harden from Browsholme cannot be later than the third quarter of the Twelfth Century. Many of the Parlington deeds, notably Nos. 22, 83, 109, and 134, must have been executed before 1200. A deed from Mr. Greenwell's collection (No. 157) is dated 1176.

The places to which these charters refer will be found in almost all parts of the county. This is especially the case with the Parlington deeds. The Halifax district, thanks to the generosity of Mr. J. T. Horton and Mr. Joseph S. Sunderland, is specially well represented. That most of the Halifax deeds are late in date does not diminish their value, as the population was till almost modern times very sparse in those parts and only a small portion of the land had been brought into cultivation. The number of place-names ending in *rode* or *royd*, as Howroyd, Stile Rode, Hood Royd, Tirrerode, Milnerode, Tukrode, Hertley rode, Harryrode, Morerode, Edward Rode, Olderode, and many others, bear witness to the gradual extension of the cultivated area into the adjacent woodland. Other indications of the country becoming more settled are not wanting. At Shelf (No. 412) in 1543, at Broughton (No. 126) in 1573, at Bowling (Nos. 78, 79) in 1607, and at Brierley (No. 164) in 1607, instances occur of lords of the manor making grants out of the waste to tenants of the manor on payment of a small quit-rent. Terms such as *le Neu brek'* (No. 160), in Dalton Parva, near Rotherham, and perhaps *Thornbrotes* (No. 444) in Great Studley refer to the breaking up of pasture land and its conversion into arable. At Mexborough (Nos. 314, 315) is an interesting example of exchanges of parcels of land in the Common Field for the purpose of facilitating cultivation and abolishing the wasteful communal system which had been in vogue through the Middle Ages.

Very many of the religious houses in the county are mentioned, and also chapels at Coley, Hallytreeholme, Octon, and Waddington. Grants for the purpose of furnishing light and covering for the poor and strangers sleeping at Fountains (No. 168) and for a pittance at Rievaulx (No. 211) are somewhat unusual benefactions. In this last document it is not only provided that prayers should be made by the monks of Rievaulx for the soul of Adam, son of Peter de Birkin, the grantor, and for the souls of all his kin and heirs, but also for the souls of those who had sinned by him or through him. As the same clause occurs in a grant (No. 212) by his son, John de Birkin, it would appear that both father and son had been occasions of stumbling in no ordinary degree.

The more interesting deeds in English have been printed at full length. Nos. 409, 509, and 510 are worth notice as specimens of the vernacular in use at the time of their execution. Phrases and words like *bed* and *bak* (Nos. 37, 41), *dublerwrith* (No. 176), *multurward* (No. 177), *woughe* (No. 244), *gare* (No. 276), and *eling* or *outshutt* (No. 244) are all explained and indexed. *Weland the smith's son* in No. 443 is perhaps an unique example of the survival of the name of a mythical Norse hero as an existing personal name so late as the latter part of the Thirteenth Century.

Nos. 66, 503, and 510 are wills which have not been entered in the registers at York. The roll for the manor of Scruton (No. 410), near Northallerton, is much more interesting than is usually the case with this class of document. No. 320 shews that in the province of York the widow had in addition to her third of her husband's personalty right to certain household effects.

In conclusion the editor wishes to tender his hearty thanks to Mr. W. T. Lancaster and Mr. E. W. Crossley for reading the proofs and for many valuable suggestions. To Mr. John Lister, the reader is indebted for the pedigree of the Rishworth family at the end of the volume.

WILLIAM BROWN.

SOWERBY, THIRSK.

January, 1909.

CORRIGENDA.

- P. 32, note 1, l. 2, for *tailt* read *tail*.
- P. 48, l. 15 from bottom, for *Johnn* read *John*.
- P. 72, l. 8, for *Seunard* read *Seuward*, the modern Seward.
- P. 82, l. 4 from bottom, for *Bingley* read *Bingeley*.
- P. 142, l. 16, for *gardinis* read *gardianis*.
- P. 167, l. 14 from bottom, for *Hovley* read *Houley*.
- P. 200, l. 17, for *Brantteby* read *Brancceby*, that is, Bransby.
- P. 213, notes, l. 6 from bottom, for 1541-5 read 1584-5.

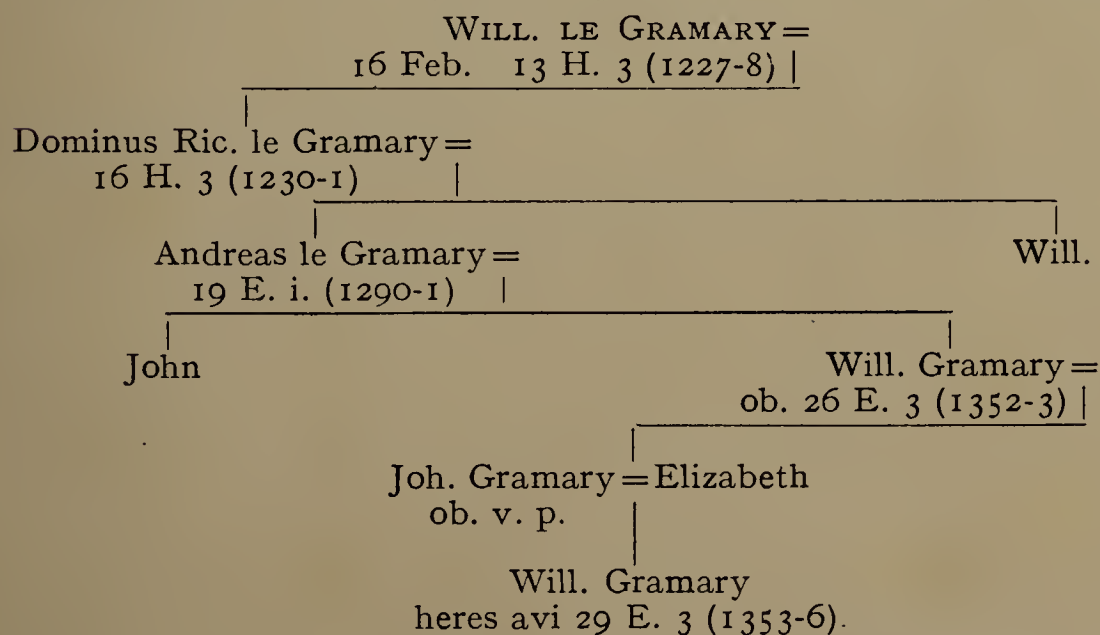
YORKSHIRE DEEDS.

Aberford.¹

1. Grant by Andrew de Grammayre, son of the late Sir Richard de Grammayre, knt.,² to Sir Hugh *le Despenser*,³ knt., of a messuage with a garden and three acres of land in Aberforde, which Robert, son of John de Dufforde, had once held of the grantor; of an acre of land at Stainfordegappe, in the common field of Aberforde; of three acres of meadow in Derholmes, below the wind-mills of the same vill; of a toft held by Geoffrey the cobbler (*sutor*) of Aberforde; of a toft with a croft and bakehouse (*furno*), held by Isabel Baxstere; of two tofts held by Walter *le Turnur* and Robert Pykenot; of a toft with a croft held by William de Bechawe; of 3s yearly rent paid by Margaret de Berewyke for a toft with a croft; of 3s yearly rent paid by Jordan Fox for a toft; of 12d yearly rent paid by Gilbert the cobbler (*sutor*) for a toft; and of 2s yearly rent paid by William Chapman for a toft, at a yearly rent of one penny of silver at Christmas. Witnesses, Sir William *le Vavasur*, Sir Hugh de Swylington, Sir Robert de Furneaux, Sir Franco Tyeis, knts.,

¹A parish 8 miles E.N.E. of Leeds. This deed was executed after the passing of the Statute "Quia Emptores," 18 Edward I. (1289-90).

²Dodsworth (cxvii., 5) gives this pedigree of the Gramary family:—



(In vol. iii., 27, Dodsworth says that this last named William had a dau. and heiress, who married Thomas Stokes.)

³There is a pedigree of the Despenser family in the *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal*, iii., 216.

William de Bereweby, Walter de Grimeston, Robert the clerk of Muclefeud. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)¹

2. Sunday after St. Mary Magdalen, 22 Edward III. (July 27, 1348). Release from William Gramari to Sir Philip *le Despenser* of all right in the lands and tenements in Aberforde, which Sir Philip had recovered against him by an assize of novel disseisin before William Basset and his fellows at York, on Wednesday after St. Mary Magdalen, 22 Edward III. (July 23, 1348), and which Hugh *le Despenser* had acquired of his father, Andrew Gramari, and had afterwards granted in tail to Philip *le Despenser*, father of the said Sir Philip, whose heir he was. Of these lands and tenements a toft, once belonging to Henry Skakeden, lay between Gramari's messuages on either side; a messuage with a croft, once belonging to Robert Short, lay between the messuage of the parson of Aberforde on the north side and the messuage of Angnes Dani on the south; three messuages lay between the messuage of Sir Adam de Methelay on the south side and the messuage of Margaret, widow of John de Byngham, on the north; a toft with a croft, once belonging to William *le Grayve*, lay between the water of Koc and the road leading to Bechagh; a toft, called Dobgarth, lay between Henry Sampson on the east side and John Motigo on the west; two acres of land abutted on the same toft at the one end and at the other on Bechaghdyke; an acre abutted on Bechaghdykes by Staynfordgappe at one end, and on Layndale at the other; an acre lay on the north side of Kastansike between the land of the vicar of Aberforde and Angnes Dani; three acres of meadow lay in parcels (*particulariter*) in three places in Bechaghinges, that is, in one place $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres, in a second place one acre and one rood, and in a third place one rood, all lying with his meadow on either side; 3s rent from tenements once belonging to Jerman *le Souter*; 3s from tenements once belonging to Jordan Fox, on the north side of *le persone wende*; 2d from a messuage once belonging to William *le Longe*; 12d from a messuage once belonging to John de Byngham, on the south side of the stile (*scalarie*) of Aberforde Church; and 2s from Henry Samson's messuage on the north side of the said stile. Witnesses, Sir William de Scargil, William de Raygate, Roger de Ledes, John de Fenton, William de Laysingcroft, Roger de Preston. Aberforde. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)²

¹Dorso:—All these parcels (*particule*) are contained in another deed. Seal, brown wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ in. On a shield a cinquefoil with a label of five points, S' ANDREE GRAMAIRE. The usual coat of Gramary was the Mowbray arms, a white lion on a red field, billetty or as a difference. (*Nicolas' Roll of Arms temp. Edward III.*, p. 8.)

²There is a release executed the same day about the same property from William, son of William Gramari knt. (*militis*), to Sir Philip *le Despenser* knt., in which Gramari speaks of his grandfather Andrew Gramari.

3. Sunday after St. Bartholomew, 24 Edward III. (Aug. 29, 1350). Agreement by William de Bolton that if he and Mary, his wife, should quietly enjoy possession of two mills and three acres of meadow in Aberford, without any disturbance from John de Aymunderby or any one else, or by reason of a grant of a rent from the said mills and meadow, made by the said John de Aymunderby, Thomas de Coleville, knt., John de Bukton, knt., William Malbys, knt., and Richard Danporte, then a statute merchant of Acton Burnel,¹ for thirteen marks, payable at Easter, made by Aymunderby to Bolton should be void. Witnesses, John de Langeton, Hamo de Hessay, William de Garton, Robert de Lilling, William Bate, clk. York. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)²

4. April 6, 48 Edward III. (1374). Release from Peter de Thorp of York, draper, to John de Berden of York, of all right in the water mills of Aberford, with the site, multures, meadows, fishings, and other easements, which John had acquired of the grant and feoffment of William, son of Thomas de Boulton, knt. Witnesses, Thomas de Howome, mayor of the city of York, Richard de Thoresby, Henry de Ribstan, John de Quixlay, John de Brathwayt, William de Cestria of York, clk. York. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

5. All Saints, 7 Henry V. (Nov. 1, 1419). Lease from William Fulthorpe, knt., to Robert Adcock *alias* Robert Abriford of Abriford, *ficher*, of his manor of Abriford, called the hall garden (*vocatum ortum aule*), abutting at the south end on the rectory, and at the north end on Pymusgarth and on the north end of Presteparke, with the waste on the hill of Abriford Mill, abutting at the north end in length and breadth on the garden of Richard Rawdon, and at the west end on the said manor called the hall garden, where the hall garden reached in length from Pymusgarth to the corner of the (*camerie ejusdem ville p'leniam*)³, from Martinmas for a term of 60 years, paying yearly 10s for the hall garden and 4*d* for the waste at the usual terms of Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Power to distrain if the rent were in arrears 40 days. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

¹"Cum Johannes de Aymunderby michi teneatur per quoddam statutum de Acton Burnel, pro mercatoribus editum, in tresdecim marcis sterlingorum solvendis." Acton Burnell, a statute, passed in 11 Edward I. (1283), giving the remedy by statute merchant, so termed from the place where it was made, situated in Shropshire.

²Dorso:—Defescencia statuti mercatoris. Seal, brown wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ in. Shield within an ornamented field. A chevron between three (leopards). Monsire de Bolton bore argent a chevron gules between three leopards or (Nicolas' *Roll of Arms temp. Edward III.*, p. 15.

³The meaning of this passage which is clearly written is obscure. It has been suggested that by a slight change the passage may be made to mean "the chamber of the same will on the left," though what is the meaning of the chamber of the vill does not appear.

6. (Nov. 11, 1454.) This indentour mad betwyx William Gascoign latt of Parlyngton on the ton party, and John Lyncolne and Alison, his wiffe, on the tother party, berys witnes, that is to say, that the sad William Gascoign has mad a dymyse and to ferme has lettyn vnto the sad John Lyncolne and Alison, his wiffe, and ther assenes, a tenement as itt is sett betwyx the tenement of John Popilwelle att the sowth end and the tenement of the Oriell in Oxynforth att the tother end. To hafe and to hold vnto the sad John Lyncolne and Alison, his wiffe, vnto the terme of xx 3er nyxt foluyng the date of this presente, 3eldyng therof 3erly vnto the sad William Gascoign, his heres, or his assenes *xxd*, that is to say, att the fest of Qwesonday and Mertynmes be evyn porcions. And that the sad John Lyncolne and Alison, his wiffe, duly and truli salle pay the sad ferme afor sad att the festes beffor sad, or ellys within xiiij days nyxt after the sad festes, vnto the sad William Gascoign, his heris, or assenes, as it is beffor sad, or elles welle (*sic*) itt be leffule vnto the sad William Gascoign, his heres, or assenes, for to distreyn the sad John Lyncolne and Alison, his wiffe, be ther godes, as welle for on conand¹ as for other whilk that is comprehendid within this indentour, and the distressis so for to led away and tham for to withhold vnto tym that the sad John Lyncolne and Alison, his wiffe, vnto the sad William Gascoign, his heres, or assenes fulli hafe mad asenth. And att the sad John Lyncolne and Alison, his wiffe, the sad tenements salle vphold and reparell and mak vp of ther awn cost, and it so for to be kepyd and lefte in ther end of the sad termys, and so reparyld in alle maner of degrese, as welle in the grett tember as in alle other reparacions. And the sad John Lyncolne and Alison, his wiffe, as for alle the condicions afor sad to be fulfilled on ther party vnto the sad William Gascoign, his heres, or assenes ; and I, the sad William Gascoign, the for sad John Lyncolne and Alison, his wiffe, and ther assenes, as for ther termes afor sad, salle warand and defend. In to the witnes of this owr present dede indentyd ilcon of hus vnto other owr selis has sett. Ther witnes, Master Thomas Holgatt, vicar of Abriforth, Robert Ficher of the sam town, John Wellis of Abriforth, yn parich of Schirburne, John Piville, of the sam town and the sam parich, William Rawson of Sterton, Robert Boswelle of Parlyngton, and Thomas Smyth of Abriforth. Dat' in the fest of Sayn Mertyn now last passitt in the 3er of the rene of Kyng Henre the Sext nyxte after the Conquest of Ingland xxxiiij. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Morrow of St. Martin, 33 Henry VI. (Nov. 12, 1454). Bond in *roli* from John Lyngcolne of Abriford, *bocher*, and Alice (*Aliciam*), his wife, to John Gascoign late of Parlyngton, esq., the condition

¹Covenant.

being that, as Gascoign had granted possession of a messuage in Abriford, situated between a messuage belonging to the rectory at the north end and a messuage of [John] Popilwell at the south end, according to the terms contained in certain indentures one of which was attached (*fixata*) to this bond, Lyngcolne and his wife undertook to repair the houses built on the said messuage (*domos prefati messuagii ibidem superpositos*) as they had been done in the old time; and that, if from any fault in the roof the main timbers were to fail, they would repair them with oak timber.¹ (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Xpofer Greyngor.

Nether Acaster.²

7. Oct. 1, 1458, 37 Henry VI. Release by Thomas Broket, esq., son and heir of Thomas Broket and Dionisia, his wife, daughter of William Sampson, late of Appulton,³ esq., to Robert Stillyngton, clk., of all right in the lands, etc., in Nether Acastre, which Stillyngton had had of his grant and feoffment. (*John Charlesworth, esq.*)

Aldbrough (Boroughbridge).

8. April 3, 1315. Lease from Richard of the Hall of Aldeburgh to Walter, son of Alan de Minskippe, of a toft with a croft and the land with the meadow in Aldeburgh, which he had had of the grant of Robert, son of Thomas the dyer (*tinctoris*), till Martinmas, and from Martinmas for a term of five years, at a yearly rent of one mark, payable at Michaelmas and Palm Sunday (*Pascha floridum*), and by doing the services due to the chief lords of the fee. The meadow and fallow (*warecto*) in the last year reserved. Witnesses, William of the Hall, Richard son of Richard, Richard *del Grene*. Aldeburgh. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

Chapel Allerton.⁴

9. Release from Richard the blacksmith (*mareschal*) of Chapel Alreton to God and the monks of St. Mary of Kyrkestall of all right in a close of the said monks about (*circa*) Mikelwde, next Colstanes, in the territory of Alreton; and in a close the monks had enclosed in Mikelker. Witnesses, William, son of Alexander

¹Et, si contingat aliquod meremium defecere (*sic*) ob defectu tegeminis, prefati Johannes et Alicia concesserunt pro se, heredibus, vel executoribus suis quod reedificabunt et repariabunt omnes domos supradicti tocus mesuagii in omnibus reparacionibus ibidem positis et supraponendis infra suos terminos cum boni (*sic*) et abeli meremio suis propriis sumptibus et expensis

²The monks of Selby had grants of land in Nether Acaster, one in 1316 (*Selby Chartulary*, I., 329). Identified with Acaster Selby in 1572 (*Yorkshire Fines* (Tudor) II., 13).

³Appleton Roebuck. There is a pedigree of the Sampson family in *Yorkshire Lay Subsidies* (30 Edward I.), 119n.

⁴This place is now the northern suburb of Leeds.

de Alreton, William Scot of Neuton, William de Cimiterio, Richard White (*albo*), William de Schepeker. (*Broughton Hall MSS.* Kirkstall Deeds. Box viii., Bundle iii., No. 4).¹

10. Release from William, son of William de Alreton, to the abbot and convent of St. Mary of Kyrkestall of all right in a bovate of land, and an acre, and an assart, which they had of the grant of Henry, chaplain of Thornour. Witnesses, William Pictavensis, Alexander de Ledes, Richard and Robert, his brothers, William at the church yard (*ad cemiterium*), Robert *le Blud*, Adam de Cukeryge. (*Ibid.* No. 5).²

Moor Allerton (Leeds).

11. Easter, 10 Henry IV. (April 7, 1409). Release from Richard Gascoigne to William Saunderson of Skelton and Beatrix, his wife, of all right in half a messuage with a bovate of land and meadow in More Allerton. Witnesses, Robert Passelew of Ledes, John Tymble, John de Gyselay. (*William Brown, esq.*)³

Altofts.

12. July 7, 1 Elizabeth (1559). Grant by Roger Lee of Altoftes, husbandman, to Agnes Roydhouse of West Hardwike, widow, relict of John Roydhouse, whom he was about to marry, of 10½ acres of arable land and meadow in Altoftes, lying in the several fields (*separalibus campis*) of Altoftes, then in the tenure of Agnes Lee, widow. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

Erdsley.

13. Grant by Henry, son of Fulk (*Fouconis*) de Erdeslawe, to Nicholas son of William his brother, of the same, of an acre of land in the common field of Erdeslawe, lying in length and breadth on Barweforlangges between the land of Richard, son of Adam Arnald, on the east side, and Habraham hoxegange on the west, and abutting towards the south on Borisuttslem, paying yearly on St. John the Baptist's day a rose (*flosculum rose*). Witnesses, Adam son of Richard, Thomas son of Adam, William son of William White (*Albi*). *Colonel Gascoigne.*)

14. Sale and release by Michael *de la Haye*, living (*manens*) in *La Haye*, in the vill of Erdeslawe, in consideration of four marks of silver and a robe, to William de Saucemare and Giliana, his wife, and their heirs, of a messuage and six acres of land in *la*

¹Seal, yellow wax, circular. A lion passant. ✠ SIGILL. RICARDI. FIL. HVGONIS. See No. 301.

²Seal, brown wax, vesica shaped. A crescent with rays over a small mullet. WILI. FIL. WILI. D.

³The Seal bears the Gascoigne arms, On a pale a luce's head, with a cross on the dexter side for difference. These arms were borne by the Gascoignes of Hunslet and subsequently quartered by the Nevilles of Liversedge.

Haye in the vill of Erdeslawe, which toft (*sic*) and six acres of land the vendor had held of William and Giliana, by the yearly service of 23*d*. Witnesses, Walter de Bingeley, master of Wodechirch, William son of Thomas de Erdeslawe, William son of John the clerk (*clerici*) of the same, Adam de Toftclive, David de Dunninglawe, Ralph son of Randolph of the same, Ralph *del Hogges*, Richard son of Ufle¹ *de la Haye*. (Colonel Edmund Wilson.)

15. Morrow of Palm Sunday (March 24), 1308-9.² Grant by Thomas de Ludham, with the assent of Anabel, his wife, to Robert, son of Geoffrey de Erdeslawe, of an acre of land by the wood of the Earl of Warenne (*Warinnie*), called Pichel, lying between the land of Robert de Wernthorpe and the earl's wood, paying the lord of the fee a rent of a penny a year. Grantor to have right of passage through Pichel to Edewardrode, and John *le Rased* to have a road through that place. Witnesses, Robert de Wyrnthorpe, John son of William de Erdeslaue, John Cay, German Pilkoc, John *le Rased*. Wakfeld. (Rev. H. C. Holmes.)

16. Exaltation of the Holy Cross (Sept. 14), 1348. Grant in tail by Robert *le Tailliour* of Erdeslawe to Thomas, his son, of a messuage built upon (*mesuagium edificatum*) in Erdeslawe with the croft adjoining, between the tenement of Peter, the grantor's brother, and the tenement of William *atte-kirke*, and of an assart, called Edwardrode, as it was enclosed of old time with hedges and ditches (*per sepes et fossat'*) ; and of six acres, less a rood, of arable land, lying scattered in the common fields (*campis*) and territory of Erdeslawe, that is, one selion³ on (*super*) *le Forlang'*, one selion on *le Stanynis'*, half an acre on Hilicroft, one selion on *le Wetends*, one selion on *le Ganstedes*, one selion on *le Hille*, half an acre on *le Westbarforlang'*, 1½ roods on the same, half a rood at *le Orpittes*, half an acre on *le Estbarforlang'*, 3 selions on *le Crosseforlangs*, half an acre on Tilweltoft', on the south side of *le Griff'*, one selion on Tilwelhille, one selion on Frilay, one selion on Alkeltoft', abutting on Tilwelhille, one selion near Ticheboyacre, one *butt'*⁴ on *le Benebites*, one selion on Longsnype, and two selions on Pildhille at *le Balk'*. Witnesses,

¹Written Uste or Ufte.

²There is some doubt as to the exact day when this deed was executed. In the year 1309, commencing the year on March 25, as was the custom then, there was no Palm Sunday, for in 1308-9 Palm Sunday fell on March 23, and in the year following on April 12. It is probable that the writer of this document was thinking of the coming year 1309, and wrote it down in anticipation.

³A selion was a ridge of ground between furrows of no certain quantity. The derivation of the word is doubtful.

⁴A *butt* was a small piece of land disjoined in whatever manner from adjacent lands. In this sense, a small parcel of land is often called "the butts." See N. E. D. s.v.

Adam de Wyrnthorp, William *Atte-kirk'*, John de Holme, Roger, his brother, Robert *Atte-kirk'* of Erdeslawe. Erdeslawe. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

17. July 8, 3 Richard II. (1379). Demise by John de Heton and William, his brother, to Adam Walker of Mirfeld, of a hall in Erdeslawe, with the house, garden, and appurtenances, for a term of sixty years, at a yearly rent of 22s, payable at Martinmas and Whitsuntide. Lessors to give timber (*meremium*) for building and repairs. Lessees to leave the premises in as good repair as they had received them. Erdeslawe. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

18. Tuesday after St. Peter, 7 Richard II. (June 30, 1383). Grant by Robert Lynlei and William Lister to Henry de Sotehill of all their lands and tenements in Ardeslowe and Haya. Witnesses, Sir John de Kendall, Robert Wepstak, Adam de Morlei, John de Sotehill. Wodkyrk. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)¹

19. May 20, 2 Edward IV. (1462). Grant for life by John Taillour of Castelforth, Thomas Naylar of Over-Hagh, and John Hoolay of the same, to Isabel, late wife of John Lystar of Overhagh, of a messuage built upon (*mesuagium edificatum*) and a croft adjoining in *lez Over-Hagh* in the township (*villatu*) of Erdeslowe, between the tenement of the said John Hoolay on the south, and the tenement of John Brystall on the north, and of a messuage adjoining in *lez Helay* in the township (*villatu*) of Batley. Witnesses, Thomas Sausmar of Nethir-Hagh, Robert Tynlay, Richard Nettleilton, Robert Morlay, John Sausmar. Over-Hagh. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

20. Nov. 2, 6 Edward VI. (1552). Bargain and sale by John Hardy of Haylyffax, clothier, in consideration of 16*li*, to John Nowell and Richard Nowell of Wodhouse, in the parishing of Ardyslay, clothiers, of a close, called Wodhous Crofte, in Ardyslay, once Sawsemer's land, and then in the tenure of Jenet Nowell, widow, mother of the said John and Richard Nowell, lying betwixt the close late in the tenure of John Tayler [of the east side,]² and the lands of Sir John Constable, knt., of the west, and butted of a lane there usually called Wodhous layn. Covenant by John Hardy and Margere, his wife, to do all things necessary to convey the property.

p' me John Hardy.³

¹Two seals, green wax, (1) circular, diameter $\frac{1}{2}$ in. An ivy leaf. (2) oval, $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{8}$ in. A female figure standing sideways between two branches. Not very distinct. Perhaps an antique.

²Omitted in the original.

³Dorso :—Covenant by Hardy to keep the Nowells harmless from all rents due to the chief lord or lords of the fee, the yearly out rent and sum of 4d. only excepted, which was to be paid by the Nowells.

Witnesses, William Gascoign of Thorpe of the Hill, younger, gent., Thomas Bradelay, John Bradelay, William Ruddelsden, Peter Ruddlesden, Thomas Armytage, Nicholas Bollynge, George Dighton, Thomas Preston, Frances Morre. (*John Charlesworth, esq.*)¹

21. Sept. 30, 31 Charles II., 1679. Acknowledgment by William Douglas of Leedes, yeoman, that a sale to him by a deed of even date by Ephraim Rhoades of Leedes, white smith, and Agnes Rhoades of West Ardsley, widow, his mother, of a messuage, a croft containing one acre, a barn, a mistall,² and a garden at West Ardsley, was a mortgage for 40*li*.

Will'm Douglas.

Witnesses, Isaack Cryer, William Bowes, Tho : Barnard. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)³

Balne⁴

22. Grant by Ralf, son of Ralf de Ruhale to John de Heck',⁵ for a sum of money paid in hand, of all his land in Balne, appurtenant to the vill of Pouelingtona,⁶ except the land held by Thomas Laueroc ; that is, a culture with the toft and buildings lying next the toft of Robert, son of Geoffrey de Balne, on the east side, one end of which abutted on the high road (*super magnam viam*) of Balne, and the other on the water of Went, as it was enclosed with ditches ; a culture lying between the land of the said Robert and the land of Hugh Lebeuur, one end of which abutted on the said Robert's land and the other on the water of Went ; a culture called Milnecroft, lying between the land of Robert Gode on either side, one end of which abutted on the land of Emma, relict of Geoffrey de Balne, and the other on the mill-dam (*stagnum*) of Fennewick ; and an assart, called Nortcroft, with the osier-bed (*alneto*) adjoining, as it was enclosed with hedges and ditches, together with the meadow belonging to the land, at a yearly rent of 6*d*, payable at Balne, on St. Lawrence's day (Aug. 10). Witnesses, William⁷ de Pouel[ingtona], Henry de Goud[ale], Alexander de Snaith, chaplain, William de Warderoba, John, son of Hugh de Goudale, William Persun of the same,

¹March 31, 7 Edward VI. (1553). Enrolled before Tristram Bollyng, J.P. for the West Riding, and Henry Brome, clerk of the peace.

²A cowhouse. ³Seal, a chevron between three hammers. The arms of the North Riding family Crewer or Croer were a chevron between three birds. (*Visitations of Yorkshire in 1584-5 and 1612*, p. 213.

⁴In the parish of Snaith, a station between York and Doncaster.

⁵The limitations here are to John and his heirs, or whomsoever he might wish to give, devise (*legare*), or assign the land. ⁶Pollington.

⁷Here and elsewhere in this list of witnesses, *Willemo* in the original.

Robert, son of Geoffrey de Baly, William de Haia, John, son of Nicholas, Richard Beuerege, William Vendiloc, John Fuler. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)¹

23. Release in tail by Henry de Heck' to Thomas de Heton and Margaret, his wife, of all the land in Balne which lady Joan de Heck' bought in her widowhood of Ralf de Rochale. Witnesses, William de Wynteworthe, Thomas the clerk of Snayth, John de Goldale, Eadmund de Goldale, Adam *le Taylur* of Snayth, William de Bilham. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

24. Aug. 20, 22 Henry VIII. (1530.) Grant by William Rayner of Liversegge Magna to Marmaduke Rayner, his son, of his messuages, etc., in Balme, Barneby on Doone, and Wilsden,² lately purchased of John Fournes, Robert Fournes, and John Lake. Balme. Livery of seisin in the presence of Sir Robert Nevile, knt., Arthur Pilkyngton, esq., Thomas Brooke, William Kytchyn, Laurence Butterfeld. (*Broughton Hall MSS. Misc. W.*)

Barkisland.³

25. Grant by Henry de Gretland to Roger, son of Assolf de Barkisland, of half a bovat of land with the building, in the vill of Barkisland, which had formerly belonged to Simon de Barkisland, except the grant and sale of his grove (*excepta donacione et uendicione nemoris mei*), at a yearly rent of 2s, payable at Martinmas and the feast of St. Oswald (Aug. 5). The grantee gave in recognition a mark of silver. Witnesses, John de Plaiz,⁴ then seneschal of the lord earl (of Warenne), Hugh de Heland, Robert de Barkisland, Henry de Huperum (*sic*), Philip de Wdehalle, Robert de Wir'torp, Richard, son of Fu[l]co de Herdeslaue, Roger de Rastric. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

26.⁵ Grant by Richard, son of William de Barkislave to Thomas de Copleye, for his service, of land called Ucbryth riding, lying⁶ between land called Huddeheyie, belonging to the son of Juliana, on the west side, and land called William heye of Bothamley, on the east ; and of half an acre of land with the buildings thereon, lying in the east part of Uctrichriding ; and of all the right

¹Seal, green wax, very blurred, a fleur-de-lys.

²In the parish of Bradford, 5 miles N.W. of the town.

³Barkisland, near Halifax.

⁴Not mentioned by name in the Wakefield Court Rolls down to 1309.

⁵Nos. 26-32 are from a seventeenth century transcript.

⁶"Que jacet inter quandam terram que vocatur Hudde heyie filii Juliane in occidentali parte." The copyist of these charters (Nos. 26-32) cannot be trusted. Ucbryth riding is identical with Uctrihriding a little lower down, the ridding or clearing of Uctred or Oughtred.

Hugh, son of Alan *del Hill*, once had, between Uctrichriding and Holycloigh and Moer Grecolycloygh and Holecloy, together all the liberties and easements within the boundaries of Barkisland and Bothymley, paying 2*d* a year in silver on Whit Sunday for all secular services. If for default of warranty the grantee should lose any of the land, the grantor covenanted to make it good in Richardrode and Olderodeker. Witnesses, Henry "Gallicus" of Staineland, John, son of William of the same, William de Bradley, Hugh, son of Giliana de Bothomley, William his brother, Michael de Elestones, Hugh, son of Matthew de Northland. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

27. Grant by Robert de Bothomleye to Richard, son of William de Barkissay, of all his land in Hywurthyn and in Godiaspighill, in Barkisland and Bothomleye, for a yearly rent of 2*d*. Witnesses, John de Eland, Henry de Risshe worth, and John de Northland. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

28. 1331. Sale by John, son of Hugh de Bothomleye, to Robert de Barksland, of half the land and buildings which came to him on his mother's death in Barkisland, except the selions sold to Thomas, son of Hugh, in the common fields of Barkisland. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

29. Grant by Thomas *del Wodhead* to John, son of Richard de Barkissay, of all the land which he (the grantor) had in Barkisland of the grant of John, son of Hugh de Bothomley, and of Agnes, daughter of Hugh de Barkisland, for a rent of 6¾*d*. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

30. Sale by Elias, son of John Coldelowerd, of Barkisland, to John, son of Walter de Clowe, of all his land in Barkisland on (*super*) Sigercrofte, and on a place called *le Lese furlandes*. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

31. Release by Adam, son of Roger de Barkisland, to Thomas, son of Hugh de Copleye, of all right in 6½ acres of land in Barkisland, which he had bought of John de Gretland, between Great Withyncloughe and Evy helry. Witnesses, John de Eland, Hugh de Rastricke, Thomas Thornton, Henry Risheworthe, William de Godley, William de Barkisland. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

32. March 31, 7 Henry V. (1419). Grant by William Wodhead¹ to Henry Savile² of Copleye,³ esq., John de Grange,

¹This family derived their name from Woodhead in Barkisland.

²Younger son of Henry Savile of Thornhill. He married Ellen, dau. and heiress of Thomas Copley of Copley, and founded the Copley branch of the family (*Dugdale's Visitation of Yorks.*, Clay's ed., i. 229). Copley Hall, the residence of this branch of the Savile family, is now a licensed house, where the arms of Savile, and of Savile impaling what appears to be (sable) a chevron between three leopards' faces (or)—WENTWORTH—may be seen in a frieze and over the fireplace in one of the lower rooms, whilst the arms of Savile with the initials T.F.S. for Thomas Savile, bapt. 1602, and his wife Frances, are visible on a ceiling in an upper room. (E.W.C.)

³Copley in Skircoat.

chaplain, and John de Clay of Clayhowse,¹ of a messuage, called Holerode,² in the vill and territory of Barsland. Witnesses, Thomas de Freth of Bothamleye, John de Roinesten (*sic*), Robert de Preesteleye, John de Bothomley. Barsland.³ (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

33. Feb. 7, 14 Henry VI. (1435-6). Grant by Maude de Faldyngworth, late wife of Henry de Faldyngworth, to William de Faldyngworth, her son, of all her property in the vill of Barisland, which had formerly belonged to John Chapman, her father. Witnesses, John de Gledhill of Barysland, William de Gledhill of the same. Barysland. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

34. Sept. 7, 27 Henry VI. (1448). Grant in tail by Thomas Wylkynson, vicar of the church of Halyfax, William Moldson, and John *del Stok*, to Alice, daughter of Thomas *del Wodhede*, and Katherine, her sister, of the messuage, etc., called Stelerode⁴ in the vill of Barkysland, which the grantors had with other lands and tenements of the grant and feoffment of the said Thomas. Rem. in tail to John *del Wodhede*, brother of the said Thomas. Rem. in fee simple to the right heirs of William Wodhede,⁵ father of the said John. Witnesses, John *del Fyrth* of Barkysland, Thomas *del Hey* of Qwarneby, John de Hawme of Barkysland, John Gledhyll of the same, John Wormewall. Barkysland.⁶ (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

35. June 4, 12 Henry VII. (1497). Confirmation by Edward Stone, son and heir of John Stone, to Robert Gledhill, of a lease made on Jan. 10, 7 Henry VII. (1491-2), by Katherine, relict of his father, and himself, to Robert Gledhill and Elizabeth, his wife, and to any of their children Robert should wish, of a messuage at the west end of Barkysland, for a term of 18 years, at a yearly rent of 18s. Further grant by Edward Stone to the same lessees of a further term of 8 years at the expiration of the first term, at

¹In Greetland township. An account of this place, written by the Rev. Joseph Hunter, is printed in the *Yorkshire Archæol. Journal*, ii. 129.

²Howroyd, the seat of the Hortons since it was purchased in 1639 by William Horton, of Firth House, son and heir of William Horton, of Barkisland, from Thomas Mouldson (*Halifax Ant. Soc. Trans.*, 1902). This is the earliest deed relating to Howroyd which is known. See p. 17 n.

³From a 17th century copy made by John Hanson, junior. John Hanson, of Woodhouse in Rastrick, attorney and antiquary, who wrote a "History of Liversedge." His father, John, married Margaret, one of the daughters and coheirresses of Thomas Woodhead, of Barkisland. (*Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire*, Clay's ed., ii., 99).

⁴There is no messuage now called Steel Royd, but this deed no doubt refers to one of the farms at Steel Lane.

⁵Possibly the same as the William Wodhead of No. 32.

⁶Only one seal of three remains, green wax, $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{8}$ ins., bearing a figure adverse, possibly a saint, holding across his body in his right hand what may be a crozier.

the same rent. Witnesses, John Gleydhill, Thomas Hawm, Thomas Romsden, Thomas Stuble, Gilbert Romsden, (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

36.¹ Nov. 21, (1501.) To all true Christen people to whom our present wryteynge and awarde indentid sall come, see, or her, we, Nicholes Sayvile, John Sayvile the yonger of Helywell,² Robert Prestley, James Shagh, William Rayner, and William Elistones, greatynge. Knewe ye that, wher dyuerses variaunce, contrauersies, nowe late wer movid and had bytwix Thomas Hawme on that ovn partie, and William Illyngworth, sone and heir of William Illyngworth, vpon that oder partie, and in especieell for title of right, claym, and possession of certen landes, medowes, and tenementes w^t thar appurtenaunce, lygeynge in Barksey³ w^{tin} towneship of Barkisland, late Thomas Hawme, fader to the seid Thomas Hawme, and William Illyngworth, fader to the seid William Illyngworth; neuerthelesse both the seid parties of thair awne voluntarie will and fre assent compromyt thaim, also be bounde by thair seuerall obligacion of xlii, eyther to oder, to abide, performe, and fulfill thawarde, ordenaunce, and dome of vs, byfore named Nicholes, John, Robert, James, William, and William, arbitratoures⁴ indifferentlie named and chosen bytwix the seid parties of and in thies premissies. Wher-uppon we, the seid arbitratoures, takeynge vpon vs besynes and charge of the seid awarde, ordenaunce, and dome, at Eland, the vij day of Nouembre, in the xvij yeir of reign of Kyng Henry vijth, w^t assent of both the seid parties, after due examinacion of and in thies premissiez had, thallegeaunces and reiondre of the same hard and clerlie vndirstand, awardeith, ordenyth, and clemeyth in thies premissiez in maner and forme insuyng; that is to witt, that the seid Thomas Hawme sall have, hold, and occupie such two clauses called Tuche Rod and Hertley Rod⁵ hole; and the seid William Illyngworth to relesh, quyte claym, to the seid Thomas and his heires foreuer all his title, claym, interest, and demand of and in the seid ij cloyces, or eny other landes or tenementes w^t thair appurtenaunce, now in tenur of the same Thomas. And also we, the seid arbitratours awardeyth, ordenyth, and demyth that the seid William Illyngworth sall peaseablie have, holde, and occupie to hym, his heires, or assignith all such meses, landes, tenementes, medowes, and pastur w^t ther appurtenaunce, lygeynge in Barksey w^{tin} towneship of Barkisland;

¹In this and the following document, *seid* before a plural is written *seid* as if for *seides*.

²Helywell for Holywell. The surrounding district is now called Holywell Green, and is in township of Stainland.

³Barsey in Barkisland.

⁴Written here and below arbitroures. ⁵See No. 43.

nowe in holdynge of John Bothomley by lesh, dimise, and graunt of the seid Thomas, w^t such a parcell and porcion of a medowe, called Bothynge, as is lymitted, meyred, and bounded by vs, the seid arbitratours at day of sealinge this our awarde, afor fest of birth of Our Lord next to come after date of this our awarde. Also the seid Thomas to releish, quyte claym and (*sic*) all such title, right, and claym as the same Thomas hath or have may (*sic*) of and in thies premissiez, or eny parcell of the same; and ouer that to relesh all such title and right as he hath by vertue and effect of such a dimise and lesh, made to the seid Thomas by [the seid William]¹ Illyngworth, fader to the seid William by awarde of Sir John Sayvile, knyght, Nicholes Sayvile, and oder late made. For the which relesh and quyte claym of the seid terme, as is afor specified, at the day of sealyng of this our awarde to be doon, sealyd, and delyueryd, we, the seid arbitratours award-eith, ordenyth, and demyth the seid William Illyngworth to content and pay to the seid Thomas or his assigneth xli in full recompensacion and satisfaction of thies premissiez. Also we awarde that all such evidance, charter, relesh, or munimentiez concernynge the right of the seid Thomas or William to be delyueryd to hym whos right thei concerne; and, if it concerne both ther right, ether party to have a copie. In wittenes wherof we, all befor named arbitratoures, to bothe partiez of this our wryteynge and awarde indentid hath sette our sealys. Giffen xxj day of Nouembre in xvij yeir of reign of Kynge Henry vijth above wryteyn. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)²

37. Thys indentur, made the xx^{ti} day of Nouembre, in the xvij yere of the reyne of Keng Harry the vijth (1502), betwyx John Glydill of Barkslande opou that on party, and Nicolas Wodhede³ of the same opou that other party, beryth wytnes that the seyd John Glydill is agreyd that Thomas Glydill, son and heyr apparent to the seyd John, shal be the grace of God wedde and take to wyffe Janett Wodhede, doghter to the seyd Nicolas; also the seyd Nicolas is agreyd that the seyd Janett shall be the grace of God wedd and take to husbonde the forseyd Thomas Glydill, son and heyr apparaunt to the seyd John, and the seyd espowsell to be had and done afor the feste of the Purificacion of Our Lady (Feb. 2) next to come after thys present date. Also the seyd John Glydill is agreyd to make a sure and sufficient estate after the forme of lawe of and in all sych meses, landes, medewes, woddes, pastures, milnes, renttes, and seruice w^t all ther appurtenaunce, as the seyd John hath, or any other man in hys name, w^{tin} the townshyppes of Barkslande and Staynland, afore the seyd espowsell made, to the seyd Thomas, son and heyr

¹Destroyed.

²Three labels for seals.

³His will, dated 10 Mar., 1512, to which his son-in-law, Thomas Gledhill, was one of the witnesses, has been printed (*Halifax Wills*, i., 38).

apparaunt, and to the heyres of hys body lawfully begottyn betwyx the sayd Janett and hym, and, for defawte of sych isshue, to remayn to the ryght heres of the seyde John. Also the seyde Thomas is agreyd to make a sure and sufficient estate to the seyde John, hys fader, for terme of lyue, of and in all the forseide meses, etc., wthoute apechement of waste; and, that done, the seyde John and Thomas to make a sufficient dede of feftement to iiij feffes of all the seyde meses, etc., to the intent of theys premissz. Also the seyde John is agreyd that the seyde Thomas and Janett shall haue a yerly rent of vjs viij*d*, to be percevyd yerly of a mese called Pers hey¹ for the terme of ther lyves. Also the seyde John is agreyd that the seyde Thomas shall have ij days in a weke in a walk milne att Perys hey aforeseide for terme of hys lyve; provided allway that ij of the sonnes² of the seyde Nicolas Wodhed shall occupy the sayd milne w^t the seyde Thomas as long as they dwell in hous w^t the seyde Nicolas, beryng cost and charge of reparaciones to the seyde milne to the quantyte. Also the seyde John Glydyll is agreyd to deliuer all sych euidence as he hath concernyng hys lyuelode to an indifferent man, dwellyng w^{tin} the townshipp of Barkeslande, to the behofe of the seyde John for terme of hys lyue, and after hys disseace to the behofe of the seyde Thomas, son and heyr apparaunt. For the whych mariages states and couenaunds afore named to be don the seyde Nicolas grauntes and is agreyd to pay, or make to be payd, to the seyde John and Thomas xxv marc in forme folowyng; that is to wytte, at the day of the espowsell, or before, to be payd to the seyde John Glydyll viij*li* vjs viij*d*, and the other viij*li* vjs viij*d*, reuercion of the seyde som, to be payd to the seyde Thomas in maner and form folowyng, that is to wytt, att the seyde espowsell, or within xl dayes next immediately insuyng, the som of xls in peny or penyworth, and the other v*li* vjs viij*d* to be payd to the seyde Thomas in peny and penyworth at sych tym as the seyde Thomas and Janett shall goo to hous. Also the seyde Nicolas is agreyd to aray hys doghter sufficiently in bed and bak,³ and also to gyffe mete, drynk, and logyng sufficiently to the seyde Thomas and Janett by the space of iij yeres next after the seyde espowsell. Also the seyde Nicolas is agreyd to fynde sufficient surty in a c marc to the seyde John Glydyll that Janet, doghter to the seyde Nicolas, shall not vex, truble, nor interfere⁴ the seyde John Glydyll in none of the seyde meses, etc., excepte on annuell rente of vjs viij*d* afore rehersed. Also the seyde partyes ben agreyd that the seyde John Glydyll shall haue all⁵ hys will and liberte in a mese and a close

¹Pierce Hey in Barkisland.

²The only son mentioned in Nicholas Woodhead's will is Thomas (*Halifax Wills*, i., 39).

³This expression occurs in the *Cursor Mundi* (1300) and in Wyclif's *Sermons* (c. 1375).

⁴Written *int' rer*.

⁵*Att*.

called Sifrod, w^t the apurtenaunce in Staynland, the space of xx^{ti} yeres after the deth of the seyde John. Also the seyde partyes ben agreyd that, if the seyde Thomas and Janett happyn to haue non heyres male bot femell, then the heres femell to inherett the seyde mese and close called Syfrodde afore rehersed. Also the seyde partyes ben agreyd, ayther to other, to be bondon in a c marc in severell obligaciones w^t sufficient surtyes w^t them to the performacion of theys indenturs. Also, if it happen the forseide Janett to dye w^t owte isshewe after eny day of payment, then all sych paymenttes vnpayd to seace ; provyded all way that if ther be ony cause or article comprysed w^{tin} theys indenturs, which of ryght, law, and concyence, sulde be correkked or amended, then it to be done be the advice and discrecion of sych lerned counsell as the seyde parteys (*sic*) will take to them in that behalfe, to thentent abofe wrettyn. In wytnes wherof the partes aforeseyd to theys indenturs haue putto ther seales interchaungeable w^t theys wytnessz, John Savyle of Fykesby, Sir Gylbert Cley,¹ Gilbert Wodhede.² Gyffen the day and yer aboffe named. Also the seyde partyes ben agreyd that Thomas, son and heyr apparaunt to the forsayd John, shall be redy att all tymes to setto hys seele to all sych bargannes and termes as the seyde John shall make duryng hys lyffe, to thentent that all sych bargannes shall seace and be voyd after the disseace of the sayd John. Also the seyde John Glydyll is agreyd that Sir Robert Glidyll³ shall releyce to the seyde Thomas att the day of espowsell. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

38. Sept. 22, 23 Henry VII. (1507). Grant by Gilbert Wodhede⁴ of Barslande to Richard Waterhows, son of John Waterhows, Richard Jagger, Nicholas Wodhede, and William Raner, son of William Raner, of all his messuage, etc., in Barslande and Stanelande, and elsewhere in the county of York, for the performance of the covenants in an indenture made between the said Gilbert Wodhede and Richard Waterhows of Skircote, dated Sept. 20, 23 Henry VII. Barslande. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

39.⁵ Dec. 29, 30 Henry VIII (1538). General release from Isabel Bothomley of Barslande, widow, and John Bothomley of the same, her son, in consideration of 20s, to Thomas Gledhyll

¹Of Halifax, chaplain. He filled the office of Dean for the parish of Halifax, and probably also of Huddersfield, and through him, whilst acting in that capacity, most of the wills from the parish were proved. He died some time in 1522 (*Halifax Wills*, i., 188).

²A supervisor of Nicholas Woodhead's will (*Ibid*, i., 39).

³Sir Robert Gleydill, chaplain, witnessed the will of John Hawme, of Elland, May 25, 1481 (*Ibid*, i., 21). He was instituted to the chantry in Elland Church, Sept. 20, 1489, being succeeded by John Halywell in 1520 (*Watson's History of Halifax*, p. 407).

⁴His will, proved at York, 13 Jul., 1523, by his widow, Margaret, has been printed (*Halifax Wills*, i., 67-8).

⁵See No. 73.

of Barslande. Witnesses, Thomas Wodhede of Heyhouse,¹ Thomas Hollerode of Rysshworth, Thomas Wodhede, son of Gilbert Wodhede, and Gilbert Bothomley of Barslande. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

40. March 13, 30 Henry VIII. (1538-9). Bond in 100*li* from John Hawme of Barslande, yeoman, Richard Hawme of the same, webster, his brother, and John Wylkynson of Staynelande, yeoman, to Thomas Romsden of Hightrees,² that John Hawme and Richard Hawme would not sell a house or tenement called Osgodley³ and five closes of land and meadow belonging thereto, or a mease called Hudderoode or Barssay, and the lands, etc., thereto belonging, within the township of Barslande, then in the occupation of Elizabeth Fyrth, widow, and Elizabeth Bothomley, widow, to anyone "bot alonely to the sayde Thomas Romsden," that is Osgodley for 19*li* and Hudderoode for 40*li*. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

41. May 8, 35 Henry VIII. (1543). Settlement made on the marriage of Thomas Gledhyll of Barkslaunde and Jennet, daughter of Thomas Wodhede of the same. Marriage to be celebrated before Michaelmas. Covenant by Gledhyll with Thomas Wodhede to make a lawful estate to Thomas Sayvile of Echysley,⁴ Henry Sayvile of Newhall⁵, gentlemen, Richard Gledhyll of Baytinges,⁶ and Jamys Foxcroft of Soolande,⁷ of all his meases, etc., corn-mill dam, decurse of the water of Blakburn,⁸ etc., in Barkyslande and Staynelande, which had belonged to Thomas Gledhyll, his father, and John Gledhyll, his grandsir. The feoffees were to make estates to Thomas Gledhyll and Jenett, his wife, for their lives; rem. in tail male to John, son of the said Thomas Gledhyll; rem. in special tail male to the issue of Thomas and Jenett; rem. to the right heirs of Thomas Gledhyll, in a new house in the nether end of Barslande, and seven closes of land, meadow, wood, and pasture, called Southey, Tirrerode, Karre, Longmylnrode, Lyttyll Mylnrode, Longholme, and Spryng, in Barslande and Stanelande, then in the occupation of George Reyner, and in an annual rent of 13*s* 4*d* from a mease and lands in the over end of Barslande, then in the occupation of John Romsden. Similar estates to be made in the rest of the premises. Covenant by Thomas Wodhede⁹ to make an estate to Jenett and

¹In Barkisland.

²In Greetland.

³Horse Godley and Hood Royd. The first of these places was still in the possession of the Halmes in 1593. See No. 56. Hood Royd is erroneously marked on the Ordnance Map as Wood Royd.

⁴Exley in Southowram.

⁵In Elland.

⁶Baitings in Soyland.

⁷Soyland.

⁸The stream dividing Barkisland from Stainland.

⁹The last male Woodhead to own Howroyd, which is no doubt included in the property he brought into this settlement. At his death, Howroyd came to his three daughters, Jennet, or Joan, the wife of Thomas Gledhill of

her heirs male by Thomas Gledhyll of a third part of his property in Barslande, and to pay in penny or penny worth 6*li* "at such tyme as the sayde partyes can be contented to delyver and take wyth the delyverance of his sayde doughter ageyn and at the sayde tyme of weddyng honestly arayed of bedde and bakke, as besemeth both for the delyverer and taker." Thomas Gledhill and Jenett put in possession of the rent of 13*s* 4*d* by the feoffees paying them a silver penny. p'me Thomam Sayvyll testem. Thomas Bothu'lay wyttenes. by me, John Romsden, wytnes. by me Wyllam Gleddyll wytnes. Gofferay Romsden wyttnes. Thomas Rayner.

Same date. Power of attorney from Thomas Sayvile of Echysley, gent., to John Hanson, son of John Hanson, to receive seisin.—p'me Thoma' Sayvell'. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

42. June 2, 35 Henry VIII (1543). Grant by Thomas Wodhede of Barslande to Joan Wodhede, his daughter, of a third part of his messuages, etc., in Barkyslande. To hold to her and the heirs of her body by Thomas Gledhill. Reversion to his own right heirs. Barslande. Witnesses to livery of seisin, Thomas Sayvile junior, Thomas Bothomley of Bothomley, John Romsden, son of Thomas, William Gledhyll of Brookwell,¹ Geoffrey Romsden of Barksay, Thomas Rayner of Northlande, Thomas Wodhede of Heyhouse. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)²

43. May 6, 36 Henry VIII. (1544). Grant by Thomas Hawme of Barkysland to Richard Hawme, his son, and Emma, his wife, daughter of John Foxe, and to Richard's heirs, of a messuage in Barkesey³ within the township of Barkysland, and three closes called Tukrode, Kylne greffe, and Hertley rode, and a meadow in Barkysland, and a road leading to the moor from Barkysland. Barkysland. Witnesses, John Thornhill, gent., John Firth, Thomas Gledhill, Geoffrey Romsden. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

44. Nov. 12, 36 Henry VIII. (1544). Lease from Elisabeth Haume, late wife of John Hawme, widow, to Elisabeth Fryth, widow, and Richard Haume of Berkysland, husbandman, of a messuage in Berkysland, called Osgodlay, for a term of 21 years;

Barkisland, Margaret, who married John Hanson of Rastrick, father of John Hanson, the local antiquary and lawyer, and Elizabeth, who married James Foxcroft of Sowerby. (*Halifax Ant. Soc. Trans.*, 1902.) In 1578, Howroyd was allotted to Thomas, one of the younger sons of Thomas Gledhill and son and heir of Joan, late wife of the said Thomas Gledhill, in satisfaction of his mother's share in the property of her father, Thomas Woodhead (see No. 53), and thus for a short period this messuage came into the possession of the Gledhills.

¹Probably Brockwell in Sowerby.

²Seal, blurred, apparently a greyhound, courant, beneath a tree, with motto above.

³See No. 36.

8 years to Elsabeth Fryth, and the residue to Richard Hawme, at a yearly rent of 20s payable at Whit Sunday and Martinmas. Power to distrain if rent were 40 days in arrears. Witnesses, John Hanson younger, John Godlay, Gilbert Hellewell. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

45. June 3, 4 Edward VI. (1550). Grant by Thomas Croslye of Smallees¹ in the township of Sourbye, yeoman, to Thomas Waterhowse of the township of Barkisland, of all his moiety of a messuage, building, and cottage, and of parcel of land, called *a fold*; and of a parcel of land lying to the east of the cottage, containing in length eleven yards (*virgas*) and in breadth one foot, in Barkisland. Livery of seisin in the presence of Henry Sayville² of Bradley,³ gent., Thomas Gledhill of Barkisland, John Romsden, Thomas Wodhed, John Frith, and Richard Hawme of the same, and John Hanson, writer of this. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

46. Oct. 15, 2 and 3 Philip and Mary (1555). Sale by Thomas Crosleye of Smallies in the township of Sourbye, yeoman, and John Crosleye, his son and heir, to Thomas Gledhill of Barkisland, yeoman, in consideration 10*li*, of their half or portion of a close of land and meadow, in Barkysland, called Tyrryeroyd, divided from the other half or portion by meres, stones, and two oak trees, and butting upon the other half of the north part, in the tenure of Thomas Waterhouse, under a 19 years' lease. Witnesses, John Ramsden of Barsaye, John Norclyf, Thomas Wodhead, William Brigge, and Geoffrey Wodhead. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

47. Aug. 6, 3 and 4 Philip and Mary (1556). Grant by Francis Redmayne, gent., and Margaret, his wife, one of the daughters and heirs of Henry Hamerton, esq.,⁴ and Thomas

¹In Soyland, now a distinct township, but formerly one of the 'quarters' of Sowerby.

²The father of the two celebrated brothers, Sir John Savile, Baron of the Exchequer, and Sir Henry Savile, Provost of Eton. (*Dugdale's Visitation of Yorks.* (Clay's Ed.) i., 334-5.)

³In Stainland.

⁴His will proved Oct. 17, 1537, is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, vi., 68. The Hamertons at one time owned a third part of the manor of Barkisland. In 1306, the manor came into the hands of Thomas de Langfeld and Elen, his wife, Jordan de Insula and Isabel, his wife, and John de Sayvile and Margery, his wife, to whom Hugh, son of John de Eland, quitclaimed his interest in the yearly payment of 10 marks for the moiety of the vill of Barkisland, which Henry de Rishworth, father of the said Elen, Isabel, and Margery, was bound to pay him. Presumably Henry de Rishworth had acquired the other moiety outright previous to his death. The Saviles are said to have bought the Insulas' share, but the Langfelds' third passed to the Hamertons by marriage, and remained in that family till Sir Stephen Hamerton was attainted in the reign of Henry VIII. How this last third came to the Saviles, who now own the whole manor, is not known. (Watson's *History of Halifax*, pp. 85, 86, 90.)

Watson, gent., and Alice, his wife, another of the daughters and heirs of the same Henry, to John Holroyd junior of a messuage or tenement in Barselande in his tenure. Power of attorney to Thomas Draper, gent., and Henry Hoole, yeoman, to deliver seisin.

Francis Redman

Thomas Watson.

Witnesses Thomas Halle, clk., Johanne Frensyd (*sic*), clerke.

Aug. 14. Livery of seisin in the presence of John Foxcroft, Henry Prestley, John Gledyll of Barsland, John Fyrth of Fyrthows¹ and George his son, Thomas Croslee and John, his son, John Royde of Brownehyll,² John Fyrthe of Chapell,³ and Richard, his son. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

48. Aug. 7, 4 and 5 Philip and Mary (1557). Release by John Holroyde senior of Risshe worthe, husbandman, to John Holroyde junior of Barkeslande, husbandman, of a messuage, etc., in Barkeslande, in his tenure, which the grantor with Thomas Holroyde, James Bothomlay and the said John Holroyde junior acquired of Francis Redmayne, the younger son of John Redmayne of Thornton Hawle, gent., and Margaret, his wife, one of the daughters and heirs of Henry Hamerton, esq., and Thomas Watson, son and heir apparent of Anthony Watson of Coldcoytes in the county of Lancaster, gent., and Alice, his wife, another of the daughters and heirs of the said Henry Hamerton, as appears by a fine of 3 and 4 Philip and Mary.⁴ Witnesses to the sealing and delivery, Roger Walker, priest, John Bothomlay of Bothomlay, John Fyrth of Fyrthouse, John Bothomlay of Risshe worthe, Richard Sole, Richard Maude, and John Maude of Tremingham.⁵ (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

49. May 23, 5 Elizabeth (1563). Grant by James Foxcroft of Sourebye to John Hanson of Wodhowse,⁶ George Haldesworthe of Sourebye, son and heir apparent of Gilbert Haldesworthe of the same, Nicholas Fynney, son and heir apparent of William Fynney, and John Mawde of Tremyngham, of a messuage called Heyhous,⁷ and the lands, etc., belonging to it, in Barkeslande, in the occupation of Helen Wodheade, widow, and Geoffrey Wodheade,⁸ her son; and also of a close of meadow and a close of corn and pasture in Barkeslande, adjoining the said messuage, in the tenure of George Fyrthe; and also of two

¹Firth House in Barkisland.

²Brownhill in Soyland.

³In Barkisland.

⁴Michaelmas Term, 1556. (*Yorkshire Fines (Tudor)*, i., 196.)

⁵Trimingham in Skircoat.

⁶Woodhouse in Rastrick.

⁷Other deeds relating to Heyhouse are Nos. 52, 55, 71, 72.

⁸The widow and eldest son of Thomas Woodhead of Heyhouse, whose will has been printed in *Halifax Wills*, ii., 21.

messuages or tenements, called Heighfeilde,¹ with the lands, etc., in Solande and Sourbye, in the occupation of John Romsden senior and John Romsden junior. All these came to the grantor by inheritance on the death of Thomas Foxcrofte,² his father, and Richard Foxcrofte, his elder brother. To hold to the use of himself for life, rem. in tail to the use of Thomas Foxcrofte, his son and heir apparent, and Joan Maude, widow, daughter of Thomas Cliff of Skircott, soon to be his wife, for their lives, rem. to the heirs of the body of the said Thomas Foxcrofte and Joan; rem. to the use of the right heirs of the grantor. Witnesses to livery of seisin, Thomas Wodhead of Barkslande, John Foxcrofte of Solande, John Royde of the same, Robert Grene of the same, and Richard Haryson of Hallyfax. From a contemporary copy examined by Adam Morres,³ clk., and Robert Sutclif, and written by Isaac Hopkynson, son of John Hopkynson of Higgam Chamber.⁴ (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

50. Aug. 13, 8 Elizabeth (1566). Agreement by John Holroyde of the township of Barkslande, near Rybunden Chapel, with George Fyrthe of Fyrthe Howse in Barkslande, to make a good and lawful estate⁵ on or before the feast of St. Bartholomew (*Bertylmewe*) the apostle, to John Foxcrofte of Solande and Geffraye Wodheade of the Hey-Howse in Barkslande, in a mese and buildings, one garden, one backside, and a croft or close of land and meadow, adjoining to the said mese and abounding upon the south part of the water of Rybunden⁶ in the township of Barkslande, in the occupation of the said John Holroyde, to the intent that the feoffees should stand seised of the same so that if Holroyde should pay Fyrthe 28*li* in the chapel of Rybunden in the township of Barkslande on Nov. 1, 1570, betwixt the hours of ten of the clock before noon and two of the clock at afternoon, the feoffees were to be seised of the premises to the use of Holroyde; and, in default of such payment, then to the use of Fyrthe. Covenant that the premises were free of charges except the dower of Agnes, John Holroyde's wife, and except the rents and services due and to be due to the chief lords of the fee. "These indentures togeyther with two obligacyons for perfourmance of the same were sealed and delyuered in the presence of Thomas Sede, mynyster at the chapell of Rybonden, and John Maud of Tremyngham. p'me Thoma' Seed. p'me Joh'em Maud supradict.' " (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

¹Highfield in Soyland.

²The wills of Thomas and Richard Foxcroft have been printed in *Halifax Wills*, i., 166, 178.

³The curate of Sowerby.

⁴Higgin Chamber in Sowerby.

⁵The grant made in pursuance of this covenant was executed on Aug. 20 following.

⁶The water of Rybunden is now the river Ryburne.

51. Nov. 4, 12 Elizabeth (1570). John Holroyde of Barkeslande, after reciting that, by the above deed (No. 50), there was an agreement that if he should pay to George Fyrthe of Fyrthowse 28*li* on Nov. 1, 1570, then the feoffees should stand seised of the premises to his use, and if not, to the use of the said George and his heirs; and that he had sold his equity of redemption to John Holroyde of Stanyngden,¹ son of James Holroyde of Barkeslande, for 28*li*, as was shewn by certain indentures, which he ratified by these presents; provided that he and Agnes, his wife, should have the tenements for their life or a term of 12 years from April 19, 11 Elizabeth (1569), if they died within that period, by paying the free yearly rent. Witnesses to sealing and delivery, Richard Mawde of Cownall,² Gilbert Helywell of Tremyngham, and John Maud of the same. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

52. Jan. 18, 18 Elizabeth (1575-6). Sale by Thomas Foxcrofte of Newgraunge, in the parish of Leedes, to Elizabeth Foxcroft³ of Sowreby, widow, for 130*li*, of a messuage called the Heyhowse, in Barkisland, which was divided into two tenements in the tenures of Geoffrey Woodhead, Thomas Woodhead junior, and Elizabeth Firthe, widow. By me Thomas Foxcroft. Witnesses to signature, Daniell Foxcroft, William Savile, Thomas Foxcrofte of the Oke.⁴ Witnesses to livery of seisin on Feb. 7, Robert Prestley, Daniell Foxcrofte, William Savile, Jeffraye Woodhead, Thomas Foxcrofte of the Oke. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

53. May 15, 20 Elizabeth, 1578. Release by John Hansonne of Wodhowse⁵ junior, son and heir apparent of John Hansonne of the same, and son and heir of Margaret, late wife of the said John Hansonne senior, and one of the three daughters and heirs of Thomas Wodheade, late of Barkisland, deceased, Elizabeth Foxcrofte of Sourebye, late wife of James Foxcrofte of the same, deceased, widow, and Thomas Foxcrofte of New Graundge in the township of Headingleye and parish of Ledes, son and heir of the said James and Elizabeth, in performance of the covenants contained in an indenture, made between Thomas Gleadhill of Barkisland, one of the younger sons of Thomas Gleadhill of the same deceased, and son and heir of Joan, late wife of the same Thomas Gleadhill senior, and one of the three daughters and heirs of the said Thomas Wodheade, deceased, on the first part, the said John Hansonne junior on the second part, and the said

¹Formerly the name of a considerable district in Soyland, bordering upon the township of Rishworth. The name is now obsolete.

²Cownall in Skircoat.

³The daughter of Thomas Woodhead and widow of James Foxcroft.

⁴The Oak in Sowerby. Thomas Foxcroft and Jeffray Woodhead signed with marks. Seal, T. F., with an interlaced knot between the letters.

⁵In Rastrick.

Elizabeth Foxcrofte and Thomas Foxcrofte on the third part, to the said Thomas Gleadhill, the son, now in possession, of all rights in a capital messuage, called Holeroide, a barn, an orchard (*pomario*), a *le folde*, etc., and closes called Calffeheye, Greene, Nether-Pocokeroyde, Peatcheroyde, Over-Carr, Nether-Carr, Over-Hoyle, Nether-Holeroide, and half the wood called Springe, in Barkisland, which in the said indenture were assigned to Thomas Gleadhill as his third. Per me Joh'em Hanson juniorem. Elizabeth Foxcrofte, wydowe (mark). p' me Thoma' Foxcroft. Witnesses to signing, John Gleydhyll of Barkisland, Antony Hirst of Gretland, Harrye Foxcrofte of London, George Foxcrofte of Sourbye, Thomas Hansonne of Wodhouse, Robert Otes, Adam Morres, clk. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

54. Aug. 4, 23 Elizabeth, 1581. Grant for life by Thomas Hawme of Barkisland, yoman, in consideration of a marriage to be solempnized between himself and Isabel Whiteleighe¹ of Risheworthe, widow, late wife of Arthur Whiteleighe of Heigh-Howse² in Risheworthe, and in satisfaction of her dower, to the said Isabel of a tenement, a garden, and two crofts called Edycroftes in Barkisland, in the tenure of Henry Wilson, and of a moiety of a close of land and meadow, called Over Learoid in Barkisland, divided into two equal parts, and of all his parcels of land in Barkisland, in the two several common fields (*separalibus campis*), called Longe-Cloughflate and Heighefeild, in his own occupation, and of a house, commonly called *an old house*, in Barkisland, in the occupation of Margaret Jagger, widow. Isabel signed with a mark. Sealed by her on Sept. 6, in the presence of John Romsden of Boythe³ in Risheworthe, Anthony Hoyle⁴ (Hole), John Whiteleigh (Whytley) of Risheworth,⁴ Robert Steade of Barkisland, and Leonerd Denton of the same. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

55. May 12, 24 Elizabeth, 1582. Release by Elizabeth Foxcrofte of Souerbye, widow, late wife of James Foxcrofte, to Thomas Wodhead of Heyhouse, for a certain sum of money, of all her right in a messuage called Heyhowse, in the township of Barkisland *alias* Barsland, then divided into two houses or tenements, in the several of occupations of Geoffrey Wodhead and the said Thomas Wodhead. Witness to the sealing, Robert Priestley, George Foxcrofte, Robert Barkear,⁴ Wyll'm Scolfeld'. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

56. July 27, 35 Elizabeth (1593). Grant by Thomas Halme of Barkisland, yeoman, (in performance of an agreement contained in certain indentures, dated June 16 last, and made between

¹Married at Elland, Sept. 11, 1581 (*Elland Reg.*). Her first husband was buried there, Nov. 13, 1578 (*Ibid*).

²Must be High Moss, where a family of Whiteley lived.

³Now Booth.

⁴Signed with marks.

himself and John Waterhouse of Barkisland), to John Gleedhill of Barkisland, George Frithe of Frithehowse, Richard Brigge and Leonard Denton of Barkisland, of a capital messuage in Barkisland in the grantor's tenure, two messuages there, called le Stone Steele¹ and Osgodleye, in the occupations of William Gleedhill and Richard Frythe, and a messuage or cottage and cottage in Barkisland in the tenure of Edward Jepson, To hold for the performance of the covenants in the said indentures. Thomas Halme (mark). Livery of seisin in the presence of John Hanson junior, William Horton, George Frythe of Osgodleye, Thomas Breerleye, Edward Jepson. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

Barnby-on-Don.

57. Aug. 4, 18 Henry VIII. (1526). Grant in special tail by Brian Hastynges, William Copley, esquires, and Thomas Rerisby, son and heir apparent of Ralph Rerisby, esq., at the special request of Thomas Portyngton, esq.,² son and heir of John Portyngton, deceased, to Thomas Metham junior, John Copley, John Anne, esquires, and Robert Hothome, gent., of the messuages etc., in Ledes, and a messuage in Potter Newton, which were in the holding of Robert Morres, and also of the capital messuage, etc., in Barnby on Dune, Arksay, Thurnesco, and Whetlay, which they had had of the grant of John Portyngton, esq., to the use of Thomas Portyngton, esq., and Joan Portyngton, his wife, with remainder to John Portyngton's right heirs. Power of attorney to George Arundell and Richard Preston, *yomen*, to deliver seisin. Barnby on Dune. bryan hastyng', Wyll'm copplay. Thomas rerysby. Livery of seisin to John Anne by the attorneys on Sept. 20 in the presence of Cristofer Preston, esq., Thomas Grene, gent., Roberte Whitehede, James Jakson, William Jakson, son of the same, William Drewry, John Dyconson of Kirkebramwith. (*G. L. Nussey, esq.*)

Barnsley.

58. Assumption of the Blessed Virgin (Aug. 15), 1342. Release by Henry Birstall of Bernesley to Richard Brock, living (*manenti*) in Bernesley, of all right in the tenement which he had had of the feoffment of William Walays in the vill of Bernesley.

¹Stone Stile, still pronounced Stone Steele.

²Not mentioned in the pedigrees of the family. He was the eldest son of John Portington of Barnby-on-Don and Cecily, daughter of Thomas Copley of Batley. His aunt, Agnes Portington, married Sir Brian Hastings of Fenwick, who was High Sheriff of Yorkshire in 1536-7. Thomas Portington must have died without issue, as the family was carried on through Lionel, his brother. Joan, the wife of Thomas Portington, must have been a sister of the above named Thomas Rerisby, as it is stated in the *Visitation of Yorkshire* for 1584-5 (p. 75) that a sister, whose Christian name is not given, married a Portington of Barnby-on-Don, and died without issue.

Witnesses, Richard de Bosvile of Bernesley, Roger the Smith, John son of Philip of the same, William de Keuerisforth, Thomas Haliday of Oldeton. Bernesley. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

Barwick=in=Elmet.

59. This endentur made the firste day of Octobre, the yere of the reigne of Kynge Henry the vj^{te} after the conquest xxxv (1456) betwene Richard Marschalle of the Roundhawe in the parische of Thornour and William Marschalle of Potters Newton in the parische of Ledes on the ovn partie and John Wodcoke of Cettryngton on the other partie, witneshith that, where the forsaide John by ane obligacion, beryng date the day and yere above-wrytyn, is bounden to the seid Richard and William in xlii of lawfulle monay of England, to be paide to the seid Richard and William in the fest of Seynt Mary Mavdelayne then next foloyng (July 22), as in the seid obligacion more playnly it apperith; neuertheles the saide Richard and William willen and by thees presentes graunten to the forsaid John, that if the saide John Wodcoke and Kateryn, his wife, by fore the xxviij day of January next commyng knowlegge a mease, iiij oxgang of lande, xij acres of medowe, x acres of pastur, and ijs of rent with the appurtenaunce in Barwyke, Barnbowe, and Shippyn, in the shire of Yorke, to be the right of the seid Richard as thoo the whiche the said Richarde and William haven of the gift of the same John Wodcoke. And also yf the same John and Kateryn graunten for thayme and for the heirs of the same Kateryn that thay shall waraunt to the seid Richard and William, and to the heirs and assignes of the seid Richard, all the forsaid tenementes with the appurtenaunces agayns all pepill, so that the seid knowlegge and graunte be made by fyne by fore the Kynges Justice of his Comone Banke for the tyme beyng in dewe forme of the lawe to be rerid, or ellis by for one of the seid Justice havynge sufficient power and auctorite as a juge of record to resceyve and recorde the knowlege and graunte afore specified aftir the dewe forme and effect of the lawe, so that the same knowlege and graunte may aftirward in the kynges courte aforsaid be engrosid, there to remayne an effectuell fyne of recorde be twene the same parties. And also yf the same tenementes att the tyme of the said fyne rerid of all maner of charges made be the seid John Wodcoke, or any other person or persons at his request or assent, save oonly the rentes and servyces to the lorde of the fee due and accustomed, been uttirly discharged. And also yf the same John Wodcoke mayntene and avowe all sich accions and avowres for to aske, opteyn, and recover the forsaide tenementes and every partye of thayme, and all other landes and tenementes lyinge with in the parische of Barwyke aforesaid, in the whiche the said John hath anny right, title, or interest; whiche accions and avowres schall be thoght

to the councell of the said Richard and William, or of athir of thayme, to anny entente behovable. And also yf the saide John effectuelly mayntene all the seid accions and avowres to the ende of the plee therof att the cost and expence of the seid Richard and William, or of athir of thayme, and also the costage of the fyne aforeseid. And also if biforce of any of the seid accions or avoweres, or in anny otherwise, all or anny of the premisses to the same John, or any other person by his assent, be hade or recoverd. And ther uppon, if the same John within a quarter of a zere after the premisses, or anny of thayme, so to be hade or recoverd, make or doo to be maide of every partie of the premisses so hade or recoverd a sufficiaunt estate in forme of lawe and after the natur of the tenaunce and the maner of the estate so hade or recoverd, schall require to the said Richard and William, or to ayther of thayme, or to sich person or persons as thei will assigne in fee symple, discharged of all maner charges made by the seid John Wodcoke, or anny othir person or persons by his assent, other then the servyces and customes due to the lorde of the fee. And also if the saide John delyver or doo to be delyverd to the seid Richard and William, or athir of thayme, or to sich as they will assigne, by fore the fest of Saynt Martyn in Wynter all and all maner of evidencez concernyng the premisses or any of thaym, that he, or any person to his use or by his assent, hath, and ther opon be sworne apou a boke so far to doo, that then the saide obligacion want all his strength and be as non; and ellis hit to abide in all his strength and vertue. In to the witnes wherof of athir of the parties of and to this endenture to thees presentes hath sett thair seeles. Gyven the day and yer above writyn.¹ (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Batley.

60.² 1315. (No day.) Grant by Richard, son of Agnes de Batley, to Adam de Thorpe, his relative, of half the land he had between Suthyll brwk and Alrychcroft, one rood of which lay in Musholme between the land of Randulph de Kerlynghow and Richard Benet, and half an acre in Medylclyf between the land of the same persons, and half an acre *on* Batley croft between the land of the lord of Heton and that of Richard Benet, and half an acre *on ye Milngate* between the land of John Wyt and *ye*

¹A seal, red wax, small, bearing a device, a bird. Dorso :—A defesaunce made opon an obligacion betwen Richard Marchalle and John Wodcoke for a mes' and iiij oxg' of land and xij ac' medowe and x ac' of past'and ijs rent in Barwyk, Barnbow, and Shyppyn. A release of the premises by Wodcoke to the Marchalls was executed on Nov. 11 in the presence of William Scotte, William Thornton, James, Thomas Thomlynson, Thomas Sa. Seal the same.

²This deed is a curious mixture of Latin and English, and is very carelessly written. The English words are printed in italics.

*dolys*¹ of Kerlynghow, and a rood in Schylefold, *butand on* Suthyll brwk, between the land of John Wyt and Randulph de Kerlynghow, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ roods between [*dolys* of Kerlynghow and]² the land of Richard Benet, *butand on* Suthyll myndame, and *two landys*³ lying on Cafurlang between the land of Randulph de Kerlynghow and that of Richard Benet, and half a rood *at the Longsyk* between the land of John Witt and that of Richard Benet, paying the chief lord 6*d* for all service. Witnesses, Adam de Oxenop, lord of Batley, Randulph de Kerlynghow, John Witt. Batley. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

North Bierley.

61. Sept. 10, 4 and 5 Philip and Mary (1557). Grant by Nicholas Buckley, son of William Buckley, late of Hey Ferneley,⁴ to John Nettleton of Wike, of a close in North Birill, in the parish of Bradforth, called Nether Morley Carr. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

62. July 2, 15 Elizabeth (1573). Lease from Gregorie Waterhouse of Siddall,⁵ gent., to John Nettleton of Wike, husbandman, of closes of land in North Bierle, called Morley Carres, recently sold by Nettleton to Waterhouse, for four years, if Nettleton, Elizabeth, his wife, and his sons, Richard, William, and James, should so long live, at an annual rent of 20*s*. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

63. Nov. 29, 4 James I. (1606). Release by William Pearson of Okenshay,⁶ husbandman, to his brothers, John and James Pearson, of his right in nine closes of land in North Bierle, which John and James had of the gift of their father, John Pearson. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

64. Dec. 15, 5 James I. (1607). Covenant by Sir Richard Tempest of Bollinge, knt., farmer, of the rectory of Bradford, under a lease from the Crown, dated April 28, 5 James I. (1607), for a term of which 39 years were then enduring, with William Pollard of North Birle, yeoman, and owner of land enclosed from the waste or common of North Birle, that although "heretofore and tyme out of minde of anie man to the contrarie" $1\frac{1}{4}$ *d* had been paid per acre for the said enclosed ground as a custom or manner

¹A *dole* was a division or share of land held in a common field.

²Crossed out.

³A *land* was a strip of land in an unenclosed field.

⁴High Fearnley, in the township of Wyke, near Halifax. See Cudworth's "Round about Bradford" (p. 80), for an account of it. Farnley near Otley and Farnley near Leeds were both sometimes spelt Fernelay and Fearnley, and Farnley Park (Leeds), was also styled Fernley or Fernelay Hey.

⁵Close to Halifax, on the east.

⁶Oakenshaw, 3 miles S. of Bradford.

of tithing, and no tithe was paid in kind, he, Sir Richard Tempest, would accept the said $1\frac{1}{4}d$ per acre in full satisfaction of all tithes of corn and hay, arising out of the said enclosed ground in Clayton. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)

65. Dec. 20, 6 Charles I. (1630). Agreement between John Pearson of Morley Carr in North-Bierle, clothier, and Henry Rawnsley of Clifton, for the sale of a messuage and five closes called Morley Carr, in North-Bierle, with common of pasture on Nether Moor, Royds Moor, and Wibsey Slack. The price to be paid by instalments at the house of Michael Drake, at Blacop, in Liversedge. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)

Bilton.¹

66. Thursday before the Invention of the Holy Cross (May 2), 1392. Will of John Deyville. My soul to God, the Blessed Mary, and all the Saints, and the chief (*principale*) of my goods for my mortuary. To Cecily, my sister, a nun of Synigthawyth,² five marks. To John Scot, vicar of Bylton, 13s 4d. To Thomas son of Nicholas, 40s, a cow, and 20 ewes. I leave 20 marks to a honest chaplain, who shall celebrate divine service for three years for the souls of myself, Robert Cattall, and all the faithful deceased, Residue to Sir John de Bilton, chaplain, and Maude, my wife. and I will they shall arrange for the marriages of Isabel and Joan, and for my other children as they shall think best. Executors, John de Bylton, Maude, my wife, and Cecily, my sister. Given at Bylton on Thursday before the Invention of the Holy Cross, in the said year (May 2). Also the said John Deyville wills that Thomas Fayrfax be one of his executors.

The last will of John Deyville of Bylton. His feoffees in the county of York to enfeof Maude, his wife, in all his lands and tenements for the term of ten years, and at the end of that term they shall enfeof her in his land and tenements in Rypon and Thorpe, near Rypon, for life. After her death they shall enfeof Thomas, his son, in tail, rem. to his own right heirs. The prioress of Synigthawate to have an annual rent of 13s 4d to the use of Cecily, his sister, and Margaret, his daughter, for their lives. The said Cecily and Margaret to have 20 rams and 20 ewes. Sir John Scott to have his best coat (*togam*).

May 31, 1392. The will and codicil proved before John de Neuton, LL.D., canon of York, vicar general of Thomas (Arundel), archbishop of York, and administration granted to the executors. (*Colonel Gascoigne*).

Binnington.³

67. Release by Amery (*Americus*) de Foxele and Maude, his wife, to Walter de Buketon, of all right in a third part of a messu-

¹In the Ainsty, 4 miles N. of Tadcaster.

²Sinningthwaite, a Cistercian Nunnery in the parish of Bilton.

³In the parish of Willerby, 6 miles S.S.W. of Scarborough.

age and two bovates of land in Bynington, and in a rent of 4s of silver "de fine" a year for the said third part, in the name of Maude's dower from the freehold in Bynington of Adam de Butterwick, formerly her husband. Warranty by Amery and Maude for her life. Pledges for the covenant, Richard, son of Ranulph de Buterwych, and William, son of Walter Swan of the same. Witnesses, Andrew de Grymeston in Hundemanby, William *le Fauconer* of the same, John, son of Ysabel of the same, Stephen of the Meadows (*de pratis*) of the same, Symon Thorald of the same, Walter de Thorneton in Bynington, Richard Pasboys of Bynington. (*Rev. Charles Slingsby.*)

Birkenshaw.¹

68. May 8, 1288, 16 Edward I. Grant by John, son of John de Birkynschaye, to Henry de Birkynschaye, for homage and service and a sum of money, of a toft with the buildings thereon, formerly held in the same by Robert de Birkynschaye, lying between the tofts of Thomas de Birkynschaye and Adam de Nedirhyll, and of two bovates of land in the same, formerly held by Robert de Birkynschaye, at a yearly rent of 3s payable at Martinmas for all service except forensic service. Witnesses, Robert de Tilly, Richard de Popelay, Richard son of Roger de Birstall, Roger son of John of the same, William de Popilwell, Adam de Nedirhyll of Birkynschaye, Henry de Dalaker, then parish chaplain of Birstall. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)²

Birstall.

69. Whit Sunday, 38 Edward III. (May 12, 1364). Grant by John, son of Thomas de Byrstal, to Thomas, son of Alexander de Balne, and Sabina, his wife, and their heirs, of a messuage and bovat of land in Birstal. The messuage lay between the messuage of the prior of St. Oswald (of Nostell) and the high road (*altum vicum*), and abutted at one end on the land of the said prior, and at the other on the public green (*super communem viridem*). Witnesses, William de Fyn[c]heden, William de Myrfeld, John Malet of Normantun, Richard Wdderhoof (*sic*) of the same, Richard de Moslay. Byrstall. (*Colonel Edmund Wilson.*)³

Bottomley.⁴

70. April 15, 9 Henry VII. (1494). Feoffment in tail by Thomas Yongesmith, vicar of Dewisbury, and Nicholas Frith of Halyfax, at the special request of William Frith, late of Dewisbury, their feoffor, of Joan Cayton, wife of John Cayton and daughter of the said William Frith, in a messuage in Bothomley

¹In the parish of Gomersall, 4 miles S.E. of Bradford.

²Seal, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ ins. An animal couchantDIVEI.

³Seal, the Annunciation, very blurred.

⁴A district in Barkisland near Halifax.

in the township of Barkysland, which the feoffors lately had together with William Oytes junior, William Calverley, and Alexander Elistonys, deceased, of the grant and feoffment of the said William Frith.¹ Remainders in tail to her sisters, Alice, Anne, Elizabeth, and Margaret. Rem. to William Frith's right heirs in fee simple. Witnesses, Richard Lacy, Thomas Beaumont, John Blome, John Burgh, Thomas Smyth of Wakefeld. Barkysland. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)²

71. June 21, 16 Henry VIII. (1524). Sale by Richard Hey, son and heir of John Hey of Barlburch³, co. Derby, for 44*li* 6*s* 8*d*, to Thomas Foxcroft⁴ of Sourby, of all his messuages, etc., in Bothomelay and Barsland. Power of attorney to John Banestre of Sourby and John Bedford of Barsland to deliver seisin. Witnesses, Thomas Wodhed, Richard Hyg, Thomas Wodhed, son of Gilbert Wodhed. Wakefeld. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

72. July 31, 34 Henry VIII. (1542). Release from Richard Foxcroft,⁵ eldest son (*filius maxime senex*) of Thomas Foxcroft of Sourby, and heir of the same by the Common Law, to James Foxcroft, his younger brother, for the love he bore him, of all right in those messuages or buildings, then in Thomas's possession, called Heyhouse, and in the lands, etc., in Bothomley and Barslande, once belonging to Richard Hey of Barlburch (*sic*), co. Derby, then in the occupation of Thomas Wodhede and Edward Fyrth; and also in an annuity of 13*s* 4*d* from three parcels of land and meadow, called Flasshe Croft, Mylne Holme, and Toodhoole, and from an old fulling-mill near the boundary of Elande and Gretelande, due from the tenants and occupiers of the same tenements in Elande. All which James Foxcroft had of the grant of Thomas Foxcroft, his father. p' me Rychard foxcroft. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

73.⁶ June 15, 1 Elizabeth (1559). Demise from John Bothomleye of Bothomleye in Barkislande, yeoman, to Thomas Bothomleye, his son and heir apparent, and Elizabeth,⁷ his wife, daughter of Thomas Gledhill of Barkisland, in performance of

¹His will has been printed (*Halifax Wills*, ii., 203-4). He left to Dewsbury Church his "salt cellar and a silver box for a pyx to be made thereof, and for the body of Christ to be placed in the same, to be hung above the high altar." He also bequeathed to the chantry of Dewsbury a close called *le Kair'* in the parish of Batley. The messuage referred to in this deed would be Bank Royd.

²Dorso:—The charter of feoffment to remain in the custody of Thomas Yongesmyth.

³Barlborough, 8 miles E. N. E. of Chesterfield.

⁴His will has been printed (*Halifax Wills*, i., 166, and *Test. Ebor.*, vi., 177.)

⁵His will has been printed (*Halifax Wills*, i., 178, and *Test. Ebor.*, vi., 177.)

⁶No. 39 seems to relate to the same families.

⁷"1559, Jun 11, Thomas Bothomley et Isabella Gleidell, nupt." (*Elland Register.*) "Isabella" is used as a synonym of "Elizabeth."

certain indentures, amongst other things touching the marriage of the said Thomas Bothomleye and Elizabeth, dated June 8 then instant, of a house in the "foldesyde" at Bothomleye, a fourth part of the lathe¹ there, a certain parcel of the fold assigned by the said John Bothomleye, a garden, and a croft called Hewe croft, two crofts called Allenecroftes, a meadow, called Lower Rydyng, a close called Pighilles, and a close called Allotroyde, in Bothomleye in the township of Barkysland, from the date hereof for the life of the said John Bothomleye at a yearly rent of 20s at Martinmas and Whit-Sunday. Power to distrain if the rent should be in arrears. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

74. Sept. 28, 5 Elizabeth (1563). Bond in 60*li* from Richard Thewles of Bothomley in Barkeslande, yeoman, John Denton *alias* Jenken Denton of Barkeslande, yeoman, Thomas Whytelee of Risshe worthe, "clothiar," and John Theules of Dalton, "clothiar," to Leonard Whytelee and Isabel Thewles,² soon to be his wife, for the observance of the covenants contained in certain indentures of even date, and made betwixt the said Leonarde Whytelee and Richard Thewles, concerning among other things the marriage of the said Leonard Whytelee and Isabel Thewles, daughter of the said Richard Thewles. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

75. Oct. 3, 5 Elizabeth (1563). Grant in tail by Joan Thewles, widow of Robert Thewles, to Richard Thewles of Bothomley, her son, of two messuages, etc., in Bothomley and Barkeslande, then in the occupation of the said Richard Thewles and of Margaret Romsden, and of a yearly rent of 12*d* from lands and tenements of John Denton, which she had by inheritance and in general tail (*generalitalliato*) on the death of Richard Cowper, her father. Appointment of John Thewles of Dalton, her younger son, as her attorney to deliver seisin. Witnesses to the sealing, Oliver Lokwode of Skyrcott, John Dyson, Richard Appleyarde, William Broke of Dalton, John Fyrthe of Fyrthhouse, John Denton of Barkeslande. Oct. 4. Livery of seisin in the presence of John Sayvill, son of Henry Sayvill of Bradley, gent., Michael Godley of Risshe worthe, Richard Hcole of Soureby, gent., George Rawnesley, John Bothomley of Barkeslande, and John Maud of Tremingham. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

76. Oct. 5, 5 Elizabeth (1563). Grant in tail by Richard Thewles of Bothomley in Barkeslande, in consideration of a marriage to be solemnized shortly between Leonard Whytelee, son of Edmund Whytelee, and Isabel, his daughter, of two messuages, called Hancroft, and lands held with them in Bothomley and Barkeslande in the occupation of himself and Margaret Romsden, widow, and also of 12*d* rent from the lands of John

¹A barn.

²Married at Elland, Nov. 15, 1563. (*Elland Register.*)

Denton in Barkislande, all of which he held in fee tail of the grant of Joan Thewles, his mother ; rem. to Isabel's heirs, rem. to his right heirs, paying him yearly after a year from his mother's death 46s 8d at Whit Sunday and Martinmas. Power to distrain if the rent should be in arrears 40 days. Witnesses to livery of seisin as on No. 75. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

77. Feb. 2, 33 Elizabeth (1590-1). Release from Grace Wodhead of the City of London, daughter of Robert Wodheade of Norland, deceased, in her virginity and lawful power ; (after recitals that her father by a deed dated April 4, 15 Elizabeth (1573), had granted her a moiety of a messuage in the hamlet of Bothomley, and also a moiety of lands, etc., occupied with the same in Barkisland, in the occupations of Thomas Bococke and the wife of Thomas Harle, widow, and the reversion of the dower in the said moiety after the death of Jennet Steade, wife of Richard Stead, which moiety her said father had bought of Richard Denton, son and heir apparent of Richard Denton, the moiety of the lands, etc., having belonged to William Rayner of Lyversedge, deceased ; and that John Hansonn of the Wodhowse in Rastrick the younger, and Jane *alias* Jennett, his wife, (which Joan was the only daughter and heir of the said William Rayner), in Trinity Term, 19 Elizabeth (1577), recovered against the said Grace Wodhead, by writ of *formedon in descender*,¹ a moiety of all the said tenements, which recovery was enrolled in the pleas for Michaelmas Term, 18 and 19 Elizabeth, and Hilary and Trinity Terms, 19 Elizabeth ;) to the said John Hanson and Joan, his wife, and her heirs. Grace Woodhead (mark). Witnesses to the sealing to the hands of Henrye Brugge of Hallifaxe, to the use of John and Johan Hanson, John Ouldfeild of Magson-House,² Mychell Foxcroft, Edw. Brighowse, Henry Smithe of Eland, and Nicho. Hanson. Receipt annexed from Grace Wodhead for 40s in full payment of 4*li* due from John Hanson for the above premises.³ (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

Bowling.

78. March 30, 7 James I. (1609). Grant by Richard Tempeste of Bollinge, knight,⁴ to Walter Blagbrooke of Moresyde within the township (*villatam*) of Bollinge, *lynen draper*, of two acres of

¹The writ of 'formedon (*forma doni*) in the descender,' was the appropriate remedy when the heir of the tenant in tail, upon whom the estate tailt had descended, sought to recover against the alienee of a preceding tenant in tail. (Digby's *History of the Law of Real Property*, p. 193*n*.)

²In Warley.

³Dorso :—This writeing belongs to that farm next above Steel Lane, in Botomly.

⁴Eldest son of Robert Tempest of Bracewell. He was sheriff of Yorkshire, 20 James I. (1621-2), buried at Bracewell, April 21, 1639. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Francis Rodes of Woodthorpe, co. Derby, Justice of the Common Pleas.

land according to the measure of seven roods to the perch (*secundum mensuram septem virgarum ad perticatam*) to be taken out and enclosed from his waste, moor, or common of Bollinge, abutting on the land of Richard Thornton, gent., and on land in the occupation of the said Richard Blagbrooke, on the north and east sides, and on a place called Cutler hill on the south, at an annual rent of 6s 8*d*, and by doing suit at his court of Bollinge, when it should chance to be held, and at his mill there. Power to Abraham Lister of Bollinge to deliver seisin. Rich : Tempest. Witnesses to signature :—Robart Willson, Abrah : Swaine. Witnesses to livery of seisin :—Rowland Roydes (mark), Abrah. Lister, signum Petri Hollingrake, signum Joh'is Ellis. (*Broughton Hall MSS.*)

79. Nov. 12, 14 James I., 1616. Grant by Richard Tempest of Bollinge, knight, to Walter Blageburne of Bollinge, *chapman*, of a parcel of land to be taken out and enclosed from his waste, moor, or common of Bollinge, in a place called Cutler hill, containing one rood and 35 perches, abutting on the land of the said Walter on the north and west sides, and on the highway between Bollinge and Tiresall on the south and east sides ; also of another parcel of land, containing 5 perches, to be taken out and enclosed from the same waste, moor, or common, abutting on the land of the said Walter on the west side, and on the way between Bradforde and Holme on the north, at an annual rent of 3s 4*d* and a fat hen at Christmas, and by doing suit at his court of Bollinge, when it should it be held, and at his mill. Power to John Lacy, his servant, to deliver seisin. Rich : Tempest. Witnesses to signature :—Robert Wood, Rich : Brighowse. Witnesses to livery of seisin :—Rich : Brighowse, per me Joh'em Lacy, attornatum infraconstitutum, signum Will'i. Dale. (*Broughton Hall MSS.*)

80. May 7, 17 James I., 1619. Grant by Richard Tempeste of Bollinge, knight, to Walter Blagborne of Mooresyde, *linnen draper*, of a parcel of land, lately taken out of his waste, moor, or common of Bollinge, by William Seede, near a place called Cutler hill, abutting on the land of William Wriglesworth on the north and east sides, and on the high way between North-Bierle and Tiresall on the south and east, and then in the tenure of the said William Seede, at an annual rent of 6s 8*d* and a fat hen at Christmas. Power to Richard Brighowse of Bollinge, his servant, to deliver seisin. Rich : Tempest. Witnesses to signature, John Waltoune, W. Seede, Rich. Brighouse ; to livery of seisin Rich. Brighouse, Wm. Dale (mark), Thome Jowett (mark). (*Broughton Hall MSS.*)

81. May 5, 4 Charles I., 1628. Grant by Walter Blagbrooke of Bollinge, the elder, yeoman, to Richard Brighouse of Bradforde

and Robert Wood of Bollinge, yeoman, of a messuage, house, or tenement, and a barn belonging to it, in Bollinge, in which he then dwelt, and three closes of land containing two acres, held with the same, and also two other parcels of land lately taken out of the waste, moor, or common of Bollinge, and also lately in his tenure. To hold to the use of the said Walter Blagbrooke for life, rem. to the use of his sons, Roger and Walter, in fee simple. Signum Walteri Blagbrooke. Livery of seisin in the presence of Rich: Brighowse, Roger Blackeborne, Thomas Jewett,¹ Richard Rellett.¹ (*Broughton Hall MSS.*)

Bracewell.

81A. 1272-3. Declaration by Richard de Skipton of Skipton, John de Kyghlay of the same, Edward Fauuell of Stretton and others as jurors in the inquisition held at Skipton *ex officio*, 1 Edward I., to report on the extent of the manor of Skipton and of the knight's fees held of the Honour of the same, that Roger Tempest of Bracewell held of the lord of the castle of Skipton 6½ carucates of land and 2 bovates, that is, in Stock² and the aforesaid Bracewell 3 carucates of land, in Kyghlay one carucate of land, in Lacock³ one carucate of land, in Rilleston one carucate of land, and in Skipton 7 bovates of land. (*Broughton Hall MSS.*)

Braithwaite.⁴

82. Grant by Geoffrey de Kyllom and Eda, his wife, daughter of Odo the Carter (*caretarii*) of Beverley, to Sir Robert de Stuteville, for a sum of money, of all that part of the arable land in the territory of Braythwait, which lay in a culture called Captoft, which fell to Eda in succession to her father, at a yearly rent of a clove at Christmas for all service. Witnesses, Nigel de Waldeby, Henry son of Elyas de Braythwayt, Robert de Thorp of Wichton, Reginald Pratte, Stephen *le Mony*, Jordan Seintebarbe, Gilbert the clerk. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Bramham.⁵

83. Grant by William de Stuteville to the prior and canons of St. Oswald (of Nostell), for the improvement (*melioracionem*) of the prebend they had in York Minster, of a toft in Bramham which Ralph son of Farman and Siwãrd son of Ukke held, and⁶

¹Marks.

²In the parish of Bracewell.

³Laycock, in the parish of Keighley.

⁴Coupled with Swanland and North Ferriby in 1302-3 (*Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 263), but now lost.

⁵Four miles W. of Tadcaster. The church was appropriated to the priory of Nostell to whom it was given by Robert Fossard, and made a prebend in York Minster.

⁶"Et tres acras et dim. que cadunt super pomerium meum de Bramham, et unam acram et dim. apud Osofrodam in prebenda, scilicet in escambium propter toftum quod Hugo Gernun tenuit de prebenda."

3½ acres which sloped towards his boundary at Bramham, and 1½ roods at Osolfrode in the prebend, in exchange for a toft held by Hugh Gernun of the prebend, on the west side of the monastery, near the donor's house at Bramham, which toft the canons and Hugh Gernun had granted him to enlarge his court (*curiam*). Witnesses, Hugh de Tirnescoh, Hugh de Thorp, Stephen the Chaplain, William de Gramar', Richard de Lutrinton, Richard de Hudlestorp (*sic*), William son of Hugh, Ralph son of Siward, Moyses his son, William the Shepherd (*p'tore*) of Bramham, Alexander his son. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

84. Grant in frankalmoign by William Frankelayn of Bramham to the church of St. Mary and St. Oswald of Nostle and the canons there, of an acre of land in the territory of Bramham, half an acre of which lay in Gunnecroft towards the south, near the Canons' culture, and half a rood lay at Lyng, and 1½ roods at Blakefen, near the cultures of the canons in either place towards the south. Witnesses, Herbert de Moreville, Simon de Sigillo, Henry de Occlestorp, Robert de Langethwayd, William son of Alexander, Hugh Gernun, Ralph Belleword. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)¹

85. Friday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 5 Henry V. (June 18, 1417). Grant by the prior and convent of St. Oswald of Nostell to John de Bekwyth of York and Margaret, his wife, of common pasture in their moor, called *le Estmore* of Bramham, and in a place called Guncroft, for a flock of sheep, oxen for one plough, and 16 other beasts all the year. To be held for their lives, or by their tenant of the manor of Touleston in their absence. Witnesses, William Craven, Robert de Swillyngton, Thomas de Eseby, esquires, John Frankys, Robert Ben. In the chapterhouse of St. Oswald of Nostell. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Bramley (Leeds).

86. Grant by William Beck, son of William Beck, for the love of God and the souls of his father, mother, heirs, and ancestors, to God and the monks of St. Mary of Kyrkestall of all he had in Bramlay, both in lands and rents, namely, a toft next the monks' sheepfold, which once belonged to Roger son of Ulkil, and 31½ acres of land in Bramlay near the boundary and the mill of Farnelay; and also of a yearly rent of 22*d* from the woodland (*silvota*) of Bramlay, in exchange for 15 acres of land in Bramlay near the boundaries of Wirkeley. Witnesses, Sir John de Longevilers, Sir Robert de Stapleton, Richard de Haieta, Thomas de Hedon, Alexander de Ledes, Henry Scot, Richard de Rouden, Robert de Wyrkelay, William de Camera of Pudsay. (*Broughton Hall MSS. Kirkstall Deeds, Box viii., Bundle iii., No. 6.*)²

¹Dorso :—Carta Willelmi Frankeleyn. Bramham. Prebenda. xxviiij. Seal, brown wax, much broken, a branch, query a fir branch.

²Seal, red wax, vesica shaped. A fleur-de-lys. SIGILL' WI.....Burton in his *Monasticon Ebor.*, p. 291, mentions this deed.

Brampton Byerlaw.¹

87. Sunday after Michaelmas (Oct. 4), 1349. Release by John Hurle of Brampton by Wath on Dyrne to Adam, called Fox, of Wath, and Robert, his son, and to Adam's heirs and assigns, of all right in lands and tenements in Brampton by Wath. Witnesses, Robert de Heselheued, Reginald (?) Auburne, Robert Gilbert, all of Wath, John, son of Thomas of Melton, and William, his brother, both of Melton by Wath. Wath on Dyrne. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

Brandesburton.

88. Grant by Anselm de Sancto Quintino to William, son of Robert the clerk (*clerici*) of Brandesburton, of a close in the same vill, in frank marriage with Joan de Useburne, that is, the toft lying between the demesne toft of the said William and the close held by Robert son of Gamel, and pasture in Ellonhol for six oxen and as many beasts (*averiis*) throughout the whole territory of Brandesburton, wherever the grantor's oxen pastured, paying a penny a year at Whitsuntide. (*Draft.*) (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Branton²

89. An agreement between the prior and convent of Wirkesop and the prioress and convent of Hanepol, whereby the latter granted to God and the church of St. Mary and St. Cuthbert of Wirkesop and the canons there all their right in an acre of land in the common field of Bramton held by Godwin, and also the land at Witehil between the land of Quincy (*Q'incy*) de Bramton and the land of the prior and convent of Wirkesop, one end of which abutted on the road leading from the church at Tornewud, and the other on the moor; for half an acre to make up the bovaté of land the prior of Wirkesop held of the prioress of Hanepol.³ The prior and convent quitclaimed to the prioress and convent all right in the land of Bramton of the fee belonging to the house of Hanepol. Witnesses, T. de Boseville, dean of Donecastre, W., parson of Sandal, Rand' de Novo Mercato, Ralph his son, Alan de Arnetorp, John de Arnetorp, Alexander, parson of Arnetorp, Hugh son of Ypolit, Adam de Waddeworth, clerk, Hugh de Waledene, Hugh de Bramton, Geoffrey de Hodesac, Henry, clerk of Donecastre, Robert de Torp, Adam Pluket. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Broomfleet.⁴

90. April 3, 21 Elizabeth (1579). Reciting a lease from the Crown, dated July 12, 3 and 5 Philip and Mary (1557), and granted

¹A parish 6 miles S. E. of Barnsley.

²In the parish of Cantley, near Doncaster.

³Pro dimidia acra terre ad implendam illam bovatam terre quam prior de Wirkesop' tenet de priorissa de Hanep'.

⁴Broomfleet on the Humber, 3½ miles S.E. of the village. Anciently Brungareflet (No. 129).

to Francis Aslaby, gent., of the manor of Bromeflete, formerly parcel of the possessions of the dissolved hospital of St. Leonard, York, and 34 acres of meadow within the Lordship of South-Cayf, called Saltynges, except as is below excepted, from Michaelmas then next for a term of 50 years, at a yearly rent of 24*li*, payable at the Annunciation and Michaelmas, or a month after, at the Receipt of the Exchequer; and that Thomas Johnson, esq., one of the Queen's Serjeants-at-arms, who had acquired the remainder of Aslaby's term, had surrendered the same. The Queen in consideration of such surrender and because the sea walls, shores, banks, *lez juttyes*, *staithes*, *sluces*, *clowes*,¹ and *suers* could not be repaired and kept up except at great cost by reason of the waves and the overflowing of the waters, which sea walls, etc., Johnson had agreed to repair and keep in order at his own cost, and for a fine of 30*li*, paid at the Receipt of the Exchequer, leased to the said Thomas Johnson the site and mansionhouse of the said manor or lordship of Bromeflete, and all the demesne lands, and the 24 acres of meadow, called Salteynge, in the lordship of South-Cayfe *alias* South-Cave, saving the great trees, woods, underwoods, wardships, marriages, minerals, and quarries in the premises; also all rents, called *Farmeholdes*, of free tenants and tenants at will, and *le Fysshegarthe* at Frysdyke on the Humber, and all court barons and court leets, views of frankpledge, perquisites, and profits of courts and leets; also fines, amercements, reliefs, heriots, waifs, strays (*heriott*, *waviat*, *extrahur*), goods and chattels of felons, fugitives, and suicides, and of those put in the exigent, condemned, and outlawed, and the advowsons of any churches or chapels belonging to the said manor. To hold from the Annunciation last past for a term of 50 years at a yearly rent of 24*li*, payable at Michaelmas and the Annunciation at the Receipt of the Exchequer. Lessee to have housebote, hedgebote, fyerbote, ploughbote, and cartbote. Lease to be void if the rent were in arrears for 40 days. Buggyn. By warrant of the Commissioners. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)²

Broughton=in=Craven.

91. Grant from Sir John de Eston, knt., to Richard, his brother, of the land he had in the vill of Brouthon by the grant of Edward I., paying 1*d* at Christmas for all secular service, and performing to the lord of the fee the forinsec service due on the land as was named in the king's charter, by which the king had given him 100*li* worth of land to hold as one knight's fee. Witnesses, Sir John Gilihot, Sir Roger Tempest, Sir William de Hertlington, knts., John de Farnhull, Everard Fauuel,

¹A dam or sluice-gate.

²Enrolled Nov. 6, 1579, by Anthony Roneaud. Great Seal of Elizabeth attached, a good deal rubbed and partly broken.

William de Cestrehunt, Robert de Fauuelthorp, John, son of Robert de Geirgrave. (*Broughton Hall MSS.*, Broughton, No. 2.)

92. Grant by William the tanner (*tanator*) to Moldred de Malghum, for his homage and service and 5 marks of silver, of a bovate of land in Brocton, which lay near the two bovates held by Walter Prudfot, and land toward the south in a toft belonging to the said two bovates, paying a pair of white gloves or a half-penny at Christmas for all services, and doing forinsec service as much as pertained to one bovate, extended at 14 acres. Witnesses, Peter Gyllot, John de Eston, Eustace de Rylleston, Simon de Marton, Robert Vavasor, Richard, son of William, Walter, son of Peter, Walter Prudfot, Richard de Oterburne, Rayner de Kyrkeby. (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

93. Grant by Richard, son of Meldred de Brocton, to Simon, son of Ralph de Bradelay, for a sum of money, of a bovate of land in the territories of Brocton with a toft and croft in the same vill, once held in fee by William the tanner (*tanator*) of Brocton, paying a pair of white gloves at Christmas and doing the usual forinsec services. Witnesses, William de Marton, Peter Gillot of Brocton, Ralph Darel, John, son of Walter de Skipton, Richard de Marton, John, his son, Henry de Fawelthorp, Peter de Lascuse, Adam, son of Peter de Brocton, Richard, son of Moldred de Brocton, clerk, John, son of Robert de Skipton. (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

94. Exemplification and confirmation by brother Godfrey, prior of St. John's of Pontefract, of a grant by prior Dalmatius¹ to Amabel, formerly wife of Meldred de Brocton, and to Richard, their son, of two bovates of land in the territory of Brocton; and of a grant by the said Richard, son of Meldred de Brocton, to Thomas de Alta ripa, son of Sir Godfrey de Alta ripa, of a toft and a bovate of land in Brocton, which the grantor had of the prior of Pontefract; and of the rent of a bovate in the same vill, namely, 28*d*, held of him by Walter of the same tenement; and of the service and rent of a toft and 2 acres of land, held by Symon Bothocolock, namely, 8*d*. To have to the said Richard by paying the prior 5*s* 4*d* a year at Whit Sunday and Martinmas. Witnesses, William Camperfeld, parson of Brocton, John Sympton, constable of Skipton, William, son of Robert de Skipton, Everard Fauuel, Richard de Fauuel, Peter de Loftus, William le Vavasour of Elslack, William, son of Alfred de Carlton, John, son of Roger de Marton, John de Gargrave. Witnesses to the exemplification, John de Banaster, John de Selby, William de

¹Prior Dalmatius occurs between 1241 and 1252. He was succeeded by Prior Geoffrey, or Godfrey, who is mentioned in 1268. The grant by prior Dalmatius is printed in the *Chartulary of St. John of Pontefract* (Yorkshire Record Series, vol. xxx.) 11, 673.

Kaperfeld (*sic*), parson of Brocton, William de Haperton, William de Marton, Roger Tempest, Richard de Fauuelthorpe, John de Farnhill, Everard Fauuel, William, son of Robert de Skipton, Simon de Marton, William *le Vavasour* of Elslack, John de Gargrave. *Broughton Hall MSS.* (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

95. Grant from Anabilia de Broctun, daughter of Richard de Carilton, in her pure widowhood, to Simon, son of Ralph de Bradelay, in marriage with Angnes, her daughter, of half a bovat of land in the vill of Broctun, which lay amongst the land of William son of Peter, and was interspersed in the two bovates her father Richard had given her in marriage, with the fourth part of a messuage and a toft which lay near the messuage held by Peter the reeve, at a yearly rent of 4*d* and doing forinsec service where 14 carucates make a knight's fee. Witnesses, Sir Godfrey de Alta ripa, Sir Simon de Marton, knts., Peter Gillot, Richard de Fauuilthorpe, Henry his brother, Peter de Lofthus, William, son of Peter. (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

96. Grant by Simon, son of Ralph de Bradelay, to Agnes, his daughter, and her heirs by William Proudfof, of half a bovat of land with the meadow belonging to it, near the land of the said Agnes in the common fields of Brocton, and of all the arable land the grantor had of William Proudfof in Dosnaldcroft, paying yearly to William one silver penny at Christmas and Martinmas for all secular service. Witnesses, Sir John Gillot, Constantine Fauvel, Elias de Stretthon, Adam son of William de Brocton. (*Ibid.*, No. 10.)

97. Sunday after St. Lucy the Virgin (Dec. 17), 1301. Grant by Alan de Ryneville to Hugh called Forester of a toft in Brohtton, lying on Mikelbergh, near the toft of Sir John Gilot on the east, paying to the heirs of Richard de Eston 12*d* of silver at Whit Sunday and Martinmas. Witnesses, Sir John Gylot, knt., Elias de Stretton, Adam, son of William de Brohtton, William de Fauuelthorpe, John de Lofthous. (*Ibid.*, No. 14.)

98. Sunday, the feast of St. James the Apostle (July 25), 1316. Release from Agnes, who was wife of William Legette of Marton, to John, her son and heir, of all right in two messuages and 1½ bovates of land in Broughton, which she had of Simon, son of Ralph, her father. Witnesses, Peter Gilliott, William de Skipton, William de Esheton, William Bart, John de Fauuelthorp. (*Ibid.*, No. 15.)

99. Grant by William de Eshton, son and heir of Richard de Eston, to John Tempest of Braycewell, of his capital messuage in Broghton in Craven, 3 tofts, 11 bovates of land, half a water-mill with its suit (*sequela*), together with the services of his free tenants in the same, namely, of Peter Gylot for one toft, of

William de Lanum for a toft and a piece (*placea*) of meadow, and of Alan Hoderode for a toft ; and of the reversion of a third part of half the said mill, held in dower by Juliana de Eshton, his mother ; and of his lordship (*dominium*) in the said vill. Witnesses, William Fauuel, Peter Gylot, William de Marton, Robert de Bentelay, Thomas de Litton, Henry Russel, and William de Skipton. (*Ibid.*, No. 16.)

100. June 20, 1 Edward III. (1327). Release from William, son of William de Skipton, to Nicholas Mauleverer, of all right in two tofts and $1\frac{1}{2}$ bovates of land in Broghton, which he had of the demise of Agnes Leget and John, her son. Witnesses, John de Midhop, Robert de Bentelay, Henry Russell, William de Kyghlay, John de Copplay. Skipton in Craven. (*Ibid.*, No. 17.)

101. Tuesday after the feast of the Assumption of the B.V.M., 5 Edward III. (Aug. 20, 1331). Grant in tail by Robert de Merclesden to John de Merclesden, his son, of a messuage and 8 bovates of land and meadow which he had of the grant of William Bard of Broghton ; and $1\frac{1}{2}$ bovates of land which he had of the grant of Nicholas Mauleverer ; and of a toft which he had of the grant of Robert Buk ; and of a toft and two plots of meadow which he had of the grant of William de Lanum ; together with all the lands and tenements he had of the grant of Peter de Lofthous ; and of the homage and service of William son of Alice, Robert the cobbler (*sutoris*), and Beatrice, his wife, and Adam *le Mayler*, and of all the lands the grantor held ; and of one messuage and six bovates of land and the meadow belonging to the six bovates, held of the grantor's demise by Richard de Fauuelthorpe and Juliana, his wife, for the term of her life, all situated in Broghton. To be held by the service of paying a rose at Midsummer for all services. Rems. in tail to Gilbert and Robert, John's brothers. Reversion to the grantor in fee simple. Witnesses, Peter Gyllot, William de Marton, Thomas de Marton, William de Skyptun, John de Fauuelthorp, John de Lofthous. Broghton. (*Ibid.*, No. 18.)

102. Friday, the vigil of the Conversion of St. Paul, 5 Edward III. (Jan. 24, 1331-2). Release from William, son of Richard de Essheton, to John de Merclesden, of all right in the lands and tenements held in dower by Juliana, his mother, of his inheritance in Broghton. Clederhow. (*Ibid.*, No. 19.)

103. Thursday after St. Martin (Nov. 15), 1358. Grant by Peter Gyliot and Margaret, his wife, to Sir Randulf Gyliot, their son, of their manor with the buildings in Broghton, 20 tofts and crofts, $22\frac{1}{2}$ bovates of land, and half the water-mill ; and also the homage and service of Henry de Aula for his tenements in the same vill. Witnesses, Godfrey de Alta ripa, John de Alta ripa, Simon de Marton, William de Rymyngton, Adam de Lofthous, John, his brother. Broghton. (*Ibid.*, No. 22.)

104. Monday after Easter, 33 Edward III. (April 22, 1359). Release from Agnes, daughter of William Hoderod of Broghton in Craven, to Robert de Brygham and Hawise, his wife, of all right in a tenement and a croft in Broghton which they had of the grant of William Hoderod, her father. Witnesses, William de Rymyngton, Thomas de Marton, John de Lofthouse, Adam de Lofthouse. Broghton in Craven. (*Ibid.*, No. 23.)

105. June 12, 3 Henry V. (1415). Grant by Christopher Mersteyn, co. Lancaster, esq., to John Mersteyn, rector of Thurstaston, John Crake, chaplain, and Laurence Banastre, esq., of his lands, etc., in Broghton in Craven. Leycester. (*Ibid.*, No. 25.)¹

106. May 1, 9 Henry V. (1421). Release from Henry de Mersden, son of William de Mersden, to Sir Richard Tempest, knt., of all right to lands and tenements in Broghton, which had belonged to his brother, Christopher de Mersden. Witnesses, Laurence de Hamerton, John de Morlay, John Bank, John Preston, Henry de Preston. Broghton. *Ibid.*, No. 24.)

107. July 7, 15 Henry VI. (1437). Grant in special tail male by Roger Tempest, esq., and Katherine, his wife, to William, their son, and Joan, daughter of James Metcalf, of their manor in the vill of Broghton, called Marsdenplace, with 7 bovates of land, worth 40s a year without the tenants' days-works (the manor called Gylliot place being reserved); of one messuage in the hamlet of Thorpe, with 4 bovates of land in the tenure of Dionisia de Thorpe, 30s a year; of a close called Launthwayte, 7s a year; of 2s a year, the free rent of John Cokson; of a messuage and 2 bovates of land in the same in the tenure of John Rawcliffe, 10s 6d a year; of a messuage and a bovat of land in the tenure of William Threpelands, 7s 3d a year; of a waste toft, 6d a year;² of a toft in the vill of Appultrewike, in the tenure of Henry Yong, 12d a year; of a messuage, 3 bovates of land, and a toft in Brunsale, in the tenure of William Fauuell, 18s 6d a year; of a messuage and two bovates of land in the tenure of Thomas Clerk, 41s 3d a year; of a cottage, 2s a year. Rem. to the issue male of Joan. Reversion to Roger and Katherine. Witnesses, Sir John Tempest, knt., Laurence de Hamerton, John Caterall, Richard *del Bank*, Ralph de Radcliff. (*Ibid.*, No. 26.)³

Burghwallis..

108. Surrender by Geoffrey *le Scrope*, knt., to Sir Richard *le Waleys*, knt., of the manors of Burgh Waleys and Neuton Waleys, with the advowson of Burgh Waleys, which Sir Richard had forfeited to king Edward, and which had been granted by the king to *le Scrope*, to hold until Sir Richard should pay him 2,000

¹Seal bears a bend. *God be* ²All these in the hamlet of Thorpe.

³One seal preserved: a bird with H above.

marks for his life being saved, and for having the recovery of his lands. Witnesses, Sir Henry *le Scrope*, Sir William de Herle, knts., William de Denhom, John de Denhom, Nicholas Warde. (*A draft.*) (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Burland.¹

109. Grant by William, lord of Birlande, to Odo de Portington, for homage and service, of four acres of land which the grantor held of Baldric the knight in the common field (*campo*), called Endewode, near Portingtunkirgate, paying yearly 40*d* at Martinmas and Whit Sunday, and one penny for scutage (*scuageo*) belonging to the manor of Hofden, when it should run in the land of the lord bishop [of Durham]. Witnesses, William de Kaivilla, Thomas de Portington, John, his brother, Roberto, son of Thomas, William de Belasis, Andrew the blacksmith (*marescallo*), Alan de Houstorp. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Burley=in=Uharfedale.

110. Grant by Ralph Maunsel, son of German Maunsel of Burglay, to Robert de Stopham, for homage and service and a sum of money, of all his lands *del stede*,² namely, those lands once held by Roger, son of Hugh de Castelay (except the land given by the said Roger to Jordan *del Stede* and Henry, his son), together with free passage for two hogs in Burglay Wood, and wood for building and burning on the land from the wood, at a yearly rent of 2*s* and 2 pounds of pepper, and doing suit at his mill of Burglay as due for the land *del stede*, and forinsec service. If Robert de Stopham and Hawise, his wife, should have no issue, the land was to remain to Hawise and her heirs. Witnesses, Robert de Ripon, seneschal to the archbishop of York, John *le Vavasur*, Malger *le Vavasur*, Patrick de Westwik, William Ward, Simon de Mohaud, Roger de Lelay, Isaac *del Stede*, Walter de Heukeswrd, Henry de Wescog. (*Broughton Hall MSS., Misc. M.*)

Burnsall.

111. Grant by Beatrice de Stainford to Peter Gilot, for his homage and service, of a carucate of land in Torp and Brynsale both in demesne and service, doing the forinsec service for one carucate where 14 carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, William de Hebeden, Simon de Montealto, William de Lineton, William de Arches, Peter de Marton, William de Hertlington, Roger de Kirkeby, Simon de Marton, Simon de Kirkeby, Ralph de Oterburn. (*Broughton Hall MSS., Box v., No. 1.*)

112. Grant by Richard de Normanvile to lady Amice, widow of Peter Gillot, of the custody of a carucate of land in Torp and Brinsale, to which the children (*infantes*) of Peter Gillot were

¹In the parish of Eastrington, two miles N.E. of Howden.

²Stead Hall, a mile west of Burley Station.

heirs, to hold until the full age of the next heir, doing the knight service due for the same. Witnesses, William de Hebeden, Eustace de Rilston, William the Englishman (*Anglico*), constable of Skipton, John de Eston, Roger de Kihelay, Ranulf de Oterburne, Hugh de Hauton, Robert the Mason (*cementario*), Adam de Neubi. (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)¹

113. Feb. 10, 9 Edward II. (1315-6). Grant under the Privy Seal by Edward II. to William de Hebbeden of free warren in all his demesne lands of Hebbeden, Conyngeston, Brynsale, and Esk.² Witnesses, R(ichard de Kellaw), bishop of Durham, J(ohn Salmon), bishop of Norwich, J(ohn de Langton), bishop of Chichester, Aymer de Valence, earl of Pembroke, Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, Nicholas de Segrave, William Inge, John de Crombewell, senescal of the king's household. Lincoln. (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

114. Nov. 18, 49 Edward III. (1375). Grant by John Hore of Estby to Thomas Cokeson of Crakhowe in Craven, of all his lands, etc., in Brynesall in Craven. Witnesses, Sir Richard de Hebeden, knt., William de Relyston, John de Hawkeswyk, Richard de Freklyngton, John de Mallom. Brynesall. (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)³

115. Aug. 30, 1380. Grant by Thomas Cokson of Crakhowe in Craven to Sir John Pawson, chaplain of the parish of Brynsall, and Thomas, son of William de Thorpe, of his lands, etc., in Brynsall in Craven. Witnesses, William de Rilleston, John de Malghom, John de Scardeburgh, John de Wodhous, William Prynce. Brynsall in Craven. (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)⁴

116. Jan. 18, 4 Richard II. (1380-1). Reconveyance by the grantees in the last to Cecily, widow of Thomas Cokeson of Crakehowe in Craven, and to Robert, her son, and his heirs, of the lands named there. Rem. to John de Scardeburgh in fee simple. Witnesses, William de Ryleston, John de Malghom, John de Gayrgrave, John de Wodhous, William Prynce. Brynsall. (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

117. May 15, 10 Henry IV. (1409). Power of attorney from Nicholas de Thorp to Denis, his son, to deliver seisin to Thomas de Frekelton of Calton of all the messuages, etc., he had had of the feoffment of Richard de Frekelton in Thorp and Burnsall. (*Ibid.*, No. 8.)

¹The seal, red wax, bears a shield, defaced.

²Hebden, Coniston-in-Kettlewelldale, and Burnsall in the West Riding, and Eske, near Beverley.

³Dec. 9, 49 Edward III. (1375). Release from John Ore of Eastby to Thomas Cokeson of Crakehowe in Craven of all right in the above lands. Same witnesses. Ripon. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

⁴Seal, red wax, circular, an eight leaved flower. S'WILELMVS WALAII. The grammar and sense are alike unsatisfactory.

118. Nov. 18, 11 Henry IV. (1409). Power of attorney from Thomas, son of Richard de Frekylton, to Elias de Thorpe and John Wilkynson to deliver seisin to Sir Richard Tempest, knt., of a messuage and 4 bovates of land, etc., which Sir Richard had had of his feoffment in Brunsall and Thorpe. Brunsall. (*Ibid.*, No. 9.)

119. Dec. 15, 11 Henry IV. (1409). Release from Thomas, son of Richard de Frekilton, to Sir Richard Tempest, knt., of all right in the messuages and lands which had descended to him on his father's death in the vills of Thorpe, Brunsall, and Apultrewick. Witnesses, Sir John de Pudesay, knt., Laurence de Hamerton, and John *del Banke*. (*Ibid.*, No. 10.)

120. Sept. 9, 11 Henry IV. (1410). Release from Cecily, widow of Thomas Cokeson of Crakhow, to Sir Richard Tempest, knt., of all right in the lands, etc., he had had of the grant of Thomas Cokeson in Brynsall in Craven. Witnesses, Sir Thomas Talbot, knt., Laurence de Hamerton, Alan de Caterall, William de Malhom, and John de Banke. Setyll. *Ibid.*, No. 11.)

121. April 23, 7 Henry V. (1419). Grant by John de Freclyngton, son and heir of John de Freclyngton of Calton, to Sir Richard Tempest, knt., and Roger, his son, of a bovat in Thorp called Rauf Hoxgang, which he had inherited from his father John. Witnesses, Sir John Pudsay, knt., Laurence de Hamerton, William Mallum, John Bank, and Lionel Dautre. (*Ibid.*, No. 12.)¹

122. Octave of St. Michael, 2 and 3 Philip and Mary (Oct. 6, 1555). Fine between Sir John Tempest, knt., plaintiff, and Charles Awnggevyn, esq., and Anne, his wife, deforciant, about a moiety of the manors of Hebden, Conystone, Burnesall, and Thorpe, etc., and a mediety of the advowson of the church of Burnesall. (*Ibid.*, No. 13.)²

123. March 20, 7 Elizabeth (1564-5). Agreement by Richard Tempest of Thornton Hall, esq., with William Watter of Woodehouse in Craven, Robert Rawthemell of Hebden in Craven, and Alexander Blande of the Hall Garthe House, yeomen, to convey to them lands, etc., in Burnsall and Thorpe, to be held of his manors of Hebden, Conistone, Burnsall, and Thorpe, as the 40th part of a knight's fee, by suit of court and a yearly rent of 6*d*. (*Ibid.*, No. 14.)

124. May 15, 8 Elizabeth (1566). Bond of indemnity in 300*li* from Thomas Proctor of Frerehead in Craven, gent., Thomas Proctor of Healey, gent., and Richard Whytfeilde of Cowehouse, yeoman, to Henry Tempest of Broughton, esq., to save him harmless from a bond dated May 3 last, in which he and William Lister had been bound to the Earl of Cumberland for Thomas Proctor. (*Ibid.*, No. 15.)

¹Seal, red wax, circular, an I crowned within a triangle, S', JON'. ENI. ANSEL.

²Printed in *Yorkshire Fines* (Tudor), i. 189.

125. Sept. 15, 8 Elizabeth, 1566. Bond in 200*li* from Richard Tempest of Thorneton in Bradfordale, esq., and Alexander Rishworth, gent., to Thomas and John Proctor of Cowpercote, in Craven, gent., to suffer a recovery of the manors of Burnsall and Thorp. (*Ibid.*, No. 17.)¹

126. Feb. 10, 15 Elizabeth (1572-3). An award made by Edmund Eltoftes of Farnell, esq.,² and Laurence Prestone of Woodhowse, gent.,³ in a dispute between Henry Tempest of Broughton, esq., lord of the manors of Burnsall and Thorp, and Stephen, his son and heir apparent, on the one part, and Robert Rawthemel of Hebdenne, William Waller, Anthony Clowdsley, Robert Kinge, Edmund Seurme, William Wraythowe, and Nicholas Blackborne, husbandmen, and all other the freeholders and inhabitants of Throppe on the other party, as to the right, usage, and occupation of one great pasture close, called Elbow-down, adjoining Threpland, and of another close of pasture, called the Newclose and Caill Lynge, on the east side of Thorppe, and concerning all the moors, commons, and wastes within the manors of Thorpe and Burnsall; by which it was awarded that Henry Tempest and Stephen Tempest, and their heirs, and "all other wiche shall fortune hereafter to be lordes of the manors of

¹The conveyance of these manors from Tempest to the Proctors is dated Sept. 18, 8 Elizabeth (1566), and the reconveyance from the Proctors to Tempest, Dec. 4, following. (*Ibid.*, Nos. 18, 19.)

²June 24, 1587. Administration of the goods of Edmund Eltoftes late of Farnehill esq., was granted to Bridget and Magdalen Eltoftes, the daughters, in the person of William Fothergill, notary public. Bondsmen, Henry Eltoftes and Cuthbert Muschamp (*Craven Act Book*).

³Extracts from his will (*Reg. Test.* xxiv. 5) may not be uninteresting:—Feb. 11, 1580-1. Laurence Preston of Woodhouse within the parishe of Burnesalle. To be buried in the parish church at Burnesall, in the midst alle, under the through stone where my father's and mother's corps were buried. And I will that I be honestlie brought forth to the church at the discretion of mine executors hereafter named; and that all devine service be said and done at my buriall as the lawes of holie church hath devised for the same. And I will that everie priest at my buriall shall have xij*d*, everie clerk iiij*d*, and everie scholler j*d*. To the poorest people of the lordships of Appletrewick, Hartlington, Burnsall, and Thorp, xls. And all other my frendes and neighbors I will they be desired and required to repaire and come to my dwelling house at Woodhouse then and there to take such provision as it shall please God to be provided for them at the same time. Wief Jane to have my farmhold at Woodhouse during her lawfull widdowhead; and after that time unto Thomas Barrowes and Anne, his wief, my daughter, and to Henry Barrowes, ther sonne, with licence of my good lord and master, th'erle of Cumberland. Thomas Barrowes to have one litle close of medow ground, called the Moore close, parcell of my said tenement, adioyning to the nether side of the highe way at Caleyate, towardes the keping of twentie wether shepe yerelie. Heugh Burrowes to take to wief one of the doughters of the said Jane, my wief. Mentions his brother William Preston's children, and another brother Thomas. Supervisor, Mr. Thomas Clifford. To Thomas Barrowes his jerkin of spruce eather. Prov. April 17, 1589.

Throppe and Burnsall for the tym beinge " should have and enjoy the close of pasture called Newclose and Caill. In consideration of this Richard Rawthmel and his fellows and the inhabitants, freeholders, and tenants, pertaining to the said manor of Burnsall and Thorpe, should be discharged of the yearly rent of 40s paid to Henry Tempest, and should have common of pasture for all their cattle, commonable according to the rate and quantity of their several tenancies and farmholds in all the said closes of pasture, called Elbowdowne, and in the other ground " cawll'd Bancke and Bellowe," which Henry Tempest had recovered of the freeholders by order of the Common Law. Henry and Stephen Tempest were to have free passage to his lath or barn with his cattle in summer for carrying or recarrying his hay or corn over the said pasture, " doynge noo wilfull spowlle or wast," and his goods and cattle were to be allowed to go and depart at their liberty in the said grounds from Michaelmas "till the costemed ferthinge tyme,"¹ as the other inhabitants did. The freeholders of Thorpe were to have common of pasture for their " nawte " and cattle in the commons and moor of Thorpe, then being in common and not improved and taken in, as they then occupied their farmholds, with common of turves. Henry Tempest, Stephen, his son, and their heirs, being seised of the manors of Burnsall and Thorpe, were to have at all times liberty to dig, mine, and get all manner of profits and commodities being within the soil and ground of all the aforesaid improvements, closures, commons, moors, and wastes, as before of right they had done and had been accustomed to do without let or hindrance from any of the freeholders, tenants, or inhabitants of Thorpe. Signed, " p' me Edm'nd Eltoft 1573, Lawrence Preston." (*Ibid.*, No. 20.)

Carlton²

127. Sunday before St. Andrew the Apostle, 40 Edward III. (Nov. 29, 1366). Grant by John Tomson *in le Wro* of Carleton, to Robert Brok of Brokehouse, his son-in-law, of his lands, etc., in Carleton, Roreston, and Monkbretton, with the reversion of the lands and tenements in Carleton and Roreston, held in dower for the term of her life by Isabel *del Ker*. Witnesses, Thomas Welle of Cotheworth, Robert Heyson, *mazon*, of Monkbretton,

¹See Wright's *English Dialect Dictionary* s.v. "Firr'd" which is defined as freed, used of land not depastured of cattle. About Pateley Bridge the term is applied to pasture land that is allowed to lie idle during the winter months, not being grazed even by sheep. Land of this kind is advertised in local papers as "winter-furred." Still in use in the Burnsall neighbourhood, where it means to clean land with the view of letting it. In the *E. D. D.*, the W.R. word *fer* is given with the meaning to free pastures of cattle, but was not known to any of the editor's correspondents. It seems another form of "firr'd."

²Carlton, in the parish of Royston.

Richard Auburne of the same, Robert Dymund of Carleton, John Heyron, clerk, of the same, William de Woluelay of Roreston, John de Cusseworth of the same. Carleton. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

128. Sunday after St. Lucy the Virgin (Dec. 20), 1366. Grant for life by Robert de Brokehouse in Carleton to John, son of Thomas *in le Wro* in Carleton, of his lands and tenements in Carleton and Rouston, with the reversion of the lands and tenements Isabel *del Ker* held in Carleton for the term of her life, except a messuage called Brookhouse (*sic*). Rem. to Marjory, John's daughter, and the heirs to be begotten between her and John, son of William, son of Thomas de Rouston. Rems. in tail to the said Marjory, to Robert Drag, son of Agnes Drag, of Carleton, and to John, Robert Drag's brother. Rem. to the right heirs of John, son of Thomas *in le Wro* in fee simple. Witnesses, Robert Hayron, mason (*cementario*), of Monkbretton, Peter Payntor, Richard Auburne, John Shortyng of Bretton, William, son of Thomas de Rouston, Robert Dymunde. Carleton. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

North Cave.

129.¹ Grant by Paulinus, minister of the Hospital of St. Peter, York, with the consent of the brethren, to Osbert de Brungareflet,² of half of their mill of Cave, at 4s yearly rent, payable at Whit Sunday and Martinmas. Witnesses, Ranulph the priest and brother Geoffrey, Osem', Dolfen, Siwat, Ralph, Girard, Teobald, Thomas, Swain, Robert, Roger, Henry, and the other brethren, Master William and Thomas, brothers of Master P., Geoffrey, Thomas, John, Robert, Roger, chaplains, Rainer, William, Peter, Gilbert, Robert, Walter, clerks. (*Broughton Hall MSS., Misc. A.*)

Cawthorne.

130.³ Grant by John, son of Agnes de Calthorn, to Robert, son of William of the same, of a messuage with its buildings, and all the land he had of the grant of Agnes, his mother, in Calthorn. Witnesses, Robert de Barneby, Thomas *le Hunt* of Calthorn, William, son of Adam of the same, Richard, the clerk of the same, Thomas de Keuerisforth, clerk. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

¹In 1200 king John confirmed to the hospital of St. Peter at York whatever grants had been made after the death of king Henry, his father's grandfather, that is, Henry I., and, amongst others, the whole land of Brungarefleota, given by Roger de Moulbray. The name of the house was altered by king Stephen from the hospital of St. Peter to that of St. Leonard, but as appears above from king John's confirmation the old title was used for some time after. (*Dugdale's Monasticon Anglicanum*, vi. 611.) Paulinus is said to have been Master of this hospital in the reign of Henry II.

²A Roger de Brungflete (now Broomfleet) of Howden was assessed to the Poll Tax in 1379 (*Y. A. J.*, ix. 129).

³Executed after the passing of the Statute *Quia Emptores* 18 Edward I. (1289-90).

131. Release by John, son of John Calthorn of Calthorn, to William, son of Adam, son of Sarra, of Calthorn, of an annual rent of 4s 8d, in part of half a mark in which he was bound by his charter of feoffment for a tenement he held of the said John in Calthorn. Witnesses, Godfrey de Staynton, Sir Thomas de Barneby, parson of the church of Heton, Thomas, son of Dionisia *le Hunt* of Calthorn, Robert, son of William of the same, Richard de Calthorn, clerk. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

132. Sunday before the Invention of the Holy Cross (May 2), 1322. Release by John, son of John Calthorn, to William, son of Adam de Calthorn, of all right in a plot of land, called Clayflat, in Calthorn. Witnesses, Godfrey de Staynton, Thomas de Barneby, Thomas, son of Dionisia *le Hunt*, Robert, son of William de Calthorn, John, son of Robert of the same, Richard de Mickelthwayt, Richard, called Clerk, of Calthorn. Calthorn. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

Cawton.¹

133. Sunday after St. Peter and St. Paul, 17 Edward II. (July 1, 1324). Grant in free marriage by Ranulph de Albo Monasterio, knt., to Gaudin, his son and heir, and Alice, daughter of Sir John de Sancto Philiberto, of all his lands and tenements in the vills of Caluetone in Rydale and Sowrby by Thrysc, at an annual rent of a clove at Michaelmas. Witnesses, Sir John de Maleverer (*sic*), Sir Robert Achard, Sir Richard de Campo Arnulpho, Sir George de Thorp, Sir Michael *le Petit*, knts., Hugh de Sancto Philiberto, Edmundo de Sancto Albino, Johnn de Illec, Richard Thurstayn. Etone Hastynges. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)²

Caythorpe.³

134. Grant by Robert de Gemelinge to Basilia, his wife, and the heirs of Thomas the Mercer (*mercarii*) of Brellingtona, of two bovates of land at Caretorp, which Richard de Munceaus had given the grantor for his homage and service. Witnesses, Gilebert de Spetune, Peter his son, Lucas Silver, Robert de Hildertorp, Simon de Alost, Ralph Tanur, William Hirp. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

135. Grant by Richard de Munceaus to Thomas the Mercer of Brelligtun, for his homage and service, of two bovates of land at Carethorp, held by Robert de Gemeling. Witnesses, Sir Walter de Carethorp, William de Carethorp, his son, Adam de Bovintone, Ralph de Uleram, Walter de Thorp, Reiner de Estune. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)⁴

¹In the parish of Gilling, near Helmsley.

²Dorso :—Carta Gaudewini de Blankmoster.

³In the parishes of Rudston and Boynton, west of Bridlington.

⁴Dorso :—Cayrthorp.

Clayton (Bradford).

136. Oct. 13, 3 Edward VI. (1549). Release from Robert Waterhouse of Halifax and John Waterhouse, his son and heir, to Robert Deyne of Ovenden, of all right by reason of a feoffment made to them by Robert Savile of Halifax, lately deceased, in any of the said Robert Savile's lands in Clayton in Bradfordale within the "parishing" of Bradford. Signed by both the Waterhouses. (*Broughton Hall MSS.*, Misc. X.)

137. July 22, 17 Charles I. (1641). Sale by Richard Brooke of Birstall, yeoman, Nathanael Midgley of Mixenden, yeoman, and John Milner of Claiton in Bradforddale, clothier, to William Pollard of Wibsey, yeoman, of the tithes of sheaves, corn, grain, and grass, arising out of his land in Clayton. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

Clifford.¹

138. Wednesday after St. Nicholas (Dec. 7), 1362. Agreement between the abbot of Kirkstalle and Bryan Stapelton, knt., William Gra of York, John de Okelesthorp, and Robert de Sproxton, about the claim of the abbot and convent to common in their wood of Clifford. The abbot and convent released all their right in the wood of Clifford called the Wrawood, and in return they were to have a culture in severalty called the Wraflatte, except in open time (*forspris en temps ouert*); and that every third year, in time of fallow when it lay open (*en temps de warect' si gist desclos*), the beasts (*aures*) of the said Bryan, or the others, or their tenants, were not to be taken or imparked for feeding (*pesture*) on the grass in the said culture unless watch was kept (*si ne soit par garde faite*). The abbot and convent were to be allowed to drive their beasts and sheep of Compton and Mikelthwayt backwards and forwards to the culture by a fitting road as far as Wrawod, and to have their common in the vill of Clifford as in former times. Witnesses, William de Raygate, William de Berlay, William Dayville, William Fayrefax, Robert de Arthyngton, William Franke, Robert Ryville. Clifford. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Colburn²

139. Conversion of St. Paul (Jan. 25), 1323-4. Grant for the life of the grantor by John Breton³ to William de Appleby of a toft and croft, and 63½ acres of arable land, and 5 acres of meadow in the vill and territory of Colburne. The toft and croft had once belonged to Conan de Kneton. Of the land, 12 acres lay in Esteholmes, 8 acres in Levidiraines, 2½ acres in Caterigesbergh', 2½ acres towards the east part of Sir Thomas de Manneby's land,

¹A parish near Tadcaster, a mile north of the village.

²In the parish of and 3 miles W.N.W. of Catterick.

³Probably the same person as the John *le Breton*, son and heir of Philip *le Breton*, a tenant of the earl of Richmond, who was aged 12 on Dec. 14, 1306. *Yorkshire Inquisitions*, iv. 138).

6 acres abutted on his croft, 3 acres lay in Estmore, 3 acres at *le Chapeltre*, 4 acres in *les Brokes*, 15 acres in *les Brokes* on the south side of Sir Thomas de Manneby, 5 acres at Graystane, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ acres at Flintebrekepittes, and 4 acres of meadow in Calfehoueng' in *le zuttermastedale*, and an acre of meadow in Neuton' eng' next the common (*juxta communam*), with husbote by the view of the servants of his manor of Colburne, at a yearly rent of a rose on the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Witnesses, Sir Thomas de Manneby, knt., William de Burgh, William, his son, Thomas de Burgh, John de Aynederby, Ranulph de Burgh. (*Rev. William Greenwell.*)

Coley.¹

140. Nov. 24, 21 Henry VIII. (1529). Lease by John Rysshworth of Coolay, esq., with the assent of his feoffees,² to John Rysshworth of Collyn,³ gent., of his chief mease called Coolay-Halle, with all his lands, etc., holden by charter within the "demayne" of Coolay, in the townships of Hiperome and Shelff; also of a close, late parcel of the premises, called Oldrode, after such term of years ended as Robert Northende had in the same, "except such houseyng at the sayde halle as allways can be thought reasonable for the sayde lessour at the discrecions of Richard Rookes, Robert Waterhouse, Richard Waterhouse, and William Rawson; except and reserved also land and closes called Ossbarnes, and foure closes, parcell of the premisses, called Welhellyng vnder the hall, Copley yng, Marlye Feld, and Nether Fallrode; except also the grett tymbre and spryngwod, with free passages and gates to and fro all the premisses." To have and to hold from the feast of the Purification then next coming and after the custom for a term and during the life of the lessor, paying therefor and for all the lands and tenements holden by copy to John Rysshworth the elder 6*li* 3*s* 4*d* during Northend's term of years in Oldrode, and after those spent then 6*li* 13*s* 4*d* at Whit Sunday and Martinmas, and 5*s* 9½*d* to the chief lords. Power to the lessor to reenter if the rent were in arrears for 40 days. Lessee to take, cut, and fell down reasonable housebote, heynebote, and fyrebote within the said demayne, and also timber for building in any places there as should please him. The lessee by sufferance of the lessor to have the lands and tenements within the demayne and circuit of Cooley during the said term and for the term rehearsed. John Rysshworth the elder to pay for the term of his life all the free farms and rents going out of the whole of the said lands and tenements over and beside the said 5*s* 9½*d*, and to have free liberty and passage with all manner carriage and cattle to and from the said Ossbarne and four closes as had been used at all times and seasons of the year; and to fell and cut down any

¹In the township of Hipperholme and parish of Halifax, to the N.E. of the town. ²See No. 225. ³Cowling, in the parish of Kildwick.

timber tree or trees, or any or all spring-wood in the demayne, and to sell, give, or otherwise use the same with free carriage and passage without contradiction of the lessee. If John Rysshworth the younger were to die during the lifetime of his said grandfather his lease to cess and be extinct and void. Agnes, the wife of the lessee and his children to occupy and hold such "houseyng" as might happen the said John Rysshworth younger to build and edify within the said demayne, and also all the lands that should be laid and pertain to the same continuing his said term of life, paying therefor to the said lessor and his assignes, at the discretion of the said four men, after the rate as it was in value and demised that day. Witnesses, Richard Rookes of Rodehall,¹ Richard Haldeworth of Hiperome, Henry Batte of Haylay,² William Saltonstall of Shelff. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

1411. Feb. 14, 21 Henry VIII. (1529-30). Feoffment by William Haldeworth of Haylay, Richard Northend, chaplain, John Otes of Synderhylles, and Edward Brodlee of Hiperome, to John Rysshworth of Coolay, esq., John Rysshworth of Collyn, Matthew Ogyllthorp of Thorneoue(r), Richard Rookes of Rodeshall, Thomas Fournes of Bothes, Richard Haldeworth of Hyperome, Henry Batte of Haylay, William Cowper of Kyghlay, John Boy of North-Ourome, Thomas Northende of Hiperome, William Saltonstall of Shelff, and James Otes of North-Ourome, of a parcel of land in Coolay in the township (*villatam*) of Hiperome, to be held of the chief House, Hospital, or Brethren of St. John of Jerusalem in England, as it was enclosed and lay between Edwardrode on the east, the common waste on the west, Coolay Slakke on the north, and a close called Wynters on the south; and also of the following annuities or yearly rents, 20s from the messuage and lands of John Rysshworth senior, and John Rysshworth junior in Shelff, in the occupation of Richard Medlay; 3s 4d from the messuages, etc., of said Matthew Ogyllthorp, in Hiperome, held by charter; 3s 4d from a messuage, etc., of Richard Rookes in Shelff, in the tenure of John Sunderland; 3s 4d from the capital messuage, lands, and tenements of Thomas Fournes in Shelff, in the occupation of Agnes Mawde, widow; 3s 4d from the capital messuage of Richard Haldeworth in the north end of Hiperome; 3s 4d from the messuage and lands of Henry Batte in North-Ourome in the tenure of Edward Crowder; 3s 4d from a messuage called Deynhouse, in the tenure of William Cowper in Shelff; 3s 4d from the lands, etc., of John Boy in Shelff; 20d from the free lands and tenements of Thomas Northend in Hiperome; and 20d from the messuage, etc., of William Saltonstall in Shelff. To hold to the use of a chapel and churchyard to be made and built

¹Royds Hall, in parish of Bradford.

²Haley in Northowram. Now gives its name to Haley Hill, a suburb of Halifax.

on the said parcel of ground and for the perpetual support of the said Richard Northend, chaplain, in the said chapel and of his successors, saying, singing, and celebrating divine service there for ever. Power for the grantees, or any two or four of them, or their heirs, to distrain if the annuities or yearly rents were in arrears for forty days. Hiperom. (*Joseph S. Sunderland, esq.*)

142. Oct. 4, 29 Henry VIII. (1537). Inquisition taken before Thomas Grene, esq., escheator in the county of York; after the death of John Rysworth, late of Collay, esq., by the oath of John Heslerton, esq., Richard Boorman, Francis Bolmarr, William Stokdale, William Boynton, Henry Essheley, Henry Baite, Francis Williamson, Edmund Chapman, Richard Essheley, William Robertes, Robert Waterhous, John Drake, and Robert Holme. John Rissworth was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Haworth, and of 12 messuages, 40 acres of wood, 1,000 acres of waste, 200 acres of pasture, a water-mill, and the following yearly free rents, 4s 9d from the lands and tenements of Christopher Pyhils, 3s (?) from those of Thomas Whiteacres, 2s 8½d from those of Christopher Rissworth, 2s 6d from those of Richard Mychell, 2s from those of William Hollyns, 2d from those of John Estburn, and 4d from those of William Smyth of Maningham. Also of the manor of Collay, and of 2 messuages, 40 acres of meadow, 100 acres of wood, and 200 acres of pasture in Colley; and of 6 messuages, 12 acres of meadow, 10 acres of wood, and 30 acres of pasture in Shelf; and one messuage, 1 acre of meadow, 3 acres of wood, and 20 acres of pasture in Merton in Craven; and of 2 messuages, 12 acres of meadow, 6 acres of wood, and 30 acres of pasture in Horton in Bradforthdalle; and of the following free rents from lands and tenements in Horton, belonging to Christopher Sherpe, 2d, William Mortymer, 1d, and William Feld 2d; of a close in Bradforth, and of the following free rents from the lands and tenements in Bradforth belonging to Thomas Newby, 8d, John Kent, 2d, Thomas Hogson 7d, John Robynson 10d, and Humphrey (*Omfridi*) Rishworth¹ in Oxenope. Being thus seised he gave all the aforesaid manors, etc., to Nicholas Tounley, John Lacy, son of Thomas Lacy, esqs., William Barcroft and John Waterhous (See No. 225). John Waterhous survived the other feoffees. John Ryschworth died and the premises descended to John Rishworth, then alive, as his cousin and heir, that is, son and heir of Alexander Rishworth, son and heir of the aforesaid John Rishworth. The manor, etc., of Haworth, with the appurtenances there and in Bradforth, worth yearly 20 marks, and held of the king as of his manor of Tikyll, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster, by the service of the 17th part of one knight's fee. The manor of Colley, etc., held of the prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England by fealty, and a

¹MS. torn.

yearly rent of 5*d* in lieu of all services, worth 5 marks a year clear. The messuage, etc., in Marton, held of Henry, earl of Cumberland, as of his castle of Skipton as the (*blank*) part of one knight's fee, worth yearly 13*s* 4*d*. The messuage, 12 acres of meadow, etc., in Horton, held of John Lacy, esq., by fealty and a yearly rent of 10*d* in lieu of all services, worth 20*s* a year. The other messuage and premises in Horton held by the king as of his castle of Tykhill by fealty and a yearly rent of 3*d* in lieu of all services, worth yearly 20*s*. The said John Rycheworth died on Nov. 20, 25 Henry VIII. (1533), when John Rycheworth, his grandson and heir, was aged 30 and upwards. (*Joseph S. Sunderland, esq.*)

143. July 24, 2 Mary (1554). Marriage settlement of Laurence Whittiker of Heigh Whittiker, co. Lanc., gent., and Joan Hertelay, widow, dau. of John Ryscheworth of Coley, esq., Whittiker covenanted to surrender to Alexander, son and heir apparent of John Ryschworth, Henry Banester of the Park Hill, Thomas Rilay the elder, and Hew Clayton, the messuages, etc., in Padyham, called Northwod, in the occupation of Nicholas Hallsted and John Heugh, feoffees seised according to the custom of the manor of Ightenhill to use of Alice Whittiker, mother of the said Laurence, for life; reversion to the said Laurence and Joan Hertelay for their lives; rem. in tail to Henry, Laurence's son and heir apparent; rem. to Laurence's right heirs. Joan Hertelay's portion 20*li* over and besides her proper goods and possessions. Witnesses, Henry Banester, Henry Barcroft, Nycholas Hancocke, gent., Geoffray Foldes, John Aspedene, preist. (*Joseph S. Sunderland, esq.*)

144. Nov. 19, 5 Elizabeth (1562). Award by Henry Savile of Bradley, John Waterhous of Shipden, Thomas Savile of Elland, gentlemen, and William Cowper of Deanehouse, in a complaint by Robert Romsden of Rastrick, farmer of Brighouse corn miln, within the lordship of Robert Eland, esq., called Brighouse, that John Ryscheworth of Coldleye, esq., had withdrawn suit from Brighouse miln and erected and built another miln within the township of Hipperholme, whereby divers of the suitors and freeholders had been drawn away from Brighouse Miln. The above arbitrators recognized that the Coley miln in Hipperholme had been erected by Rishworth upon his proper soil and freehold, parcel of his manor of Coldleye, and distant two miles from Brighouse miln; and that Rishworth and his ancestors had not been accustomed to do suit at Brighouse miln, but had ground their corn there or at other milns at their pleasure, sometimes at Wyke miln, sometimes at Shipden miln, and at Shelf miln, and other milns. None of Rishworth's property, save five acres at Brighouse, was within the manor of Brighouse or held of that manor. The arbitrators decided in favour of Rishworth, and confirmed the right of him and his tenants, occupants of the manor

of Coldley, to grind their corn where they pleased. Only the corn grown on the five acres in Brighthouse was to be ground at Brighthouse miln. (*J. S. Sunderland, esq.*)¹

145. April 29, 14 Elizabeth, 1572. Sale by Alexander Rishworthe of the Heathe, gent., to Richard Sonderlande of High Sonderlande, yeoman, of the reversion, after the death of John Rishworthe of Stanrode, co. Lancaster, esq., his father, of a capital messuage called Coldelay Hall, otherwise Coley Hall, and closes called Edward Rode, Lamme Close, Wynters, Harryrode, Morerode, Heietre feild, Merled feild, Olderode, Tollerynge, Lathe Crofte, and all the other lands, etc., in Hypperholme, in the several tenures of John Rishworth, esq., his father, Edward Lome, Thomas Taiyller, William Hardye, and John Snell, except a great oak tree, called Ravennest tree, and all the wood felled and lying on the premises; and also free passage through a close, called Oxheyes, from a water corn-miln there; and also the reversion of a water corn-miln there and a miln house. (*J. S. Sunderland, esq.*)

Cottingham.

146. Grant by John, son of Henry de Hamptona of Beverley, to Robert de Stuteville² of all his land in Cottingham which his (the grantor's) father had ever held of the grant of lady Joan de Stuteville, as the charter of feoffment bore witness, except the meadow belonging to the land. To hold with the dowers of Eda Gimbroc and of Alice, the grantor's mother, at a yearly rent of a pound of cumin at Easter. Witnesses, John de Hastings, Nigel de Waldeby, William *le Moynge*, Reginald Prat, Robert de Thorp of Wythetona, John de Anlaby, Thomas de Hedun. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

147. Release by John Bucke of the Wike (*del Wike*) to Sir Robert de Stoteville (*Destoteville*) of all right in that toft with a croft which the donor had of the grant of Margary de Warwike³ in the vill of Cottingham, which toft with the croft she had by succession from William de Warwike, her father; and also with the lordship of an acre of meadow belonging to the said toft and croft. Witnesses, John Destoteville, Alan *le Muncke*, John Ligard, John Curtayse, William *le Potter*. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

148. Grant by Reginald Prat of Benteley and Maude, his wife, to Richard Prat, their son, of two bovates of land in the territory of Cottingham, which they had of the grant of lady Joan de

¹Signed by the four arbitrators. The seal of John Waterhous bears his initials, I. W.

²There is an imperfect account of this younger branch of the Stuteville family in the *Guisbrough Chartulary* (Surtees Soc., 89), ii. 63n. There were two persons named Robert de Stuteville, father and son, living respectively about 1207 and before 1265.

³*Marwike.*

Estuteville in exchange for part of a wood called Sutwode; to be held of Sir Baldewin de Wake, lord of Cotingham, at a penny a year, at Whit Sunday, for all services. Witnesses, Sir John de Melsa, Sir Robert de Estuteville, knts., Richard de Benteley, Robert Coke, John de Anloby, Thomas the younger of, John Coke, William *le Po[t]ter*, Walter de Yspanea (*sic*). (*Colonel Gascoigne*.)¹

149. St. Peter and St. Paul (June 29), 1307. Release by Robert de Stuteville senior to Robert de Stuteville junior of all right in lands, tenements, and rents in Cotingham and Braithewait. Witnesses, Sir Robert Tylyol, Sir John de Sutton, knts., Richard de Anloby, Peter de Anloby, Alan de Coupland, John Legard. Wlfertun. (*Colonel Gascoigne*.)²

150. Sept. 12, 1335. Grant by John de Stoteville, rector of Houwelle, and Nicholas, his brother, to Robert de Stoteville, their brother, and lady Isabel Wake, their sister, of all their lands, etc., in Cotyngham, Braythwayte, and Hulbanck, which they had of the grant of the said Nicholas. Witnesses, Henry Pykot, John Takelle, Ralph de Spaygne, Symon de Aymundreby, Robert de Coupeland. Cotyngham. (*Colonel Gascoigne*.)

151. Friday after St. Luke (Oct. 23), 1338, 12 Edward III. Grant by John, son of Thomas Elizotson of Cotingham, to lady Isabel Wake and Robert de Stoteville, her brother, of the reversion of 10 acres of land in Cotingham, which Adam *le Keu* of Cotingham and Cecily, his wife, held of the grantor for a term of years. Witnesses, Henry Pycot, John de Anlaeby (*sic*), Richard Torni, Nigel de Neuland, William Chapman, William de Kelke. Cotingham. (*Colonel Gascoigne*.)³

Cowton.⁴

152. Grant by Conan, son of Helyas to William de Merlay, for his homage and service, of two bovates of land in the vill of Cutona, which Nicholas, son of Wihou had formerly held of the grantor, by doing forinsec service for two bovates where ten carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Roald, constable of

¹Two seals, green wax. (1) oval, $1 \times \frac{3}{4}$ ins., a fleur-de-lys, S' WILL'I DE BENTEL. . . . (2) circular, diameter $1\frac{1}{4}$ ins., a fleur-de-lys, SIG' REGINALDI PRA. . .

²Seal, yellow wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in. Four shields within a quatrefoil, each bearing barry, and pointing inwards, so forming a cross. The coat of Stuteville as given in the early Rolls of Arms always had some charge of the barry of argent and gules, thus in the Roll of Henry III. (pp. 15, 17), William de Estoteville of the March had three black cocks, and Robert, his Norman namesake, a black lion rampant. In the Roll of Edward II. (p. 49), Sir Nicholas de Estoteville had three black lionels. It does not appear how the Cottingham line branched off from the main line, which at this time was represented by the Wakes.

³Seal, circular, red wax, diameter $\frac{5}{8}$ ins. The Annunciation. AVE MARIA.

⁴North of Northallerton

Richemund, Brien son of Alan, Roger de Lascelles, Robert de Lascelles, his son, Geoffrey son of Alan, the constable, William Chambord, Ralph son of Brien, Alan son of Brien, his brother, Hamon de Stodhathe, Hervey the chaplain, Alan de Stodhathe. (*Rev. William Greenwell.*)¹

Cranswick.²

153. Friday before the Annunciation, 21 Edward III. (March 23, 1346-7). Grant by William de Crauncewike to Sir John de Hothom, the third knight, of Scorburch,³ and to Sir John de Hothum, his father, the second knight, of Scorburch, of a messuage and a croft in Crauncewike, lying in South Naventoft, which he had of the grant of Avice, late wife of William Goundry. Witnesses, Sir Walter de Heselarton, knt., John de Kyllingwike, Peter de Crauncewike, Patrick de Langdale, John Arnald. Hoton Crauncewike. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Crigglestone.

154. Feb. 18, 13 Henry IV. (1411-2). Grant by John Arkyn, son of Richard Arkyn, to Robert, son of Robert de Rokelay, knt. (*militis*), of all his lands, etc., in Crygilston, which came to the grantor by hereditary right on the death of Cecily Arkyn, his mother, and which she had of the grant of Adam *del Grene*, her father. Witnesses, Achilles de Bossville, Thomas de Whetelay of Woluelay,⁴ Thomas Warde of the same, William Stevynson of Chevet, John Sprigonell of Crygilston. Dawgrene in Crygilston. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

¹Seal, circular, diameter 2 ins. Equestrian. ✠ SIGILLVM CONANI FILII HELIE. Secretum. A gem. ✠ SIGILL' CVNENI FILI EL'. An early 13th century deed. For grants of land here to Marrick Priory see *Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica*, v. 109, 238.

²Four miles S. of Great Driffield.

³The usual pedigree of the Scorbrough branch of the Hotham family is thus:—

SIR JOHN HOTHAM, 8 Edw. II. = Agnes Heslerton.

John.

Thomas Hotham, a younger son, = dau. and heiress of Nicholas Mauley of living 3 Edw. II. Scorbrough. See No. 373n.

Sir John Hotham of Scorbrough, 1333 = dau. of Sir Hugh Beeston.

Sir John Hotham of Scorbrough, 1353, 1390 = Margaret Ingleberd.

Sir John Hotham, died 1412 = Ann Nesham.

⁴Now Woolley.

Cromwellbottom¹

155. Monday in the second week in Lent, 21 Richard II. (March 4, 1397-8). Turn of John Cokayn, chief seneschal of John, duke of Aquitaine and Lancaster, in the parts of North-Trent, held at Pountfreyt. North-Pountfreyt. Inquisition taken by the oath of Thomas de Ledes of Saxton, John Scot of Neuton, Laurence de More, William Revylle, Edward (*Ed'i*) Frank, Robert Hancock, John Bynglay, John de Neuton, Thomas Brigge of Kypax, John Grymston, John Freman, senior, John Freman, junior, Robert Birom of Sutton, and William Warter of Ledes. John Lascy² was seised of the manor of Cromwelbothum in his demesne as of fee tail, and died so seised. On his death, Richard Lascy entered the said manor as brother and heir, and had full seisin of the same in the lifetime of John Wodrove. John Wodrove³ had nothing in the manor at the time of his death.

West-Pountfreyt. Inquisition by the oath of Henry Bemond, John Sayvelle, Robert Whitelay, William Scot, John *at Welle*, John de Brerelay, John Hayton, John *del Lund*, Thomas Whetelay,⁴ friston, John Smythson, and William Shelito—Finding the same as in the first inquisition. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

¹In the township of Southowram.

²From the 14th to the early part of the 17th century the family of Lacy was one of the most important in the parish of Halifax. They owned the manor of Cromwellbottom in Southowram, which they are said to have acquired by marriage with an heiress of the Cromwellbothams, for 300 years previous to 1618, when Thomas Lacy sold it to Thomas Whitley and Robert Law (*Halifax Ant. Soc. Trans.*, 1903). There is a pedigree of the family in *Glover's Visitation* (Foster's ed., 330). The date at which they acquired the manor is uncertain, but John de Lascy, who is one of the witnesses to a deed dated 1354, describes himself as "lord of Crumwellethum" (*Yorksh. Archæol. Journal*, xii. 300). Little is known of the early members of the family, but the John de Lascy who witnessed the deed of 1354 would appear to be the same person as the John de Lacy mentioned in the following note of some assize proceedings taken by Mr. John Lister:—"49 Edw. III. (1375). The Assize comes to recognize if John Lacy, son of Thomas Lacy, and Hugh Lacy unjustly disseise John, son of Henry de Crumwellebotham, and Agnes, his wife, of their free tenement in Southowrum, etc. Recites fine between John Lacy of Crumwellebothum and Margaret, his wife, plts., and Hugh de Eland, deforciant. John Lacy, son of Thomas, claims as cousin and heir of said John de Lacy (*sic*) and Margaret, viz. :—Son of Thomas, son of said John and Margaret. 6 Hen. IV. (1404-5). The cause was carried on by Richard Lacy, brother and heir of the said John." This Richard would be the same as the one mentioned in the text, which with the assize proceedings adds considerably to Glover's account of the Lacy pedigree. In the same proceedings the Cromwellbothum pedigree is given:—Henry de Cromwellbothom, father of John, who died before 6 Henry IV. (1404-5). John had by his wife Agnes four daughters, Elizabeth, wife of John, son of George de Malteby, Isabel, Christiana, and Joan. (E. W. C.)

³What interest Woodrove may have had in the manor is not known, but that he was at one time jointly interested with John Lacy in certain lands in Southowram is proved by No. 356. (E. W. C.)

⁴Hole in the parchment.

Cudworth.¹

156. Grant by Henry de Schelfflaya,² son of Robert, for the good of his soul and those of his ancestors, to the abbot of St. Mary of Roche (*de Rupe*) of the homage and service of John, son of Robert *del Ker*, for two bovates of land in Cutheworth; and of the homage and service of John son of Osanna for a bovat of land, and of two bovates of land held of him by Richard son of Ivo; and of the said Richard and John with their families (*sequela*); and of two bovates of land held by Richard the hermit (*heremita*) and Adam son of Robert, and of the said Richard and Adam and their families; and of a bovat of land held by Gilbert the chaplain; and of an assart called Wetelaya; all being in Cutheworth, free from all service except forinsec service, where nine carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Sir Henry, the parson of Rothewell, Hugh de Arnethorp, seneschal of Pontefract, Robert de Stapelton, Henry Walensis, Robert son of Adam, Thomas de Lil..., Alan, son of Robert de Smetheton, Robert, son of Gilbert, Simon son of Algar, Alan son of Alan. (*Broughton Hall MSS., Misc. F.*)³

Dacre.⁴

157. March 8, 1175-6. Grant in frankalmoign by Roger de Mubrai to God and the monks of St. Mary of Fountains of everything between Patleiatgate and Iwdene. Witnesses, Robert de Mubrai, Robert de Aieville, Hugh Malebisse, Ralph de Belvaco, Robert de Belscamp, Adam Luvel, Philip de Mu[n]pinzun, Robert *le Norreis*, Ralph son of Aldelin, Robert de Trehampton. This charter was made at York, 8 idus Marcii, in the year of the Incarnation of Our Lord 1175. (*Rev. William Greenwell.*)⁵

Dale Town.⁶

158. Quitclaim by Robert Luvel, son of Adam Luvel of Brocton,⁷ to William Engeram,⁸ of all claim to Dale. Witnesses, Adam, the parson of Ellerton, Walter, Hugh, Adam, chaplains, Robert de Everingham, William Selvain, Walter de Grimestun, William de Galmetun, Ricolf, his brother, Geoffrey Malcovenant,

¹A parish 1½ miles N.E. of Barnsley.

²About the middle of the thirteenth century Thomas, son of Robert of Ecclesfield, quitclaimed for two marks of silver to the abbot and convent of Roche four bovates of land here which had been given them by Henry de Selesai (*sic*). The monks had no property here at the Dissolution (*Aveling's Roche Abbey*, p. 108).

³Seal, good, green wax, vesica shaped, a lion rampant to sinister. Legend SIGILL' HENRICI DE SELFLEIA.

⁴A station on the Pateley Bridge line.

⁵Seal as in No. 346. Endorsed:—Dakre, Cart. 9.

⁶In the parish of Hawnby, 6 miles N.E. of Helmsley.

⁷Broughton, in the parish of Appleton-le-Street, near Malton.

⁸Occurs between 1194 and 1215 (*Y. A. J.*, xvi. 154).

Walter de Camera, Walter de Sourebi, Richard de Riparia, Richard de Grimestun, Simon de Blancansop, Roger de Bollebi, Bobel. (*William Brown, esq.*)¹

Dalton (Kirkbeaton).

159. Monday after St. Matthias the Apostle, 25 Henry VI. (Feb. 27, 1446-7). Release by John Hyrste, late of Qwernby, and Elen, his wife, to Robert Nevell, esq., Henry Beamont of Lassilhall, and William Rayner of Liverseghe, smith, of all right in a messuage in Dalton, which has belonged to John Couper of Dalton, lately deceased. Witnesses, Robert Waylard of Dewsebery, John Nettleton of Thornehulle, William Dyghton of Rawensknolle, John Nettleton of Brystall, Thomas Rayner. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)²

Dalton Parva (Rotherham).

160. Sunday after the Assumption of the B.V.M. (Aug. 21), 1328. Grant by Geoffrey de Treton and Idonea, his wife, to John, their son, after their death, of all their land at *le Neu brek'* in the common field (*campo*) of Dalton. Witnesses, Sir William, rector of Whitstan, Robert Douk', William *le Kanner*. Whitstan. (*Colonel Edmund Wilson.*)³

Darfield.

161. Tuesday after St. Michael (Oct. 3), 1340, 14 Edward III. Grant for life by Robert de Broddesworth *del Hille* in Derfeld to Robert, son of Peter de Bosville, and to Joan, his wife, of four acres of arable land lying together in the common fields *del Hille* within the bounds of Derfeld, that is, those called Baldwynbuttes, lying in length and breadth between the land of Roger de Ederikthorp and of William the smith *del Hille* on either side, and abutting at one end on the land of the same William the smith, and at the other on the land of Robert de Huntingdon, paying yearly a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for twenty years, and afterwards 10s at Martinmas and Whit Sunday. If the lessees were to die within the 20 years, their heirs or assigns were to have the residue of the lease. Witnesses, Thomas de Bosville, William de Over-Wodhalle, Robert Mauger, William the Smith *del Hille*, Nicholas Crokes. *Le Hille*. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Dewsbury.

162. Michaelmas (Sept. 29), 8 Edward II., 1314. Grant by William, called *le Harpar*, of Deuwesbyr', to Thomas Gates of the same, of an acre of land in the common fields (*campis*) of

¹Seal, red wax, circular, diameter, 2 ins. A knight on horseback with drawn sword. Legend:—SIGILLUM ROBERTI LWEL.

²Two seals. (1) W. (2) indecipherable.

³Dorso:—Le Newe brek' in campo de Dalton super Done. Also called Near Dalton (*Yorkshire Fines* (Tudor), iii. 162).

Deuwesbyr',¹ in a place called *le Toftes*, lying in length and breadth between the land of the said Thomas on the one side and the land of Thomas *del Broke* on the other. Witnesses, Thomas de Heton, Thomas de Sayville, William de Deuwesbyr', Richard Lister (*tinctore*), of the same, Ralph de Kerlinghou, Robert de Horbyr', clerk. Deuwesbyr'. (*J. S. Rawson, esq.*)

163. Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 17 Edward II. (Sept. 14, 1323). Lease from William, son of Robert Clerc' of Deuwesbyr', and Dionisia, William's sister, to Elizabeth, formerly wife of William de Deuwesbyr', for the term of their lives, of a plot of land with the house built on it, in the vill of Deuwesbyr', which they had of the grant of Thomas son of John, as it lay between the holding formerly of the said Thomas on the east side, and the water called Deuwesbyr' brok on the west, and between the king's highway leading to Wakefeld on the south, and the land of Adam son of Hayne on the north. If Elizabeth were to predecease the lessors her son William was to take her place. Paying 3*d* a year in silver at Michaelmas, the Purification, and Whit Sunday, to the heirs of Thomas son of John. Power for the lessees to destroy or sell the house. Witnesses, John, son of Thomas de Heton, Thomas de Sayville, Thomas Gates of Deuwesbyr', Geoffrey de Deuwesbyr', Ralph de Keslynghou (*sic*). Deuwesbyr'. (*J. S. Rawson, esq.*)

164. June 13, 24 Charles II., 1672. An indenture quinquipartite between Thomas Savile of Lupsett Hall in the parish of Wakefeild, esq., son and heir of Sir John Savile knt., deceased, and John Harris of the Inner Temple, London, gent., of the first part; John Peables of Dewsbury, gent., of the second part; John Savile of London, gent., brother of the said Thomas Savile of the third part; Katherine Savile, spinster, one of the sisters of the said Thomas Savile, of the fourth part; and Sir John Armitage of Kirkleese, bart., and Sandford Nevile of Chevet esq., of the fifth part. After reciting a contract for purchase by John Peables from Thomas Savile and John Harris of the rectory or parsonage impropriate of Dewsbury, and the manor or reputed manor of the said rectory, and all tithes, etc., for 365*li*, of which 1000*li* had by direction of Thomas Savile been paid to John Savile, in part of his portion, the premises were, for the purpose of securing the remaining 265*li*, bargained and sold for a term of 99 years to Sir John Armitage and Sandford Nevile, with a proviso for redemption by Peables on payment by him of the money with allowable interest, in the Dining Hall of the Inner Temple, that is, 1400*li* to John Savile in full satisfaction of his portion under his

¹This would be the Northfield, from which a close, called the Common Tofts, was enclosed at an early date. It is frequently mentioned in the manor rolls of the time of Elizabeth. (*S. J. C.*)

father's will or otherwise out of his father's estate, and 1250*li* to Armitage and Nevile, who were to hold the last mentioned sum as security for the portion of Katherine Savile under the will of her father, Sir John Savile; any overplus to be paid to Thomas Savile. Signed by Tho: Savile, J. Harris, John Peables, John Savile. Witnesses to the sealing, G. Hill, John Hill, Geo: Savile, Geo: Fleetwood, J. Hughes, James Mathews. Counterpart, executed by the same four parties with the same witnesses, and by John Armitage and Sandford Nevile, in the presence of Fr.¹ Savile, Ro. Burton, Tho. Weste. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

165. June 14 and 15, 1672. Release, founded on a lease, from Thomas Savile of Lupset, and John Harris, and Anne his wife, one of the sisters of Thomas Savile to John Peables, in consideration of 1000*li* paid to Savile, and of the further sum of 2650*li* secured by mortgage to John Armitage and Sandford Nevile of the rectory and manor of Dewsbury, and a messuage and three closes in the tenure of Edward Dawson, containing six acres, and a water corn-mill and kiln in the tenure of Thomas Scholey, and the barns, commonly called the Parsonage Barnes. The premises had been part of the inheritance of Sir John Savile, Thomas Savile's father, and by him by an indenture, dated October 20, 1653, and by a fine levied in Michaelmas Term in the same year, and by his will dated October 24, 1659, been conveyed to Sir John Archer, knt., one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, by the name of John Archer of Grays Inn, esq., and Richard Tolson of Bridkirk in the county of Cumberland, esq., upon the trusts of his will. Archer released on July 14, 1660, to Tolson, and Tolson by a deed quadripartite, dated June 11, 1669, and by fine and recovery, and by deed dated March 13, 1670, conveyed to Thomas Savile. Covenant by the latter for title against claims through his father or his grandmother, dame Elizabeth Savile, and that he, and John, and Anne Harris would levy a fine, etc. Signed by Tho: Savile, J. Harris, Anne Harris. Witnesses to signatures, G. Hill, John Savile, J. Hughes, J. Mathews, Geo: Fleetwood. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

166. June 27, 1677. Indenture quadripartite between Sir Thomas Armitage of Kirkleese, bart., administrator of the goods of Sir John Armitage, bart., of the first part, John Peables of Dewsbury, esq., and William Atkinson of Kirskill,² gent., of the second part; John Savile of London, gent., and Katharine Savile, spinster, his sister, of the third part; and Rosamund and Jane, daughters of the said William Atkinson, of the fourth part. After reciting No. 164, and the deaths of Sandford Nevile and Sir John Armitage, in consideration of 630*li* paid to John Savile, and 370*li* to John Peables by Rosamond and Jane Atkinson, the

¹Doubtful.²Creskeld, near Otley.

rectory manor, etc., were assigned to Rosamund and Jane Atkinson for the residue of the said term of 99 years upon trust for William Atkinson by way of mortgage for securing to them the payment by Peables at William Atkinson's House at Kirskill of 106*li* on June 28, 1678. Signed by Tho: Armytage, Joh. Peables, Will. Atkinson, John Savile.¹ Witnesses to John Savile's signature, Dan. Poplar, St. John Clarke, John Bowerman, William Warter, George Armytage, Hen. Atkinson; to that of William Atkinson, Hen: Atkinson, Fras. Aiskell, John Lunde; to those of Armitage and Peables, Hen. Atkinson, Mark Whittaker, Will. Shepley, Will'm Hudson (mark).

Sept. 19, 1682. Receipt for £1060 to John Peables from Henry Atkinson of Leeds, esq., to whom the premises had been assigned by a deed, dated Oct. 4, 1680. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)

167. Oct. 12, 1681. Settlement made on the marriage of William Turner of Wakefield, gent., and Anne, second daughter of John Peables of Dewsbury, esq. Trustees, William Lowther of Swillington, esq., Richard Nettleton of Earlesheaton, gent., and Thomas Whiteakers of Thornehill, gent. The husband gave 400*li* to the bride's father, who settled 4 messuages in Boothroyd in Dewsbury, in the occupations of Joshua Dixon, Hugh Matson, Abraham Greenwood, and Henry Ellis, two cottages and six closes, the tithes of Dewsbury, and one lathe or barn in Dewsbury called the Tithe Barn, to the use of John Peables and Elizabeth, his wife, and the survivor, for life; rem. to the use of William Turner and Anne Peables, and the survivor, for life; rem. to their issue in tail; rem. to the issue of Anne Peables in tail; rem. to his other daughters, Elizabeth and Mary Peables for life, and their issue in tail; and final rem. to the right heirs of William Turner for ever. Signed by Joh. Peables. Witnesses, Jo. Brodhead, Fra: Aiskill, Robert Reyner, Ar. Turner. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)²

Dishforth.³

168. Grant in frankalmoign by Baldwin, son of Ralph de Hirtun, to God and the monks of St. Mary of Fountains, of 11 acres opposite his fold yard (*contra bercariam suam*) of Martun, on either side of the high road, up to the marsh called Kirketheorn. He gave this culture with the marsh for the health of his soul and of his lord, William (*Guillelmi*) de Perci, and of all his ancestors, to find a light and covering (*coopertoria*) in the house where the poor and strangers slept, for a recognition of 18*d* a year. He also gave them the rent (*firmagium*) of a fishing on the Svale, in his

¹Not executed by Katherine Savile.

²Seal [argent] on a chevron engrailed [sable] between three parrots [vert] a fleur-de-lys. There is a pedigree of the Peebles family in *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire* (Mr. Clay's edition), i., 16.

³In the parish of Topcliffe, west of Thirsk.

land at Sceiptun. Witnesses, Henry, brother of Baldewin, Peter, his son, Theobald de Disceforde, Fromund de Sceiptun, Thomas, son of Udard de Disceforde, Hugo the White (*albus*) of Reinigtun, Richard Martin, John, nephew of Baldewin. (*Rev. William Greenwell.*)¹

Dodworth.²

169.³ Grant by Henry, son of Edelina de Doddewurth, to Henry, son of Ralph of the same, of all his land, meadow, and wood in Doddewurth, paying yearly to the lords of the fee, that is, the prior and convent of Pontefract, 9½*d* on St. Andrew's day and St. John the Baptist's. Witnesses, William de Crigleston, Thomas de Sayvile, Adam de Staynburg', Richard Daniel, Adam de Hethyleys, Peter of the same, John de Aschehille. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

170. Grant for life by John, son of Henry de Doddeworth, to Ralph, his brother, of five acres of land in Doddeworth, which the grantor had of the gift of Henry, his father, with the wood and meadow, at an annual rent of 10*d*. Power for the grantor to take from the wood at will. Witnesses, Henry de Rockelay, Thomas de Sayvile, Richard Daniel, Hugh de Staynburgh', John de Clayton. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

171. Grant by John, called *le Bozoch*, of Doddeworthe, to Robert de Blacker, his son-in-law, of a messuage with its curtilage, which the grantee had, by inheritance after the death of Alice S'ocris'⁴ in the vill of Doddeworth, and which lay between messuage formerly belonging to Thomas Nabil and Spickefoccroft, one end of which abutted on the road from Doddeworth leading through the middle of the vill, and other on the croft of Agnes, daughter of Adam *del Hethilee*. Witnesses, Henry de Rockeley, John de Doddeworth, clerk, Roger *del Hethilee*, Ralph son of Peter of the same, Ralph son of Henry, John the clerk. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)⁵

172. Thursday after the Epiphany (Jan. 9), 1342-3. Grant for the term of her life, by Dionisia, daughter of Thomas de Barneby, in her widowhood, to Thomas, son of John Broc of Dodewourth, of all the lands and tenements she had of the feoffment of John, her brother, in Dodewourth Wodehouses. Witnesses, Edmund de Percy, William de Keuerisforth, Robert son of Ralph de Dodewourth. Dodewourth Wodehouses. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

¹Endorsed :—Disceford. Carta 164. All within released Carta 173.

²Two miles W.S.W. of Barnsley.

³After *Quia Emptores*, 18 Edward I.

⁴Perhaps S'o'mis'.

⁵After the statute of *Quia Emptores*, 18 Edward I.

173. Monday before the feast of St. Martin in winter (Nov. 10), 1349. Grant by Thomas, son of John, called Berock, of Dodwurth, to Thomas, his son, and Isabel, daughter of Richard de Smytheley, for their lives, and to the heirs of their bodies, of all his lands and tenements in Dodwurth, which he had inherited after the death of Emma de Dodwurth, his mother. Witnesses, John de Dodwurth, William de Keuerisforth, William *del Hethiley*, Adam de Haukeshirst, Thomas Haliday. Dodwurth. (Rev. H. C. Holmes.)

174. Monday before Whit Sunday (May 15), 1385. Lease from Bernard Broke of Doddeworth to John Edson of Doddeworth of a messuage with the buildings and five bovates of land, meadow, and wood, and six acres of *forland*,¹ formerly held by Robert Philipp, in the vill and common fields of Doddeworth, for a term of twelve years from Whit Sunday then next, at a yearly rent of 33s 4d at Whit Sunday and Martinmas. Lessor to put premises in repair, and to have ready for the lessee at his entry six acres of land fallowed in the common fields of Doddeworth.² Lessee to restore the premises in as good condition as he received them. Lessee to have timber (*meremium*) for repairs. Witnesses, William Hankoc of Doddeworth, Thomas *del Grene*, Robert Pynchewar of the same, Robert de Wliwayte, Robert Pane of Kerysforth. Doddeworth. (Rev. H. C. Holmes.)³

175. Wednesday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr (July 12), 1385. Grant by Thomas Brok to William, son of Thomas de Doddeworth, of a messuage with the toft and croft adjoining in the vill of Doddeworth, between a garden called Nabilyherd, on the east, and a plot of land called Spygfatcroft, on the west. Witnesses, Richard de Keresforth, William Pynder, John de Wiresdale, William de Clayton of Berneslay, Thomas *del Grene* of Doddeworth. Doddeworth. (Rev. H. C. Holmes.)⁴

Doncaster.

176. Grant for life by Thomas *del Brom* of Donecastre to Olive, his wife, for her service, of two messuages with the buildings in Donecastre, lying in Baker Street (*in vico pistorum*) between the road leading to St. George's church and the land of Hugh le

¹ The *forlands* were small plots of the lord's demesne held by farmers and others as tenants. A forland was out of the ordinary course of cultivation of the open-field community and was managed in severalty by the tenant, who got a lease for a term of years or for life. See Vinogradoff's *Growth of the Manor*, p. 330. A note says portions of the demesne, conceded to small tenants, were sometimes called *inlands* because the old English term for demesne had been inland. See also Vinogradoff's *Villainage in England*, p. 332, which gives a very clear description of a forland.

²Et eciam dictus Bernardus faciet dicto Johanni ad ingressum sex (*sic*) terre warectat' in campis de Doddeworth.

³Seal bear an L.

⁴Seal shaped like a shield. Below an animal like a lion sleeping with a fly on either side. Above an inscription, WARE THE LION.

*dublerwrith*¹ of Adwik, one end of which abutted on the market place (*forum*) at Donecastre and the other on the land of William of York, at an annual rent of 3s 1d, payable at four terms of the year. Witnesses, Thomas Framfr', Roger of the Hall (*de aula*), William Curtays, Hugh *del Cley*, William Russel, Robert of York, Michael of Paris (*de Paris'*), Hugh de Kanewic, Thomas the chaplain. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

Evestone.²

177. Grant by John, son of Ralph de Evestone, to Sir John de Draycotes³ and Isabel, his wife, for a sum of money paid beforehand to him in his need (*in meo negocio*) of a toft with the croft adjoining in Eveston, called le Pychghille, lying on the north side of the spring, formerly held on lease of the grantor by Richard *le Multurward*,⁴ at a yearly rent of a rose on the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Witnesses, Sir Roger de Beltoft, Sir Simon Ward, Sir Nicholas Ward, Sir Thomas de Barton, knts., William, lord of Aldefelde, Thomas de Crassenay, Henry the Clerk, John de Stodlay, Jordan de Aldefelde. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)⁵

Eccleshill.⁶

178. Oct. 20, 8 Edward IV. (1468). Release from John Pilkyngton, esq., to John Scargill of Roche, gent., and William Scargill of Thorp in the parish of Whitkirk, esq., and the heirs of the said John, of all right in the manor of Ekeleshill with the lands and tenements there which they had had of his feoffment. Witnesses, John Sayville, knt., William Hopton of Swillyngton, esq., Thomas Lascy, William Leventhorp, John Rysshworth. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

179. May 5, 15 Henry VII. (1500). Bargain and sale by Robert Skargyll, Henry Skargyll, and Thomas Skargyll the younger, sons of John Skargyll, esq., late of the Roch, to Sir John

¹The man who made the doublers, *i.e.*, large plates or dishes.

²Six miles S.W. of Ripon.

³Sir John de Draycotes, also called Treycotes, and his wife Isabel, presented to Linton in Craven in 1279 (*Wickwane's Register*, p. 19), and Sir John alone in 1290 (*Romanus's Register*, fo. 35d). From the presentation in 1275 to a mediety of the church of Darfield it would seem Isabel de Draycotes was the widow of Walter de Grey (*Giffard's Register*, p. 253). Sir Robert de Grey, knt., presented to Linton in 1295 (*Romanus's Register*, fo. 49). In 1295 lady Isabel de Grey presented to a mediety of the church of Darfield (*Ibid.*, fo. 46d).

⁴The man who gathered the multure, or money paid by the tenants for grinding their corn at the lord's mill. This official was called in 1301 *le Mult'grayve* at Sowerby near Thirsk (*Lay Subsidies*, 30 Edward I., p. 86).

⁵Friday after St. Nicholas, 15 Edward II. (Dec. 11, 1321). Power of attorney from John de Graas to Henry de Multon, clk., to receive seisin of a toft and croft in the vill of Eveston, which he had had of the grant of Ralph, son of Marjory de Eveston. Stodlay. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

⁶Near Bradford, to the east of the town. There is a pedigree of the Scargill family in Plantagenet Harrison's *History of Yorkshire* (I. 292-3), but it does not agree with the information given above.

Sayvyle, knt., in consideration of 86*li* 13*s* 4*d*, of the manor of Eccleshyll, which once belonged to John Skargyll, which the grantors had purchased of Sir Roger Hopton, knt., William Hyllom, vicar of Kypax, and Thomas Abney, feoffees of the will of John Skargyll. Undertaking by Sayvyle to become bound with John Chaloner, William Graystok, and the parson of Thornhyll for the payment of the money. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

180. May 7, 15 Henry VII. (1500). Release from Margaret Scargill, daughter of John Scargill, in her virginity, to Robert Frost, clk., chancellor of the lord prince,¹ Thomas Pek, clk., rector of Thornehill, John Chaloner, and William Graistok, of all her right in the manor of Eccleshill and in all the lands, etc., in Eccleshill, all which they had had of the grant of John Scargill, her father. Warranty against Richard, prior of the monastery of St. Oswald of Nostell. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Edderthorpe.²

181. Sunday after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 8 Henry IV. (June 26, 1407). Release by John Bosvyll of Ardeslay to Richard de Keresford, Robert Monk, John *by the lane*, chaplain, and Richard Wryde chaplain, of all right in a capital messuage and lands, etc., in Ederthorpe, and within the boundaries (*divisas*) of Derfeld, which had belonged to William de Qwernby, and which the grantor had held together with the grantees. Witnesses, Thomas, son of John Bosvyll, Robert Godfray, John de Halde-worth, Thomas Cartwryght, John Rose. Ardeslay. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)³

Ellington.⁴

182. March 1, 8 Henry V. (1420-1). Power of attorney from Nicholas de Strylley, knt., to Christofer Conyers and William Ayscogh to deliver seisin to Thomas Lescrop, son of Roger Lescrop, late lord (*domini*) of Bolton, of the manors of Ellyngton, Burton on Yore, and Midelton Querenhowe which he had had of the grant and feoffment of the said Roger in the said manors and vills and in the vills of Masham, Fegherby, Helagh, Synderby,

¹Arthur, prince of Wales, Henry VIII.'s elder brother.

²Two miles east of Ardsley.

³Seal, 'red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ in. A helmet surmounted by a crest, perhaps a bird's head. Arms, four fusils in fesse and three mullets in chief. Poor impression. This was the usual bearing of the Conisborough branch of the Bosville family, though in the south window of the church at that place there were three boars' heads in chief, which was generally born by the other lines (*Hunter's South Yorkshire*, i., 120.).

⁴Two miles N.W. of Masham. The other places mentioned are High and Low Burton, Fearby, Healey, Warthermarsk, and Sourmire in the parish of Masham, Middleton Quernhow, otherwise Middleton Myers (*Yorkshire Fines* (Tudor), iii., 149), in the parish of Wath, where was a chapel dedicated to St. Lawrence (*Cal. of Patent Rolls* (1327-39), p. 318); Sinderby in the parish of Pickhill, and Thornbrough in the parish of West Tanfield.

Thornebergh, and in Wardeynmershe and Sourmyre in Richmondshire, according to the effect of a certain charter Strylley had made to him. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)¹

Emley.

183. Grant² by Thomas *in le Wro* of Emmeley to Thomas de Cresacre, living (*manenti*) in Brerley, of eight acres of land, lying in different places amongst (*inter*) the land of Richard de Birton, in the common fields of Kyrkeby in Emmeley. Witnesses, Richard de Birton, Robert Graunte, John the carter (*carectario*), William the smith (*fabro*), Ralph the smith. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

184. Eve of St. Laurence the Martyr, 18 Edward I. (Aug. 9, 1290). Lease by Anabilla, who was wife of the late William Ingrays of Kirkeby,³ in her lawful power and pure widowhood, to Adam, her son, and Joan, his wife, of two parts of all the lands, tenements, and rents she had in the name of dower in Kirkeby in Emelay, to hold for her life at a yearly rent of 8s, payable at Whit Sunday and Martinmas. Witnesses, Henry de Chevyt, Paulinus de Emelay, William son of Michael de Floketon, Thomas *in le Wro* of Emelay, Robert de Horbyry, clk. Clause at the end of the deed that Adam and Joan should pay the service due to the chief lord of the fee. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

Esheton.

185. Aug. 26, 37 Henry VIII. (1545). Grant by Lancelot Marton of Esheton, gent.,⁴ to Henry Tempest, gent., son and heir of Stephen Tempest, esq., John Banke, Thomas Lyster, gents., Anthony Lyster and Alexander Nowell, of messuages in Esheton in the tenure of Christopher Dawson (6s 2d), Lancelot Rayke (10s), Edmund Nodder (6s 8d), Adam Swyer and Alice Foster (18s), Richard Foster (20s), and William Gryme (6s), upon trust for Lancelot Marton and Isabel, his wife, and their heirs, rem. to Lancelot's heirs. Esheton. (*Broughton Hall MSS., Box vi., Bundle i. G. 3.*)

Everthorpe.⁵

186. Dec. 14, 13 Henry VIII. (1521.) Grant by William Symson of Everthorpe, son and heir of John Symson, to John

¹Seal, red wax, circular, diameter 1½ ins. A shield, paly. An old man's head above the helmet, which is richly mantled, as a crest, Sigillum: d'ni: Nicolai: Strelley. Sir Rauf de Scirlee (*sic*) bore paly or and sable (*Nicholas's Roll of Arms in the reign of Edward II.*, p. 73), but in Nicolas's *Roll of Arms of the reign of Edward III.* (p. 44) Monsire de Strelle bore paly of six argent and azure.

²After Quia Emptores (18 Edward I.)

³Kirkby is about a mile north of Emley.

⁴He married Isabel, daughter of Thomas Lister of Westby. Lancelot Martyn of Martyn, serjeant-at-arms, had a grant in 1540 of the tithes of Kettlewell rectory which had belonged to Coverham Abbey (*Letters and Papers Henry VIII.*, xv., 556).

⁵In the parish of North Cave.

Holstock of North-Cave, *draper*, of a cottage in Everthorpe, and a kilnhouse (*ustrum*), commonly called a *Kylnehows*, with two crofts lying amongst the land of Thomas Jacson on the east side at the north end, and the land of Robert Aske, *knt.*, on the east side at the south end, and the land of Frost's heirs on the west side, and a common road on the north side to *le Muredyke* on the south side. Witnesses, Thomas Jacson of Everthorpe, Robert Whynge of the same, William Clerc, William Foster of North-Cave, Laurence Fawdon of the same. Everthorpe. (*Francis Collins, esq., M.D.*)

Farnley (Leeds).

187. St. Matthew's day, 35 Henry III. (Sept. 21, 1251). Grant by Edmund de Lascy to John de Longevilers of all his land, of Farnelay, which the grantor had bought of Walter de Writtel', with the homage and service of Eudo, by the same service which he did him before for all the tenements he held. Witnesses, Sir Roger de Quency, earl of Winchester, Thomas, son of William, Peter de Percy, Robert de Stapelton, Ralph de Horbiry, John de Hoderode, Robert de Cestia (*sic*), Richard de Coiniers, John de Stainton. Rowelle. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)¹

Fenwick.²

188. Grant by Richard Folyoth, son of Jordan Folyoth, to Bartholomew de Hamtona, for his homage and service, of a toft with its messuages, and of all the land which Hugh Wychelech' once held of the grantor's father in the vill of Fenwyke, which lay between the land once held by Geoffrey son of Goderic and the road going up from the vill of Fenwyke to the mill, as the land lay in its length and breadth, paying 5s a year at Michaelmas and Easter. Witnesses, Sir Adam de Novo mercato, Sir Nicholas Devyas, Ralph Haget, Robert son of Gilbert, Roger de Prestona, Godfrey de Fenwike, Hugh Bech', Ranulf de Capella, Henry the Cook (*coco*), William de Stayngrive, Robert, son of Sibil de Norton, Peter de Gypton, Hugh the chaplain of Arkese. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)³

Flocton.⁴

189. Court held at Flockton on Wednesday, the morrow of the feast of St. Helen, 36 Edward III. (1362). Eight bovates of

¹Seal, green wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in. Quarterly over all a bend with a label of five points. SECRETV' EADMUNDI DE LACI. "Le conte de Nichole (Lincoln), esquartele d'or et de goulz, ung bend sable et ung label argent" (Nicholas's *Roll of Arms, Henry III.*, p. 3).

²In the parish of Campsall, 8 miles N.N.E. of Doncaster.

³Seal, green wax, circular, diameter $1\frac{1}{8}$ ins. A bend between two crosses patonce. SIGILL.....IOT. Gules a bend argent was the usual Foliot coat.

⁴Six miles east of Huddersfield.

land are held of the fee of John de Heton in the vill of Flocton by John Perkynson, Richard de Rodes, John Milner, Dianis, daughter of William de Bretton, John de Cote, Edmund, son of Robert de Flocton, Thomas, son of William *del Overhalle*. John Milner surrendered (*reddit*) to John de Heton in the name of Ralph *del Rodes* 12d a year. John *del Cote* surrenders to John de Heton in the name of Ralph *del Rodes* 12d a year. Dianis, daughter of William de Bretton, surrenders to John de Heton in the name of Ralph *del Rodes* 6d a year. Sum total, 30d. Seisure (*capcio*) of land. John, son of Henry Milner, holds a messuage and five acres of land of John Heton in the name of Ralph *del Rodes*, by paying 2s a year. Thomas Perkin holds a messuage and a croft and 4 acres of land of John [de] Heton in the name of Ralph *del Rodes*, by paying 20d a year. Robert, son of John, surrenders (*reddit sursum*) here 6 acres of land and a rood. Robert, son of John, holds of John de Heton Heddigrode, containing 16 acres, in the name of Ralph *del Rode* (*sic*), by paying 20d a year. John Milner and John Souter hold half of the capital plot (*capitalis placii*) and 50 acres of Ralph *del Rode*, by paying 10s a year to John de Heton in the name of Ralph *del Rodes*. These rents are only in the hand of John de Heton until the full age of Ralph de Rodes. Be it remembered that John Perkynson and Ralph *del Rodes* hold in Flocton 8 bovates of land of John de Heton by homage, scutage (*scuagium*), etc.

Dorso :—Be it remembered that the heirs of John Perkynson and Richard (*Ricardus*) de Grene hold Halleccote land. Also the wife of John Milner holds the land of Diota, daughter of William de Bretton, and has her messuage. Richard de Grene has the lands of Richard de Rodes. The holding (*tenementum*) of John de Heton in Flocton. Court held at Flocton. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Garforth.

190. Grant by Roger, son of Adam de Preston, to Master Godfrey de Ludham,¹ for his homage and service, of six bovates of land in the vill of Gereford, of which one was held by Reginald de Secroft, another by William de Mora, the third by William de Gereford, the fourth and fifth by William *le Messer*, and the sixth lay at the west end of Gereford and was enclosed towards the highway with a ditch and was called Preston Luttle (*sic*) Oxegong ; and of a parcel (*particulam*) of meadow in the territory of Gereford, as it was enclosed with a ditch and extended along a brook from a spring on the north side of the stream to the head of the mill-dam of Gereford ; and of 13s rent the grantor's ancestors had been accustomed to receive from Gereford Mill. Power to Master Godfrey to raise the mill dam. Also all his land in a

¹Archbishop of York, 1258-1265.

culture called Bigginge in the territory of Swynlington, near the boundaries of Gereford and extending to Suinlington Moor. To be held at a yearly rent of a pair of white gloves at Easter, and by doing forinsec service for six bovates of land, where eight carucates made a knight's fee. Master Godfrey paid 31 marks of silver for this grant. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Stapelton, Sir Walter de Ludham, Sir Adam de Preston, Osbert, parson of Silkeston, John de Hoderode, John de Wridelesford, Simon de Rupe, Alexander de Ledes, Robert and William de Gereford, Walter, his parcener (*p'cenario suo*), Alan de Skipene, William de Mora, Simon *le Westreys*, John de Gloucestre, writer of these presents. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

191. Sunday after St. Valentine the Martyr (Feb. 15), 1354-5. Grant by Marjory *de la Wod*, in her widowhood, to Margaret, her sister, of a toft built over (*edificatum*) with the garden in West-Garford, which the grantor had had of the grant of Gilbert *le Lardener*, as it lay in length and breadth between the toft of the lord abbot of St. Mary's, York, and the road called *le Kyrkegate*. Witnesses, John de Dynelay, William de Berkeby, Thomas de Holme, John de Gerford, Helias *de la Grene*. Gerford. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

192. St. Thomas the Apostle, 37 Edward III. (Dec. 21, 1363). Grant by John de Gerford to John de Dynelay of a yearly rent of 40s for life from his lands and tenements in Gerford and Swylington, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Power of distraint if the rent were in arrears for 40 days. Witnesses, William de Preston, William de Beruby, Thomas Nowel, John Cok of Kypax, Ralph de Holme, William de Hodilleston. Gerford. (*William Brown, esq.*)¹

193. April 20, 51 Edward III. (1377). Grant by Robert de Ekkeleslay and John de Berwyke to John, son of Peter Tayllour of Gartford, and to Agnes, his wife, of a messuage with the dove-cote and the house built thereon, together with *le Intak*; also 26 acres of land with the meadow adjoining in the common fields (*campis*) of Gartford, lying in different places, all which the grantors had had of the feoffment of John, son of John de Gartford, to hold in special tail, with rem. to John, son of John de Gartford, in fee simple. Witnesses, John de Lewenthorppe, Robert de Maneston, Robert de Lewenthorppe, William *del Grene*, William Hudelleston, Peter Tayllour. (*William Brown, esq.*)

194. St. Wilfrid, 15 Richard II. (Oct. 12, 1391.) Grant by Gilbert Lardener of Garford and Elizabeth, his wife, to Sir William de Beruby, rector of Gerford, and Thomas Brandesby of the same, of all their lands and tenements (*no place*). Witnesses,

¹Seal, a stag. RIDEXPRIVE.

Thomas Haubergell of Gerford, William Constabill of the same, William Grene of the same, William Westryn, and John de Hudelstonn. Gerford. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

195. March 20, 21 Richard II. (1397-8). Grant by Alice de Hudelston, in her widowhood, to Nicholas Gascoigne of a messuage and two acres of land in West Garford. Garford. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

196. July 6, 29 Henry VI. (1451). Quitclaim from Henry Swyer of Shirburne in Elmet and Gilbert Skelton of Saxton to Robert Manston of all right in a messuage and 26 acres of land and meadow in West-Garford, formerly belonging to Agnes, widow of John Peirson. Witnesses, William Gascoigne, knt., Robert Nevile, esq., Henry Dyneley, John Dyneley, John *del Halle*. West-Garford. (*William Brown, esq.*)

197. May 7, 1438. The indentur, mad betwen John Gascoigne the too partie and Richard Woodhall of the Garforth on the tother partie, berse wittnes that sade John to lene to the sade Richard xxs unto the fest of Qwynt Sondag next foluyng the date of this present be a twel month. And if it happyn the sad xxs be not payd att the sad day that then the sad John Gascoign ouer the sad xxs to the sad Richard pay xxvjs viij*d* in full payment os for the reuercion of the place of the sad Richard and Alison his wyfe in Garforth. Proviso that if the sad xxs be duly payd att the sad day, that then the sad John sall herof zit the sade place thus be bergan' befor any other. And if it happyn the sad Richard to brek any of the said couandis that then it be lefull to the sad John to enter into the sad place nothyng withstanding. In wytnes of the qwylyk ilkon to other hase set to ther selys. Dat' in the fest of Sayn (Johan) of Beuerlay, att Laysyncroft, in the yer of the renyng of the Kyng Hery sext after the Conquest of Ingland xvj^o. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Gargrave.

198. Oct. 12, 7 James I. (1609). Grant by Thomas Proctor of Cowpercote in the lordship of Winterborne, gent., to William Nowell of Gargrave, husbandman, in consideration of 40*li*, of "all such part and so much of the soile and grounde of two severall pastures called Butterowe in Gargrave Oxepasture and Heiber in Gargrave Cowpasture, lying within the town and territories of Gargrave, as in right by raite, proporcion, usage, or reputacion belongeth or amounteth unto, or is, or hath bene accompted, reputed, or taken to belong or amount unto two oxgangs of land and meadow in Gargrave; and common of pasture, cattlegates, herbage, and grassinge for beastes, horses, and sheep, to be taken, had, and occupied and to goe, feed, and depasture in and upon and throughout the said pastures, called Butterowe and Heiber, according to the rate of two oxgangs of

land and meadow, in as large a manner as anie freeholder in Gargrave may enjoy." The premises had been bought by the vendor's father, John Proctor, of William Walker. The jointure of Alice Ellis of Hetton, widow of Robert Ellis, and formerly wife of Henry Walker of Gargrave, was charged on the property. (*Broughton Hall MSS.*, Box vi., Bundle i. G. 4.)¹

Gembling.²

199. Release from Thomas, son of Seunard de Gemling, to John *le Cras* of Gemling, his chief lord, of all right in a toft and croft on Halhil in Gemling, which John *le Cras*, knt., had given the grantor's mother. Witnesses, William Westibi, Thomas Brune, John Northibi, Thomas the clerk, Thomas de Sciren, Richard de Dudington, Hugh d'Averang, Robert Kocrel, Thomas Prudehume, all of Gemling, Walter the clerk of Great Kelke, William at the garden (*ad gardinum*) of the same. Dorso :— H. LXXX. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

200. Grant by William de Harpham to Alan Hog, for his homage and service, of a toft in the vill of Gemelig, lying between the toft of Thomas de Hul and the toft of Walter de Rostun, at a yearly rent of 4*d*, payable at Whit Sunday and Martinmas. Witnesses, Thomas son of Hodard de Gemelig, William the clerk of the same vill, Robert de Drifeld, Robert son of Hodard, Alan de Atun, Alan de Hul, Thomas de Hul, Godfrey the Cook, Thomas d'Averanches, Hodard son of Thomas. Dorso :— C. xxxj. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

201. Grant by Godwin of the Stonehouse (*de domo petre*) to John Crassus of half his land, namely, that which lay from the road between the bars to the nearer wood of Sir Godfrey the Mason³, at a yearly rent of 2*d*, payable at Whit Sunday and Martinmas. Witnesses, William Cachelu, William de Eboraco, Robert de Gem[e]lling, Robert de Lund, Richard Fairfax, Geoffrey Crassus, Richard the clerk, William Brun, Alexander the Cook. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Gildersome.⁴

202. May 2, 31 Elizabeth, 1589. Grant by John Greathead of Scolecrofte and John Stubley of Stubley, yeomen, to Richard Sperlynge of Morley, Richard Hardcastle, Humfrey Reyner, Frauncis Reyner, William Banke, William Crowder, George Appleyerd, Christofer Wood, John Kytson, Thomas Boeld, Anthony Skotte, Henry Crowder, Roger Stringer, William Broke, and Thomas Roestone, of three parts, being divided into four, of

¹Seal, circular, red wax. A bird with outstretched wings.

²In the parish of Foston, six miles east of Driffeld.

³Illam, scilicet, que jacet de via inter barras usque ad silvam domini Godefridi Scementarii propinquiorem.

⁴Near Batley.

two closes of land in Gildersome, lying in length between the lordship of Fernley and Harthill in Gildersome, then in the tenure of Edmond Wilbore, and containing three acres, and also of three parts, divided into four, of some parcels of land lying in the Westmore and Harthill in Gildersome, containing two acres; and of a rood divided into four parts; and of three parts, divided into four, of all the lands the grantors had of the grant of John Savile, esq., lord of Gildersome. P'me Joh'm Greathead. By me, John Stubley. Witnesses to livery of seisin:—Christopher Popeley, Roger Clerkson (mark), Walter Lyghefoot (mark), and Richard Wilkinson.¹ (*John Charlesworth, esq.*)

Glusburn.²

203. Sept. 25, 14 Richard II. (1390). Bond in five marks from William de Popelay of Bradlay and Alice, his wife, to Cecily, widow of William Speght of Farnhill, for quiet possession of a croft called Ulyngcroft, in the vill of Glusburn, in which they had enfeoffed her. Glusburn. (*Broughton Hall MSS. Box viii., Bundle vi., No. 1.*)

Golcar.

204. Demise from Sir John de Heton and Thomas de Ponte of Gulakarres of all the land which Alexander de Rode held in Goulakarres (*sic*) with five acres of land in the common field (*campo*) of Scoles, for a term of twelve years from Martinmas, at 10s 6d a year, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, John de Querneby, John, his son, Jordan de Westwode, John son of Peter, Robert de Aldelay, Richard the chaplain, the writer (*scriptore*). (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Greetland.³

205 June 18, 36 Henry VIII. (1544). Bond in 10*li* from John Elystones of Gretelande, son and heir of Richard Elystones, and George Helywell of Staneland, junior, son and heir of George Helywell, yeomen, to Thomas Wodhede of Heyhouse, for the payment of an annuity or annual rent of 10s and also of 22s from a cottage or tenement in the Nook, garden, five closes of land and meadow in Greteland, in the occupation of the said John and Jenett,⁴ his wife. Power to distrain if the annuities were in arrear for forty days, during five years, that is to say, the annuity of 10s during the first two years of the five, and the one of 22s during the remaining three. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

Halifax.

206. Sept. 12, 7 Henry V. (1419). Grant by John de Heton esq. to Richard Gascoigne, Alfred Manston, John Kyng, vicar

¹Did not sign.

²In the parish of Kildwick, near Skipton, two miles S.W. of the village.

³Four miles south of Halifax.

⁴Not mentioned before.

of Halifax, and Richard Pekk, of all his property in the parish of Halifax. Witnesses, Thomas Nevill, knt., Thomas Sayvill, William Scargill, Robert Hopton, William de Mirfeld, esquires. Mirfeld. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)¹

207.² May 7, 26 Henry VIII. (1534). Lease from Robert,³ prior of the monastery or priory of St. Pancras of Lewes, in the county of Sussex, and the convent of the same, to Robert Waterhouse⁴ of Halyfax, of all tithes of corn or sheaves and hay from Halyfax, Skyrcoth,⁵ North-Owrum, Shelf, Hyperom, South-Owrum, Ovynden, Bryghouse, Rastricke, Fekysby, Twythyll, Sourby, Ayryngden, Langfeld, Mankynhoyses, Soland, Rische-worth, Norland, Barsland, Staynland, Eyland, Greatelande, Conysborowe, Warmsworth, Boterboske, Thersby, Ranfeld, Woodlathes, Clyfton, Crokwyll, Braywell, and Mekelbrinke; and two tithe barns (*horios decimales*), called *The Tithe barnes*, of Conisbrough and Braywell, with a chamber and a low house under the chamber at the west end of their capital messuage of Braywell, next a house called *Dovecote*, with half an acre of land lying about the barns and chamber, with free ingress and egress at all times of the year with horses and oxen and carriages to the said barns, chamber, and low house. To hold from the feast of St.

¹Seal, a shield with two bars, S' Johannis de Heton. Argent, two bars sable, the arms of Heaton, were formerly in the east window of Mirfield Church (*Yorkshire Church Notes*, p. 54). The heiress of the Heatons married a Gascoigne of Lasincroft and Parlington, and that family quartered, vert, a lion rampant within a border engrailed argent, for Heaton, though why the arms were changed is not clear. The family of Heaton in Northumberland, apparently not connected with the Yorkshire house, also bore a lion rampant within an engrailed border.

²From the original in the possession of Robert Sutcliffe, esq., Hall Houses, Shibden, Halifax. Besides the above lease there are copies of other leases between the same parties, one dated April 28, 24 Henry VIII. (1532) enrolled before William Godyng and John Hamond, Lady Anne of Cleves' auditor, on Feb. 10, 34 Henry VIII. (1542-3), (enrolled in Chancery 38 Henry VIII.), and the other, dated May 7, 25 Henry VIII. (1533), enrolled before the same persons, and also on the Close Roll, 4 Edward VI., Part 4, by Edward Ridge. The former of these two leases has not got the covenant for renewal of the lease, otherwise the terms are identical with those in the lease abstracted above.

³Robert Croham.

⁴Robert Waterhouse of Shibden Hall. He also had a lease in 1534 from the prior and convent of Lewes for 99 years at a rental of £38 per annum, of the manor of Halifax. His son John, and grandson Robert, on 14 Jun., 37 Hen. VIII. (1545), purchased the reversion of the manor after the death of Anne of Cleves, to whom it had been assigned for her life. (E.W.C.)

⁵Skircoat, Northowram, Shelf, Hipperholme, Southowram, Ovenden, Brighouse, Rastrick, Fixby, Toothill, Sowerby, Erringden, Langfield, Mankinholes, Soyland, Rishworth, Norland, Barkisland, Stainland, Elland, Greetland, all separate townships in the parish of Halifax, except Brighouse, which was linked with Hipperholme; Toothill, which was a hamlet in Rastrick, and Mankinholes, which was a hamlet in Langfield. Conisbrough, Warmsworth, Butterbusk, Firsby, Ravenfield, Clifton, Crookhill, Braithwell, and Micklebring. Woodlathes seems lost.

Mark the Evangelist (April 25), 1732 ¹(sic) for a term of 99 years, paying yearly to the prior and convent, or their proctors, farmers, or attorneys in the county of York, or in the monastery of Lewes, 58*li* 6*s* 8*d* at Easter for the whole year. Penalty of 10*li* if the rent be in arrear one month. Allowance to be made to Waterhouse if any part of the said tithes be taken from him. Covenant by the prior and convent at the request of the lessee to renew at any time within the term of the lease for a further term of 99 years, and so from time to time during any of the said terms, paying 40*s* as a fine, and 23*s* 4*d* for the fee of common seal. In the chapterhouse at Lewes.

Enrolled before William Goodyng, king's auditor of the lands and possessions late belonging to Thomas (Cromwell), earl of Essex, attainted of high treason, and before parcel of the possessions of the late priory of Lewes. Enrolled before John Hamond, auditor of the possessions assigned to the very noble lady Anne (of Cleves).²

Memorandum³ there is a paire of indentures betwix John Waterhous and Gregory Waterhous for keepeinge and shewing of the said covent sealles and exemplifications thereof, when it shall be needfull for eyther party to be shewed, etc.

Memorandum that Sept. 11, 12 Elizabeth (1570), by vertue of a commission directed forthe of the Courte of Star chamber to Robert Saivill, Godfrey Boswell, esquiers, and others, dated June 14, in the yeare laste above sayde, there were diverse witnesses examyned, amongst other thinges for the profes of the sayd leasses, especiall ye John Lacy of Leventhorp, esquire, Henry Batt of Birstall, and George Boithes of Boithes,⁴ who

¹"Anno Domini nostri Jesu Christi millesimo septuagentesimo tricesimo secundo." The same in the copy.

²This lease was confirmed by Edward VI. on Feb. 14, 4th year (1549-50). There was an exemplification of the above lease made in Chancery in 9 Elizabeth (1566-7).

³These memoranda refer to a lawsuit between the Waterhouses, the lessees of the tithes of the greater part of the parish of Halifax, and the parishioners. Disputes having arisen between the prior and convent of Lewes and the parishioners concerning the tithes, a money composition had been agreed upon between the parties in 1535 which was confirmed by Archbishop Lee, 23 Nov., 1536. Afterwards new difficulties arose, and it was alleged that the composition had been altered and corrupted. The matter was referred to the Earls of Sussex and Leicester, commissioners appointed by the Star Chamber, who, 28 Nov., 1572, gave their decision, the chief points of which were that the composition, although it was acknowledged to have been altered, was to stand, but the parishioners were to enjoy their tithes, without interruption from the Waterhouses, on payment of the yearly sums mentioned in the composition, and other landowners, not mentioned therein, were to be admitted to the composition. The decision, which was confirmed by Act of Parliament, 8 Feb., 18 Eliz. (1575-6), is given in Watson's *History of Halifax*, pp. 344-6. (E. W. C.)

⁴Boothes in Northowram, a place which has given its name to Boothtown, a suburb of Halifax.

deposed great matters for prooffe of the said leasses to be true and yt were necessary to have the matters exemplifyde orderly.

Item, shortly after this comission was certifyed the sayd leases, by reason of a com(mission) that came forth of the said Court of Star chamber or forthe of the Chauncery, were shewed before the honorable Lords in the Star chamber, and, as ytt is supposed, orders made for the bringinge in of them another time, and a recognizance knowledged for that purpose. If the records bee searched it is verely supposed theise matters wilbe found in the sayde Courte of Star chamber, or Chauncery, or both. Itt was necessary to have theise matters exemplified orderly.

Memorandum that Aug. 17, 12 Elizabeth (1570) there were examined before the Lord Mayor of the Citye of London, for prooffe of the sayd leasses, John Stempe, Thomas Saunders, and John Kyme, gent., and also John Peverell, William Paynter, John Slater, and John Allerde, sometime monkes in the said monastery of Lewes; and the interrogatoryes and depositions of them is to hadd in the records of the sayd Citye of Londonsealles of the office of mayralty of the sayd City, when they will, God willinge, payinge therefore. There are already two of the same furthe under the sealle of the mayralty for the jus[ti]fyinge of the truthe of the sayd leassess in the keepinge of the sayd John Waterhous and Gregory Waterhous, or their assignes.

Memorandum that there is in the keepeinge of John Waterhous of Shipden and Gregory Waterhous of Halifax, two testimonials whereby the foresayd monkes and others do testifie, now exemplified as is aforesayd and ever since the or his assignes have continued in occupacion thereof accordingly.

Vera copia alterius copie sub manibus Johannis Gybott et Lawrencii Huse, clericorum, examinata per nos, Edw: Hansonn, Samuel: Northe.

208.¹ 1536. Memorandum that John Ferrour of Mydgeley was bound to pay 4*d* to the prior and convent of Lewes, their successors, fermors, or deputies in the parish church of Halyfax or within the "paryshyng" or vicarage of Halyfax, yearly, between Michaelmas and the Annunciation, or within 24 days, for the tithes of corn and hay coming of his lands in Warley in the holding of John Townley, that he had on Oct. 1, 1536. Power to sue for the 4*d* if unpaid. Provided that default of payment on the part of John Ferrour should not be prejudicial to any person who had kept the contents of the decree² "wherof oon part ys seallyd with the priour and covent comon seall of Lewes, and

¹This is probably only an example of many similar memoranda which were given to all those, who, like Ferrour, took advantage of the tithe composition of 1536.

²Confirming the composition.

the other partye with the archedeacon offyciall seall of Yorke, and boith parties be confyrmyd with the broide seall of the ryght reverent father in God, lorde, lorde (*sic*) Edwarde (Lee), the archebyshope of Yorke, in hys hygh chambre within the castell of Cawode, the xxviiith day of the moneth of Novembere, A.D. m^occcc^oxxxvj^{to}." Endorsed :—Dainehead² in Warley. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

Hallytreeholme.³

209. Undertaking by Helias,⁴ the prior, and the convent of St. Mary of Bridlington (*Brellinct'*) on the petition of Sir John de Oketon, their friend, to celebrate divine service by a canon or a chaplain at Halitreholm. Sir John granted them in frankalmoign, for the support of the canon or chaplain so celebrating, his marsh at Witheland within a ditch, towards Halitreholm, together with the ditch which enclosed the marsh on the east and south, which ditch the convent had made when they held the marsh at farm from him. He also granted them in frankalmoign a fishery in the Hul, called Hermeregard, and the fishery of Prestegote, and from there (*inde*) the whole fishery of the fleet of Miccle Ne to the Hul, saving to himself and his heirs a right of way along the fleet. He also gave them a right of way from the land of the Moor by his fleet called Renles to Halitreholm. Witnesses, Master Walter de Driffeud, Master Gilbert and Master Robert de Brellinct', William son of Ralph, William Jordan (*Jordani*), Richard and William, chaplains of Brellinct', William, brother of Sir John de Oketon, William de Leckeburn, Lucas Silver, Thomas de Sualedale, and Henry de Giseburg. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)⁵

Harden.

210.⁶ Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of Peter to God and the church of St. Mary of Rievaulx (*de Rievalle*) and the monks there serving God, for the souls of his father and mother, and for the health of his own soul and those of Maude, his wife, and of all his kinsfolk and heirs, of all the dead wood and minerals of Hagelton and Scippeleia, and Heton, and Chelleslaue,⁷ so that

¹The 23rd is the date given in Watson, but this may be an error.

²*Sic.* Damhead.

³Hallytreeholme is now a farm house, near the east bank of the river Hull, about three miles N.W. of Leven.

⁴Helias occurs as prior of Bridlington about 1200.

⁵Seal, white wax, broken, oval, 2½ ins. long. The Virgin and Child. Reverse, an antique, three heads facing one another, one gone.

⁶An abstract of this deed, which may be dated about 1166, from the Dodsworth MSS., has been printed in the *Rievaulx Chart.*, p. 60. Adam son of Peter was living between about 1143 and 1207. (*Pontefract Chart.*, p. 254).

⁷Shipley, Heaton, and Chellow Grange lie to the north of Bradford. Hagelton, or as it is called on the dorse of the deed, Hadelton, had at the time of the Dissolution become synonymous under the form of Halton with

no other person should have any forges (*favercas*) or work iron in those places except the said monks ; and of ten acres of land for their forges and their other needs at the west part where Hageltone bec¹ falls into the water of Air ; and of pasturage in those places wherever his flocks or those of his men fed, for 4 horses, and 8 oxen, and 10 cows with their bull and calves till each calf should be a year old, and for 20 pigs and 40 goats ; and in addition roads and footpaths free and undisturbed everywhere in the said places, crops and meadows excepted, for themselves, their men, their horseloads and carts. Free from all service due for the land and all secular exaction. Witnesses, Paulinus, priest of Ledes,² Peter and Adam, his brothers, Thomas, William, and Roger, the grantor's brothers, Jordan son of Essolf,³ Richard son of Hugh, Thomas son of Thomas of York, Philip de Altaripa, Hervei son of Hugh, Richard de Chauz, Emma, the grantor's mother, and Maude, his wife.⁴ Q.iii.⁵ (*Colonel Parker.*)⁶

211. Grant in frankalmoign by Adam, son of Peter de Birkin, to the same for the souls of his father, mother, wife Maude, and son Robert, and for the health of his own soul and all his kin and heirs, and of those who had sinned for him or through him, with the assent and good will of John, his son and heir, of the whole vill of Hagelton with its liberties, etc., and the men of the said vill, by the limits and bounds by which he and his men had held those lands outside Hareden, as Merebroc divided Hagelton and Hareden, and descended into the great stream, except the bovate he had formerly given the canons of Bohelton⁷ in that vill. To hold free of all land service and secular exaction except a yearly rent of 6s payable at Whit Sunday and Martinmas, of which 6s William de Casteleia⁸ paid 2s a year for land in Hagelton, and Thomas de Montealto⁸ 12d for land in Muselei. To be held as a pittance⁹ for ever for the convent of Rievaulx in bread and

Harden (*Rievaulx Chart.*, p. 327), a place south of Bingley. Originally, as appears from No. 211, though contiguous, Halton and Harden were different places.

¹Other instances of the use of the word "beck" in the West Riding occur in the *Kirkstall Coucher Book* (Thoresby Society), p. 180, where Oustelumbec and Utteleiebec, streams flowing into the Aire, are mentoned.

²Living from before 1172 until the beginning of the next century.

³The grantor's uncle (?), who died 1194.

⁴Younger daughter and co-heir of Robert de Caux (*Thoresby Soc.*, ix., 48).

⁵The monastic number of the charter.

⁶Seal, red wax, circular, 1½ inches diameter, a lion passant contourné. SIGILL . ADAM . FIL . PETRI. This lion quite disposed of the late Mr. Richard Holmes's theory that members of the Birkin family always used, as a predominant feature in their arms, a fess, a chief, or some other combination of two or more horizontal lines (*Thoresby Society*, ix., 33).

⁷Boelton in the endorsement.

⁸Castelleya and Adam de Montealto in the endorsement.

⁹PITTANCE, *pietantia*, a pious donation or bequest to a religious house or order, to provide an additional allowance of food, wine, etc., at particular festivals, on the anniversary of the benefactor's death, in consideration of masses.

drink and fish on the day of the anniversary of his death. He sealed the charter with his new seal because his old one had been broken when he gave these alms. Witnesses, Richard, cellarer of Hafreholm,¹ John Tyrel, parson of Roreston, Roger, parson of Birkin, Robert Vavasur, Adam son of Horm, William Wahard, Osbert de Bretton, Hugh de Stapelton, Hugh de Stiueton, Hugh de Ledde, Peter and William, the grantor's sons, Robert de Stiueton and Adam, his brother, John de Roreston, and Alan his brother, Ralph Air. Q. ii. (*Colonel Parker*.)²

212. Grant in frankalmoign by John de Birkin,³ son of Adam son of Peter, to the same, for the health of his soul, and those of his wife Joan, and his father and mother, and for those who on account of him or through him had sinned, and for the souls of all his kin and heirs, with the consent and goodwill of Thomas his son, of all dead wood and minerals in his wood of Harden, of which to burn charcoal and to work minerals there, so that none except the monks should have any forges or make iron in that wood; and of common pasture in the said wood for all their flocks at Hadelton except goats, after the crops had been led, and except in the time of pannage,⁴ that is, from Michaelmas till Martinmas; in which time of pannage they were to have in that pasture 8 oxen, 10 cows with their bull, 4 horses, and 20 pigs, free of pannage. Also in the same wood 6 acres of land on which to construct their forges, by the perch of 20 feet, on the water called Hardenebroc, from the road of Wlsidene⁵ towards the east on the said water; namely, from the sike, called Mosisic, on the said water, 40 perches in length to the east and 20 perches in breadth to the south; and leave to enclose the 6 acres freely with hedge and ditch, and to use them freely, with free ingress and egress to the woods and forges. Also the minerals in his land of Culingwrde with similar liberties. Witnesses, . . . Odo the chaplain, William de Birkin, John Tyrel, John, parson of

¹Haverholm, a small Gilbertine Priory, near Sleaford. The grantor's daughter, Juliana, was a nun in this house (*Pontefract Chart.*, 254).

²Seal, red wax, circular, $1\frac{3}{8}$ ins. diameter. A lion passant contourné. SIGILLVM ADE FILII PETRI. ✠ There is added in a 13th century hand, "All here contained are contained in another charter of the same Adam which is confirmed in the king's charter," so that this charter was not so confirmed. An abstract of the other charter is printed in the *Rievaulx Chart.*, p. 250.

³Possessed of the family estates between 1207 and 1227. Some time in John's reign Peter de Birkin, his brother, brought an assize of *mort' d'ancestor* against another brother, Roger de Birkin, and the abbot of Rievaulx, about $1\frac{1}{2}$ carucates of land in Schilinton, now Shitlington, which was dismissed as the Birkins were the offspring of the same father and mother, but Peter could sue out a writ of right against the abbot if he liked. (*Curia Regis. Annis Incertis Joh.*, No. 66, m. i.)

⁴Pannage, the right of pasturing swine in a forest and payment for such right.

⁵Now Wilsden.

Steinb[urg], Roger de Bernesleia, Robert de Pull, Warin the Cook, Thomas de Muhaut, Ralf Att....tona. Q. xi. (*Colonel Parker.*)¹

213.² Grant in frankalmoign by Thomas de Birkin³ to the same of his land and wood called Hardene between Hadelton and Cullingwrth, by these bounds, namely, from the place where the bounds begin between Hadelton and Hardene on the king's way going from Hawrth to Bingele and thence by the same bounds as far as Hardeneheued, and thence by Hardenebrok as far as the place where Hardenebrok fell into Wlsedenebrok, and thence by Wlsedenebrok as far as Cullingwrthebrok, and thence by Cullingwrthebrok as far as the mill of Cullingwrth, and thence by the mill dam as far as Hagenwrtheclow, and thence by Hagenwortheclow as far as the said king's way going from Hawrth to Bingele, and thence in a straight line by that way northward as far as the place where the beforenamed bounds began between Hadelton and Hardene, with the homage and service of John de Castelleia. Witnesses, John, abbot of Fountains, Stephen, abbot of Salley, Richard, abbot of Selebi, Robert de Everingham, John, parson of Birkin, Roger de Birkin, Henry de Berleia, Robert de Meinil, Nicholas Ward, Roger de Kichele, Adam de Preston, Henry de Halwaldeleia, John de Hawrth, Jordan de Haghenwrth. Q. x. (*Colonel Parker.*)⁴

214. Grant in frankalmoign by Robert de Everingham and Isabel,⁵ his wife, to the same of the vill of Hagelton and the wood of Hardene, and twelve bovates of land and half the mill of Cullingwrd, and three bovates of land in Fagheder,⁶ and all the tenements the monks had had of the gift of Adam son of Peter

¹Seal, red wax, a fragment showing the head and chest of a lion passant contourné.

²There is an abstract of this deed from the Dodsworth MSS. in the *Rievaulx Chart.*, p. 248, the only important difference being, that one of the witnesses is called Henry de Haldenelbeia, instead of Halwaldeleia, as more correctly here.

³Thomas de Birkin paid a fine of 200 marks in 1227 for having seisin of the lands of John de Birkin, his father. He was dead before Oct. 5, 1230. (*Excerpta é Rotulis Finium*, i., 162, 202).

⁴Seal, brown wax, circular, 1½ inch diameter, only half remaining. On a heater shaped shield a fess, in chief [a label of five points] ..IGILLUM TOM.... Argent, a fess azure, in chief a label of five points gules, was quartered by the Everinghams of Birkin, who represented Birkin.

⁵Sister and heiress of Thomas de Birkin. She and her husband made a fine of 200 marks with the king in 1230 to have seisin of her brother's lands (*Excerpta é Rotulis Finium*, i., 206). There is a confirmation of this charter in the *Rievaulx Chart.*, p. 284.

⁶Described in a charter of Adam son of Peter as "a place in Rumblesmor, called Favedre." Called Fawdre and Fawedre in 1538 (*Ibid.*, pp. 58, 326). Now Faweather, 2½ miles N.E. of Bingley, at the foot of Rumbles Moor.

and of John Birkin, his son, in Rummlesmore and Steinburg,¹ and common of pasture everywhere in Steinburg for 24 oxen, and 4 horses or mares, and 20 swine with one boar, and for 20 cows with one bull, and for 300 ewes or wethers,² at the will of the monks. The wood, called Fal, to be fenced (*in defenso*) every year from May 1 to June 1, and for the rest of the year they were to have common of herbage in this wood for all the abovesaid animals. The grantor to find and repair a sufficient sheepfold in Stainburg for the monks, and to find sufficient straw in the sheepfold for 200 sheep which were to lie in that sheepfold or the grantors' fold as the monks' shepherd should find most convenient. The dung from both places to belong to the grantors. Also reasonable estover from the grantors' woods in Stainburg from dry logs for burning in the monks' grange of Falgthweyt³; and free ingress and egress to the common pasture in Stainburg. Witnesses, Richard de Riparia, Ralph de Frithebi, Walter de Scurs, Adam de Preston, John de Langeberge, Ralph de Vermele, Martin, clerk of Malton, Robert, son of Richard de Helpertorp. Q. viii. (*Colonel Parker.*)⁴

215. Sale and quitclaim by John de Casteleya to the same of the land he had in Hardene for six marks of silver, paid to him by the monks at Easter (April 7), 1230, which land had been given him for his homage and service by John de Birchin, as the charter, which he handed over to them, testified. He sold the land by the wish and assent of his brother and heir Richard. He and this brother plighted their faith with their hands in the hand of brother John de Hoilbire,⁵ then a guest (*hospitalis*) at Rievaulx, that they would never do anything against this sale and quitclaim. Witnesses, Thomas de Birkin, Roger de Birkin, Stephen de Mainil, Roger de Kicthelay, Robert de Mainil, Robert de Birkin, Jordan de Haghenwrde, Adam de Rievalle. Q. xii. (*Colonel Parker.*)⁶

216. Hilary (Jan. 13), M. . . . ii. Quitclaim from Thomas de Hedne⁷ to the same for ten marks of silver of all right in the wood

¹Stainborough, 3 miles S.W. of Barnsley, is now called Wentworth Castle. Besides this place there is a Stanbury Hill, part of Rumbles Moor, and a Stanbury in Haworth township.

²"Matrices oves et multones."

³In Stainborough (*Rievaulx Chart.*, p. 251).

⁴The only remaining seal is that of Isabel de Everingham, of red wax, 1½ ins. diameter, which bears a floral device, SIGILLVM : HISABEL : DE : BIRKIN.

⁵Hoilbire=Hilbre, a cell in Cheshire of the Benedictine house of St. Werburgh's, Chester.

⁶Two seals of reddish brown wax, (1) Vesica shaped, broken, 1½ ins. × 1¼ ins. A bird. . . . DE CAST. ELA. . . (2) A circular seal, 1½ ins. diameter. An elaborate fleur-de-lys. Legend much broken. S[IGILLUM R]IC[ARDI] FIL WILLI.

⁷Edne on the dorse.

of Hardene (in which he had claimed before the king's justices estover of wood, and that his swine should be free of pannage in right of his freehold in Cullinguurd), saving however to him and his men of Cullinguurd common of herbage in the wood of Harden for their cattle from that vill. Witnesses, Master Laurence, archdeacon of York,¹ Richard, parson of B...., Hel... de Stiueton, John de Elton, William de Middelton, Richard de Thorny, Walter Grimet, Sim[on M]uhaut, Robert Muhaut, Gilbert de Weytheley, Robert Vilain, William de Castelay. Q. xiii. (*Colonel Parker*.)²

217. Quitclaim by Thomas Hedne to the same, for the health of the souls of himself and his wife Ysoud, of all the common he had at Michaelmas, 1234, and in closes which they had then made in the wood of Hardene, at Drieclogh, at Redimire, and near the mill of Upper Kuling[uurd], in the lower part of the assart (*sarti*). Witnesses, Sir Henry *le Waleys*, Sir Alan de Kaderton, Sir John de Langeberge, clerk, William de Barton, Martin de Malton, clk., Roger de Kiggheley, William de Barkeston, William de Brayceuelle. Q. xiiii. (*Colonel Parker*.)³

218.⁴ Quitclaim from Sibil, the prioress of Kirkleis, and the convent of the same, to the same of their common in a close in the wood of Hardene, which the monks had made at Michaelmas [1234], and in the close of Driecloges, and in Redimire, and in the close near the mill of Kulinguurd and in the lower part of the assart. Witnesses, Roger de Kiggheley, William de Barkeston, Thomas Hedne, Thomas de Braiceuelle, John clerk of Neuton, William de Bildesdale, Thomas Bote. Q. xv. (*Colonel Parker*.)⁵

219. Eudo *la Zuche*, having inspected the charter of Sir William de Cantulupo (*sic*) to the abbot and convent of Rievaulx of the lands and tenements they held of Eudo's fee in Bingley, agreed that they should hold these lands and tenements in frankalmoign. Witnesses, Sir John de Raygate, Stephen *le Walays*, Symon Warde, Nicholas de Haunill, William Daungerus, Robert Willaner⁶. Q. lii. (*Colonel Parker*.)⁷

¹Laurence of Lincoln, archdeacon of York, occurs in 1241, died 1247.

²Seal, green wax, circular, 1½ ins. diameter. A lion rampant. SIGILL : TOME : DE : HE[D]IN.

³Seal, red wax, circular, 1½ ins. diameter. A lion rampant. S..... TOME DE HEDIN.

⁴Charter very much damaged. The abstract has been partly made up from the endorsement. Sybil was prioress of Kirklees in 1240 (*Y. A. J.*, xvi., 320). See also *Ibid.* xx., 32.

⁵Seal, green wax, circular, 1¾ ins. diameter, broken. A figure seated with a cross in the right hand and book in left. SIGILL..... IRKELEIS. This is believed to be an unique example of a seal of this house.

⁶Written *Willan*'.

⁷Seal, brownish wax, broken. A shield bezanty, the upper part indistinct. S.....ONIS LA SUCH. The arms of Zouche were gules bezanty or (*Nicholas's Roll of Arms of the Reign of Henry III.*, p. 9). Eudo *la Zouche*

220. Grant and quitclaim in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Ranulph de Kichelay, to the same, of common of pasture for all their animals in Kichelay, namely, from Kicheburn as far as the bounds of Halton in length, and in breadth from Staymford as far as the bounds of Marchelay. Witnesses, Robert Vilayn, John de Marchelay, John Vilayn, William de Haunewrd,¹ Richard de Waddewrd, Hugh de Ledes, William, clerk of Bingelay. Q. liiii. (*Colonel Parker.*)²

West Thardwick.

221. Grant by Gilbert, son of Peter de Herthewike, to Geoffrey, son of Adam de Went, of six selions of arable land in the common fields of Herthewyke, lying between the land once belonging to Henry de Lyndesey on either side; of which four abutted on Brodheng' and the land of Thomas Houhird, and two on the land of Robert de Menesthorpe at the one end, and on the spinney (*super spinetum*) in Wodekokiscra at the other, at a yearly rent of a halfpenny on St. John the Baptist's day. Witnesses, Maurice de Fethirstan, clk., Robert of the same, Richard de Baghill, John de Preston, Henry the steward (*dispensatore*) of the same. (*Colonel Edmund Wilson.*)

222. Morrow of St. James the Apostle, 1 Henry IV. (July 26, 1400). Grant in tail by John son of Alexander de Skelton to William, his elder son, of all the lands he (the grantor) had had of the feoffment of William de Morley, vicar of Fetherstane, in the common fields (*campis*) of Erdewyk. Rem. to the heirs of his own body in tail. Rem. to the prior and convent of St. Oswald of Nostel³ for ever, as was contained in the deed of feoffment from the said William de Morley. Witnesses, John Frankys senior, Thomas Frankys, his brother, Robert Barkar. Erdewyke. (*Colonel Edmund Wilson.*)

East Tharlsey.⁴

223. Grant by Adam de Morton to Robert Engram of two bovates of land in Herlesaie, and one and a half acres in the culture of Depedale; also of all the pasture, called Lady's Meadow (*pratum Domine*). Witnesses, Philip de Colevilla, William de Herlesaie, William Haii, John de Meinill. William de Salecoc, Walter de Salecoc. (*William Brown, esq.*)

Tharswell.

224. Nov. 15, 13 Henry VI. (1434). Settlement in special

married Milisent, one of the sisters and heirs of George, son of the above named William, son of William de Cantilupe (*Rievaulx Chart.*, p. 283). This George died in 1273 (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, I., 133n).

¹Now Hainworth, near Harden.

²Seal, red wax, circular, $\frac{7}{8}$ in. diameter, broken and crumbling. A lion rampant. S : RIC : DE : K[Y]GLAY. See *Rievaulx Chart.*, p. 283.

³Written *Scostel*.

⁴Six miles N.E. of Northallerton.

tail by John Carleton, clk., junior, Robert Rudestane, Thomas Warde, and William Revetour, of York, chaplain, on Roger Salvayn, esq.,¹ and Margaret Bolton, daughter of John Bolton, one of the aldermen of the city of York, of the manors of Hersewelle, Holme in Spaldyngmore, and Thorp-le-Street² (*in Strata*), and lands and tenements in Ottryngham in Holdernesse, a yearly rent of 20*li*, issuing from the manor, lands, and tenements in North-Duffeld, held by Lady Alice Salvayn of the grant of the said Roger for the term of her life, and a tenement in North-Duffeld formerly held by Thomas Salvayn, and all other manors, etc., which they had of the grant and feoffment of the said Roger. Remainder to Roger's heirs. Witnesses, Robert Ughtred, knt., Robert Constable, Robert Elys, esquires, William Hundgate, Robert Stodehowe. (*Rev. Charles Slingsby.*)³

Haworth.

225.⁴ Oct. 18, 4 Henry VII. (1488). Grant by John Risshworth, esq., to Nicholas Tounley, John Lacy, son of Thomas Lacy, esq., William Barcroft, and John Waterhouse, of all his manors, etc., in Haworth, Coley, Bradford, Manyngham, Shelf, Horton, Hiperom, and elsewhere in the county of York.⁵ Power of attorney to Henry Bacheler to deliver seisin. Witnesses, Thomas Lacy, Henry Sayville, esquires, William Wilkynson, Thomas Ecclesley, Richard Fournes. Haworth.

Thentent of the feoffament, to which this present writyng indentid is annexed, is such that the feoffez therin named shall suffre landes and tenementes with thair appurtenauncez in Coley, of the yerelie value of iiij marcs, to be set and latten to ferme by John Risshworth esquier, in the same feoffament named, or his assignez, for the terme of x yerez next foloyng the day of the decesse of the said John. And that all fermez and profittes comyng and groving of the said landes and tenementes during all the same terme to be disposed after the will and pleasour of the said John. And if it happ the said John to decesse afore the ende of x yerez next to come after the date in the same feoffament written then the said feoffez shall suffre other landes and tenementes with thair appurtenauncez in Coley aforesaid of the yerelie value of vj marcs ouer the said landez and tenementes of the yerelie value of iiij marcs to be sett also and latten to ferme by the said John or his assignez for terme of x yeres, next foloyng

¹He died without issue and his widow married Henry Gascoigne of York, a younger son of Sir William Gascoigne of Gawthorpe, who died about 1457. (*The Guild of the Corpus Christi, York* (Surtees Soc. LVII.), p. 38*n*).

²In the parish of Nunburnholme.

³Four small seals, red wax. (1) a lamb with a banner. EC[CE] AGNVS DEI. (2) a tree. (3) doubtful. (4) a merchant's mark. Poor impression.

⁴See Nos. 140, 251.

⁵The lands, rents, charges, etc., which he put in trust are enumerated in his *Inq. p. m.*, taken 1537. (No. 142.)

aftir the day of the decesse of the said John, to pay his dettes and to fulfill his last will with the fermez and profittes comyng and groving therof duryng all the same terme, according as in an indentur made of the mariage bitwix Alexander Rissworth, son and heire apparent of the said John, and Grace, doghtour of Laurence Touneley esquier, more pleylnie is specified and conteyned. And also the said feoffez shall fulfill and cause to be perfourmed all the poyntes and articlez to tham pertenyng, specified and conteyned in the same indenture. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)¹

226. Oct. 1, 38 Henry VIII. (1546). Agreement between Nicholas Tempest of Tonge, esq.,² and John Russhwurthe of Coldley, esq., for the marriage of Alexander, son and heir of the said John Russhwurthe, and Beatrice, one of the daughters of the said Nicholas Tempest, the said espousals to be had and solempnized on this side and before the feast of Easter next ensuing the date hereof. Covenant by John Russhwurthe to convey³ messuages, etc., in Hawwurthe, in the occupations of John Myggeley, John Russhwurthe of the Miln Hill, and the late wife of Robert Waddisworthe, and a tenement or farmhold in Shelf in the occupation of Richard Meddeley; and a close in Bradforde in the occupation of William Rawsone; and the following yearly rents, 12s from lands of John Russhwurthe in Oxynhope, 4s from lands of Thomas Lister in Manyngham, 2s from lands of Thomas Kent in Bradforde, 2*d* from lands of William Felde in Hortone, 2*d* from lands of Christopher Sharpe in the same, 1*d* from lands of William Mortymer in the same, 10*d* from lands of Sir William Gascoigne of Gawthorpe, knt., in Bradford, and 8*d* from lands of Thomas Hodshone in the same. To hold to Alexander Russhwurthe and Beatrice Tempest for their lives,

¹Jan. 30, 24 Henry VIII. (1532-3). John Waterhous of Halifax, gent., the surviving feoffee, conveyed the above property to John Risssheworth of Coley, gent., grandson of the above named John Risssheworth. Power of attorney to John Drake and Robert Northend to deliver seisin. Witnesses to livery of seisin, Robert Waterhous, William Saivell, Edward Bentley, Richard Medley, James Saivell. Seal, a merchant's mark formed of W. S. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

²Third son of Sir Richard Tempest of Bracewell by Rosamund Bowling. He bought in July, 1543, the tithes of Tong, and must have owned some other property there, as in 1557 he demised to Robert Sale a tenement in Tong called Shavell Cross Hall. Until he succeeded in 1563 to the Bracewell and Tong estates he was described as of various places, so probably he was living in Tong when his daughter Beatrice married. His younger brother, Henry Tempest, acquired the manor of Tong, etc., by his marriage with Ellen, daughter and heiress of Christopher Mirfield. He was apparently only 15 years old when his marriage contract (1527) was made. His eldest son, Richard, was baptized April, 1551. (*Mrs. Tempest.*)

³This conveyance was made by a deed of even date with the above. Seisin was given in the presence of John Lacy, esq., Tristram Bollyng, Robert Waterhous, William Feld, Robert Bollyng, son of the said Tristram, William Rawson, Robert Waid (?), William Lille. (*J. S. Sunderland, esq.*)

rem. to the heirs male of their bodies, rem. to the heirs male of Alexander's body, rem. to the heirs of their bodies, rem. to John Russhwurthe's right heirs. John Russhewurthe also covenanted to convey to Sir Thomas Ogden and Sir Richard Hogson, chaplain, all his other manors, etc., which had descended to him from any of his ancestors in Shelf, Hypperome, Hawwurthe, Oxynhope, Bradforde, Manyngham, and Hortone, a tenement in Marton in Cravin, a tenement or farmhold in Shelf, lately purchased and in the tenure of Thomas Speke, and a parcel of land in North-Owrome called the Warm Lee (half an acre of copyhold land there only excepted), for John Russhwurthe for life, remainder to Alexander and Beatrice as before. Power to John Russhwurthe during his life to let tenements or farmholds in Hawwurthe in the occupations of Richard Bynnes, Gilbert Bynnes (a close called Mythams except), John Russhwurthe of the Buttes the elder, William Horsfall, John Denbye, the late wife of Thomas Sowden, and two tenements or farmholds in Horton in the occupations of Edward Roddeley, and the late wife of James Smythes, to his younger sons for their lives. Power also to stub, cut down, fell, sell, and give all his woods. Nicholas to pay 100 marks to John Russhwurthe as his daughters portion, and to Alexander and Beatrice, when they should begin housekeeping, 20*li* over and besides 6*li* 13*s* 4*d* to be given by the right worshipful Sir John Tempest, knt., to Alexander Russhwurthe. Power to charge the lands settled in favour of any second wife to value of 8*li* a year. Signed, John Rysheworht (*sic*). (*J. S. Sunderland, esq.*)

227. Jan. 28, 4 and 5 Philip and Mary (1557-8). Sale for 40 marks by William Gaiscoigne of Shipley, esq., guardian in chivalry of the body and lands of John Gascoigne, son and heir of Rauff Gaiscoigne late of Burneby deceased,¹ to John Rishworth of Coldelaye, esq., of the wardship, custody, and marriage of the said John Gaiscoigne, and of all the manors, etc., his inheritance in the county of York. Covenant by Rishworthe that his daughter Elizabeth should marry John Gaiscoigne before the feast of the Purification (Feb. 2),² and that he would give her a portion of

¹Sept. 23, 1556. Rauffe Gascoigne of Burnbie esquier. My bodie to be buried within the churche of Burnbie. Margerie, my wiff, shall have the leasse of my house that I nowe dwell in for all the yeares that ar to come. Also my landes in Burnbie, now in the severall holdinge of Robert Shawe, John Wryght, Adame Taylore, John Hesyltyne, John Chamber, Elisabethe Crayke, John Smythe, Richarde Thomsone, Rauffe Garthorne, towards the bringinge uppe of my foure children, William, Nicholas, Marie, and Elsabethe, until John Gascoigne, my sonne do come unto the full aige of twyntie and one yeares. Res. to Margerie, my wiff, my executrix. Thes be the recordes of this my last will and testament, Roger Kellett, Edward Kellett, William Richardson, Richarde Smythe, and John Mylner. Prov. Nov. 12, 1556, before the dean of Herthill and Hull, and administration granted to the executrix. (*Reg. Test.* xv(i), fo, 110d.)

²The marriage took place and there was issue a son John, as appears by a Fine dated 1565. (*Yorkshire Fines*, i., 302.)

20*li* over and besides the costs and charges of his the said John Gaiscoyne's "arrayment" against the day of marriage. William Gascoygne. Witnesses, Henry Tempest, esq., Francys Gaiscoygne, esq., John Waterhous of Shipden, Thomas Sayville, Henry Banester, Robert Brighthouse. (*Joseph S. Sunderland, esq.*)

Heath.

228. May 24, 41 Elizabeth (1599). Bargain and sale by Roger Poole of Crofton, cordiner, to William Roodes of Northroppe, in the parish of Mirfeilde, yeoman, of a messuage or tenement commonly called Helay Howse *alias* Bradforde Hall, in Heath, in the township of Warmefeilde, and also of a croft, garden, and orchard thereto belonging, then or late in the tenure of Thomas Milner; and also of a cottage in Heath, in the tenure of Frauncis Smythe. Signed by Poole with a mark. Livery of seisin in the presence of Francis Smyth, William Hall, John Mylner (mark), George Fletcher (mark), Ro. Pighells. (*John Charlesworth, esq.*)

Heaton.

229. Thursday before St. John the Baptist, 16 Edward III. (June 20, 1342). Grant by Robert de Neville of Horneby to John Forbrays of Gargrave of the custody of the lands and tenements which belonged to William de Heton, saving the custody of the lands and tenements which belonged to Agnes, late wife of William de Heton, during her life, and saving 2*s* a year assised rent from the same lands and tenements, which custody he had of the heritage of John, son and heir of the said William de Heton, by reason of his minority, as of lands held of him by knight service; also of the marriage of the said John, son of William, with Eva, daughter of the said John Forbrays. To hold till the full age of the said John son of William. Witnesses, John de Malghom, William Grayndorge, John de Esshton, Adam Fauuell, Robert the clerk. Farnelay. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

230. Eve of St. Peter and St. Paul, 8 Hen. V. (June 28, 1420). Power of attorney from Richard Gascoigne, Alvered Manston, and Richard Pek to John Kyng, vicar of Halifax, to deliver seisin to John Heton and Elizabeth, his wife, for the term of their lives, of lands, etc., in Estheton,¹ which they had had of the grant and feoffment of John Heton, according to a deed of feoffment of even date. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Thangíng Heaton.²

231. Jan. 24, 5 Henry VII. (1489-90). Demise from Thomas Gascoigne of Laysyngcrofte, esq., to John Dey of Hyngyng Heton, William Bruyk, William Kitson, and Robert Bruyk of

¹East Heaton and West Heaton, also mentioned in another Parlington deed not given here, have disappeared. East Heaton occurs in 1546 and West Heaton in 1588. (*Yorkshire Fines* (Tudor), i., 121, iii., 99.)

²One mile N.E. of Dewsbury.

the same town, of all his messuages, etc., in the same town and fields of Hyngyng Heton, from Pentecost, called "Wissonday," for a term of 30 years, the miln and spring woods excepted, paying yearly to the "Baly of Waikfelde," 17s 2½*d* of free ferm, and to the said Thomas Gascoigne 17 marks 3s 4*d* at Midsummer and the feast of St. Andrew the Apostle. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Hecmundwyke.

232. Wednesday in Easter week (April 26), 1329. Release by Thomas, son of Emma de Hecmundewyke, to John, son of Thomas, son of Dyana at the spring (*ad fontem*) of Hecmundewyke, of all right in a messuage with the buildings thereon and the croft adjoining in Hecmundewyke, lying in length and breadth between the toft of Roger *del Rode* on the north side and the releasor's toft on the south. Witnesses, Thomas de Papelay (*sic*), Thomas *del Spen*, Thomas de Lyversegge, Richard de Hecmundewyke, John, son of Richard of the same. Hecmundewyke. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

233. Tuesday in the first week in Lent (March 8), 1372-3. Grant by Henry de Suthill to John *del Stone* of Hecmundwyk of a plot of land, called Lytil-bounyerd, by Pippwelsyk, and of an assart called *le Northrode*, in the territory of Hecmundwyk, between *le Hykrod* and *le Wytleghe*, at a yearly rent of 12*d*, payable at Whit Sunday and Martinmas. Power to distrain if the rent should be in arrears. Witnesses, John de Neville, William de Popelay, Adam Lytster, clk., John *del Rode*, Thomas de Stublay. Suthill. (*Colonel Edmund Wilson.*)

Hendley.¹

234. Grant by Jursole, wife of Roger Scott of Kalverlei to Richard Bagot, parson of Felekirke, for his homage and service, of a bovate and half of land in Hindelei, which had been held by Bernulf de Winterset, by paying 3s a year on the eve of St. Oswald (Aug. 5) for all service and doing forinsec service. Richard had paid seven marks of silver for the grant. Witnesses, John de Birkin, John Tyrel, Gilbert de Nott[on], Moyses de Hoderode, Peter de Birethwait, Adam, parson of Heton, Hugh de Hindel', Robert de Pul, Peter de Hoderode, John, his brother. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)²

Hipperholme.

235. The Invention of the Holy Cross (May 3), 1371. Grant

¹In the parish of Felkirk, 7 miles S.S.E. of Wakefield.

²Dorso:—Carta Jursole, uxoris Rogeri Scot de Calverlay. Hendley. Seal, red wax, a good deal broken, oval, bears W below a crown. In the same collection is a general release, dated at Westminster, May 15, 50 Edward III. (1376), from John Scot of Halghton, knt., to John Bosvil, knt., of Chevet. Seal, red wax, circular, diameter one inch. A shield within a reticulated border, bearing a cross botony. SIGILLVM IOHANNIS SCOT. There is also a similar release from the same person dated in 1376, to Thomas Bosvil of Erdeslay, with the same seal attached.

in tail by Henry de Rishworth of Hiperome to Nicholas de Rishworth, his brother, and Helen, his wife, of a tenement, called Norwode, in the township (*villata*) of Hiperome, at a yearly rent, during the grantor's life, of 26s 8*d*, payable at Martinmas and Whitsuntide. Reversion to the grantor. Witnesses, Walter de Burton of Kynnislai, John de Wyntworth of Elmesale, William de Wortelay, Henry de Langefeld, John de Flynthill. Norwode in Hiperome. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

236. Palm Sunday (April 15), 1397. Grant by John Wilbe of Hipron to William, son of John de Haldewrth, of a tenement, called Broghouse, in Hipron. Witnesses, Sir John Sayville, knt., Henry de Langfeld, John Lascy, Henry de Rissworth, John Rokes. Hipron. (*J. S. Sunderland, esq.*)¹

237. Nov. 6, 7 Henry V. (1419). Letters of attorney from William *del Dene*, vicar of Etton, to John Eckylslay, to deliver seisin to Henry, son of Henry Risshe worth of Codlay, in all the messuages, lands, and tenements in Hiperum. (*J. S. Sunderland, esq.*)²

Hopton.³

238. Grant in tail by John de Heton to Hugh *le Machun* of a plot of land in Hopton, called Stevincroft, as it was enclosed with certain metes and bounds, at a yearly rent of 20*d* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, suit of court, and grinding the corn grown on the ground. (*No witnesses. Draft.*) (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

239. Grant in special tail by John de Heton, knt., to John, son of Roger de [Hopton],⁴ and to Joan, his wife, of four acres of land, by the assart formerly belonging to Adam *de la Haye*. To hold freely saving forinsec service, if there was any (*si aliquid adpertinet*), at a yearly rent of 12*d* at Easter and Michaelmas. Rem. to the grantor in fee. Witnesses, Thomas de Northorpe, Adam de Helay, Henry de Hopton. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)⁵

240. Grant by John de Heton, knt., to Richard, son of Roger de Hopton and John, his brother, of nine acres of land in the parson's wood (*in bosco persone*), lying between *le Northwode* and *le ridgat*⁶ for a certain sum of money, at an annual rent of 2s 8*d* at Easter and Michaelmas. Witnesses, Henry de (*sic*) Tyes, Adam de Hopton, Michael de Denby, Thomas son of Roger, Adam son of Christiana, Rawdulph (*sic*) de Lone. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

241. Grant by John, son of Roger de Hopton, to John de Hopton, senior, son of Richard de Hopton, and to John, his

¹Seal bears M.

²Seal W. D.

³Hopton is on the south side of Mirfield.

⁴From the indorsement.

⁵There is a counterpart to which the witnesses are, besides and before those abovenamed, Thomas de Hopton, Michael de Deneby.

⁶Not *lidgat*.

brother, the younger, of a plot of arable land, lying in the common field (*campo*) of Hopton,¹ as it lay altogether on either side towards the east and west sides between the lands and cultures of Thomas de Hopton, and as it abutted at one end towards the middle on Somerclouh, and at the other end towards the south on a certain balk. To hold to the said John and John, brothers, and sons (*fratribus et filiis*) of the said Richard, their heirs, and to whomsoever they might wish to give, bequeath, sell, or assign, of the chief lords of the fee, paying to the chief lords 2s 8d a year at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, John de Pontefract of Mirfeld, William by Water (*juxta aquam*), Richard de Northorpe, Adam de Deneby, Richard de Hopton. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)²

242. Nov. 3, 2 Eliz. (1560). Grant by Thomas Wentworth³ of Goxhill, co. Lincoln, esq., to Richard Thorpe⁴ of the township of Sowth-Owram, clothier, of the manor of Hopton, and a capital messuage or mansion, half a barn containing eight *postes*,⁵ two

¹Ut jacet integre in utraque parte versus orientalem et occidentalem inter terras et culturas Thome de Hopton, et abuttat in uno capite versus medium super Somerclouh et in alio capite versus austrum super quendam balcum.

²"Overriding" is written in the fold of the deed.

³Possibly the same person as Thomas Wentworth of Mendham, co. Suffolk, and Whitley in Yorkshire, son and heir of Michael Wentworth, cofferer to Queen Mary. He married Susan, daughter of Christofer Hopton of Armley. (*Visitation of Yorkshire in 1563-4*, pp. 165, 346, and in 1584-5, p. 375.)

⁴For an imperfect pedigree of the Thorpes of Hopton see the pedigree of Wheatley-Balme in Foster's *Yorkshire Pedigrees*. The family sprung from the parish of Halifax, and are said by Mr. John Lister to have taken their name from a place called Thorp in the township of Hipperholme in that parish. They owned an estate called Yew Trees, the oldest title deed of which is dated Jan. 12, 1405. By it Thomas de Thorp of Hipperholme grants to John de Thorp, his elder son, all the lands which had descended to him by hereditary right after the death of his brother John. The Thorpes of Hopton were in the 17th century staunch presbyterians, and by the "Declaration of Indulgences," issued by Charles II., in 1672, a licence was granted to Richard Thorpe of Hopton Hall to make use of his house as a place of preaching. This hall was a favourite resort of Oliver Heywood, who mentions it and the Thorpes in his Diary. This Richard Thorpe founded Mirfield Grammar School in 1667. His daughter Mary was married at Mirfield Church, Jan. 4, 1710, to Richard Hutton of Pudsey, a descendant of Matthew Hutton, archbishop of York. Her will, dated July 26, 1720, mentions many of her relatives and contains provisions for the benefit of several chapels or meeting houses in the parishes of Calverley, Birstall, Woodchurch, Halifax, Bradford, and Bingley. Martha; another daughter of Richard Thorpe, married Elkanah Riche of Bullhouse, Penistone. Their daughter Martha was the wife of Richard Rodes of Great Houghton, and through them the Earl of Crewe and Mr. C. Milnes Gaskell trace their connection with the Thorpes. (S. J. C.)

⁵This shews that the entire barn was one of sixteen posts or bays, a large size. The posts were the upright timbers of each division or bay. In 1560 there was at Kirklees "one howse of four postes, owtshotid (*i.e.*, having

cottages, two gardens, a parcel of land, called a *Foldstead*,¹ containing one rood, and closes called Jonyefeld, 7 acres, Jackroyds, 6 acres, Longlands, 7 acres, Hyefeld, 12 acres, Mores and Moreswell, 10 acres, Smethyroyds, 4 acres, Moreroyde, 4 acres, a close of wood, called Sysstowdd, 4 acres, a close of meadow, called Todeholleyng, 1½ acres, and a close of meadow, called Shepeyng, 3 acres, all in Hopton, in the parish of Myrfeld, in the tenures of Alice Hepworth, widow, Henry Hepworth, Jenett Hepworth, widow, and Adam Herrope senior. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)²

243. July 29, 35 Eliz. (1593). Demise at a yearly rent of 6s 8d and two capons at Easter, from John Hopton of Armeley-hall, esq., to Robert Ledgard of Mirfield, yeoman, of a spring wood called the Boyfall Wood and the herbage thereof, and a close of pasture, called Boyfall Close, in Kirkheaton. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)³

244. Aug. 8, 36 Eliz. (1594.) Bargain and sale, in consideration of 60*li*, from John Hopton of Blakehall in the parish of Mirfield, esq., to Richard Thorpe of Hoptonhall, yeoman, of a bay of a laith or barn near the dwellinghouse of the said Richard Thorpe at Hoptonhall, that is to wit, the north end of the same barn, as the same was divided by one woughe⁴ from the residue of the same barn; of all his portion of the Fold there; of one close of land, meadow, and pasture called Laith Croft, as it butted upon one close called Calf Hey; and of one water course, running into the said close called Laith Croft, as the same had heretofore been used to run, for the watering of the said Laith Croft; in the tenure of James Senis. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)

245. March 16, 1 James I. (1603-4). Grant by Richard Thorpe of Hopton, yeoman, to Humfrey Blackburn of Hopton, yeoman, (in consideration of a release by Blackburn to Thorpe of the south bay of a laith or barn, adjoining and annexed to the south end of a great laith or barn, the inheritance of the said

the upper storey projecting), and one garthe." (Y. A. J., xvi., 350.) See E. D. D., s. v., Post and Pan. (S. J. C.)

¹A fold or small croft about a house. *Stead* is redundant. The expression is still common in the Dewsbury neighbourhood. See E. D. D., s. v., Fold.

²From an abstract of title certified by James Crossland and William Turner. The last deed is dated Aug. 7, 1777. By a deed, dated Oct. 31, 1560, it appears that Richard Thorpe of Shibdeyne in Sowth-Owram, clothier, gave 120*li* 7s 6d for the manor, etc. On Nov. 20, 1560, the above named Thomas Wentworth and Christopher Wentworth of Sheffield, gent., released all claim to the same.

³Sold Feb. 5, 45 Elizabeth (1602-3), for 50*li* by John Hopton of Armeley, esq., and Thomas Hopton, gent., his son and heir apparent to Richard Thorpe of Hopton-hall, yeoman. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)

⁴A wall or partition. See E. D. D., s. v., Wogh.

Richard Thorpe, and one eling¹ or outshutt² adjoining the said bay, in Hopton, in the tenure of the said Richard Thorp), of the south end of a fould in Hopton, lying between a gate there in the south end of the said fould and a garden of the inheritance of the said Humfrey Blackburn at the west end of the same fould, as the same was then limited and set out by a wall and certain stoups. Free passage, ingress and regress for all manner of carts, carriages, and drift of cattle reserved to Thorpe. Also a grant by Thorpe to Blackburn of free passage, ingress, egress, and regress through Thorp's Fould for all manner of carts, carriage, and drift of cattle; and of free liberty to fetch water at a place, called the Draw Ditch, and to water cattle there. Blackburn signed with a mark. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

246. Oct. 13, 13 James I. (1615). Grant by Ralph Hopton³ of Armeley Hall, gent., son and heir apparent of John Hopton of the same, esq., and by Christofer Hopton,⁴ gent., younger brother of the said Ralph, to Richard Thorpe of Hopton Hall, yeoman, of 13 closes of meadow, pasture, and wood, called Calf Hey, Crabtree Flatt, Hudcroft, Little Ing, Pitt Close, Daysye Close, Whyte Close, Katherine Close, Oke Close, Jonyfield, Calfhey Clough,⁵ and a little wood, called Little Calfhey Clough, in Hopton, formerly known by the name of Haigh Farm, then in the tenure of the said Richard Thorpe, subject to the conditions therein contained. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

247. (*Term not given.*) 13 Charles I. (1637-8). Fine between Robert Ledgard, Thomas Hirst, and Anthony Blackburn, plaintiffs, and Thomas Somers, Alice his wife, Joshua Somers, and Richard Somers, deforciant, of 14 acres of land, 13 acres of meadow, 14 acres of pasture, and 12 acres of wood in Hopton and Mirfield. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

¹A lean-to or shed attached to a house. See N. E. D., s. v., Eyling. The word also may mean the bay of a barn, as in this passage:—"To search for the body of Claudius Best, who was suspected to be murdered and buried in an eyling of a barn, or some outhouse in Broughton (near Malton)." (*North Riding Records*, vi., 51.) See also the E. D. D. s. v., Ealing.

²A projecting piece of masonry. See N. E. D., s. v., Outshoot.

³The following is an abstract of the will of his mother Joan, dau. of Thomas Grimston of Grimston Garth. Her husband, John Hopton, died on Nov. 13, 1615:—Nov. 16, 1627. Johan Hopton of Armeley Hall in the parish of Leedes, widdow, mentions sons, Ralph Hopton, esq., Christofer, John, his (Christopher's) son, grandchildren, Robert and Gregory Waterhouse, grandchild Johan Hopton. Dorothy, wife of George Shawe, 8*li*, 3*li* being in satisfaction of a cow promised by her husband. Grandchild Ingram Hopton. Dau., Dorothy Nuttall, executrix. Well beloved kinsman Bryan Beeston and loving neighbour Raiphe Cooke, supervisors. Proved Dec. 4, 1627. (*Reg. Test.* XL. 291.)

⁴On Jan. 4, 1618-19, Christopher Hopton released to Thorpe, as the mortgage of 25*oli* had not been repaid.

⁵Now called Calvey Clough.

248. Aug. 18, 19 Charles I., 1643. Seinge that nothings is more certeyne than death and nothings more vncerteyne then the houre and time therof, therefore I, Samuell Thorpe¹ of Hopton Hall within the parishe of Mirfeild, yeoman, knowinge the incerteinty and instability of this mortall life and haueinge a speciall care so to dispose of my lands, etc., that I may euoyde all suites and contencions which might in any wise after my decease grow or arise amongst my kinsfolks or friends for or about the same, and beinge now in reasonable healthe of bodie and of good and perfect memorie (for which I laude and praise Almighty God), do make this my last will and testament in manner and forme followinge, (that is to say), first and principallie I giue and commend my soule into the hands of Almighty God, my heauenly Father, assuredlie trustinge and faithfullie beleiuinge to have full and free remission and forgiuenes of all my sinnes by the precious death and bloodsheadinge of my alone Savior and Redeemer, Jesus Christe, and by him alone, and through his merriits and passion to haue euerlastinge life amongst the blessed Saints and children of God in the kingdome of heauen. And I commend my body to the earth, whereof it was made, hopeinge that the same shall haue a joyfull resurrection at the last day. And as touchinge the disposicion of parte of my landes and tenementes, First, I giue, deuise, and bequeathe one parlor, three chambers, one kitchinge, and one ouen house, beinge parte of the house, in which I now dwell, called Hopton Hall, situate on the east side of the entre, and beinge now in my occupacion, and also one messuage, called Sheepings, now in the tenure of Judith Fraunce, widow, and fower closes, called the Woods, the Moreroids, and the Smythie Roides, now in my tenure, and also one other messuage, called Boyfall² in the towneship of Kirkheaton, now in the tenure of

¹Samuel Thorpe was son of Richard Thorpe of Hopton Hall and grandson of Richard Thorpe of "Shibdeyne," who bought the Hopton Hall estate from Thomas Wentworth of Goxhill. Samuel was baptised at Mirfield Church 25th July, 1596, and was buried there 2nd Dec., 1644. He married Judith, daughter of Thomas Rodes of Flockton, parish of Thornhill. Judith married secondly Sir Matthew Wentworth of Bretton. Samuel Thorpe held lands in the manor of Shelley, and in the Court Roll of that manor for June 19th, 1639, is an entry that he had had notice to appear and do service and homage. In default a pain of 39s 9d was laid. At a Court of the same manor held October 4th, 1652, Richard Thorpe, in his "minoritye," is mentioned amongst the freeholders, and an Inquisition presented that "Samuel Thorpe who lately held of the lord of this manor certain lands and tenements by fealty and suit of Court, but by what rent they know not, is dead since the last Court, and that Richard Thorpe is his sonne and next heir and ought to pay relief." This Richard was educated for a clergyman, and is said to have been "ejected" in 1662, but it is doubtful whether he was ejected from a living. He ultimately became a presbyterian, and was a friend of the Rev. Oliver Heywood.

²Bought by Samuel's father from John Hopton of Armley, Feb. 5, 45 Elizabeth (1602-3).

Samuell Jepson, unto Judith, now my louinge wife, for and duringe so longe as she shall keepe herselfe a widow. Also I giue, all that my capitall messuage or tenement, called Hopton Hall (except the said parlor, etc.), and also one farme called Haigh Farme, and one close called Denroyd, in Hopton, in my tenure, and a close, called Burpleys, in Milnethorpe in the towneshipp of Sandall, now in my tenure, to Richard Thorpe¹ of Thornhill Briggs and John Scott of Waikfeld, yeoman, untill they shall haue receaued 300*li*, and shall pay the same vnto Judith Thorpe,² my daughter, when shee shall haue accomplished her full age of twentie and one yeares, or the day of her marriage. And as touchinge the disposicion of my goods, etc., I giue unto the said Judith Thorpe, my daughter, the sum of 200*li*. Unto Elizabeth Robucke³ of Sharleston, my sister, 5*li*. Vnto euery one of my brother, Daniell Thorpp⁴ of Sharleston, his children, 20s a peece. Vnto euery one of my brother in law, Henry Rodes yonger of Mirfeild, his children, 20s a peece. And to euery one whome I am godfather to, 2s. a peece. Also I give one full thirde parte of my goods, etc., vnto the said Judith, my wife, in full recompense and satisfaction of such third parte as she can clayme in the same by the custome of the province wherein I dwell. The residue unto Richard Thorpe, my sonne and heire apparant, and I doe hereby make the said Richard Thorpe, my sonne, sole executor, and I doe appointe the tuicion and gouernance of the said Richard Thorpe, my sonne, and Judithe Thorpe, my daughter, vnto the said Judith, my wife. And I doe hereby make the said Richard Thorpe of Thornehill Briggs supervisor. (Original in the Probate Office at York.)⁵

249. April 11, 1663. Grant for 120*li*, by William Oates of Pontefract, gent., and John Ledgard of Hopton, yeoman, to Richard Thorp and Thomas Senior of Hopton, gent., of two closes of land, meadow, and pasture in Hopton, in the occupations of John Ledgard and Thomas Holdsworth, called the Low Ing and the Philliproyd, near the river Calder, on the south side. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

250. Sept. 27 and 28, 1699. Settlement, made on the marriage of Samuel Thorp, son and heir apparent of Richard Thorpe of Hopton Hall, clerk, and Isabella, only daughter of Ralph

¹I cannot identify this Richard. There were several persons of that name.

²I have a note by the late Mr. Wm. Turner that Judith died June 9, 1650, and was buried at Mirfield, but the burial does not appear in the Parish Register.

³I have no information about Elizabeth Robucke.

⁴Daniel Thorpe was baptised at Mirfield, July 12, 1601.

⁵Signed by Samuell Thorpp in the presence of John Scott and Robert Hepworth. Sworn over 40*li* and proved Jan. 13, 1646.

Sandiforth of Deanshutt (in the parish of Ashton-under-Line), co. Lancaster, gent. Trustees, Godfrey Bosevile of Guinfleet, esq., John Rhodes of Flockton, gent., John Worrall of Pownall, co. Chester, gent., and John Worrall of Tallybroom, co. Chester, gent. The property settled included the capital messuage or mansion house, called Hopton Hall, and property at Hopton, and in the parishes of Mirfield, Heaton, Burstall, and Bradford. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)¹

Horton (Bradford).

251.² Oct. 15, 4 Henry VII. (1488). Grant by John Risshworth, esq., to Grace, daughter of Laurence Tounelay, esq., whom Alexander Risshworth, his son and heir apparent, was to marry, of two messuages, etc., in Horton, in the tenure of Richard Hall and Thomas Smythis, of a parcel of ground in Little Horton in the tenure of John Roper; of a yearly rent of 2*d* from the lands of Christopher Sharp in Horton; of a yearly rent of 1*d* from the lands of John Mortymer in Horton; of a yearly rent of 12*s* 4*d* from a parcel of land in Bradford, called Milneholme; of a tenement in Bradford, lying to the north of *le Kirkebrigge*, in the tenure of William Rauson; of an annual rent of 18*d* from lands formerly belonging to William Dicson in Bradford, in the tenure of Thomas Thomlynson; of a yearly rent of 4*s* from the lands of William Smyth in Manyngam; of a parcel of land in Haworth, called Whiterode, in the tenure of William Pighils; of a messuage and all his lands in the same vill in the tenure of John Risshworth; and of a yearly rent of 7*s* 9*d* from lands in Haworth in the tenure of John Stansfeld. To hold for her life, rem. to the heirs of the bodies of Alexander and Grace. Reversion to the right heirs of the grantor. Proviso that if there be a divorce at Grace's suit this indenture to be void. Power of attorney to Thomas Smythis to deliver seisin. Witnesses, Thomas Lacy, Henry Sayville, esqs., William Wilkynson. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

Horton (Gisburn).³

252.⁴ Grant by William, son of Simon de Blande, to Edmund

¹There was issue of this marriage, Samuel, who appears to have died without issue before 1739; Richard, of Hopton Hall, gent., living at that date; Martha, wife of John Darnbrough of Tong, chapman, and afterwards of Pudsey, gent.; Dorothy, wife of Henry Moore of Armley and Holbeck Green, wool-stapler, and of Hunslet, chapman; Isabella, of Knott Lane, par. Ashton-under-Lyne, who died unmarried; Bridget, wife of William Bent of Deanskutt, co. Lancaster, chapman, by whom she had two daughters Isabella and Mary; and Mary, wife of Abraham Balme of Bowling, gent. In 1719 there was a Mary, wife of Richard Hutton of Pudsey, who was sister and heir to Daniel Thorpe of Hopton, gent., brother and heir to Richard Thorpe of the same place, whose widow Mary was then living at Hopton.

²See No. 225.

³Eight miles west of Skipton.

⁴Later than the Statute Quia Emptores.

Maunsail, son of Richard Maunsayl, of a toft in Horton in Craven between the toft of Walter Bonde and the toft once held by Roger the Smith, and two bovates in the same vill, in exchange for all the land Edmund had in Mickeltwayt in Kereby and of which he had enfeofed the grantor, paying the chief lord of the fee a yearly rent of 14*d* at Whit Sunday and Martinmas and doing homage and forinsec service. Witnesses, John de Bolton, Richard Tempest, Robert de Bolton, Godfrey de Alta ripa, Alan de Bolton, Henry de Bolton, John de Midhope. (*Colonei Gascoigne.*)¹

Huddersfield.

253. April 5, 36 Edward III. (1362). Inspeximus and quitclaim by Robert, son of John Beaumont (*de Bellomonte*), knt., of a fine levied in the king's court, whereby Sir John Beaumont, his father, granted to William de Mirfeld and Agnes, his sister, the reversion of lands and tenements, etc., in Hodresfeld, then held for life by Agnes, wife of John Dayville. Witnesses, Symon Ward, knight, William de Fyne,² William de Nevill, John de Amyas, John de Shellay, Sir Henry de Dronfeld, rector of Heton, Adam de Helay of Mirfeld, Thomas *by the water* of the same, Richard Walker of the same, John Benot, John de Fournais, John de Dyghton, Thomas his son, Thomas *del Northorp* of Mirfeld, Thomas *le Forester*. Mirfeld. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

254. May 13, 10 Charles I. (1634). Order from the Court of Wards and Liveries to the tenants of the lands in Hothersfeild and the other lands whereof Samuel Armitage³ was by office found to have died seised, to pay their rents to Sara, late wife of John Seaman, Mary, wife of Matthew Longley, Anne, wife of James Boulton, Dorothy, wife of John Key, and Sarah Armitage. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

Hunshelf.⁴

255. Wednesday after the feast of St. Andrew the Apostle (Dec. 1), 1333. Release by Thomas, son of Hugh de Langeside, to Ralph, son of Simon Hunderege, and Alice, his wife, and Peter, his son and heir, and Peter's heirs and assigns, of all right in the tenements which belonged to Agnes, the grantee's mother, in Hunself. Witnesses, John, son of Matthew de Snodenhille, John, son of John of the same, William, the smith of Hunself, Adam Cole of the same, John son of Henry of the same. Hunself. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

¹Seal, green wax, a good deal broken, oval, one inch across. A hawk.WIL..... BLAND.....

²Perhaps Fyney.

³His *inq. p. m.* Court of Wards, 10 Car. I., LIV. 49.

⁴In the parish of Penistone.

Hunslet.

256. Confirmation by Peter de Alta ripa to the monks of St. Mary of Sawley (*de Salleia*) of all the grant and confirmation made to them by Malger Vavassor of the mills of Hunsflet with half a carucate of land and the appurtenances in the same, as was contained in this charter which Malger had of the grantor :—Grant by Peter de Alta ripa to Malger Vavassor of half a carucate of land in the territory of Hunsflet, that is, two bovates held by Ralph the smith, and two by Jordan son of Ulkil, together with those men, their chattels and following, by doing as much forinsec service as belonged to half a carucate where twelve carucates made a knight's fee ; and of 23s 8d rent which Malger was wont to pay him from the mills of Hunsflet. Malger to keep up the mills and dams, and the goits of the mills (*attachiamenta stagnorum*), and the fishery, and to be allowed to take land and stone for that purpose from the common field (*campo*) of Hunsflet, but without doing harm to the corn or meadow. Warranty of the above including the mills of Hunsflet and all the suit of Hunsflet and Beston. Alta ripa to have his multure of his own corn free in the said mills and to grind his corn freely before all the rest.¹ Witnesses,² the prior of Holy Trinity, York, Gilbert de Notton, seneschal of J. de Lacy, constable of Chester, John de Birkin, William Gramar', Roger de Birkin, Adam de Beston, German de Thornhill, Adam de Himeleswurth, clks., John de Thornehill, clk., Henry monk of Holy Trinity, Ralph de Mickelthvait, Richard Bussel. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Hutton Bushel.

257. Inspeximus, dated at Westminster, June 12, 18 Henry VI. (1440), to Christofer Conyers, of an inspeximus, dated at Westminster, Oct. 20, 8 Henry IV. (1406), to Robert Conyers, esq., of an inspeximus, dated at Westminster, April 7, 51 Edward III. (1377), to William de Aton, of a grant³ by Henry I. to Alan, son of Ragner Belet, of all the land his father held in chief on the day he died, witnessed by Eustace son of John, at Udestoc ; and of a grant⁴ addressed to T(hurstan), archbishop of York, by the same king, to Ragner Belet in fee farm at 110s a year of 11 carucates and one bovate of land in Hoton and Prestiton, and of

¹Et ego Petrus et heredes mei habebimus multuram nostram quietam proprii bladi nostri in predictis molendinis, et libere molemus bladum nostrum ante omnes homines.

²These witnesses apparently belong to the grant to Vavassor.

³This charter is printed in the *Proceedings of the Archæological Institute* (Newcastle, 1852), vol. ii., app., p. cxii. The grantee is there called Reginald Belet.

⁴The date of this charter is some time in the episcopate of archbishop Thurstan, who was consecrated on Oct. 19, 1119, and resigned on Jan. 21, 1139-40. The places mentioned are Hutton Bushel, Preston (lost), and Ebberston.

13 bovates in Ebrestiton, witnessed by Roger, bishop of Salisbury, and Nigel de Albini, and Robert de Bruis, at Portesmude. (*William Brown, esq.*)

Ingelby Arncliffe.

258. Grant by Thomas de Salkoc to Walter de Salkoc, his nephew, of five acres of meadow in the meadows of Erneclive, that is, in the meadow called 'Kyllyngholm' heng', towards the east, which William de Salkoc, the grantor's brother, had of the grant of Andrew de Kyllingholme, paying a rent of one penny a year on the day of St. Oswald the king (Aug. 5) to Dyonis, the grantor's daughter. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Meignill of Rungeton, Sir John Engram, Sir Thomas Mansel, Robert de Lasceles, William de Levington, Hugh de Thorneton, William de Salkoc, Reginald de Tokotes. (*William Brown, esq.*)¹

259. Grant by Walter de Salchok to Sir William le (*sic*) Colevile of five acres of meadow in Kilingholm, lying between the meadow of the said Sir William and the meadow formerly belonging to Sir Hugh de Huppessale. Witnesses, Sir Nicholas le (*sic*) Meynel, Sir John le Meynel, Sir Robert le Furnays, Robert de Foxton, William de Foxton, John son of John de Sigeston, William de Tranehomle. (*William Brown, esq.*)

260. Whit Sunday, 28 Edward III. (June 1, 1354). Grant by William, son of Piers de Aklom, and John de Ulram to William, son of Sir Robert de Colevile, knt., and Joan, his wife, and to his heirs, of the manor of Arnecliffe with lands and tenements in Ingelby, with the parks, woods, meadows, warrens, natives with their suits, goods, and chattels, rents, and services of free tenants, which they had in the lordship in demesne or in services of the grant of the same William.² Witnesses, Sir William Malbys, Sir Marmaduke de Lomley, Sir Philip de Colevile, knts., William Percehaye, John de Hilton, John de Multon. Dale. (*William Brown, esq.*)

Irby.³

261. Feast of Corpus Christi, 50 Edward III. (June 12, 1376). Grant by John Amundwylle of Irby to Thomas de Bowes junior, rector of West Runcton, of his manor of Irby by West-Runcton, which had descended to the donor on the death of Roger, his brother. Witnesses, Sir William, rector of Welbery, Sir John

¹Seal bears a cock with a flower above.OME DE SALKOC. The date of this charter is about 1270.

²The grant is dated at *le Dale*, on Monday after the Invention of the Holy Cross, 28 Edward III. (May 5, 1354.) Witnesses the same, with the addition of John de Couseby.

³Irby is a farmhouse in the parish of West Rounton, 7 miles N.E. of Northallerton. West Rounton belonged to the Colvilles of Arncliffe and Dale, who had inherited it from the Conyers of Sockburn. The originals of these Irby deeds are in the muniment room at Kirkleatham Hall.

Mun, chaplain, Sir John Mason, chaplain, Thomas Fyrs, William Wedowson, William Brokette. Irby.¹

262. Thursday after the Purification (Feb. 5), 1376-7. Grant by Thomas Bowes, rector of West-Rungton, to John Laysingby of Est-Rungton, of his manor of Irby, which the donor had of the grant and feoffment of John de Amundwylle of Irby. Witnesses, William Colwylle, Philip Colwylle, Thomas de Boynton, knts., Thomas de Fencotes, John Lounde, John Hallebarn, Richard Menylle. Irby.²

263. Dec. 14, 1 Henry IV. (1399). Grant by John de Amundeville and Joan, his wife, to John Banastre and John Hewson, chaplains, of their capital messuage of Irby with three carucates of land and twelve acres of meadow, which the donors had of the grant and feoffment of Cuthbert de Siggeston and John Brandesbi, chaplains. Witnesses, John Colville, Robert Colville, Thomas Boynton, knts., Nicholas Gower, Thomas Gower, John Thomson, William Widowson, William Gott. Irby.³

264. Monday after the Circumcision, 2 Henry IV. (Jan. 4, 1400-01). Grant by John Banaster and John Hewson, chaplains, to John Colville of Dale, knt., of their capital messuage of Irby, with three carucates of land and twelve acres of meadow in the territory of Irby by Rongeton in Alvertonschire. Witnesses, William Fulthorp, Thomas Boynton, knts., William Lascels, Nicholas Gower, William Lamberd, John Thomson of Rongeton. Irby.

265. Wednesday after the Circumcision, 2 Henry IV., (Jan. 6 1400-01). Release by John Amondevile and Joan his wife, to John Colville of Dale, *chivaler*, of all right in the manor of Irby. Witnesses, Nicholas Gower of Pikton, William Lascells of Sourby, John Halbarn. Irby.

266. June 8, 4 Henry V. (1416). Grant by John Banastre, clk., to John Dalton, clk., Richard Hayton, and John Presfen junior, of all his lands, etc., in the vill of West-Rungton, which he had of the grant and feoffment of John Irby, otherwise called John Aumondeville, and which lands, etc., were commonly called the manor or lordship of Irby. Witnesses, James Straungwys, Roger Salvayn, John Wodham, Nicholas Gowar, Thomas Cra-thorn. West-Rungton.⁴

¹Seal, red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in., lion passant to sinister. IE . SVS . EL . PRIVE . ELAL . (for SEAL).

²Seal, two figures facing one another with an indistinct object between them. Legend indecypherable.

³Two seals, only one decypherable, 3 balls, 2 and 1, within a circle with gadrooned edge.

⁴Seal, an antique, somewhat blurred, two figures facing each other. Inscription illegible.

267. June 16, 4 Henry V. (1416). Release by John Collevyle of Dale to the same persons of all right in the manor or lordship of Irby in the vill of West-Rungton. West-Rungton.

268. Sept. 7, 6 Henry VI. (1427). Release by John Dalton to John Presfen junior of all right in the same. London.¹

269. Oct. 26, 6 Henry VI. (1427). Grant by John Presfen to Robert Umfraville, lord of Kyme, William Tempest, Edmund Hastynges, knts., William Heron of Forde, William Heron, son of Robert Heron, esquires, Adomar Heryng, John Kar, and Thomas Brown, of his manor of Irby in the vill of West-Rungton. Witnesses, Richard Weltden, Thomas Broket, Robert Rodes, Robert Kar. London.²

Same date. Power of attorney from John Presfen to John Brown to deliver seisin.

270. Nov. 2, 6 Henry VI. (1427). Bond in 190 marks from John Presfen to John Kar for quiet possession, and an agreement that if John Kar did not before Christmas, 1428, pay John Presfen 90 marks, that then it should be lawful for him to re-enter the said manor.

271. April 10, 15 Henry VII. (1500). Exchange between George Car of the town of Newcastle upon Tine, *marchaunt*, and John Car of Edlyngesham of the manor of Hetton in the county of Northumberland, which George Car had recovered before the Justices of the King's Bench at Westminster from John Norton, for the manor of Irby in the vill of West-Rungton.³

272. June 2, 1631. Sale for 1800*li* by William Carre the elder of Cocken, co. Durham, esq., and Margaret his wife, Ralphe Carre, son and heir apparent of the said William Carre the elder, and Dorothy, his wife, William Carre the younger, George Carre, Michael Carre, Henry Carre, John Carre, Francis Carre, and Robert Carre, gentlemen, younger sons of the said William Carre the younger, and Henry Blakeston of Archdeacon Newton, co. Durham, gent., and Thomas Lewen of Wheatley, co. Durham, gent., to Sir William Russell, knt. and baronet, treasurer of His Majesty's Navy, of the manor, capital messuage, grange, or tenement, called Earbye or Irby, and the closes called Gills Catts Croft, Goose Carr, the Bottoms, High Thorny Close, Five Sheaves, Salters, Stancke Close, Oxe Close, Balland Close, Lyngey Leys, and Bridge Flat, in the tenure of Michael Robinson; also a messuage or tenement, a horse-mill, a windmill, and the closes called Mill Close, Bridge Close, and Ley Close, and two little garths, all in West-Roungton, in the tenure of Charles Peirson;

¹Seal, a three-petalled flower.

²Seal, a small bird.

³Seal, a shield bearing arms of Carr, 3 mullets on a chevron. No inscription.

also the closes, called Hye Moores, in the tenure of John Bowes, Martyn's Close, in the tenure of Thomas Carter, and those called Long Flat Close, Burnett Close, Thorney Close, the Puddles, and the Ten acre close, in the tenure of Christopher Walker.

Kilham.

273. Michaelmas (Sept. 29), 1227. An agreement between Sir Marmaduke de Tweng and William the Constable (*Constabularium*), son of Robert the Constable of Holderness, about a bovaté of land in demesne (*dominio*) in the vill of Killum and the service of six carucates in the same vill, which Marmaduke had given to William in frank marriage with Cecily, his daughter, saving the service of the archbishop and chapter of Rouen, as the charter thereof bore witness ; namely, that if the yearly rent of the bovaté and service did not reach 60s, Marmaduke would, within the three years following, give William land to that amount in the Estrithing. William to have the choice whether he would take the land and service at Killum or elsewhere. Witnesses, Fulco de Oyri, John de Athona, Walter de Grendalle, Roger Agillun, John de Edlington, Gilbert de Athona, Symon the Constable, William de Driffeud, Symon de Stuteville, Thomas de Hotham, Walter de Hotham, William de Burton, Walter de Edlington, Thomas de Melsa, Robert de Galmetune. (*Rev. William Greenwell.*)¹

Kilvington.

274. Grant in frankalmoign by William de Scipwid to the church of the B. M. of Newburgh (*de Novo burgo*) and the canons there, for the souls of himself and his ancestors, of half a carucaté of land in Kilvington, that is, two bovates with the capital messuage which Osbert, his father, gave to Bernard the miller, who afterwards restored them to the grantor, and two bovates of the same fee, next to the other two bovates but farther away from the sun, and the service of half a carucaté of land of the same fee in the vill of Kilvington, of which Robert, son of Bernard the Miller, held two bovates by a yearly service of 13s, and Ranulf de Menetorp held two bovates. By doing forinsec service for one carucaté of land, where eleven carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Robert de Mubrai, Philip son of John, Oliver de Busci, Jollan de Fontibus, Reginald, the grantor's brother, Robert, the parson of Kilvington, Richard Malebisse, Peter de Richemund, Robert the dyer (*tinctor*), Alan the baker (*pistore*), Ralph Stiuel, John Burdun. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)²

¹Seal, circular, diameter 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ ins. Arms a fesse between three popinjays. ✠ SIGILL MARMEDVC DE..EN.RE. In the *Roll of Arms of the Reign of Henry III.* (p. 12) Marmaduke de Twenge bore argent a fess gules between three green popinjays. The above charter was obtained by Mr. Greenwell from the late Mr. W. H. D. Longstaffe in exchange for a charter of Gilbert de Gant.

²Seal, red wax, oval, 1 × 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ ins. A fleur-de-lys. SIGILL' WILELMI DE SCIPWIT.

Kirkby Knowle.

275. Monday, the feast of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, 17 Edward II. (Aug. 29, 1323). Bond from Reginald de Wlston and Isabel, his wife, to Sir Thomas de Mauneby, in 66s 8d yearly rent, for the grantor's manor which he held of Sir Thomas in Kirkeby under Cnolle, as in a certain charter made to them was more fully declared. Colburne. (*Dr. Collins.*)

276. Sunday after All Saints (Nov. 4), 1324. Grant by Elizabeth de Fowlestow to Emma de Beruby of the third part of a toft, namely that part which William Freman once held of his mother's dower, on the eastside of the said toft in Kyrkeby under Knolle, between the toft of Thomas, son of Andrew, on the east side, and the toft of the said Elizabeth on the west; and of 8 selions with the meadow belonging in the common field (*campo*) of the same vill, of which one selion lay at Bystedekelde by the land of William Freman on the north side; another selion lay at Lanrylai' with a *gare*¹ by the land of the said William on the north; $\frac{1}{2}$ a selion lay at Sozteseils by the land of the said William on the west; one selion lay at Soutgate by the land of the said William on the north; one selion lay by Treskegate by the land of the said William on the west; one selion lay at Langlandes with the meadow adjoining by the land of William Freman on the north; and one selion lay at Soutkelde by the land of the said William on the north. Witnesses, Geoffrey de Upsale, John de Walkyngham, knts., John de Kilvington, Oliver de Silton, William de Baxby, John de Multon, John de Buggeden. Kyrkeby Knolle. (*Dr. Collins.*)

277. Monday, the feast of St. Gregory the Martyr (May 9), 1334. Grant by Ralph de Lasceles² to Sir Robert *le Conestable* of Holdernes' and lady Avice, his wife, and her heirs, of his purparty of the manor of Kyrkeby Undreknolle, which had come to him by hereditary right, saving the advowson, in exchange for 58 acres, $\frac{1}{2}$ a rood, and 15 perches land and 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ acres of pasture in Eskryk', that is, 3 roods and 15 perches of land in the capital messuage of the manor of Eskryk', 29 acres and one rood of land of the demesne lands of the same manor in Northflat and Suthflat, 7 acres and $\frac{1}{2}$ a rood of land in Estdayl of Rogerflat, Brokhyrst, and Westboyle Thwayt, 21 acres of land in Pavyllioun and

¹Defined in the E. D. D., s. q., Gair, as a triangular piece of land in the corner of a field which cannot be ploughed with the rest.

²Roger de Lasceles of Escrick and Kirkby Knowle, who was living towards the end of the thirteenth century, had four daughters and coheirs, Avice, wife of Robert le Constable of Halsham, Maude, wife of Robert de Hilton and Robert Tilliol (o. s. p.), Joan, wife of Thomas Colville, and Theophania, wife of Ralph son of Ralph. The Ralph de Lasceles, mentioned above, was son of Roger de Lasceles, son of Richard de Lasceles, brother of the above named Roger de Lasceles of Escrick and Kirkby Knowle. For a pedigree of the Lasceles family see *Dodsworth MSS.*, v., 19.

Pasturhakyliges, 6½ acres of pasture in Pasturhille, and 3 acres of pasture in Horspastur. Witnesses, Sir John de Sutton, Sir William *de la Twyer*, Sir Geoffrey de Upsal, Sir Thomas de Magneby, Sir John de Lasceles, knts., Walter de Faukunberge, John de Kylvyngton. Halsham in Holdernes'. (*Dr. Collins.*)¹

278.² Wednesday, the morrow of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 13 Edward III. (Sept. 15, 1339). Agreement between Lady Avice, widow of Sir Robert le Conestable of Halsham, by John, her son, and others of her counsel, and Sir John Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegay and Elizabet, his wife (*compaigne*), by Sir Gilbert, parson of the church of Cauntelay, Adam de Flisham, and others of their counsel, for an exchange of the fourth part of the manor of Kirkeby under Knolle, for four marks of land in Escryk'. Sir John and lady Elizabet agreed to grant by a fine, to be levied before the feast of the Purification, the fourth part of the manor to Lady Avice. In consideration of which lady Avice was to grant to them, and Elizabet's heirs, four marks of land in Escryk', that is, a messuage and two bovates of land, held by Gamelyn the carpenter (*charpenter*) at the will of lady Avice, and a yearly rent of 26s in money, two works (*oueraynes*), worth 2*d*, and a hen (*gelyne*) or a penny; half an acre of land in *le Pyghtynges*, held by the same Gamelyn at the will of lady Avice at a yearly rent of 5*d*; 13 acres of land in *le Wra* lying towards the east, with 18*d* a year; a cottage held by William *le Forester* at the same vill and a yearly rent of 3s; 3½ acres of land held by Roger the son of Hugh at the same vill at a yearly rent of 2s 3*d*; 3½ acres of land, held by John Gamel at the same vill at a yearly rent of 2s 4*d*; the fourth part of two mills, the one a windmill, the other a watermill, worth 13s 4*d* a year; a cottage held by John Heryngman at the same vill at a yearly rent of 4s, a boonday (*priere*), worth a penny a year, and a fowl or a penny. Eskryk'. (*Dr. Collins.*)

279. Monday before St. Martin, 18 Edward III. (Nov. 8, 1344). Release from John de Alen by Tollerton and Alice, his wife, to Walter, the cook (*cocus*) of Kirkeby Knolle, and Joan, his wife,

¹The seal:—A chief indented impaling three chaplets. S' RADVLPHI DE LASCELIS. It does not appear how or from whom Ralph de Lasceles got the chief indented. The impalement is the usual Lascelles coat, Argent 3 chaplets gules.

²The conveyance from Bardolf and his wife to Avice Constable of a fourth part of the manor of Kyrkeby under Knolle, dated Monday, the feast of St. Nicholas, 13 Edward III. (Dec. 6, 1339), is printed in the *Topographer and Genealogist*, i., 221. There are engravings of his seal, three cinquefoils, of that of his wife, Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Sir Roger Damory and Elizabeth de Burgo, his wife, the foundress of Clare College, Cambridge. Around her husband's arms she displays on her seal the arms of Clare, de Burgo, Damory, and Leon and Castile, these last denoting her descent from Eleanor of Castile through Joan of Acre, wife of Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford.

of all right by inheritance in a moiety of a messuage and two acres of land in Kirkeby Knolle, which Sir Roger Laceles, lord of Kirkeby Knolle, had lately¹ Robert (*Robertum*) Page of Kirkeby Knolle. Witnesses, Marm(a)duke Darelle, John de Kilvington, Ralph de Silton, John, son of Alexander de Kirkeby Knolle, and Roger de Couseby, clerk. Kirkeby Knolle. (*Dr. Collins.*)

280. Feb. 14, 1370-1, 45 Edward III. Release from Thomas de Saltemerske, son and heir of Sir Edward de Saltemerske, knt., to Sir John Conestable of Halsham, knt., of all right in his manor of Kirkeby under Knolle. Witnesses, Sir John Moubray, the King's Justice, Thomas de St. Quintin, Robert de Laton, Alret de Anlaby, knts., Richard de Richemond, Henry de Bellerby. Kirkeby Knolle. (*Dr. Collins.*)²

South Kirkby.

281. Grant by Gregory de Camera of Pontefract to Roger de Eschewelle, in frank marriage with his daughter Cecily, of half a bovat of land and ten acres in Suthe-Kirkeby with the sequel of the late Reyner de Morethorpe, all of which he had bought of Gilbert, son of William de Notthon, to hold in special tail by doing service according to the tenor of Gilbert's charter. Witnesses, Sir Walter de Ludham, seneschal of Pontefract, Sir Robert de Eure, constable of the same, Sir Robert de Stapleton, Sir Thomas son of William, Sir John de Longevilers, Sir William de Wenerville, Stephen de Suthe-Kirkeby, Thomas Muttun, John de Curtenay, Robert de Hamel'. (*R. Dent, esq.*)³

282. Friday after St. Gregory the Pope (March 14), 1365-6. Grant by Thomas, son of Alan de Milford, to Hugh de Wombwell of all his lands, etc., in Kyrkeby, North-Elmesale, Upton, Ackeworth, Burnelhous, and Thwonge,⁴ rendering a rose at the nativity of St. John the Baptist if asked for in Hugh's life, and after 14 years 10*li* of silver. North-Elmesale. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)⁵

Knaresborough.

283. St. Peter in Cathedra, 8 Henry IV. (Feb. 22, 1406-7). Grant by Richard Brennand of Knaresburgh to Sir Richard *dil Brotte* and Sir Thomas de Skelton, chaplains, of five acres and three roods of land in the common fields of Knaresburgh, that is, one acre on *le Quarelle*, 1½ roods on Krengilpot, half a rood on

¹Words destroyed.

²The seal, crusilly three cinquefoils. In Nicholas's *Roll of Arms of the reign of Edward II.* (p. 59) Sir Peter Saltmarsh bore argent crusilly 3 roses gules.

³A good many of the witnesses to this charter witnessed a charter in the *Pontefract Chart.* (ii. 268), which was executed in 1246.

⁴Thong, Upper or Nether, near Holmfirth. In Upper Thong there is Burnlee, also Brownhill, one of which may represent Burnelhous.

⁵There is a heraldic seal, not decypherable.

Herenow, three roods at Langlande, two acres abutting on Hesilhederane by the land once belonging to William Slyngesby, $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres by Ellmyre on the east side and abutting on the pales of the park of the Hay (*del Hay*), and at the other end on land late belonging to *Adam dil Park*. Witnesses, John Brennand, John son of Robert, William de Wrangle, William de Appilby, John Parfay. Knaresburgh. (*Rev. Chas. Slingsby.*)

Lackenby.¹

284. Grant by Adam de Fulthorp of Lackenby to John de Fulthorp, his brother, of a bovat of land in Lackenby, lying near the land of John de Thorp on the west and that of Adam de Fulthorp on the east, he doing forensic service to the grantor for as much land, where eleven carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Sir John de Bullemer, Sir Marmeduke de Tweng, knts., Richard de Bullemer, William de Fulthorp, Henry son of John de Thorp, Giliot de Lackenby, William [of] York of Laisingby, Alan de Marisco of Lackenby, Thomas *le Cras* of Laysingby, William de Ceteville of Wiltona. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

285. St. Mark's day, 24 Edward I. (April 25, 1296). Release from Avice, daughter of Alan de Laysingbi in Clyveland, in her pure widowhood and lawful power, to John de Fulthorpe of all right in two bovates of land in Lackenbi, namely the bovat with the toft that Maude, her mother, had in free marriage with Alan de Laysingbi, her father, and the bovat she had by inheritance from her father. Witnesses, Sir John de Bulmer, Sir William de Roseles, Sir Richard de Thueng, knts., John de Redmershil, William de Morton, Robert de Lelum, John de Laysingbi, William of York, Alan de Marisco, Robert son of Giliot. Lackenbi. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

286. Nov. 20, 1372. Grant in tail by John de Fulthorp of Lackenby to Thomas Homet of North-Lofthous and Alice, his wife, of the capital messuage, three tofts with crofts, $4\frac{1}{4}$ bovates of land, with the meadow *del Sydeng'* in Lackenby; rem. to the grantor's right heirs, paying yearly during John's lifetime *10li* of silver at Whit Sunday and Martinmas. Proviso for re-entry if the rent were in arrears. Witnesses, Sir John de Hurworth, prior of Giseburne, John de Laisyngby of Rongton, Walter de Pynchuntthorp senior, William de Fulthorp of Lythum, William de Lackenby. Lackenby. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Lepton.²

287. Tuesday after the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr (July 14), 1327. Release by John, son of Thomas de Heton, to Adam, son of Adam de Hopton, of the homage, rent, and service, he was bound to do for lands and tenements within the bounds (*divisas*) of Lepton. Witnesses, Sir William son of

¹In the parish of Wilton-in-Cleveland, 4 miles S.W. of Redcar.

²Near Huddersfield.

William, Sir John de Eland, Sir John Flemming, knts., Nicholas de Wrtelay, Brian de Thornhill, John de Mirfeld, William Bywater (*juxta aquam*) of Mirfeld. Mirfeld. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Leventhorpe.¹

288. Grant by Jursella, widow of Roger Scot (*Scotici*), in her free widowhood, to Hugh, son of Herbert de Horton, her nephew, for his homage and service and 8 marks, of the land she had from Thomas, her father, in Lewynthorpe, paying a yearly rent of 1*d* at Martinmas for all secular services. Witnesses, Roger de Thorneton, Robert de Bolling, Hugh *del Sarte*, Elias de Hoxenhope, John de Hawrd, Henry de Hakewrth, Roger Alain, Robert the clerk *de la Sarte*, Simon de Clayton, William de Nederfeld clk., Hugh de Hallerton. (*Broughton Hall MSS., Misc. L.*)

289. Morrow of St. Martin (Nov. 12), 1339. Grant in special tail by William, son of Adam de Clayton, to William de Lewynthorpe and Christiana, his wife, of all his land in the common field of Lewynthorpe, a hamlet of Thorneton,² except one close. Witnesses, John de Bollyng, Roger de Thorneton, Roger de Maynyngham, Thomas de Maynyngham, Jordan de Clayton, Thomas de Clayton. Lewynthorp. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

290. Thursday in the third week in Lent, 13 Richard II. (March 10, 1389-90). Grant by William de Lewenthorp of the parish of Bradeford to John, son of William, son of Robert de Horton, and Thomas, son of [John]³ Scharpe of Littil-Horton, of his manor of Lewenthorp with his lands and tenements in Lewenthorp within the township (*villatam*) of Thornton in Bradford [dale], at a yearly rent of five marks, payable at Whit Sunday and Martinmas. Power to re-enter if the rent were in arrears. Witnesses, Geoffrey de Lewenthorp, William son of Robert de Horton, Adam *del Apilzerde*, John Mortimer of Clayton senior, John Bailly of Allerton. Lewenthorp. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)⁴

Lindley.⁵

291. Grant by William de Ossete, son of William the smith, to Henry de Sacro fonte⁶ of Staineland, for homage and service and half a mark of silver, of an assart in the territory of Lynleye, lying in a place called Thornyley, formerly held by Richard de Thornehill. To be held of the grantor and his heirs by the grantee, his heirs, and assigns, except a place of religion and of

¹Two miles W. of Bradford.

²"In campo de Lewynthorp hamelett' de Thorneton." Thornton-in-Bradforddale.

³Destroyed in the original.

⁴Sept. 10, 3 Henry IV. (1402). The surviving feoffee, Thomas, son of John Scharp of Littil-Horton, released the manor of Leventhorpe to Geoffrey, son of William de Leventhorpe. Witnesses, John de Allerton, John Bailly of the same, John Mortymar (*sic*), and Henry Philippe. Leventhorpe. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

⁵Old Lindley in the township of Stainland, S.W. of Halifax.

⁶Holywell Green, from a holy well in Stainland.

a church of the chief lords (*excepto loco religionis et ecclesie, et capitalibus dominis*), saving a yearly rent of 6*d* in silver payable at the Assumption of the Blessed Mary (Aug. 15). Witnesses, Sir Richard de Thornhill, John de Eland,¹ John de Lascye, Hugh de Rastric, Hugh de Copleye, Henry son of Helyas de Lynleye, Roger de Bradley. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)²

Liversedge.

292. Tuesday in Easter week (April 15), 1365. Grant by Richard, son of Sabine de Leversegge, to Hugh Lucas of Wyk,³ of a messuage with the buildings and the lands, meadows, and woods adjoining in Little Leversegge, which the grantor had had of the grant of Thomas Mechell. Witnesses, William de Neville, William de Popelay, William de Hille, Thomas Yong, William de Wodesom. Leversegge. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

293. Nov. 29, 1637. Mortgage by John Boothroide of Liversedge, rough mason, to Richard Sykes of Leeds, gent., for 62*li*, of three closes in Liversedge, called the Rawe Roides, otherwise Leasse Raw Roides, which he had purchased of William Green, who had purchased them of Sir Philip Cary, knt., to whom they had been granted by Letters Patent, dated June 14, 10 James I. (1612). (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

Lofthus.

294. 1235. Demise from Maurice, the abbot, and convent of Kirkestall, to Helias de Lofthus of a bovaté of land with the toft, which had been Roger's, together with Iuetecroft, in the vill of Lofthus, from Martinmas, 1235, for 8 years, at a yearly rent of 3 shillings and by doing forinsec service. Witnesses, Henry the Hunter (*venatore*), John de Carleton, Nicholas de Carleton, Henry son of Thomas, William son of Walter, Henry son of Sibil, Robert son of Richard. (*Broughton Hall MSS., Kirkstall Deeds, Box viii., Bundle iii., No. 1.*)

295.⁴ Confirmation by Adam, son of William Samson of Allerton, for the love of God and the good of his soul, to God, and St. Mary, and the monks of Kirkestall, of the gift of two carucates of land of his fee in Lofthus, held of him by Hervey de Lofthus, together with the service and homage of the said Hervey. Wit-

¹Sir Richard de Thornhill occurs constantly in the Wakefield Court Rolls from 1274 to 1286, but John de Eland only from 1274 (the earliest roll extant) to 1275. From 1284 his son, Hugh de Eland, takes his place, but between 1275 and 1284 only one roll, that for 1277, is left, so that in fixing the date of this deed it is only possible to say for certain that it is prior to 1284.

²From a 17th century copy of the original then in the possession of William Walker.

³Wyke, between Bradford and Halifax.

⁴Seal, green wax, circular, diameter 1½ ins. An eagle flying to the dexter. SIGILL' ADE DE ELRETVN. Dorso:—Adam filius Willelmi de Alreton de duabus carrucatis terre in Loftus. Hervey de Lofthus was party to a fine in 1201. (*Coucher Book of Kirkstall Abbey, 103.*)

nesses, John de Birkin, Robert Walensis, Adam de Rain[ville], William de Stapelton, Hugh de Swinlinton, Hugh de Thoueleston, Roger *le Scot*, Adam de Beston, Thomas de Thornewton, William Pictavensis, Peter de Altaripa, Ralph the Cook. (*Broughton Hall MSS.*, Kirkstall Deeds, Box viii., Bundle iii., No. 2.)

Loftus.¹

296. Grant by William, son of William Humet, to Gilbert de Camera² of a toft and three bovates of land in Lofthuses, namely, the toft held by Richard Jascard, and the three bovates lying next the dower of Joan, his mother's sister (*matertere*), everywhere (*ubique*) in the common field of Lofthuses. Witnesses, Sir Adam de Seton, Sir Robert de Acclum, Robert Buscel, John Wirfauk', William Bird, Walter son of Alk', Roger son of Thomas de Lofthuses. (*Colonel Gascoigne*.)²

Lothberton.³

297. Grant by Hugh, son of Richilda Fraunceys of Aberford, to William de Selda of the same and Rose, his wife, of a rood of arable land in the common field of Luterington, lying between the land of William the reeve and the land of Adam *le Chapman*, and abutting on the hospital of Aberford. Witnesses, William *le Gramary*, William de Bingham, Walter de Saham, John the Smith of Aberford, John son of Robert son of Custance of the same, William de Heselwode of the same. (*Colonel Gascoigne*.)

298. Conversion of St. Paul, 32 Henry VI. (Jan. 25, 1453-4). Grant by John Cowper of Saxton, son of Richard Cowper deceased, late of Loderyngton, to John Welles and Joan, his wife, and their heirs, by the service due to the chief lord of the fee, and 6*d* a year to the lord of Loderington at Whit Sunday and Martinmas, of 3½ acres of arable land in the territory and common fields (*campis*) of Loderyngton; of which one acre lay in the North Field on *le Gewenrigg'*, that is, in breadth between the land of Lionel Copley, then in the tenure of Robert Wryght, and in length abutting on *le Stokyng* at the east end, and on *le Graystones* at the west; and one rood lay on *le Cheritreis* in the same Common Field, that is, in breadth between the land of Lionel Copley, in the tenure of Robert Wryght, and in length abutting on the land of William Cisson of Abirforth at the north end, and on the high road (*super altam viam*) on the south; and one acre lay in the West Field on *le Haruyrawes*, that is, in breadth between the land once Robert Hoghton's of Abirforth, then in the tenure of John Pivyle, on the south side, and *le Croc rawe* on the north, and in length abutting on the high road at the west end, and on the land of Lionel Copley at the east; and half an acre lay in Litel-

¹Near Saltburn.

²Gilbert de Camera, Sir Robert de Acclum, and Robert Buscel were all witnesses to a charter dated 1287. (*Guisbrough Chart.*, ii., 155.)

³Five miles S.W. of Tadcaster. This charter was executed after the passing of the statute "*Quia Emptores*."

wode in the same Common Field, in breadth between the land late Robert Hoghton's on the west side and the land of Robert Carman of Abirforth on the east, and in length abutting on the land then in the tenure of Thomas Wryght of Loderyngton at the south end and the land of John Inghland at the north; and a rood lay in Blakwell in the same Common Field between the land then in the tenure of William Cisson on the west side and the land of Hugh Gest on the east, and in length abutting on the high road at the south end and on the land of John Inghland at the north; and half an acre lay in the East Field, in breadth between the land of John Inghland on the east side and land then in the tenure of Thomas Wryght of Loderyngton on the west, and in length abutting on Coplay (*sic*) at the south end on the lands of John Langton of Hodelston and John Inghland on the north. Witnesses, John Rawdon, Robert Fysscher, Robert Cisson, Walter Foster, Robert Carman, Robert Schercrofte. Abirforth. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Maltby.¹

299. Grant in tail by Idonea de Leyburne,² daughter of Sir Robert Vipont (*de Veteri ponte*) the younger, in her widowhood and legal power, to Adam de Lidhale, her harper (*citharedo*), of a bovate of land with a toft and croft in the vill and territory of Malteby, once held by Hugh de Bechawe, and of half a bovate of land with a toft and croft in the same once held by Richard de Bechawe, at a yearly rent of one penny, payable on the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Witnesses, Sir Marmenduke (*sic*) Darel, Sir Henry de Tineslowe, knts., Ingram de Ulecotis, Alexander de Scouceby, Nicholas Livet, Richard de Scales, John the clerk, Hugh Letard, Idonia Vipont's bailiff, Adam the forester of Malteby. (*Rev. William Greenwell.*)³

Marton=in=Craven.

300. April 2, 1 Richard III. (1484). Release from Margaret, daughter of Roger and Katherine Tempest, to Thomas Tempest, of all claim to 4 messuages, 10 bovates of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of pasture in Marton in Craven. (*Broughton Hall MSS., Broughton, No. 31.*)

Meanwood.

301. Grant in frankalmoign by William de Alreton, Simon son of Robert, Robert of the churchyard (*de Cymeterio*), Richard the blacksmith (*mareschallus*), Ralph de Morewic, and Robert son of Gilbert, to God and the monks of St. Mary of Kirkestal, of the site of the mill with the attachment of the dam in a place called Meanwood, upon the river of Alreton, with the suit of

¹Four miles W. of Tickhill.

²Widow of Roger de Leyburne, who died before February, 1283-4. She was alive in 1301. (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, ii., 12.)

³Seal, circular, diameter 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ ins. Shield hanging from a tree. Arms indecipherable. Beneath a fox(?) running to the left.]

themselves and their heirs and their men, who held of them in the vill of Alreton. Witnesses, William Pictavensis, Robert Scot, Nigel de Horseford, John de Jadun, Adam de Witon, Thomas de Led, the king's servant. (*Broughton Hall MSS. Kirkstall Deeds, Box viii., Bundle iii., No. 3.*)¹

Meltham.

302. Grant by John de Eland to Richard, son of Richard *le Tyeis*, of his lands and tenements in Melteham on condition that if the grantee or the heirs of his body implead the grantor for the lands and tenements in Tankerslay, (held in dower) by the grantor's mother, then he shall have the right to reenter upon the premises in Melteham. Witnesses, Sir Nicholas de Wrtlay, Sir Hardulf de (*sic*) Wasteneis, Sir Adam de Rerisby, knts., William de Wyntworth, Hugh de Totehill, John de Goteham, William *le Vavasour*. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

303. Sunday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 19), 1328. Grant by John de Meltham to Adam, son of John de Castello the elder, of two bovates of land with the messuages and buildings, built thereon, in Meltham. Witnesses, Thomas, son of Thomas, son of Agnes de Neus(om), Thomas, son of William *del Fyney*, Adam, son of Roger the Cook of Almanbyry, John, son of William *del Fyney*, Thomas son of the widow of Meltham, John son of Nelle of Meltham, Richard, the reeve (*preposito*) of Meltham. Meltham. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

304. Monday, the morrow of the Circumcision (Jan. 2), 1328-9. Grant in tail, with reversion to her right heirs, by Alice, relict of Richard *le Tyeis*, in her pure widowhood and lawful power, to Richard *le Tyeis*, her son, of all her rent in the vill of Meltham, paying a rose on St. John the Baptist's day. Witnesses, William de Birton, Alan de *le Storthes*, Adam son of Matthew de Farnley, Roger de Seham of Pontefract, Adam *le Chaumberlayn* of the same. Pontefract. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)²

¹Two seals: (1) green wax, vesica shaped. A fleur-de-lys. SIGILL'. WI...LL'...ERT. (2) yellow wax, circular. A lion passant. S'.... HVGONIS.

²Seal, red wax, vesica shaped, $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$ ins. A somewhat blurred impression. Two compartments. In the upper one the Martyrdom of St. Thomas a Becket. On the dexter is a standing figure, facing inwards, holding a sword with both hands over archbishop Thomas a Becket, who is kneeling towards him. Behind the kneeling Martyr is an altar, on the far side of which is a man standing holding a cross in front, as though to protect the prelate. There is apparently a line across the seal to support a curtain in the background. Below is a figure looking upwards as though praying to the archbishop. Inscription blurred and broken ...L.TEDE TANNERL. In the *History of Northumberland* (vii., 216) is given a representation of the seal of the Hospital of Bolton, in the parish of Edlingham, which was dedicated to St. Thomas the Martyr. On this seal the three knights, who murdered the archbishop, and not one as here, are given, and the Martyr kneels towards the altar. The protecting figure also occurs, holding a cross by the altar.

305. Ascension Day (June 1), 1329. Grant by Jordan, son of Thomas, son of Geoffrey de Meltham, to Richard, son of Walter de Bronehill, of half a bovaté with the buildings in the vill of Meltham. Witnesses, Richard *le Tyeis*, William de Birton, John de Locwod, Adam Strelays, William son of Alan, Thomas, son of the widow. Meltham. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)

306. St. Matthias day (Feb. 24), 1330-1. Grant by Hugh, son of William *del Fyne*, of Meltham, to Richard, son of Walter of Marchedone, of half a bovaté of land in Meltham which the donor had acquired by inheritance on his father's death, saving all edifices with houses and gardens. Witnesses, William de Birton, John de Lokwod, Matthew de Lintwate, William son of Alan, Thomas, son of the widow. Meltham. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)

307. Sunday before St. Mark's day, 27 Edward III. (April 21, 1353). Grant by John *del Wod* of Longley to Robert, son of Richard Tyas, of Farnlay, of an annual rent of 8s which the said Richard had granted to Wod from his lands and tenements in Meltham, payable at Michaelmas and Easter. Power to distrain. Bond by the grantor in twenty marks, payable at Michaelmas next after the grantee should have been hindered in receiving the said rent by the grantor, his wife Margaret, or his heirs, or assigns. Witnesses, William *del Storthis*, William *del Fyne*, William de Altonlay, William de Lynlay. Almanbery. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)

308. Wednesday before Whit Sunday, 41 Edward III. (June 2, 1367). Release by John Tyas and William Tyas to Franco Tyas of all right in messuages, rents, etc., in Meltham. Almanbery. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)¹

309. Tuesday after Trinity (May 29), 1369. Grant by Franco Tyas to John de Galbergh, John Walker of Hunshelf, and William de Derton, chaplain, of all his messuages, etc., in Meltham, with a fourth part of the water mill. Witnesses, John de Seyville, Henry de Sothill, knts., Simon de Thornhill, William de Mirfeld, John de Dronsfield, John de Shellay, John de Bretton. Meltham. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)²

310. April 6, 9 Henry V. (1421). Grant by Roger Rowley of Meltam to William Smyth, chaplain, and John Lokwod of Lokwod, of a messuage and 22 acres of land and meadow with the building thereon in the vill Meltam; in the Helme,³ called (*vocatas*) *le Hedynges*. Witnesses, Thomas Lokwod of Lokwod, Thomas

¹Two small seals, one with a plant and the other a bird feeding her young.

²Seal, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ inch. Blurred, apparently an animal (query, a dog), with another one, perhaps a squirrel, on its back. Inscription illegible.

³Helme in Meltham is now an ecclesiastical parish.

Oldefeld, Richard Rowlay, Adam Hermytage, William Oldefeld. Meltam. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)¹

311. July 4, 7 Henry VI. (1429). Power of attorney from Richard Bemond, Richard Dronsfield, parson of Heton, William Smyth, chaplain, and John Wod of Lepton, to Thomas *del Hermitege*, to deliver seisin to Thomas Haryngton, esq., John Sayvell, esq., William Scargill, esq., William Mirfeld, esq., John Gargrave, esq., Henry Sayvell of Copley, esq., Laurence Kay, esq., John Mirfeld, William Salley, and John Wentworth, of lands they had in Meltham of the feoffment of Roger Roeley. Meltham. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)²

312. April 20, 36 Henry VI. (1458). Feoffment from Thomas Haryngton, knt., John Sayvell, knt., William Scargill, William Mirfeld, William Salley, and John Wentworth, esqs., to Richard Beaumont, esq., of all the lands and tenements in Meltham, of which they, with John Gargrave, Henry Sayvell of Copley, Lawrence Kay, esqs., and John Mirfeld, deceased (*defunctis*) had been enfeoffed by the said Richard Beaumont and the others named in the last deed, and which had lately belonged to Roger Roeley of Meltham. To hold to Richard Beaumont for life, remainder to his sons, Robert, Christopher, Richard, and William, in tail, rem. to Richard's right heirs. Witnesses, John Kay, Thomas Beaumont, John Lake, Nicholas Beaumont, Laurence Wodde. Power of attorney to Richard Beaumont of Crosseland to deliver seisin. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)³

West Melton.⁴

313. Sunday after Ascension Day, 16 Edward II. (May 8, 1323). Grant by Richard, son of Roger, son of Thomas, knt. (*militis*) to Walter, son of William de Wyntworth-Wodous,⁵ of a messuage once held by the grantor of the demise of Roger, son of Alice de Melton near Wath, lying in length and breadth between the said Walter's messuage and the toft of Roger de Swynesheued. Witnesses, Thomas de Melton, Walter son of Clarice of the same, Adam de Breretwysel, William de Strata, Henrico de Bosco, Ralph Bacun. Melton. (*Colonel Gascoigne*.)⁶

Mexborough.

314. Jan. 17, 35 Elizabeth (1592-3). Grant by Richard

¹Seal, circular, diameter $\frac{1}{2}$ an inch, bears W.

²Four seals. Two broken. One bears a W and the other cross-lines.

³Six seals:—(1) A stag couchant. (2) A stag trippant. (3) Undecypherable. (4) The same. (5) A shield bearing W with a merchant's mark. (6) T.

⁴Five miles north of Rotherham.

⁵The father, William de Wynteworthe-Wodehus, had licence in 1303 to divert a road in Wentworth Woodhouse. (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, iv., 40.)

⁶Seal, reddish brown wax, circular, diameter, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch. On a fesse indented (?) six lozenges, and a label of five points. No inscription.

Browne of Mexburghe, esq.,¹ to Thomas Levet of Melton upon the Hill, gent., of the north end or half part of one ley² in a part of the lordship of Mexburghe, called the Meares, containing in length 21 perches being Browne's inheritance, in exchange for the south end or half part of one other ley next adjoining to the east side of the said ley before mentioned, containing in length 21 perches, being Levet's inheritance ; and also of the north end or half part of one other ley in the Meres aforesaid, containing in length 19 perches, being Browne's inheritance, in exchange for the south end or half part of one other ley next adjoining to the west side of the same ley last before mentioned, containing in length 19 perches, being Levet's inheritance. By me, Richard Browne. Witnesses to the sealing and delivery, Elizabeth Rookby, Jhon Waidy. (*John Charlesworth, esq.*)

314A. Oct. 7, 1622. Thomas Levitt of High Melton, gent. Elizabeth,³ my wife, 40*li* over and besides such parte of my goodes as she by the lawe ought to have. Thomas Levett, my sonne and heire apparent, all glasse or seeleinge in my house in Melton. Ralphe Levitt (*sic*), my seconde sonne, 20*li*, to be paid unto him within one month next after he shall commence Maister of Artes in one of the Universities of Cambridge or Oxford. And whereas I have a spetiall desire to have my twoo youngest sons, John Levett and Peter Levett, to be educated and brought upp at their bookes, whereby they be furnished with knowledge and learneinge to become profittable members in God's Church or the Commonwealth of this land, I doe hereby pray and desire my said wife, myne eldest sonne Thomas, and my second sonne Ralfe, to be aideinge and assistinge to the said John and Peter theirin ; and theirfore, the rather to allure them to their bookes and to assist them in their studie, I doe devise, give, and bequeath unto the said John Levett the sum of 20*li* to be paid unto him within one month next after he shall take the degree of Maister of Artes in Cambridge or Oxford. (Similar bequest to Peter Levett. Bequests to three younger sons to be raised from lands in Cadeby, purchased of Richard Watterhouse. If this devise was insufficient in law), then I shall and doe require my said eldest sonne to consider how chargable his owne education hath beene to me, and how much to the hindrance of his younger brethren's preferment, and theirfore doe I eftsoones pray and require him to give way to and to allowe of this devise, which I doubt not but he will willingly performe. To sonne Thomas, all the tables, carpettes, cupboordes, formes, benches, chaires,

¹Probably the same person as Richard Browne, esq., who had an interest in property in Greasbrough in 1600 during the life of his wife Dorothy, who was probably a widow of a Rokeby. (*Yorkshire Fines (Tudor)*, iv., 152)

²Land that has for some time been uncultivated.

³Dau. of Robert Mirfin of Thurcroft in the parish of Maltby.

stooles, and land iron nowe in the dyneinge-parlor at my saide house. Daughter Janie Levett¹ 40*li*. Wife Elizabeth sole executrix. My loveinge brethren, Robert Mirfin of Thircroft and William Levett of Bentley, supravisors, and to each of them for their paines 10*s*. To my spetiall good frend, Henry Saxton, clerke, 10*s*., in thankfull remembrance of Godes blessinges by him as a secondary cause in the indoctrinatinge of my children. Witnesses, William Levett, Thomas West, Robert Mirfin. Prov. May 1, 1623, before Mr. Wilkinson, dean of Doncaster. Administration to relict. (*Reg. Test.*, xxxvii., 234.)

315. May 24, 38 Elizabeth (1596). Grant by Richard Browne of Meixburgh, gent., to John Okes of the same, husbandman, of one land,² containing one rood, lying in a furlong or place called the Rakes in Meixburgh, between the land of Frauncis Trappes of the west side and the land of Thomas Rerisbye, esq., of the east side ; of one other land, containing half a rood, lying near unto a place or piece of ground called Street Balke, in the Nether Field of Meixburghe, between the land of Frauncis Trappes of the west side and the land of Thomas Rerisbye of the east ; of one other land in one furlong or place called Over South Furlong, in the said Nether Field of Meixburghe, between Trappes's land of the north side and Rerisbye's land of the south ; of one broad land, late the land of Thomas Moore ; of one narrow land, late the land of John Foster ; of one land or balk of meadow, late the land of William Frobysher, in a place called Skytholme within the Nether Field of Meixburghe ; and of 40 perches of arable land in the Middle Field of Meixburghe, being parcel of one half acre land butt of the Oller Pyttes ; in exchange for one half rood land, near the said Street Balke, between two broad lands of the said Richard Browne's, one rood land in the said place called Over South Furlong, between two broad lands of the said Richard Browne, three lands in one furlong, called Croked Roodes, in the Nether Field of Meixburghe, late the lands of Richard Micklethwayte, one rood land in the same furlong called Croked Roodes, late the land of William Adame, and two short buttes of the north side of the way toward Castle Hills. Witnesses to sealling and delivery, James Chambers, Dorytye Okes, and George Smythe. (*John Charlesworth, esq.*)

Middleton.³

316. Wednesday, the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 24), 1310, 3 Edward II. Release by William de Gramayre,

¹Licence in 1627 for her marriage at Melton with Andrew Goodhand, gent. (*Y. A. J.*, xvii., 181.)

²A striking example of the excessive inconvenience of the Common Field system of cultivation. Browne had seven separate parcels of land, and Okes five. To remedy this they agreed to exchange so as to consolidate their holdings.

³In the parish of Rothwell, south of Leeds.

brother and heir of John de Gramayre, to Sir Simon de Creppinges, knt., of all right in the manor of Middelton, which Richard de Creppinges, Simon's father, whose heir he was, had had of the grant of Andrew de Gramayre, William's father. Witnesses, Sir William *le Vavasour*, Sir John de Creppinges, Sir Adam de Wannerville, Sir Warin de Scargill, Sir William de Beston, knts., John de Thornhill, Richard de Tonge, John Scot of Calverley, John Tilly, Adam de Oxenhope. York. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Midgley (Thornhill).¹

317. Grant by Roger de Birkin to Peter, son of William de Floketon, for his homage and service, of a bovate of land in Miggele, once held by William (*Wllelmus*) son of Edward, together with pasture in all the grantor's land in Sitlington and Miggele for all his beasts, except in his enclosures (*exceptis defensis meis*). In return Peter quitclaimed to Roger a bovate of land in Sitlington, which Adam son of Peter, Roger's father, had given Peter for his service. Peter to pay one pound of pepper at Christmas for the land and pasture for all service, and to do forinsec service for the bovate in Miggele, where 20 carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, William² de Sothil, Thomas son of William de Horebiri, William de Breton, Michael de Brerethsil,³ William de Denebi, Richard de Laceles. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

318. Grant by Roger, son of Peter de Myggelay, to Sir Ralf de Horbire of a bovate of land in the vill and territory of Myggelay, once held by William son of Edward, with pasture for all his beasts in the land of Scyttlinton and Miggelay, except in the enclosures (*exceptis defensis*) of the heirs of Sir Roger de Byrkyn. In return Ralf gave Roger ten acres of land in Floketon with the appurtenances belonging to a bovate of land in Floketon, paying a yearly rent of a pound of pepper at Christmas to the heirs of Sir Roger de Birkin, and doing to the same heirs forinsec service as much as belonged to a bovate of land, where twenty carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Sir Adam de Preston, Sir John de Thornhill, Sir William de Bretton, John de Batelay, John de Deneby, Peter son of Lucy, Henry de Kyrkeby. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Midgley (Halifax).

319. Oct. 13, 3 and 4 Philip and Mary (1556). Bargain and sale by Richard Thomas of Mydgelay, son and heir of Robert Thomas of the same, yeoman, in consideration of 23*li*, to Thomas Oldfelde of the same township, clothier, of a close of land, called Turne Lee, in the township of Mydgelay, as it lay and abounded there within the lands and tenements of William Sutclyff of the north part, and the lands of Henry Pighles and Elizabeth Whiteheade of the south part; and also of one parcel or "doole" of

¹See *Y. A. J.*, vii., 425, where the two Midgleys are confused.

²Always *Wllmus*.

³Written *Brerethsil*.

land, called Syfdhill, lying in the Mylne Fyelde under Mydgelay, in the tenure of the said Thomas Oldfelde, which tenements Thomas had lately had of the grant of his father. Covenant by Thomas and Margaret, his wife, to buy a fine to assure the premises. (*John Charlesworth, esq.*)¹

320. Aug. 31, 36 Elizabeth (1594). Settlement on the marriage of Hugh Lacye, a younger son of Gilbert Lacye of Midgleye, gent.,² and Judith, daughter of Margaret Hartley *alias* Mitton, widow of Henry Hartley *alias* Mitton. Gilbert Lacye and Mary, his wife, covenanted before the Nativity of Our Lord God next ensuing by fine with proclamation or otherwise to convey to John Deane of Deanehouse and Robert Priestley of the Baitinges, yeomen, a messuage or tenement called the Greve, two barns, one garden, one close, called the Great Ing, two closes of land, meadow, or pasture, called Purprise, two closes of meadow or pasture called the Deepe Arse, two closes called the Highe Leeyes, meadow or pasture, and one close called The Deles, in Midgley, in the tenure of Nicholas Sheparde. To the use of Gilbert Lacye for life, after his death as to two parts to the said Hugh Lacye in fee simple, and as to the remaining third to the use of Judith Hartley for life in recompense of dower, remainder to Hugh in fee simple. Covenant by Gilbert Lacye that if Hugh Lacye should die in the lifetime of Judith Hartley, Gilbert and his wife being alive, then he would pay her 40s a year during the joint lives of himself and his wife Mary. Margaret Hartley covenanted to give before the marriage to Hugh Lacye and Judith her daughter a third part of her household stuff and goodes within the house where she was dwelling, belonging to her by the death of her husband ("exceptinge such beddinge, chestes, and apparell, and other thinges, which doe particulerlye by the custome of the cuntrye belonge unto every widowe over and above her thirdes of the goodes of her husband"). And she also covenanted to give Hugh and Judith half of her corn yet to reap and all the hay in her barn, and to make them a lease for six years, if she should so long live, of the messuage or tenement where she then dwelt, and of certain lands lying by the same, for the yearly rent of 10*li*, whereof 5*li* was to be for herself, and the other 5*li* was to be paid to Richard Colledge to answer a rent charge. Signed with a mark by Mr. Gilbert Lacye. Witnesses

¹Written below on the fold :—per me Johannem Mawd de Tremyngham scriptorem.

²From the will of Henry Hartley *alias* Mytton of Norland, clothier, made on Dec. 25, 1593, and proved on June 28, 1594 (*Reg. Test.* xxv., 1561), it appears the testator had seven daughters, Jane, wife of Richard Darton of Warlay, clothier, Susan, wife of George Oldfeild of Warlay, clothier, Grace, wife of George Gleadhill of Barslande, clothier, Mary, wife of John Mawde of the Hill in Warlay, Dorothy, wife of William Dalton of Hull, Hester, wife of John Barker of the same, and the above named Judith, not then married or preferred.

to sealing and delivery, Henri Hirst, William Radclyfe,* Henrye Blackeburne,* teste me Joh'e Riley. (*John Charlesworth, esq.*)

320A. March 27, 1605. Gilbert Lacye of Midgley, gent.¹ Whereas it hath pleased God to blesse me with nyne children, that is to saie, Thomas, Hughe, Jesper (*sic*), John, Dorythie, Anne, Mary, and Francis, and John Lacye alias Smyth, my reputed sonne. And whereas Marye is alreadie married and preferred with whome I gave in marriage the some of 200 markes and above in penny and pennyworthe. To Anne and Francis, twoe of my said daughters, to eyther of them 100 markes. Dorothee, my eldeste daughter 40*li*. John, my reputed sonne, an annual rente of 10s to be taken from my lease in Warley Millne within the greaveshipp of Sowerby. (Mentions a messuage called Ottes Royde, in the tenure of Henry Farrare of Whitwell Banke in Midgley for term of his life.) To sonne Jesper the tenement wherein I now dwell, in twooe partes to be divided, purchased of Edmund Hylve of Sowerby, yeoman. Executor, son Thomas. Supervisors, Henry Farrer of th' Ewood, esq., and my sonne-in-lawe, James Murgetroyde. Witnesses, John Lacye and Hugh Lacye. Prov. June 11, 1606. (*Reg. Test.*, xxx., 71.)

Mirfield.

321.² Grant by Adam de Pontefracto of Mirfeld to Sir John de Heton, knt., of 9s annual rent from Richard, son of Richard, son of Robert de Mirfeld, for a bovate of land, Richard held "ereditarie" of the grantor, in Mirfeld; of an assart in Mirfeld called Benrode, as it was enclosed with certain ditches; of an acre of land in an assart in Hopton, called Philiprod, as it lay between the grantor's assart and the assart of the said Philip, and abutted at one end on the grantor's wood and at the other on the Ridegate; of all the grantor's share in a plot of land in Hopton, called *le hageheued*; of all his share in an assart in Hopton, called *le heghridyng pehyll*.³ As a consideration Sir John granted to Adam the site of a mill and of a mill pond (*stangni*) in *le holme* on the water of Keldir, in a plot of land which Henry *le Tyes* had in exchange from William, son of Sabine de Mirfeld. Witnesses, Sir John, rector of the church of Mirfeld, Thomas de Sayvil, Thomas de Dronefeld, William de Belamonte,⁴ Adam de Hopton, Elias de Surftanland. (*Colonel Gascoigne*.)

*Marks.

¹Gilbert Lacy, fourth son of Hugh Lacy and Agnes, daughter of Nicholas Savile of Newhall, married a daughter of John Murgatroyd by whom he had four sons and four daughters, of whom the above named Hugh was the second. (*Foster's Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 331.)

²From a copy.

³Perhaps Heghridyngthehyll.

⁴Badly written. Belamonte should be Bellomonte, and Surftanland, Thurstanland.

322. Draft grant and quitclaim by Thomas de Heton to Walter son of Adam of a messuage, which Henry the Miller had formerly held of the grantor's father, with four bovates of land in the territory of Mirfeld, at an annual rent of 5s at Easter and Michaelmas. Witnesses, Adam de Hopton, Adam de Pontefracto, Michael de Deneby, Thomas Bywater (*juxta aquam*), William son of Sabine. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)¹

323. Wednesday after St. Barnabas the Apostle, 31 Edward I. (June 12, 1303). An agreement, made on the octave of Trinity, 31 Edward I. (June 9, 1303), between John, son of John de Heton, and Adam de Pontefracto, whereby Adam granted to John a road² of the width of 40 feet, from the wood John had bought in Hopton of Elyas de Thurstanland and Cecily, his wife, to the high road leading to Mirfeld Bridge beyond Adam's land, wherever it could be fitly made for the water of Calder, for driving all kinds of beasts except goats, over Adam's ground, and for all kinds of carting at all times of the year.² In return John released all right in the mill Adam had built (*levavit*) in Mirfeld, the tithe belonging to Mirfeld Church being excepted, and also gave Adam leave to have a dam for the mill, which had been made (*levatum*) in Mirfeld and Hopton, and to repair it when necessary, provided that if the road was occupied or made narrower by such repairs it should be enlarged out of Adam's land so that the road should always be 40 feet wide. Witnesses, Sir John de Heton, Sir Hugh de Eland, John de Lascy, Adam de Hopton, John de Doncastre, Thomas de Heton, William, his brother, Thomas de Whitteley. York. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)³

324. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1314. Grant by William, son of Sabine de Mirfeld to John, son of Roger the Smith (*fabri*) of Poterheton, of an acre of land in Mirfeld, that is, one perch of land in Lenethyrholme, between the land of Adam de Deneby on the one side and the land of John son of Richard on the other,

¹On the dorse is part of a deed whereby John de Heton of Mirfeld and William de Heton granted to Roger Burgoyne for life the land called Laydil and in Balne with the wood above (*super*) . . . sente, and two houses built on the said land, as it lay to the south of the public road (*communis vie*) of Balne, called *le Lawegate*, and Balnegate, over (*super*) the said road to the north and over the water of Went to the south, which (*quam*) Henry de . . . once held, by doing forensic service to the chief lords and at an annual rent of 16s, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Power to distrain if the rent were 20 days in arrear. Rem. to Alexander Ricard and Agnes, his wife, daughter of the said Roger, and their heirs male. Reversion to the grantors in fee. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

²Quoddam chiminum in Hopton, de latitudine quadraginta pedum, de bosco ipsius Johannis quod emit de Elya de Thurstanland et Cecilia, uxore ejus, in Hopton, usque ad viam regiam que ducit ad pontem de Mirfeld, ultra terram ipsius Ade, ubicumque proprius fieri poterit aque de Calder, ad omnimoda animalia fuganda preter capras super solum ipsius Ade et omnimodum carriagium faciendum omnibus temporibus anni.

³Seal, red wax, oval, $\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$ inch. Somewhat broken. A shield bearing two lions passant to the sinister. S'ADE DE. . . . VMFREYT.

and a perch of land lying on (*super*) *le Westefeld*, between the land of Thomas de Heton on the one side and the land of John de Pontefracto on the other, paying yearly to the chief lords of the fee a rose flower (*unum flosculum rose*) on St. John the Baptist's day. Witnesses, Thomas de Heton, Adam de Heley, William Bywater (*juxta aquam*), Adam de Deneby, Nicholas the fuller (*fullone*). Mirfeld. (*Colonel Gascoigne*.)

325. Sunday after Michaelmas (Sept. 30), 1319. Grant by John de Pontefracto of Mirfeld to William the Smith (*fabro*) of the same, of a perch (*perticatam*) of land in the territory of Mirfeld between the land of Thomas de Heton on either side, by the house held by Emma, daughter of Margery, and abutting at the one end on the brook (*rivulum*) running by the said William's forge; in exchange for a perch of land which the same William had bought of William son of Sabine, lying between the land held by Richard de Wakefeld', chaplain, and a selion held by Adam de Lee of Thomas de Heton. Witnesses, Adam de Helay, Richard de Northorpe, Adam de Deneby, William Bywater (*juxta aquam*), Adam son of Benedict. Mirfeld. (*Colonel Gascoigne*.)

326. Sunday after St. James the Apostle (July 27), 1326. Release by John, son of Thomas de Heton, to Geoffrey the baker (*pistori*) of Mirfeld of all right in a toft with a messuage and the buildings seated thereon, and in all the land with the meadow and its appurtenances which Geoffrey had of him by a charter of feoffment in the vill and territory of Mirfeld, except a yearly rent of 4s and forinsec service of the king, as was more fully contained in the charter he had of the grantor. Witnesses, John de Pontefracto of Mirfeld, Adam de Hopton, Adam de Helay, William *bi ye water*, Nicholas the fuller (*fullone*). Mirfeld. (*Colonel Gascoigne*.)

327. Monday after St. Peter *ad vincula* (Aug. 4), 1326. Grant by Joan, daughter of William the smith of Mirfeld, to William the smith of Mirfeld, her father, and Maude, her mother, for their lives, of a messuage and croft with the buildings thereon, and all the land with the meadow adjoining, which the said William, her father, had given her by a charter of feoffment, in the vill and territory of Mirfeld, at a yearly rent of 21d at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, Adam de Hoptona, John de Mirfeld, Adam de Helay, William Bywater (*juxta aquam*), Nicholas the fuller, Henry de Lee, Adam son of Benedict. Mirfeld. (*Colonel Gascoigne*.)

328. Eve of St. James, 21 Edward III. (July 24, 1347), Undertaking by William de Mirfeld to support John de Heton in the presentation he had made of his brother William de Heton to the church of Mirfeld; and, if in so doing he should be unable to return home, William was to receive 18d for himself and for a man and horse. If William, John's brother, should be found unfit, John was to present another person. Afterwards the

presentation was to belong to William de Mirfeld. Mirfeld. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

329. Wednesday before St. Philip and St. James (April 30), 1348. Grant for life by John, son of Sir John de Eland, knt., and John *del Clay*, to John, son of John de Heton of Mirfeld, of the manor of Mirfeld,¹ which the grantors had of his grant. Rem. to John, son of the same John son of John de Heton, in tail. Rem. to the heirs of John son of John de Heton in fee. Witnesses, Adam de Hopton, John de Bolling, Thomas de Lascy, John de Schefeld, Adam de Coppelay, William de Mirfeld, Adam de Helay. Mirfeld. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)²

330. Thursday after St. Mark's day (April 28), 1379. Grant by John de Heton to William de Heton, his brother, and John Tilly, chaplain, of his manor of Mirfeld, and all his other lands and tenements, etc., in Mirfeld, Hopton, and West Heton. Witnesses, Sir John Sayvyle, Sir William de Mirfeld, knts., Roger de Ledes, Adam de Hopton, John de Mirfeld. Mirfeld. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)³

331. Nov. 4, 1391. Demise from John de Heton of Mirefeld to Richard Walker of the same, of his watermill and fulling mill in the township (*villata*) of Mirefeld, and of a plot of land and meadow, lying between Helme on the south side and the water of Kaldyr on the north, from Martinmas, 1319 for a term of thirty years, at a yearly rent of 40s payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Heton to find mill stones and big timber (*molaes et meremium*) for the repair and building of the mills. Walker to find the iron and other necessary articles and to hand over the mills in good condition at the end of his term. Witnesses, Robert Stokkes of Mirefeld, Thomas de Northorpe of the same, John de Northorpe, John Be ye Water, and John Forneys. Mirefeld. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)⁴

¹There is a power of attorney of the same date from the same grantors to Adam de Coppelay to deliver seisin to John, son of John de Heton, and to Margaret, his wife, of the manor of Est-Heton (*sic*) and lands in West-Heton—apparently referring to the deed above. On April 10, 1348, John de Heton of Mirfeld gave to the grantees above named his manors of Mirfeld, West-Heton, and Est-Heton. (*Y. A. J.*, xii., 297.)

²Seals, both red wax and blurred: (1) circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ inch. An inescutcheon within an orle of martlets. SIGILLVM . JOHANNIS . DE . ELAND. (2) Circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ inch. A floral device. The usual Eland arms were Gules 2 bars between 8 martlets, 3, 2, and 3, argent. See the seal of Sir John de Eland, knt., 1326. (*Y. A. J.*, xii., 247.) The arms on this seal were those of Rachdale or Rochdale, Sable, an inescutcheon within an orle of martlets argent, which seems to have been quartered by Eland. (*Foster's Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 476.)

³Feb. 6, 1 Hen. IV. (1399-1400). Release by John de Heton of Mirfeld to William de Heton, his brother, of all right in the manor of Mirfeld. Witnesses, Robert de Stockys, John *be ye water*, John Fornes, Richard Walker, and John de Leghe. This deed and the one above are copies, probably made in the Fifteenth Century.

⁴Dorso:—Indentura facta Ricardo Walker de Mirfeld de molendinis Johannis de Heton' et de Eroydes ad terminum triginta annorum.

332. Dec. 23, 39 Elizabeth, 1596. Release by John Parker of Dewesburie, clothier, and Agnes, his wife, who was one of the daughters of William Roodes of Water Halle in Mirfield, to Robert Nettleton of Almondburie, yeoman, in consideration of 8*li*, of all right in a capital messuage, called The Water Halle, with the closes of land in Mirfield, then in the tenure of William Roodes, and which Robert Nettleton had purchased of William Roodes. Jhon Parker,* Agnes Parker.* Witnesses to signatures : John Armytage, John Nayler, Michaell Drake, William Hubleydaye.* (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

333. Jan. 2, 18 James I. (1620-21). Feoffment by Robert Nettleton of Almondbury, gent. (in consideration of the love and favour he had to John Horsfall of Boyfall, par. Kirkheaton, tanner), of Edward Hanson of Nether Woodhouse in Rastrick, and Peter Boulton of Almondbury, yeoman, in Water Hall, occupied by William Roodes, and in six closes of land, called Sands, Great Holme, Little Holme, Meare Ing, Jodelcrofte and Little Denbye, upon trust for himself for life, rem. to John Horsfall in tail, rem. to Robert Nettleton of Lees Hall in Thornhill, gent., son and heir apparent of Thomas Nettleton of the same place, in fee. Appointment of William Ramsden of Longley, junior, attorney, to deliver seisin. Witnesses, John Kay and others. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)¹

334. July 31, 21 James I., 1623. Deed between John Horsfall of Boyfall, tanner, and Agnes, his wife, of the first party, Robert Nettleton of University College in Oxford, gent., son and heir apparent of Thomas Netleton of Lees Hall in Thornehill, gent., of the second party, and the said Thomas Netleton, and Edward Hanson of Nether Woodhouse in Rastrick, yeoman, of the third party, for barring by a fine to be levied before Dec. 1 then next the estate tail of John Horsfall in Water-Hall and the six closes, and declaring the uses of the fine to be for resettling the property on Horsfall and his wife for their lives with remainder to Robert Netleton in fee, for which they received 30*li*. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)²

335. Jan. 17, 6 Charles I., 1630-1. Sale by Robert Netleton of Lees Hall, gent., son and heir apparent of Thomas Netleton of the same, gent., to Robert Chappell of Old-Barnesley, yeoman,

*Marks.

¹Executed by Robert Nettleton, whose seal bears a nettle springing from a ton. There is a counterpart of this deed, on which is endorsed the livery of seisin on Jan. 18, in the presence of Peter Hepworth and John Sonyer, who both signed with a mark. The seal bears a nettle springing from a pot between the initials R. N.

²Signed by John Horsfall with a mark in the presence of Thomas Nettleton, Edw: Hansonn. Witnesses, Micha: Drake, Robert Liedgyeard, Francis Ledgeyrd. Ledgeard is an old Mirfield name. Drake was an attorney at Mirfield.

for 95*li*, of Water Hall and the six closes. Mention is made of the estate Agnes, Robert Chappell's wife, widow of John Horsfall, had for life, and of the interest of the executors of Edward Shepley of Mirfeild, deceased, in a term of 21 years after the decease of William Roades and Joan his wife at a yearly rent of 6*li*. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)¹

336. May 26, 1657. Sale in consideration of 300*li* by Richard Chappell of Old Barnesley, yeoman, to Edward Brooke of Hopton in the township of Mirfield, clothier, of Water Hall, late in the tenure of Edward Shepley, and the six closes of land, and a cottage at the Water Hall. Covenant against any claim by Isabel, Richard Chappell's wife. Power of attorney to George Thurgarland of Liley, gent., to deliver seisin. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)²

Bishop Monkton.³

337. April 10, 6 Henry VII. (1491). Release by Richard Ledys, esq., relative and heir of Thomas Ledys, esq., late of Westwyk, that is, son and heir of Roger Ledys, esq., deceased, son and heir of the said Thomas, to Thomas Markinfeld, knt., and Alianor, his wife, of all right in two messuages, 100 acres of land, and twenty acres of meadow in Monkton, and in the messuages, etc., in Monkton, which had belonged to Thomas Colstane; also in a messuage, 40 acres of land and 5 acres of meadow in Thorppe by Rypon, which had belonged to the said Thomas Colstane; also in the manor of Markington, and in the messuages, etc., there, which had belonged to Thomas Wodde. Witnesses, William Ingilby, Thomas Mauleverer, knts., John Vavasour, John Swale, and John Pullan, esquires. (*William Brown, esq.*)⁴

Mowthorpe.⁵

338. Monday, the Assumption of the B. V. M. (Aug. 15), 1317, 11 Edward II. Release from John, son of Sir William Bordoun,⁶ knt., of Grymeston in Rydale, to Sir Anketyn Salvayn, knt., and Isolda, his wife, of all right in a yearly rent of six marks from the lands and tenements, held by Nicholaa, John's sister, for term of her life, which Ralph de Kirketon had had of Nicholaa's demise, in

¹Signed by Robert Nettleton in the presence of Robert Chappell*, John Sonier*, Thomas Sonier*, Edw. Hanson, Robert Ledgyeard. The counterpart was witnessed by Edw. Hansonn, Robert Ledgyeard, William Roades*, and John Sonier*. , who also witnessed the livery of seisin. Names marked with an asterisk are of those who signed with marks. The seal bears a stag passant.

²Signed by Richard Chappell in the presence of Willughby Godfrey, Henry Worlich, Richard Chappell yonger, Richard Hepworth (mark). Witnesses to livery of seisin on May 30, Robt. Allenson, Richard Hepworth (mark), Thomas Barker, Samuel Northe.

³Four miles S.S.W. of Ripon.

⁴Seal bears an R.

⁵In the parish of Terrington, 7 miles S.W. of Malton.

⁶Generally spelt Burdun. John Burdun and Sir Anketine Salvin were descended from two of the sisters and co-heirs of Nicholas Malory. (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i., 161.

the vill of Mouledthorpe by Tyverynton in Bulmereschire, and in the reversion of the same lands and tenements on Nicholaa's death ; and in a yearly rent of 6s 8d from lands and tenements held of John by Sir Nicholas de Stapelton in the vill of Wygynthorpe ; and in a yearly rent of a pair of gloves from two messuages and two bovates of land, held for life by Katherine, John's sister, in the vill of Mouledthorpe in Bulmereschire, and in the reversion of the same after Katherine's death ; and in the yearly rent of a rose from a toft and two bovates of land held in tail by the said Nicholaa in the vill and territory of Tyveryngton, with the reversion of the same ; and in a yearly rent of 40*li* paid to John by Sir Anketyn and Isolda for the above-named lands and tenements. Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Bulmere, Sir John de Barton, Sir Thomas de Boulton, Sir Thomas *de la Ryvere* of Brandesby, knts., John de Thornton, William de Thornton, Ralph de Kirketon, William Gower, Robert de Maners, Stephen de Tyveryngton, John *le Latymer*, Robert de Galmethorpe. Sopworth. Dorso :—Molthorpe. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

339. Wednesday before St. Margaret the Virgin, 38 Edward III. (July 17, 1364). Grant by Nicholas, son of Anketin Salvayn, knt. (*miles*), to John, son of Nicholas de Langton of York, and William de Garton of Neusom of all his goods and chattels, alive or dead, in the manor of Multhorpe by Bulmere, and in all the lands which they had had of his grant and feoffment in that vill. Witnesses, Alexander de Neville, Robert de Roucliff, William de Persay, knts., John *de la Ryver*, John de Thweyng, John de Kirkeby, Richard Bernard, Thomas Gower, Robert de Boulton, Thomas de Boulton, Yvo de Thornton, John de Strensall, William Latymer, Thomas Vepount, Hamo de Hessay of York, William Gra, Roger de Selby. Multhorpe by Bulmer. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)¹

Nawton.²

340. Quitclaim from Joan, formerly wife of Walter Grimet, to God and the Blessed Mary, and the monks of Rievaulx (*de Ryevall*) of all claim to dower in the lands her husband had given them in frankalmoign in the vill of Nalton³ at the way out of the vill to the north, from the south part of the road going from that vill to the moor of Thurkilsti. Witnesses, Drogo, son of William de Harum, John Surdeval, Robert de Buleford, Robert de Corneburgh, Roger de Valoynes, John Abraham, William Bote, Yvo de Nalton. (*Colonel Parker.*)

¹Seal, red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ inch. A chevron between three objects too worn to be decyphered. No inscription. The usual Salvin coat was Argent on a chief sable three mullets or, but in Nicolas's *Roll of Arms of the reign of Edward III.* (p. 15) Sir Amias Salveyn bore argent a chevron between three boar's heads gules, which is probably the coat on this seal.

²A station on the railway between Helmsley and Kirkby Moorside.

³Walter Grimethe gave a toft in Naulton to Rievaulx. *Rievaulx Chart.* (Surtees Soc., LXXXIII.), p. 284.)

Newland.¹

341. Michaelmas, 31 Edward III. (Sept. 29, 1357). Receipt from brother John de Dyn[e]lee, preceptor of the House of Neuland, to Richard de Tounley for six marks of silver for the rent of St. Saviour's for Michaelmas Term. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Newton=le=Willows.²

342. Grant by Helyas, son of Arnald de Neuton, to Roger, his brother, of the same vill, of half a rood of land and six perches (*percatas*) in the territory of Neuton, lying at Stedlandis, for his service and 3s of silver which he had given him beforehand in his great trouble (*in maximo negocio meo*). To hold in frankalmoign of God and the church of the Blessed Patrick of Brunton, paying to the said church of Patricbrumton one half penny of silver at Christmas. Witness, Robert de Camera, William Torpman, Robert son of Robert, Robert son of Walter, William de Lovesale, William de Clifland. (*R. H. Simpson, esq.*)³

Newton=on=Hodder.⁴

342A. Grant by William de Neutona to Eadmund de Lascy of 40 acres of land in Neutona, that is, in Brungilebonc; also of his wood called Kickeholmbonc, and of all the land with the waste within these bounds, beginning where Longshae falls into Crumpedene, and so following Crumpedene brook (*rivulum*) to *le Waingate* by the house of John Agge, and so in a straight line (*linealiter*) to *le Stainreis* lying near the house of Richard de Roumel, and from Stainreis in a straight line to *le Grendgile* near the house of Alecok *le Stodhurde*, and from Grendgile to the ditch (*fossatum*) of Elias de Knol, and so following the ditch up to the Hoder, and from the Hoder to the boundaries of the forest. Witnesses, Sir Henry de Turebuk, seneschal of Blakeburnescyr, Sir O., rector of Dunigton, Ralph de Mitton, Richard Tempeste, Adam Noel, John de Heriz, Stephen de Hamerton, Stephen *del Clok*, Walter de Wadington, William de Bramton, Hugh son of Agnes de Bacscholf, Richard Beremantel, Richard de Edesforth. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

Northland.⁵

343. Release from John, son of Thomas de Northlond,⁶ to

¹In the parish of Normanton. There is an account of this Preceptory of the Hospitallers in Dugdale's *Mon. Angl.*, v., 803. See also *Y. A. J.*, viii., 1.

²In the parish of Patrick Brompton. Also called in the 13th century Neuton super Leming and Neuton juxta Patricbrumpton (*Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica*, v. 114-115;) and Newton Morker in 1587. (*Yorkshire Fines* (Tudor), iii., 72.)

³Seal, an eight petalled flower.

⁴In the parish of Slaidburn, on the river Hodder, 6 miles N.W. of Clitheroe. Walter, son of William de Neuton, held 40 acres of land in Slaidburn at the death of Edmund de Lascy in 1258. (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i., 48.)

⁵A township in the parish of Halifax, east of Sowerby Bridge.

⁶At a later date than this deed he appears to have been outlawed for felony, for Jan. 10, 1283-4, an inquisition returned that the lands of John,

Sir John de Hetone, his chief lord, of all homages, services, escheats, rents, and tenements within the bounds of Northland,¹ which Sir John had recovered by a writ of right from the tenants of William de Langefeld² in the same, and which Sir John had bought of William de Langefeld with the common of pasture and approvement (*appruamento*) of land, belonging to three parts of a bovate of land, for a confirmation of all the land held in demesne in the same by John de Northland, with two messuages which Sir John confirmed to him. Witnesses, Sir Richard de Thornille,³ Sir William le Fleming (*Flandrensi*), Robert de Tilly, Robert de Liverishegge, Henry de Ryssewrthe, Richard de Bateleye, Thomas de Coppeleye, John de Hekemundwyke. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

344. Day of the Translation of the Blessed Thomas of Canterbury (July 7), 1279. Release from William, son of Andrew de Langefeld, to Sir John, son of Sir John de Heton, of all right in the vill of Northland, of the fee of the said Sir John. Witnesses, Sir Franco *le Tyes*, Sir Richard de Thornehill, Sir Hugh de Swinlington, Sir Adam de Wanervile, Thomas [de] Hopton, John de Eland, Thomas de Thorneton, Baldewin de Sayvile, John de Thorp, William de Wyteley. York Castle. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

345. May 10, 29 Elizabeth (1587). Grant by Edmund Rayner of Northland, son of Edmund Rayner of the same, deceased, to George Firth of Firthhowse, yeoman, and Thomas Moldesone of the same, of a messuage in Northland, in the township of Rushe-worth, two closes of land belonging to the same messuage, called Gelderydinge and Little Hey, a rood of land lately taken out of the lord's waste by Edmund the father, lying in Northland between the land late belonging to George Haldsworth, called Harperroyd on the west, and a road, called Eastgate, on the east, and a rood of land in Northland, lying between the highroad on the north side, land lately belonging to Richard Shaw on the

son of Thomas of Northland, consisting of a messuage and 20 acres in Northland, had been in the king's hands for a year and a day and more. The lands were held of John de Heton, knight. (*Yorks. Inquisitions*, ii., 8.) This places this deed before 1283.

¹Unfortunately Watson, in his history of Halifax, gives us no information about the early history of this manor beyond the intimation that it was granted by the Crown to the earls of Warren. As to whom they may have granted it he is silent, but it seems probable that it was divided between several lords, just as Barkisland was. The Hetons only held a part of the manor, and it appears from this deed that they bought their share from William de Langefeld. They finally parted with their interest April 4, 1325, when John, son of Thomas de Heton, released his right in the vill of Northland to John de Eland, knight. (*Y. A. J.*, xvi., 94.)

²Perhaps the same as the William de Langefeud, Earl Warren's Serjeant in the manor of Wakefield. Mentioned in the Court Roll for 1275, etc. (*Wakefield Court Rolls*, i., 111, 112.)

³Mentioned in several of the Wakefield Court Rolls from 1274 to 1286.

east, and land of the said Edmund, called Gelderydinge on the south, in Northland and Risheworth, to the use of the grantor and Elizabeth Hey,¹ whom he intended to marry, for their lives, rem. in special tail to their issue, rem. in fee to his right heirs. Witnesses, John Hooleroyde of Rusheworth, tayler, Ambrose Firth of the township of Quarnby, miller, and Michael Wilsone of Stayneland. Edmund Rayner signed with a mark. Witnesses to livery of seisin, William Denton,² son of Barnard Denton of Stayneland, James Royde² of Bankett-House³ in Barkisland, Michael Wilson of Stayneland, "teste me Michael Wilsono." (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

Nutwith.⁴

346. Confirmation in frankalmoign by Roger de Moubrai (*Movb'*) to God and the monks of the church of St. Mary of Fountains of the grant which Richard de Hedune had made to them of the land of Nutewith, which Roger had given him for his homage and service; that is, by these boundaries, as Merebec goes down to Merescogh into the Jor, and then up the Jor to the boundaries of John de Wauton, and then by Rig to Merescogh;⁵ except a bovat of land belonging to Aldred, and two bovates to Ackeman, and six acres to Liulf. Roger also released to them the service due from the same land, that is, a pound of pepper a year. Witnesses, Roger de Albeni, Richard son of Geoffrey, Robert Bel', Philip de Munpincon, Robert the clerk, Robert the chamberlain, Henry the steward, (*dispensator*), Henry de Lubeham, Alan Fossard. (*Rev. William Greenwell.*)⁶

Octon.⁷

347. Licence from Adam, parson of Tueng, to John, son of William de Oketon,⁸ and his heirs, for the celebration of the divine office (*celebracionem diuini officii*) by the chaplain of Tueng in the chapel of St. Michael of Oketon on four days in the week, Sunday, Monday, Wednesday and Friday, and besides these days on all festal days of the year which were regarded as festal through the province, in return for 8 bovates of land in

¹The entry in the Elland Register "1587. My. 15. Ed'rus Raynner et Elizabeth Hey nupt." probably refers to them.

²Marks.

³Banquet House.

⁴In the parish of Masham, one mile south of the town.

⁵Sicuti Merebec descendit in Merescogh usque in Jor, et sic sursum Jor usque ad divisas Johannis de Waut[on], et sic per Rig usque in Merescogh.

⁶Endorsed Aldeburgh, Carta iA., xvij. Seal, diameter 3 ins. Knight on horse-back with drawn sword and shield. * SIGILLV.... ..GERI DE MOLBRAI.

⁷In the parish of Thwing, a mile W.S.W. of the village and 8 miles S.W. of Filey. The chapel here, of which the foundations are visible, was dedicated to St. Michael. (*Calendar of Patent Rolls* (1327-1330), p. 145.)

⁸John, son of William de Oktona, was living towards the end of the Twelfth Century, when he made a release to Meux Abbey of certain rights in Octon. (*Chronica Monasterii de Melsa* (Rolls Series), I., 230.)

Oketon with a toft which once belonged to Ardnolf. The ancestors of the said John had given these bovates to the church of Tueng for this service, and John himself had granted them. If John or any of his heirs should wish to have a chaplain continually in Oketon Chapel, they were to have one at their own expense saving the rights of the mother church. Witnesses, Master Roger Arundel, John Arundel, Geoffrey Agoillun, Roger de Oxeneford. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

348. Grant by William de Oketona to John de Oketona, his nephew (*nepoti*), of a bovate of land in Oketona with the toft and croft which the grantor had bought of Robert, son of William de Killum, paying yearly to the Fraternity of the Hospital of Jerusalem one penny for the health of the souls of the grantor and his ancestors. Witnesses, Ralph de Fribi, Gilebert de Atona, John Malleverer, Walter de Wartria, Roger de Wartria, Malger de Langhetoft, Stephen, clerk of Langhetoft, Robert de Beghum, William son of Henry, Robert son of Fulco. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)¹

349. The Purification (Feb. 2), 1295-6. Receipt from Reginald the miller, burgess of Scartheburg, for 10 quarters of corn (*frumenti*), received from Henry de Rouceby, of the debt of Sir John de Octona, for which Marmaduke de Tweng was bound to him. Scartheburg. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Ossett.

350. Monday after All Souls (*festum Commemoracionis Animarum*) (Nov. 4), 1364. Grant by Robert Walker of Wakefeld and Cecily, his wife, and Alice, daughter of John Maunsell of the same, in her virginity, to Richard Malynson of Ossett, of six acres of land in Ossett as they lay in different parcels there; whereof one acre lay in *le Neurode*, between their land and that of John Judson Elyot,² and one acre lay in *le Overneurode* and abutted on *le Byrode*, and one acre lay in *le Oldrode* and abutted on *le Coushotcliff* and on *le Pichkel*, and formerly belonged to William son of Jurdan, and one acre lay in the same common field and abutted on *le Oldrodecliff* and on *le Fardanrodesike*, and one perch of land lay on *le Walmergaterode* and abutted on *le Lyttelrode*, and half an acre of land lay on *le Scorthgate* and abutted on *le Neuparke*, and a perch of land lay in the same common field and abutted on the high way (*super viam regalem*) and to *le Ellerschaghsik*, and three perches of land . . . on . . . g landes, lying in length and breadth in the same place, and one perch of land lay on *le Nether Rycroft* and abutted on *le Lydtyatplat*. Witnesses, William de Fyncheden, Richard son of John de Ossett,

¹Seal of white wax a good deal broken. A lion passant to the sinister.

²A rare instance of a double name. The second is a patronymic which seems to have become hereditary and superseded the name Eliot, as a John Judson occurs as a taxpayer in Ossett in 1379 in the *Yorkshire Poll Tax Roll* (p. 171).

John *del Grene*, John Wilbore, Hugh Dunotson. Ossett. (*Colonel Wilson*.)

351. April 26, 26 Elizabeth (1584). Sale by William Lee of Howley, free mason, and John Walker of Dewsbury, clothier, to Agnes Steid of Ossett, for 20s, of half a rood of land, lying in a little close of Robert Audisley, at a place called Bridle Butts in Ossett. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

352. May 23, 35 Charles II., 1683. Sale by Richard Liversedge, of Boothroyde, parish of Dewsbury, yeoman, to Roger Hirst of Ossett, yeoman, of closes, called the Runting and Hawmondroyde, and other lands in Healey and Ossett. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

Osseburn.

353. Grant by Richard de Scaldis to Reginald de Westone, his man, for homage and service, of a bovate of land in the territory of Usebrone, with a toft and croft belonging to two bovates of land the grantor had bought of Alexander son of Lawrence, at a yearly rent of 2s payable on Palm Sunday (*Pascha Floridum*) and Michaelmas, and by doing foreign service for a bovate of land where 14 carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Roger *de Bosco*, William de Doneford, Henry de Branton, Alan de Kyrkebi, William and Henry de Scaldis, Richard *de Bosco*, Alexander son of Laurence, Richard the Englishman (*Anglico*). (*Rev. Charles Slingsby*.)

Ovenden.¹

354. Grant in tail by John de Thornhill² to Robert de Grenehirst of two acres and half a rood of land in the territory of Ovendene, lying in Ovendene Wode, that is, at the upper end of the land of the said Robert, between *le Depeclogh* and the land of William son of Robert, together with common of pasture, at a yearly rent of 13*d* of silver, payable at Whit Sunday and Martinmas, and by doing suit at the grantor's court of Ovendene, and at his mill in the same vill, as the free tenants of the same tenure had been wont to do.³ Licence to Robert to take reasonable estovers in the grantor's wood of Ovendene for housebote and haybote without making waste, provided that the grantor might approve in the waste and wood of the said vill notwithstanding this grant. Witnesses, Thomas de Thornhille, Henry de Cromwelboth[um], Matthew de Bosco, William de Counale, William de Hailey. Proviso⁴ that if the said Henry (*sic*) should

¹A township in the parish of Halifax.

²At what date the manor of Ovenden was granted by the earls of Warren to the Thornhills is not known, but in the *Nomina Villarum*, 9 Edw. II. (1315-6), John de Thornhill is returned as the chief lord (*Kirkby's Inquest*, 361). He appears on the Wakefield Court Rolls as early as 1296.

³Prout tenentes liberi ejusdem tenure mee actenus facere consueverunt.

⁴Et, si contingat quod dictus Henricus, vel heredes sui, vastum non necessarium fecerint in bosco predicto, secundum consideracionem curie mee et legalium hominum per redempcionem delicti puniatur.

commit unnecessary waste, the damage was to be assessed by the judgment of the grantor's court and of his lawful men. Dorso :—Ovendeyn. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

North Owram.

355. Sept. 4, 8 Richard II. (1384). Release from John Gates, vicar of Dewsbury, Robert Davy, vicar of Birstall, William de Craven of Okenshagh, and Richard Bulter of Wakefeld, to Sir Richard de Heton, vicar of Halifax, of all claim to the land, etc., in the vill and territory of North Ourome, in a hamlet called Over-Shipden, which they had had of the feoffment of the said Richard. Over-Shipden. (*Broughton Hall MSS. Misc. P.*)¹

South Owram.

356. March 7, 10 Richard II. (1386-7). Release from John de Esyngwald of Sutton on Darwent to John Woderouf and John Lascy of Cromwelbothum of all right in an assart of land in the territory of South-Ourom, called Pypperode, which had come to him by inheritance on the death of Thomas de Bothom, his relative. Witnesses, Sir John Sayville, knt., Henry de Langfeld, Henry de Risworth. Halifax. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)²

357. Sept. 5, 14 Edward IV. (1474). Release from Richard Lacy, son of John Lacy,³ late of Cromwellebothom, esq., to Thomas Lacy, esq., his relative and heir of the said John, that is, son of William Lacy, son and heir of the said John, of all right in all the messuages, etc., in South Ourom, as they lay in length and breadth, namely, from the tenement of Richard Gibson to the tenement of Thomas Tilly, and thence to the tenement of John Hemmyngway, following the brook, called Leuerichbroke,⁴ and so following by the east end of Overcrosflatte to the lane leading from Ourom to Leuerichbroke,⁴ and so following the said lane to the land of the said Thomas Tilly;⁵ and also in a

¹Only part of one seal of the four remains. On a shield a cross. . . . ardi bulter. Richard Bultere, mercer, and Margaret, his wife, were assessed at 12*d* to the Yorkshire Poll Tax for 1379 (p. 160). There is also a release dated July 12, 17 Richard II. (1393), from John Drake to William Heton of a tenement called Hyngandrode in Shepeden (*Ibid.*, Misc. R.).

²Seal, a stag statant.

³His will has been printed (*Halifax Wills*, i., 18). His *Inq. p.m.*, taken Saturday after the close of Easter, 17 Edw. IV. (April 12, 1477), states that he died 6 May, 14 Edw. IV. (1474), and that Thomas Lacy, son of William Lacy, son and heir of the said John, was his heir (*Ibid.*, i., 18*n*). For some account of the earlier members of the family see note to No. 155.

⁴Cannot now be identified.

⁵*Sicut se habent in longitudine et latitudine per metas et bundas, videlicet, a tenemento Ricardi Gibson usque tenementum Thome Tilly, et abinde usque tenementum Johannis Hemmyngway, sequendo rivulum vocatum Leuerichbroke, et sic proseguendo per finem orientalem de Overcrosflatte usque venellam que ducit de Ourom usque Leuerichbroke, et sic sequendo dictam venellam usque terram predicti Thome Tilly.*

messuage in South Owram, lately belonging to Margery de Louth. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)¹

Oxenhope.²

358. St. Simon and St. Jude (Oct. 28), 1339. Grant in tail by Adam de Oxenhope, lord of Batelay, to Adam *del Holme* of his lands, etc., called Old Oxenhope, in Oxenhope, once held for life by Robert de Deneholme senior. Rems. in tail to Roger *del Holme*, Adam's brother, to John *del Holme*, and to John, son of William de Coppelay. Reversion to grantor's own right heirs. Grantees to hold by homage and scutage when current and forinsec service, and paying a yearly rent of 3s at Whit Sunday and Martinmas. Grantor to have power to approve, provided sufficient pasture was left for the grantees, who were to take reasonable estovers. Witnesses, John de Bollyng, Roger de Thornton, Roger de Manyngham, William de Bercroft, Robert de Bercroft,³ Oxenhope. (*Broughton Hall MSS. Misc. N.*)

Oxpring.⁴

359. Eve of the Apostles Peter and Paul, 39 Edward III. (June 28, 1365). Release by John Salforth of Ruthbirecheworth to John Hundeschelf of all claim in the lands, etc., Salforth had had of the grant of Richard Joseph at Ruthbirecheworth in the vill and territory of Oxpring. Ruthbirecheworth. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

West Painley.⁵

360. Friday after the Annunciation, 9 Edward I. (March 28, 1281). Release by Thomas, son of Marmeduc de Dysford, to Smon, son of Elyas de Pathenhale, of all right in a messuage and four bovates of land in West Pathenale. Witnesses, Sir Richard de Goldesburg, knt., Nicholas de Dicton, John Mauleverer of Linton, John de Staxton of the same, Robert Bouteler of Dicton, Geoffrey Dagon of the same, Thomas Coyllas of Stockkeld, Nigel de Dicton, Robert the blacksmith (*marescallo*) of Tadcastre, William de Wytewell, Richard de Spinis, as well as the whole court of Spofford. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)⁶

Parlington.⁷

361. Grant by John, son of William de Parlington, to William de Parlington, his brother, for his homage and service, of a toft in the vill of Aberford with the buildings thereon, formerly held of

¹Seal, small, bears an indistinct object, perhaps a vase, within a shield, not heraldic.

²Five miles south of Keighley.

³Written Bercrof'.

⁴In the parish of Penistone, east of the station. Ruthbirecheworth is now Rough Birchworth.

⁵In the parish of Gisburn, 1½ miles N.E. of the village.

⁶Seal, brown wax, circular, diameter 7⁄8 in. A lion rampant, not on a shield. * S' THOME FIL' MARMEDU.

⁷In the parish of Aberford, N.E. of Leeds.

the grantor by William *le Graunt*, and five acres of arable land in the vill of Parlington, that is, one acre at Drenchebrig, lying between the land of Moyses and Robert son of the reeve (*prepositi*), an acre on (*super*) Wetelandes, lying between the land of the said Moyses and Robert, two acres on Stainford between the land of the same persons, and an acre on Staynford between the land of Robert de Cokeford and the land of Peter Schall. Power to sell except to person in religion and Jews. Rent a penny at Christmas. Witnesses, Sir Richard Gramaticus, James de Medele, Antony de Alta ripa, Richard, son of Walter de Aberford, Gilbert de Parlington, clk., Peter Schail, Thomas de Stretton, Henry de Bingham, William de Lutterinton, Moyses de Aberford. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

362. Grant by William, son of William de Parlington, to Thomas de Queldric of York, clk., for his homage and service of five acres of arable land in the territory of Parlington, that is, an acre of land at Drengebrigge, lying between the land once belonging to Moyses (*Moysy*) and that of Robert son of the reeve (*prepositi*), another acre on (*super*) Wetelandes, lying between the land of the said Moyses and Robert, two acres on Stainford lying between the land of the same persons, and an acre on Stainford lying between the land of Robert de Kokesford and the land formerly belonging to Peter Scayl, which five acres the grantor had had of the grant of John, his brother, with power to sell to any except to persons in religion and Jews; at a yearly rent of 1*d* at Christmas. Witnesses, Sir Gilbert de Berneval, Richard de Luterington, Sir Henry, rector of Aberford, William son of Sir Richard Gramaticus, James de Methaley, Robert de Walkot, Adam de Rischeton, serjeant of Parlington, John *de la Launde* of Micklefeld, Richard, son of Walter de Aberford, Henry, son of Lascy (*sic*) of the same, William de Byngham of the same, William de Pontefract of the same. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

363. Release by John, son of Ralph de Lede, to Hugh Despenser (*Dispensator*), in consideration of 16*s* in silver, of all right in two acres of land in the common field of Parlington, lying together in a croft which once belonged to William Sacard, one end abutting on the toft of Peter S[c]ayl on the south, and the other on the land of Gilbert the clerk on the north. Witnesses, Sir Richard Gramaticus, Sir William de Rie, John de Vescy, James de Metelay, Richard, son of Walter de Aberford, John of William de Parlington, William, son of Nicholas de Thorp, Gilibert the Clerk. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

364. Friday before the Ascension, 22 Edward I. (May 21, 1294). Release by Richolda, who had been wife of Roger *del Hille*, in her widowhood, to Hugh *le Despenser*, lord of Parlington, of all right to dower in her husband's freehold in Parlington

and Abirford. Witnesses, Sir Hugh de Swelington (*sic*), Sir Alexander de Ledes, knts., Roger de Ledes, Thomas de Ulshelf, Richard de Wigedon, William de Berughby, Robert de Neulesthorp,¹ William de Hillum. York. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)²

365. Wednesday after St. Barnabas (June 13), 1352. Grant by William Donnyng to John de Farburne, vicar of Aberford, of a toft and croft in the vill and territory of Parlington, Aberford, Hillom and Lutrington,³ as they lay in different places, namely, a toft and croft and an acre of land at the end of the said croft of the fee of Parlyngton in *le Stretfeld* of Parlington at Crawhille; an acre of land lying between the land which William de Bretton senior once held and the land Hugh Helwyse held in the same common field of Crawhilldale; half an acre between the land which Hugh, son of Richard held and the land of William de Bretton senior in the same common field at Cruklandes; $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land between the land of the vicar of Aberford and the land of William de Bretton senior, which he held in the same common field at Helmcrosse; $2\frac{1}{2}$ acres between the land of the vicar of Aberford and the land William de Bretton senior once held in Caldewellfeld; an acre of land between the land of Richard de Grenacre and the land William de Bretton senior held; and at the mill of Parlington half an acre in two butts between the land of Richard de Grenacre and the land William de Bretton senior once held; and by *le syk*⁴ an acre of land abutting on *le Wellecroft*; in *le Stokkyng* half an acre of land between the land of Custance de Hillom and the land of William de Parys; at Berwykgatelandes an acre of land between the land of the vicar of Aberford and the land of Hugh son of Richard; at Hesilrow half an acre of land between the land of the vicar of Aberford and the land of Richard de Colton; at *le Wytlandes* half an acre of land between the land of William de Bretton senior and the land of William Freman; in the common field of Hillom half an acre of land amongst the land of Richard [de] Grenacre on either side, abutting on Castelyones; and a plot of meadow lying by the close of the vicar of Aberford; in the common field of Lutrington at Lutrington-Crosse half an acre of land between the land of Thomas de Ousthorpe and the land of William Barker, chaplain; and at Chirttres half an acre of land between the land of Thomas de Ousthorpe and the land of Robert de Lynton. Witnesses, William Gramary, knt., Henry Gramary, knt., John Fox of Aberford, Thomas Carman,

¹Probably an error for Wivelesthorp.

²Seal, brown wax, $1\frac{7}{8}$ by $\frac{7}{8}$, a branch. Poor impression.

³Hillam Hill, a farm in the parish of Aberford and Lotherton.

⁴Sike, a North Country word, meaning "a small rill, especially one which runs dry in summer; a marshy hollow containing one or more streams; boggy land; a ditch; a gutter." See E. D. D., *s.v.*

Thomas de Ousthorp, Thomas *od ze buthe*, Henry Jolyf. Aberford. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)¹

Penistone.

366. Grant by John, son of Gilbert de Penygston, to Master John Clarelle² and his heirs male, whether clerks or laymen, of the pound of cumin which William, called the clerk of Thurleston, was wont to pay him yearly at Christmas for a bovat of land in Penygston, and a pound of cumin to be received from Helias de Rode at the feast of St. Oswald (Aug. 5) for land he held of him, and a penny with homage and service to be received at Martinmas (Nov. 11) from Adam de Hollehay, and 1½*d* to be received from John, son of Alan de Byrthewrth, with homage and service at the feast of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist (Aug. 29), and ½*d*, to be received from Stephen, called of Penygston, at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 24) for a grange and a rood of land he held of the grantor, and 2½*d* which Master John was wont to pay him for *le Schayekerre*, *le Kyrkeflatte*, and *le Collemanclyve*, and for a bovat of land, called Walkerhoxegong', saving ½*d* rent payable to the grantor by the said Master John on the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all secular service. Witnesses, Matthew de Ospringe, Robert, his brother, Roger de Milkethwayt (*sic*), Richard, son of Ralph de Brythewrth, Robert, son of Robert de Deneby, Richard de Hunschelf. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

Picton.³

367. May 8, 1334. Grant by Thomas de Hothwait, living (*manens*) in Wherleton⁴, to John Judy of Jarum and Margaret, his wife, and his heirs, of a toft and a croft lying amongst the tenements of the lord of Picton, the said John Judy, and of a bovat and six acres of arable land, lying in the territory of Picton between the land of the said John Judy on the south and land formerly belonging to Thomas Salcock on the north, at an annual rent of twelve geese at Michaelmas and 2*d* at Whitsuntide. Witnesses, Ralph Lestre, William Hunter, Robert de Marton, Thomas Pape, Peter Bagot. Picton.

¹On Monday before St. John the Baptist's day (June 19), 1352, John de Farburne, vicar of Aberford, regranted the above property to William Donnyng and Isabel, daughter of Thomas Clerk, his wife, to hold the same in special tail.

²He was living in 1259 and 1272 (*Giffard's Register*, p. 36).

³The originals of the Picton deeds are in the custody of the Governors of the Guisbrough Grammar School. Picton, in the parish of Kirklevington, is now a station on the Stockton and Whitby line. In 1279 it was held as part of the Bruce fee by William de Picton as the fourth of a knight's fee. Adam de Seton, Richard de Normanbi, and Richard de Hoton also held land there. (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i., 203.) In 1284-5 Geoffrey de Pickton was in possession, and his heirs in 1302-3. (*Kirkby's Inquest*, 128, 236.) The above named John Judy may have been a son or husband of one of these heirs. From the next deed it would appear the Judy family resumed the territorial designation of Picton.

⁴Whorlton-in-Cleveland.

368. Sunday after the feast of St. Philip and St. James, 16 Edward III. (May 5, 1342). Receipt from Avote, who was wife of William, son of Stephen de Thornton, Robert, his son and heir, and Richard de Skaletton, executors of the same William, to John de Pikton, lord of Pikton, for 23 marks of silver, in consideration of which they released and restored to him three messuages, three bovates of land, and three acres of meadow in Pikton, mortgaged by him to the testator. Pikton.

369. 1342-3. Letter from Alice de Picton to John de Picton, lord of the vill, requesting payment of a rent of 10s due at Martinmas, 1335.

370. Saturday after the Purification, 17 Edward III. (Feb. 8, 1342-3). Receipt from Alice de Picketon, late wife of Marmaduk de Picketon, to John de Picketon, lord of that vill, for 10s (*souths*) of silver for her rent for Martinmas term.

371. Monday after the feast of the Nativity of the B. V. M. (Sept. 12), 1362. Grant by Lawrence de Pykton to Sir Thomas de Ellerbek, chaplain, and John Gower of Sexhowe of all his lands, etc., in Pykton and Jarum¹. Witnesses, John de Laysenby senior, Nicholas de Crathorne, Nicholas Bagot, John, son of Roger de Crathorn. Pykton.²

372. Thursday after the feast of St. James the Apostle (July 31), 1365. Grant by John, son of John Gower of Sexhow, to James de Towcotes, John Gower of Fayceby, John, son of Richard de Towcotes, and Thomas de Ellerbek, chaplain, of all his real estate in Staynsby, Pykton, Jarum, Herlsay, Hoton by Rudby, Foxton³, and Carlton in Cliveland. Witnesses, Nicholas de Crathorn, Nicholas de Hilton, John de Maltby, Robert Waxand. Sexhou.

373. April 9, 51 Edward III. (1377). Grant by Thomas de Mawlay to Sir Roger de Foulthorp, knt., of the ward and marriage of Elizabeth, Mauld, and Isabelle, daughters and heirs of John Gower of Sexhowe, late son and heir of Nicholas Gower. York.⁴

¹Yarm.

²On Thursday before the feast of St. William, the archbishop of York, 38 Edward III. (June 6, 1364) Ellerbek released the manor of Pyketon to Gower.

³In the parish of Crathorne

⁴Seal, red wax, circular, diameter 1 inch. On a bend 3 escallops. Background hatched. SIGILL' THOME MAULAY. According to Plantagenet Harrison (*History of Yorkshire*, i., 250), Thomas de Mauley was a younger son of Peter de Mauley V, lord of Mulgrave, and had the manors of Coxwold and Busby. He died in 22 Richard II. (1398-9). The above coat is another and unrecorded example of the way in which the cadets of the Mauley family differenced their ancestral arms, Or a bend sable. The granduncles of Thomas de Mauley, Robert, John, and Edmund, placed three eagles, three dolphins, and three wiverns, all argent, on the black bend. This makes it probable that the three escallops in Thomas de Mauley's coat were of the same tincture. The following is another way of differencing the Mauley bend. Nicholas Mawley bore three mullets

374. Wednesday after St. Andrew the Apostle, 1 Richard II. (Dec. 2, 1377). Power of attorney from Walter, son of Robert de Bergh, to John Normanville, Nicholas Bagot, and Henry de Hayton, to deliver seisin to John Gower of Sexhowe, Joan, his wife, and his heirs, in a tenement and bovat of land in Pikton in Clifland. York.¹

375. Wednesday after All Saints, 3 Richard II. (Nov. 2, 1379). Grant from John, son of John Gower of Sexhow, to John Normanvill, Laurence de Semer, and Sir John de Midilton, priest, of a rent of 40*li* from his lands and tenements in the vills of Piketon, Jarum, and Stainesby. Pikton.²

376. Wednesday after St. Hilary, 14 Richard II. (Jan. 18, 1390-1). Surrender by Jonet, late wife of John Gower of Saxhow, of the estate for life she had in the manor of Pykton of the grant of Sir John de Midilton, priest, to the remainderman, Nicholas Gower, son and heir of the said John. Burgh.³

377. Friday after St. Hilary, 14 Richard II. (Jan. 20, 1390-1). Grant by Edmund de Kyllingwyk, knt., James de Toucotes, John Percy, and John Clerevaux, of the manor of Pykton to Nicholas Gower and Margaret, his wife, and his heirs; rem. to Joan Gower, his mother, for life; rem. to Thomas Gower, his brother; rem. to the heirs of Lawrence de Pykton in fee.

378. Jan. 13, 13 Henry IV. (1411-2). Authority from William de Roos, lord of Hamelak and Beauuer, to Nicholas

on the bend. Dodsworth (*MSS.* cxlvi. 72d), who records this coat, says Nicholas was the third son of Edmund de Malolacu and married the daughter and heiress of Henry de Scorbrough. By her he had an only daughter, who was seised of the manors of Scorbrough and Winthorpe in 1372. She married Thomas Hothom, second son of Sir John Hothom, Baron of Parliament, and had issue Sir Robert Hothom who was seised of Scorbrough. See No. 153.

¹Seal, somewhat blurred, bears a bend cotised with three things on the bend. From a seal at Durham (*Miscellanea* No. 4136) of Sir Alexander de Bergh, knight, grandfather of the above named Walter, it appears that there were three roundels on the bend. There is a pedigree of the family in the *Genealogist* (N.S.) xii., 227. See also *Guisbrough Chart.* (Surtees Soc.) i., 87*n*.

²Seal, circular, red wax, $\frac{7}{8}$ in. diameter, a good deal broken. A chevron between three dogs passant. Inscription OWE . . . In Foster's *Yorkshire Visitations* (p. 267) Gower of Stainsby, who represented the Gowers of Sexhow, bore Gules a chevron argent between three "gowers" of the second. In 1285 a sporting dog was called a *gower* in Cumberland. (*Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Archæological Society*, N.S., vii., 18). but this seems the only instance. These Gowers were probably descended from William son of Goher, living about 1170 (*Guisbrough Chart.*, ii., 284*n*), and are quite distinct from the Gowers of Stittenham, now represented by the duke of Sutherland, who bore Barry of eight argent and gules, a cross patonce sable. This family bore a *gower* for their crest.

³Seal, red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ in. Two bars between 3 fleurs-de-lis, impaling a chevron between 3 birds. Burgh, now Brough, near Catterick, belonged to the Burghs, and the execution of the deed there accounts for the impalement, which is the arms of Burgh of East Hawkswell.

Gower esquire, to seize, in the name of Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury and primate of all England, of the services, manors, lands, and tenements, which had lately belonged to the lord of Darcy,¹ and which formed part of the fee of Menell in the counties of York and Northumberland, and elsewhere, and which belonged to the archbishop by reason of his church on the death of the said lord of Darcy,² and by reason of the nonage of the heir. The letter of the archbishop to Roos, whom he called his nephew, was dated at his manor of Maydenston, Dec. 29, 13 Henry IV. (1411), and the 16th year of his translation. Meleton Roos.³

379. Aug. 1, 9 Henry VI. (1431). Grant by Thomas Seton to John Gower of all his land and tenements in the vill of Pikton, and of his lands and tenements called Worsall' leyes, and a moiety of a close called Elyetmyrclose. Witnesses, Thomas Laton, John Crathorn, Thomas Blawefront.

380. Sept. 8, 33 Henry VI. (1454). Release from Isabel, late wife of Nicholas Gower, to John Gower of Hett and to John Gower, son of John Gower,⁴ son of the same Isabel, of all right in the lands and tenements which had belonged to her or her son John in Stanesby, Pykton, Hoton, and Yarme.⁵

381. Oct. 4, 33 Henry VI. (1454). Grant by Joan Gower of Hett to John Gower, son of John Gower, late of Pykton, deceased, of the manors of Pykton and Staynesby, and land and tenements in Pykton, Staynesby, Yarom and Hoton by Rudby, and of the manor of Hett, and lands and tenements in Hett and Est-Brandon⁶ in the bishopric of Durham. Power of attorney to Nicholas Gower, her son, to deliver seisin.

382. Oct. 18, 33 Henry VI. (1454). John Gower, son of John Gower of Pykton, deceased, after a recital that Joan Gower of

¹John, Lord Darcy and Meynell, made his will on Aug. 2, 1411, which was proved on Feb. 18 following. (*Test. Ebor.*, i., 356.)

²In 1299 Nicholas de Meynell at the time of his death held the manors of Whorlton, Seamer, Eston-in-Cleveland, and Aldwark, of the archbishopric of Canterbury by the service of doing the office which pertained to the butlership in the archbishop's hostel on the day of his enthronization. (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, iii., 115.)

³Seal, red wax, circular, diameter 1½ in. Quarterly, 1 and 4—three water bougets (Roos); 2 and 3—a fesse between two bars gemelles (Badlesmere). S' Will'i de roo. d'ni de Hamelak. Crest, a peacock. William de Roos was summoned to Parliament from 1394 to 1414. His grandmother was Margaret, one of the sisters and co-heirs of Giles de Badlesmere, the second and last baron of that family. He himself married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Arundel, which accounts for Thomas Fitz-Alan *alias* Arundel, archbishop of Canterbury, calling him nephew.

⁴April 28, 1452. Administration of the estate of John Gower of Pikton in Cleveland granted to Nicholas, his son. (*Reg. Test.* ii., 246.)

⁵Seal, small, bears an I below a crown.

⁶Hett and Brandon are now colliery villages S. and S.W. of Durham.

Hett¹, his grandmother (*avia*), had granted to him and his heirs the manors of Pykton and Staynesby, and all her lands, etc., in the vills of Pykton, Staynesby, Yarm, and Hoton by Rudby, and also the manor of Hett and all her lands, etc., in the vills of Hett and Est-Brandon in the bishopric of Durham, and had given him seisin by her attorneys, Nicholas Gower and Richard Corney; granted the premises to John Crathorne and John Mauleverer, esquires, Roger Moresby and Thomas Pykton, chaplains. Power of attorney to Peter Con and John de Howe to deliver seisin.²

383. Oct. 20, 33 Henry VI. (1454). Grant in special tail by John Crathorn and John Mauleverer, esquires, and Roger Moresby and Thomas Pykton, chaplains, to John Gower, son of John Gower, late of Pykton, deceased, and Katerine, his wife, of the property comprised in the last deed, all of which they had had of the grant of the said John, son of John. Power of attorney to Henry Mauleverer and John Crathorn, son of the said John Crathorn esq., to deliver seisin.³

384. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1455. Demise from Thomas Cotyngham, the prior, and the convent of Helagh Parke to John Gower of Pykton, of a messuage and six bovates of land in Pykton in Cleveland for 12 years at an annual rent of 16s, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Power of distrain if the rent were in arrears for 40 days.

385. May 31, 1461. Grant by John Gower of Pykton to Robert Danby, Chief Justice of the King's Bench, Nicholas Gower, William Tailbous, esquires, Thomas Conyers of Whitby, and John Danby, of all his lands and tenements in Stanesby, Pykton, and Yarom.⁴

386. Aug. 4, 1462. Release from Nicholas Gower of Hett to Robert Danby, Chief Justice of the King's Bench, William Tailbous, Thomas Conyers of Whitby, and John Danby, of all right in lands and tenements in Stanesby, Pykton, and Yarum, which he had conjointly with them of the grant of John Gower of Pykton.

Pinchingtonthorpe.⁵

387. Sept. 10, 13 Edward IV., 1473. Grant by John Conyers, knt., to Brian Conyers, his brother, and Elizabeth, Brian's wife,

¹His grandmother, who married Nicholas Gower, was the daughter and heiress of William Blakiston, and Alice, one of the two sisters, heiresses of Thomas, son of William de Hett. Thomas de Hett's other sister, Elizabeth, married Nicholas Hawkeswell. On the death of her grandson John, son of Robert Hawkeswell, her share fell to the above named Joan Gower. See *Deputy Keeper of Public Records Reports*, xxxiii., 116, and xlv., 214, 219.

²Seal broken, apparently bears an I.

³Four small seals :—(1) a stork; (2) like 3 balls; (3) a merchant's mark; (4) a flower with many petals.

⁴Seal, a fleur-de-lys.

⁵In the parish of Guisbrough, 4 miles W.S.W. of that town. This and the next deeds are in the custody of R. H. Simpson, esq., Great Ayton.

daughter of Thomas Nelson of York, merchant, of the manor of Pynchynthorpe and a messuage and four acres of land and meadow in Newton by Patrykbrompton in the tenure of Christopher Nicholson. To hold in tail by the service of suit at the court of Hornby, and by the service of the fourth part of one knight's fee, and to Elizabeth for life. Power of attorney to William Braderyg and Adam Lyghtfote to give seisin¹.

388. Dec. 3, 9 James I., 1611. Sale by George Carlell the elder of Pynchinthorp, gent., and Margaret, his wife, George Carlell the younger, his son and heir apparent, and Jane, his wife, to Mr. Clement Colmore, D.C.L.,² of the city of Durham, for 400*li*, "of all that capitall messuage and tenement and garden, with orchards and garthe or croft thereunto adjoyninge, sellers and sollers, wainescote, glasse windowes, doores, and lockes upon the same with all keys thereunto belonging, leades, furnices, and cestournes, in and aboute the said messuage and now fixed to the frehoulde therof and used as heire loomes to the same" in Pinchinthorpe, in as ample a manner as the Carlells, or one George Conyers, late of Pinchinthorpe esq., now deceased, or as one Cuthbert Chilton of Lockton, co. York, gent., now also deceased, had held or occupied the same. Covenant that the Carlells and William Lee, son and next heir of Roger Lee, Doctor in Phisicke, would within the next seven years do all such things as should be necessary for Colmore's quiet possession.³

¹There are two copies of this deed, to one of which is attached a seal, bearing an eagle displayed. Sir John and Brian Conyers were brothers by the half blood. Brian was one of the sons of Christofer Conyers and Margaret, daughter of Robert Wadeley (*Visitation of Yorkshire for 1563-4*, p. 74). Brian Conyers was a merchant at York, where he was one of the city chamberlains in 1475, and died in 1478 (*Guild of the Corpus Christi, York* (Surtees Soc. lviii.), p. 90*n*.) An abstract of his will is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, iii., 291*n*. The following is the abstract of the *Inq. p. m.* of his descendant, Christofer Conyers, esq., taken at York Castle, on Oct. 26, 35 Henry viii. (1543). He died seised of the manor of Pynchynthorpe, and of messuages, etc., and 3*s* rent there and in Kyrkelethome, Warlabye, Lemyng, Newton, Ellyngton, Fencott, Brumton, and Melsyngby. Manor held of John Conyers, lord Conyers, by the service of the fourth part of a knight's fee and 5½*d* rent. Worth 20*li* a year. The messuages, etc., held of the same by fealty and a yearly rent of 4*d*. Worth 5*li* a year. Cristofer died on April 6, 34 Henry VIII. (1543). John Conyers, his son and heir, aged 36 and upwards. (*Inq. p. m.* (Chancery), 35 Henry VIII., No. 196).

²A Warwickshire man who became Chancellor of the Diocese of Durham, in which county he died in 1620, seised of half the manor of Willington, in the parish of Brancepeth, near Bishop Auckland.

³George Carlell (seal lost). Margaret Carlell (mark). Seal, 1 and 4, argent, a cross moline sable (Fulthorpe); 2 and 3, argent, 3 boar's heads erect and erased sable, an annulet gules for difference (Booth). George Carlell. Seal, (1) Argent, a fesse vair or and gules, between three water bougets sable (Dethick); (2) Argent, a chief gules, on a bend sable 3 shields of the first, charged with a chief of the second; (3) Or a chevron gules and a chief ermine; (4) [Ermine, three bows gules, and a chief for a difference] Bowes. Crest, a horse's head couped argent charged with a crescent for

Pudsey.

389. Grant by William, son of Maud de Yeland, to Peter, son of John de Celeby,¹ of all his land in a place called Falicroft in the territory of Pudesay; also of all his land on (*super*) *le Surelandis*; and of his land with the meadow in Malderode, lying between the land of William son of John and Ywaynrode and the land of Richard de Barkestona and Hugh's meadow; and of half an acre in Malderode between Piletrecroft and Staincroft. Witnesses, Adam Scot, John de Bradeford, John son of Geoffrey, Robert de Birle, William Alayn, Hugh de Tirsale. (*Colonel Edmund Wilson.*)

390. Grant by Bernard de Pudesay to Peter, son of John de Seleby, living (*manenti*) in Pudesay, of three acres of land in the territory of Pudesay, of which half an acre lay in *le Gorebrod'* between the lands of John Herele on either side, and one acre called *le Crokedhacker*, lay in Benne Rode, and one acre called *le Hellentrehacker*, and half an acre called *le Yateland*, at a yearly rent of a rose flower (*florem rose*) on St. John the Baptist's day. Warranty by the grantor for the three acres as they lay in length and breadth for a sum of money which Peter had paid him before hand as a fine (*in gersuma*), and for the said service. Witnesses, Jordan de Wodehal, Robert son of Simon de Pudesay, Elias called the reeve (*preposito*) of Ulvestorp, William, son of Roger of the same, William, son of John de Pudesay, William Tuneslau'ed of the same, Robert de Ulecotes in the same, John the clerk. (*Colonel Edmund Wilson.*)

Purston Jaglin.²

391. Monday before St. Matthias the Apostle, 5 Henry V. (Feb. 21, 1417-8). Release from Robert Tyrwhyte to John Wodrove, son of John Wodrove, of all his right in the manor of Preston Jakelyn, and 4 messuages, 80 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 6 acres of wood, 30s rent, and the advowson of the chantry of the chapel of Preston Jakelyn, which manor, etc., had been granted by John Querneby, clk. after the death of Joan, widow of William Querneby,³ who held them for life of the inheritance of the said William, to John Markham, William, son of John Wakefeld of Doncaster, deceased, and the said Robert Tyrwhyte, and the heirs of the said William, son of John Wakefeld, by a fine levied at Westminster before William Thirnyng and

difference. Jane Carlell did not sign. Witnesses, Henr: Dethicke, Chr: Fulthorpe, Strangwaies Bradshawe, Clement Colmore junior, Raphe Steere, Stephen Hegg, Leonord Calvert, Raffe Rountre, Richard Hollyday, Astolfe Stranton (mark). Livery of seisin given the same day.

¹Called Seleby in the next deed.

²In the parish of Featherston, 2 miles S.W. of Pontefract.

³Daughter and heiress of William Preston of Preston Jaglin (*Y. A. J.*, viii., 518).

his fellows in the octave of Hilary, 22 Richard II. (1398-9). Witnesses, Roger Crome, Thomas Manyngham, John Lake, Richard Welden. London. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Quarmby.¹

392. Tuesday, the morrow of St. Martin (Nov. 12), 1331. Receipt from Henry the miller of Quernebe to Hugh Barker (*bercar'*) and William *del Halle*, executors of John son of Beatrice, for the residue of his goods. Witnesses, John *del Clay*, Roger *del Hag'*, John de Scolys, Thomas *sub Monte*, Henry the clerk. Eland. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

393.² Sept. 5, 10 Richard II. (1386). An agreement between John de Heton on the one part, and Hugh de Anneslay (*Danneslay*), Joan, his wife, and Hugh, their son, and Joan, his wife, daughter and heir to William du (*sic*) Qwernebye,³ of the other part, about the claim of John de Heton to the wardship of the body and lands of the said Joan, and about which claim a writ (*brief'*) was pending in the King's Court. Heton alleged that the said William held of him lands and tenements in Querneby and half the vill of Stanland by homage, fealty, and scutage, and the service of 4*d* a year or a pair of gilt spurs, and that he and his ancestors had been seised of such kinds of services by the hands of the said William and his ancestors. And he shewed the transcript of a charter under the hand of the same William and Sir John de Sayville, knt.,⁴ from which he supposes that one Adam Ormesone, his ancestor, gave all his land in Qwerneby to Thomas, his son, and his heirs, for homage and service and doing the forinsec services and paying Adam and his heirs 4*d* a year or a pair of gilt spurs. Hugh and Joan, however, denied that there ever was such a person as Adam Ormeson, ancestor of the said John, within legal memory (*puys temps de memorye*) and asserted that all the abovesaid lands and tenements in Qwerneby and Stanland were parcels of the manor of Qwerneby, which manor was, and always had been held of the soke of Wakefield by fealty and suit at the Court of Wakefeld every three weeks, and by a yearly service of 3*s* for all services. They also denied that John de Heton, or any of his ancestors, ever had been seised of any kind of service from any of the ancestors of the said William de Qwerneby since legal memory, except of the 4*d* a year, and that only by the hands of the said William. By

¹In the west of the parish of Huddersfield.

²At the top of this document is copied a grant by Adam son of Orme to Thomas, his son, of all his land in Querneby, for his homage and service, doing forinsec service and paying a rent of two gilt spurs or 4*d* on St. Oswald's day.

³There is a pedigree of the family of Quarmby in the *Y. A. J.*, viii., 518, in which it is stated that Joan Quarmby died in 1386.

⁴Laquele (*charte*) il dit estre escript du (*sic*) la meigne du dit William et (*word illegible*) monsire Johan de Sayville chivaler, par quele il suppose, etc.

the mediation of several honourable persons an agreement between the parties was made at Pontefract on the day named above, in the presence of the very noble lord, the earl of Darby,¹ whereby John de Heton released his claim to the said wardship for this time, and granted for himself and his heirs that the Annesleys and their wives should, during their lives, be freed from all manner of services due to him and his heirs for the said tenements, and that all they should be bound to pay him should be 4*d* a year on the feast of St. Oswald (Aug. 5). In return Hugh bound himself to pay to John de Heton five marks at Michaelmas and 20 marks on St. Andrew's day following. This agreement was not in any way to prejudice John de Heton after the deaths of the Annesleys and their wives. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)²

394. Nov. 2, 2 and 3 Philip and Mary (1555). Grant by John Hurste of Snawlee in the township of Qwarmbye, yeoman, in consideration of a marriage solemnized between Edward Hurste, his son and heir apparent, and Marion, one of the daughters of Richard Gleidhill deceased, to the said Edward Hurste of all his messuages, etc., in Qwarmbye. Witnesses to the sealing and livery of seisin, Henry Sayvell of Bradley, gent., William Clay of Halhouse, Thomas Croslee, James Haigh, Edward Hurst of Golker, Richard More, Richard Grenewodd, William Fenay, Jhon Herst. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)³

Richmond.

395. Feast of the Purification, 8 Henry VI. (Feb. 2, 1429-30). Lease from Richard Nevelle, earl of Salisbury, William, lord Cromwell, Peter de Snape, abbot of Jervaulx (*Jeruall'*), William Langle, abbot of St. Agatha (of Easby), Cuthbert, abbot of Covirhame, John de Moretone, abbot of Egilston, Geoffrey Fitzhugh, knight, John Markyngfeld, William de Burgh, Roger de Aske, Conan de Aske, William Huddeswell, William Franke, Nicholas Clerginett Thomas Foxholes, Thomas Mallome, John de Wawtone, William Blome, John Asseby, Roald Draper, John Spicer, Robert Lucas, John Morreiour, John Flethame, *litster*, Nicholas Blakburne of York, senior, John Forster, John Clerginett, Robert de Kirkby, *draper*, Robert de Kirkby, *hosyer*, John Smyth senior, John Smyth junior, Geoffrey Sausemaker, John Burgh, William Hostiler, William Swayne, Thomas Boltone, burgesses of the town (*ville*) of Richmond, and John Nesse, William Salter, Roger Raper, and John Cardmaker, then (*extunc*) bailiffs of the same town, with the common consent and assent of all the burgesses and commonalty of the town of Richmond, to William de Hotone

¹Afterwards King Henry IV.

²There is a Seventeenth Century transcript of this deed in the possession of the Rev. H. C. Holmes, Birkby Rectory, Northallerton.

³Seal, R.

of Richmond, *fissher*, of a parcel¹ of waste in Richmond, in *le Baille*, in a corner by Fisschamyll', and abutting on the altar of St. Thomas on the west and on a corner of the chapel of the Holy Trinity towards the south, as it was enclosed with stone walls on the said parcel of waste, for 60 years at 12*d* a year, payable half-yearly at Martinmas and Whit Sunday. Power of distraint if the rent were in arrears for 40 days. Lessee to build on the demised premises at his own cost and expense a burgage of stone walls and oak timbers (*de muris lapidibus et maeremio quercorum*), and to hand it over at the end of his term in good condition. Witnesses, John Clervaux and John Puddesay, knights, William Burgh junior, William Frank junior, John Mallome, and many others. (*G. C. Croft, esq.*)²

396. May 10, 20 Hen. VII. (1505). Grant from William Burgh, esq., to James Atkynson, John Sutton, Robert May, and Robert Lyndishall, wardens (*gardinis*) of the parish church of Caterike, of a burgage in Richmond, lying in a street called Franchgate, then in the tenure of John Swayne, between the grantor's messuage on the north and a waste burgage of the abbot of St. Agatha (of Easby) on the south, and abutting on *lee Kirkeweynd* on the east, and the high way on the west; of another burgage in the same street then in the tenure of James Wardall, Arnald Wylman, and Joan Spence, lying between the burgage of Nicholas Pannell on the south, and *le Weynde*, called *le Newe Weynde*, on the north, and abutting on a certain place, called Lynsay, on the east, and on the highway on the west; also of the third part of Heillayhall³ in Swawdale, which he had purchased of George Thusby, then in the tenure of Thomas Galaway; and of a tenement in Appilby,⁴ then in the tenure of Miles Swythybanke. To hold to fulfil his will (*ad implendum inde voluntatem meam*). Power of attorney to Richard Burgh and John Swaldell to deliver seisin. (*Thomas Spencer, esq.*)⁵

Ripley.⁶

397. Release from John, son of William *le Potter* of Rippelay, and Godit, his wife, to Master Robert de Twenge, rector of Rippelay, of all their right in an acre of land with the third part

¹Quandam parcellam wasti in Richm', in le Baille, in quodam cornero juxta Fisschamyll', et abuttat super altare S. Thome ex parte occidentali et super cornerum capelle S. Trinitatis versus austrum, prout includitur per muros lapideos (*sic*) super dictam parcellam vasti posit'.

²Dorso:—Éndentura communitatis de Richmund de j schoppe versus William Hotone fycheer, and in later hand:—Henry Barker's shoppe exd.

³Healaugh.

⁴Eppleby.

⁵Circular seal, red wax, one inch in diameter. On a shield hanging from a tree, Argent on a saltire sable five swans of the first. SIGILLUM WILELMI DE BURGH. The seal is of older date than the deed. Possibly as early as 1350.

⁶North of Harrogate.

of a toft, once held by Richard in the vill of Rippelayhoulecotes, of the dower of Maude, late John's wife. Witnesses, Sir Peter Becard, William de Rippelay, Alan, Robert son of John de Clint, Robert son of Abraham (*Abrae*), Ricar son of Ralph, Adam Arkil, Thomas Turvin. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)¹

Rishworth.

398. Dec. 6, 6 Edward VI. (1552). Grant by Michael Godleye, son and heir apparent of John Godleye, (in performance of an agreement between him and his father on the one part, and Thomas Gledhill of Barkisland of the other, dated Nov. 30, 6 Edward VI.), to John Godleye, his father, for his life, of all his messuages, etc., in Rishworthe, which he had of the grant of his father (except a tenement and two closes in the occupation of Gilbert Whytleye; and also of all those lands, etc., in different places, within a tenement called in the tenures of Thomas Bothumleye and Joan, widow of Lawrence Bothumley). Witnesses, Savill of Bradleye, Thomas Savill of Eland, gentlemen, Thomas Wodhead, William Prestleye, and John (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

Long Riston.²

399. Grant by Sir William de Scures, knt., to William de Rise, carpenter, and Alice, his wife, for their lives, of a toft and croft in the vill of Riston, which the said Alice had once held of the grantor, and which lay next the toft held by William de Sainpol towards the east, paying 2s a year at Whit Sunday and Martinmas. Witnesses, Sir Walter Faucumberge and Sir Peter, his brother, Sir Simon Wytyk, Sir Matthew de Ruton, Sir Henry de Benighol, Sir Thomas Ligard, Sir Peter Wytyk, knts., Matthew de Ruton, Henry de Benighol, Thomas Ligard, Peter the miller. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Rockley.³

400.⁴ Grant by Peter, son of William de Rockley, to Sir John Duckett, rector of Dene, of the manor of Rockley, with its appurtenances in Rockley and Worsbrough, and a wood called Richard Rode, which manor the said Sir John had had of the grant of John de Everingham,⁵ son of Sir Adam de Everingham,

¹Dorso :—De terra impetrata in Ryppeley per Robertum de Thwenge, rectorem ejusdem.

²Six miles E.N.E. of Beverley.

³In the township of Worsborough, 3 miles south of Barnsley.

⁴From a Seventeenth Century copy. This charter was executed after the passing of the statute *Quia Emptores* (18 Edward I.).

⁵John de Everingham made his will at Willesthorp, on the day of St. Hugh the Confessor (Nov. 17), 1302. To be buried at Laxton. All his animals at Riskinton (Ruskington, near Sleaford), to Lady Beatrice Duket. Mentions his nephew Adam and sister Alice. His armour to his son Adam. To his daughter Elizabeth the wardship of Richard de Rokley or its value (*Dodsworth MSS.*, cxxxiii., 19d). The will of his son, Adam de Everingham, knt., was made on Whit Sunday (June 4), 1346. To be buried at Filingham

knight, whom the grantor had first enfeoffed in the said manor. Witnesses, Sir Nicholas de Wortley, Sir Henry de Colvyle, knights, Henry de Rockley, Richard, his brother, Peter de Bosevyle, Adam de Darley, Richard Deil decref (*sic*) of Filingham, Hugh de Holbek of the same. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

401. Grant by Margaret Ducket,¹ late the wife of John de Everingham, to Hugh Ducket, her brother, of two parts of her manor of Rockley, and the reversion of the third part of the manor then held in dower by Agnes, widow of Peter de Rockley. Witnesses, Sir Nicholas de Wortley, knight, Ralph de Wortley, William de Wombwell, Thomas de Savile, Henry de Rockley, Hugh de Steynborn, Adam de Steinborn. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)²

402. Friday after the Purification (Feb. 3), 1356-7. Grant by Adam de Everyngham of Roklay, knight, to Sir William de Staynton, parson of Peniston, and William de Staynton of Hakinthorp, of his manor of Roklay and his lands and tenements in the vills of Staynburgh and Roston.³ Witnesses, Brother John de Birthwayt, prior of Munkbretton, Sir Nicholas de Wrtelay, Sir William de Notton, Sir Robert de Staynton, knights, Hugh de Brerelay, John Tours, John de Wodhalle, Adamar Burdet. Roklay.⁴ (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

403.⁵ Wednesday before the Conversion of St. Paul (Jan. 21), 1365-6. Agreement between Sir Adam de Everingham of Rokkelay, and John de Everingham, his son and heir, that John should take to wife Alice, daughter of Sir Thomas de Nevile of Roldeston,⁶ and that Adam should enfeoff them in tail male of the manor of Filingham, that is, of 19½ bovates of land. Rem.

church, in the south aisle (*ela*), for the repair of which he left 20*li* 13*s* 4*d*. He made John, his son, his general heir. Daughters Margaret and Katherine 50*li* apiece. To Isabel de Staynton and her children, Roger and Isabel, 50*li*. To his son Hugh by the said Isabel de Staynton 20*li*. Mentions his mother Margaret (*Ibid.*, fo. 20). There is also an earlier will in French of the same Adam de Everingham, dated at Tonneburgh, Holy Cross Day, 16 Edward III. (1342), by which he bequeathed to Katherine, his younger daughter, the wardship of Robert de Rokley. He devised to Isabel de Steinton and her son Hugh a yearly rent of one mark (*Ibid.*, fo. 19).

¹According to the pedigree of Rockley of Rockley, given in Mr. Joseph Foster's *Yorkshire Pedigrees*, Margaret Ducket's mother was a Rockley.

²"These are true copies of the original deeds examined by me Ric. Wats. *In dorso*—Deeds of the Old hall for Henry Walker."

³Royston, 4½ miles north of Barnsley.

⁴Seal, red wax, circular, diameter ¾ inch. Crest, a crab. Arms, Quarterly over all a bend. Inscription illegible. See No. 425. Dodsworth (*MSS. cxxxiii.*, 22*d*) mentions these arms and the crest as occurring on a deed of the same person executed in 30 Edward III. (1356). From Nicolas's *Roll of Arms of the reign of Edward III.* (p. 37), it appears that the colours were argent and sable, and the bend gules. Dodsworth says these bearings came to the Everinghams from the Stainburghs (*Ibid.*, fo. 24*d*).

⁵From a medieval copy.

⁶Rolleston in Nottinghamshire, 3 miles S.E. of Southwell, and Fillingham in Lincolnshire, 10 miles west of Lincoln.

in tail male to Hugh de Everingham, John's brother. The lands in Filingham, purchased by Sir Adam of Robert de Daldirby and Roger de Glentworth, to remain after his death to John and his heirs. John to re-enfeoff his father in the manor of Filingham for his life, and to give his father between then and Whit Sunday 40*li*, and on the Whit Sunday following 26*li* 13*s* 4*d*. Filingham. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

404. Be it remembered that Piers de Rockeley was seised of the manor of Rockeley in his demesne as of fee, and thus seised gave it to John de Everyngham and Margaret Dukett, daughter of Richard Dukett, his wife, and their heirs. Afterwards John gave the manor to John Dukett, parson of the church of Dene, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, by force of which he was seised as it were in possession. Piers de Rockeley, reciting the said gift, ratified and confirmed the estate of the said John Dukett. John Dukett re-enfeoffed John Everyngham and Margaret, his wife, in the manor, to have and to hold to them and their heirs. They had issue Adam. Margaret died and John Everingham died seised. After whose death Adam entered as son and heir into the said manor and was seised in possession as it were. Alis, daughter and heir of Peter de Rockeley, released and quitclaimed all the right she had in that manor to the same Adam, and by another deed confirmed his estate with warranty. Adam took to wife a daughter of the lord of Graystok and had issue by her a son, called John, and two daughters. John took to wife Alice, daughter of Neville of Roldeston, and had issue Elizabeth and died. Elizabeth was a professed nun at Stansfeld in the county of Lincoln¹ and had 40*s* a year. Adam's daughters married, one William Fraunke and the other Richard Tournay. Adam's wife died and Adam took to wife a certain Isabel. They had issue William, Thomas, and Isabel. Adam gave the manor of Rockeley² amongst others to Walter de Burton, Adam Clerke, and William Bacon, chaplains. Adam and William released to Walter, and then Adam Everyngham died. After his death Walter Burton by his deed tripartite gave the manor to Isabel, Adam's wife, for the term of her life, remainder to W. Everyngham in tail, remainder to Thomas Everyngham, father of Thomas, the plaintiff, in tail. William Everyngham died without heirs of his body. And then one Robert Rockeley, knight, had a writ

¹Stainfield, 2 miles from Kingthorpe, a station on the line between Louth and Lincoln. A Benedictine nunnery was founded here in the reign of Henry II.

²On Sept. 3, 2 Richard II. (1378), the manors of Rockley and Stainburgh with lands in Roston and Baggerwode were settled on Adam de Everingham of Rockley and Isabel, his wife, for their lives, with remainders in tail male to their sons, William, Thomas, and Hugh, and to William Franke and Richard de Burton, son of Walter de Burton; rem. to John Torneye for life, with reversion to Walter de Burton in fee simple. (*Dodsworth MSS.*, lxii., 54*d*.)

of intrusion, as is believed, against the said Isabel, who joined action (*comust accion*), and the said Sir Robert recovered seisin of the land. Then one Thomas Everyngham, father of Thomas Everyngham, who is now living, entered upon the said Robert Rockeley, and Rockeley died, and Robert Rockeley, esq., son of the said Sir Robert Rockeley, entered upon the said Thomas Everyngham, the father, and then the same Thomas the father re-entered and died seised. And the said Thomas the son, who is now, entered as son and heir, and is now seised. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

405. June 14, 6 Richard II. (1383). Grant by William Fraunk, knt. to Walter de Kedyngton, John Tredegold, and John de Germethorp, of his manor of Rokley. Witnesses, Sir William Haulay, Sir John de Bosvyle, knts., Robert de Rokley, William *del Hill*, John Fisser. Rokley. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)¹

406. April 12, 9 Elizabeth (1567). Bond from Henry Everyngham of Staynbur-Hall, gent., to William Walker of Old Hall, otherwise Rocklay-Hall, in Worsburghdale, yeoman, in 200*li*, to observe the covenants in an indenture of lease of even date between the said Henry Everyngham and Agnes,² his wife, and the said William Walker, concerning the capital messuage, called the Old Hall, otherwise called Roklay-Hall, in the parish of Darfeld, and chapelry of Worsburghdale. p'me Henere Eueryngham. Witnesses to signature on April 15:—William Rocklaie, John Denman, Thomas Keresfurth, gentillmen, Gilbert Renye, Edward Renye, Roger Renye, Richard Tynley, John Myllnes. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)³

1Romanby.⁴

407. Sunday, the morrow of St. Botulph, 42 Edward III. (June 18, 1368). Grant by John de Romondby to Peter de Routh and Elizabeth, his wife, and their heirs and assigns, of the manor of Romondby. Witnesses, John Bretvyle, John *del Lound*, Sir Richard Scurueton, chaplain, John son of William, John Graunt. (*William Brown, esq.*)⁵

¹Seal, red wax, circular, diameter one inch. Arms, a saltire raguly. Crest, a ram. S...llum Franke "Monsire William Frank, port de verre, a une salter engrele d'or." (*Nicolas's Roll of Arms of the reign of Edward III.*, p. 30). These arms were afterwards quartered by the Gascoigne family.

²Probably the same person as Anne, daughter of Thomas Waterton of Walton, who married Henry Everingham of Stainburgh (*Foster's Visitation of Yorkshire*, p. 105).

³Seal, circular, diameter $\frac{9}{16}$ inch, bears H. E.

⁴Half a mile west of Northallerton.

⁵Seal, a stag courant. Wylyam Romondby. Ermine, a fess gules (*The Ancestor*, iv., 235). See also *Foster's Visitations of Yorkshire in 1584-5 and 1612*, p. 404. Oct. 31, 1444. Licence to William Roumondby and Katherine his wife, to have divine service celebrated in his manor of Roumondby. (*R g. Kempe*, fo. 92). The *inq. p. m.* of Joan Hastings, widow, was taken, May 01, 20 Henry VII. (1505). She died without heir, on May 20 previous, seised of the manor of Romondby.

Saltmarsh.

408. Saturday, the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, 22 Richard II. (Sept. 21, 1398). Grant by Robert de Bolton, prebendary of the prebend of Saltmersshe (in Howden Church), Henry *del Sandes*, chaplain, William de Lodyngton, William Rosselyn, John de Wylbirfosse, and William de Waldeby of Portyngton, to Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas de Saltmersshe, of a yearly rent of four marks for her life from the manors of Saltmersshe¹ and Eppilleby in Rychemondshire, and from lands etc., in the vills of Beverley, South Cave, Blaketoft, Laxton, Skelton by Houedene, and Houeden, which they had had of the grant of Thomas, her father, payable half yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, on condition that if Thomas, son of Thomas de Saltmersshe, should die without issue the annuity was to cease. Power of distraint during the life of the said Thomas, son of Thomas. Witnesses, Thomas de Metham, knt., Gerard de Usflete, knt., Gerard Salvayn, knt., Peter *de la Hay* of Spaldyngton, Thomas Dayville, Thomas de Portyngton, Nicholas de Bernhille. Saltmersshe. (*William Brown, esq.*)²

Sawley.³

409. This indenture, mayd the xij day of July, in the yer of our souffrant lord Kyng Herre the vijth the xixth (1504) yer, wetnes that John Mawthus of Sawley, tallour, of the to part, and Thomas Warddrop of the towdder part, wetnes at the forseid John sall pay at Lammes day (Aug. 1) com ij yer onto the forseid Thomas xxvjs viij*d*; and yff so be at he fall and kyp not the forseid day of his pament, than sall he forfeit a tennament lying in Sawley, at Robert Nicolson wonnys in. And yf so be happyn than sall the forseid Thomas pay and content on to the forseid John in ijth yer next efter v mark vjs viij*d*, that his to say, in the frust yer xxxvjs viij*d*, and in the next yer efter xxxvjs viij*d*. And yff so be at the modder of the forseid John recover the therd part of it, than sall the forsayd John want hays mekkyl of his payment os it drawys. And also the for[seid] John sall never nedder sel it nor wedset it, nor borrow no monne of it of no nodder man bot alonke of the forseid Thomas Warddrop. Wetnes herof ether odder partthe to thes indentur sevverally hays set to thar selles. Wetnes, John Wilson, wright, Ricardus Bakker, John Best, William Walker of Sallay, and

¹On the river Ouse, 2 miles east of Goole, still the seat of the Saltmarshe family. Eppleby is 2½ miles south of Gainford on the Tees.

²Four seals :—(1) R ; (2) W ; (3) on a bend 3 buckles :: S'WILLELMI :: ROSSELYNE :: ; (4) rubbed. Monsire Rocelyn port gules, a trois fermaux d'argent (Nicholas's *Roll of Arms temp. Edward III.*, p. 40). In a Fifteenth Century Roll, printed in the *Ancestor* (vii. 198), "Wylyam Rosseleyn" of Yorkshire bore silver, a bend gules, with three round brooches of silver.

³Near Ripon.

William Byssshop, and manne odder. Day and yer above said. (*G. H. Goldsbrough, esq.*)¹

Scruton.

410. *Scruton*. The court of Thomas Markynfeld,² held on Feb. 7, 33 Henry VIII. (1541-2).

Free Tenants. William, Lord Dacre (4*d*), Henry Knevitt, knt., in right of his wife³ (4*d*), Christopher Danby, knt. (4*d*), John Wyghall, gent. (2*d*), Richard Ellerkar, gent. (2*d*), Thomas Nevyll, esq. (4*d*), Leonard Cleysby, gent. (2*d*), Tristram Tesshe, gent. (2*d*), Robert Newton, chaplain (appeared), Anne Maleverer, widow (2*d*), are free tenants and owe suit to this court every three weeks. And those of them who appeared or have been essoigned, or have paid fines, are not amerced; those, however, who have not done so, are amerced as appears above, etc.

Tenants at the will of the lord. William Gayle, Thomas Clement (1*d*), John Smith (1*d*), William Worleton (1*d*), Thomas Harber (1*d*), Thomas Tayllyour *alias* Clarke (1*d*), John Cowper (1*d*), William Kempe (1*d*), John Tayllyour (1*d*), Ralph Gayle, are tenants at the will of the lord and have cut down and carried away green and dry wood belonging to the lord without leave, etc.

Tenants of the free tenants.⁴ William Bardeyn, John Jakson, John Stokedayle, John Clarke, Richard Hyll, George Rayner, Richard Richardson, Robert Pratt's wife, John Robynson, John Fetherston, Thomas Skypton, Anthony Stevynson, Sibel Metcalfe, widow, Henry Ingram, Elizabeth Huchenson, widow, Richard Thorneton junior, Agnes Lylfurth, Thomas Aske, Ralph Tayllyour, Thomas Robynson, John Gayle, John Cowper, Richard Thorneton, senior, James More, John Condon, John Pratt, Robert Smyth, William Wryght, Christopher Tayllyour, William Scarre, John Scruton, Joan Lyghtfoyte, widow, Roger Haymond, and Thomas Wylson, are tenants of the free tenants, and have cut down and carried away green and dry wood belonging to the lord, etc.

Inquisition taken on the lord's behalf on the oath of John Fetherston, Richard Hyll, John Jakson, Ralph Gayle, Henry Ingram, Thomas Aske, Richard Thorneton, senior, Richard Gayle, Thomas Skypton, Robert Smyth, Thomas Harber, Thomas Clement, John Smyth, Richard Thorneton junior, and Ralph Tayllyour, sworn separately, who say on their oath that all is well.

¹July 21, 1 Henry VIII. (1509). Grant by Thomas Wardrop of Salley, *yoman*, to William Wilson of Marton by Disfourthe, *yoman*, of a tenement with a cottage and some closes and two *springes*, formerly in the tenure of Thomas Cawton of Salley. Witnesses, William Pewter, John Thomson, Richard Coke of Marton. Salley. Signed with a mark.

²Only son of Sir Ninian Markenfield of Markenfield near Ripon, and Dorothy, daughter of Sir William Gascoigne of Gawthorpe. He married Margaret, dau. of John Norton of Norton Conyers. His eldest son Thomas was attainted for his share in the Rising of the North in 1569.

³Anne, daughter and heiress of Sir Christopher Pickering, knt.

⁴All fined 1*d*.

Pains. A pain is laid on all the tenants and inhabitants of Scruton that each of them make a sufficient ditch for all their *lez landes endes* from *le Aske Greynes* to *le Lemyng Garthes* before the feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary (March 25) next comyng, under a pain for each *le brode land*¹ 4*d*, and for each *le narrowe land* 2*d*.

A pain is likewise laid on all the tenants and inhabitants there that they make a sufficient ditch from *le Kempe Wyllowes* to the water of Swayle before the said feast under the same pains.

A pain is likewise laid, etc., that none of them for the future keep any beast in the common fields (*campis*) sown there, under the pain of forfeiting 4*d* as often as they shall be taken.

A pain is likewise laid, etc., that they shall cause a certain ditch to be scoured out and cleaned from *le Fencott Wathe* to the water of Swayle before Easter next coming under a pain as above.

A pain is likewise laid, etc., that no husbandman shall for the future keep more than two geese and one gander, or a *gresseman*² more than one goose and one gander, under a pain for each goose beyond *le stynt* of forfeiting 4*d*.

A pain is likewise laid on all the tenants and inhabitants of Great Lemyng that none of them shall cut down or carry away any willows (*saliuncas*) on the common moor of Scruton, under a penalty of 4*d* for each load.

A pain is likewise laid on all the tenants and inhabitants of Scruton that none of them shall for the future cut down any willows on the aforesaid manor of Scruton, (except for *le breyrdyng*³ of their ditches there), under a pain for each cart load of 3*s* 4*d*, and for each load of 2*d*.

A pain is likewise laid that none of them shall for the future cut down or carry away any bramble bushes (*rubos*), called *Beyld buskes*,⁴ or break or carry away any of the tenants fences, under a pain of 4*d*.

Be it remembered that all pains before laid of record in the last court shall be in force until the next court.

¹"A small land is four yards wide; an ordinary land is (at Driffild) nine; there is yet a land in the Buttes, in what was the West Field of Elmswell, twelve yards in breadth." (*Best's Farming Book* (Surtees Soc. xxx.), p. 40*n*.)

²A cottier, grassmen, and husbandmen were often coupled together. In the will of William Bardsay, vicar of Nidd, made in 1460, "Item lego cuilibet husbandman de Nidd xij*d*. Item cuilibet gresman de eadem ij*d*." (*Ripon Chapter Acts* (Surtees Soc. lxiv.), p. 100.)

³Perhaps the young growth on the sides of the ditches. *Braird* is defined in the N. E. D., as to sprout, appear above ground,; whence *brairding*. "I find a little breirding of God's seed in this town." (Rutherford's *Letters* (1765), i. 73.)

⁴A place of shelter, "Beter a wee bush than nae bield." (*Burns*). "The oppressors that hae driven me to tak the heather bush for a bield." (Scott's *Rob Roy*, xxv.)

*Election of the plebiscitaries.*¹ And they chose John Fetherston, Richard Hill, Thomas Aske, and John Gayle, plebiscetaries (*plebiscetar'*) for this year.

A pain is laid on William Gayle, John Fetherston, Richard Hyll, Thomas Aske, and John Gayle, that they see that all the pains laid above are enforced, under a pain of each not so doing of 3s 4d.

*Affeerors of the court.*² John Fetherston, Richard Hyll, Ralph Gayle, and Thomas Harber. Sum of this court, 5s 9d. (*William Brown, esq.*)

Scelf.³

411. A.D. 1268. Grant and quitclaim by John, son of Henry de Haldeworth, to Philip de Ferselay, of all right in the waste and approvements (*appruamentis*) belonging to the vill of Scelf; saving, however, to the said John four bovates of land, and to his free tenants ingress and egress and common of pasture sufficient for four bovates. In return Philip released to John the 12d a year rent he had been used to pay him at the Assumption of the B. V. M. (Aug. 15), for a tenement in Scelf; and, moreover, granted him eight acres of land, six of which lay next the common fields of Scelf on the west, and two on *le Knol* of Heckedenbanc, by the road going to the church. This quitclaim was made A.D. 1268, before Sir Peter de Brus, Sir Gilbert de Preston, and Sir Walter Eliun, justices itinerant at York. Witnesses, Sir Richard de Thorner, Sir Robert de Kyppers, knts., Henry de Methelay, William son of Thomas de Erselawe, John de Lascy, Richard son of Joulan (*sic*) de Liversegge, Henry de Rissewrth, Adam son of Adam de Ellingwrth. (*Wilson MSS., Cheltenham.*)⁴

411A. Jan. 20, 9 Henry VII. (1493-4). Lease from John Rissewrth of Haworth, esq., to John Haynworth of the township of Allerton in Bradfordale of a mese or tenement with the lands thereto belonging in the tenure of Harry Bentley in Schelfe Mere within the parish of Halyfax, and of other certain parcels of land in the holding of Gylez Hoppey, "whiche the seid Harry takez the ferme of," to hold from Whit Sunday for eleven years at a yearly rent of 10li. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

412. April 1, 34 Henry VIII. (1543). Grant by Henry Savell, knt., to Richard Sounderlande of 2 acres of waste of the

¹Representatives of the people, perhaps equivalent to overseers.

²The affeerors were the officials in the manor courts who settled the amount of the amercements or fines. The *New English Dictionary s.v.* quotes from Fitzherbert's *Surveying*, "The othe of afferoure: I shall truely affere this court, and highe no man for no hate, ne lowe no man for no loue, but sette euery man truely after the quantite of his trespase." See the affeeror's oath set out in Kitchen's *Court Leet and Court Baron* (4th edition, p. 94), and in *Manchester Court Leet Records* (Cheetham Soc.), i., 54.

³A township in the north of the parish of Halifax.

⁴Seal, nearly perfect, bears a bird (rook?) perched on a staff (raguly?).

common of Schelf; one acre of which lay between the land of John Boy on the east, and that of William Saltonstall on the west, of Edward Gibson on the north, and of the said Richard Sounderlande on the south; the other acre was bounded (*abundat inter*) by a close of the said Richard's called Overmeasure, at a yearly rent of 8*d* and by grinding their corn at the lord's mill at Shelf. Power of attorney to Nicholas Sayvell of New Hall, gent., and Richard Best to deliver seisin. (*Joseph S. Sunderland, esq.*),

413. Feb. 7, 3 Edward VI. (1548-9). Bargain and sale by John Ryshe-worth of Coldley, esq., to Thomas Nailler and Richard Willey of Leuersege "smethemen," of his spring wood¹ called Longlees, set, lying, and being within the township of Shelf, then in the tenure of John Bentley, reserving to his own use 160 trees, called young saplings, of the best there, over and beside all elder (*helder*) saplings and borders² pertaining to the same spring; and also of another spring wood, called Oxheyes, in the same township, in the tenure of Richard Brighouse, reserving to himself 100 trees, called young saplings of the best there, over and beside all elder (*helder*) saplings and also all borders pertaining to the said spring wood, and further all the broyges or browes³ pertaining to the same spring with all manner of trees called "ashes, esppys,⁴ hollynes, and crabtrees," to be taken to the use of the said John Ryshe-worth of, in, and upon the said two spring woods. Nailler and Willey to pay 10*li* 6*s* 8*d* at the feast of Pentecost (*sic*).⁵ And also it is agreid betwix the saide parties that weyvers⁵ shall be last in the saide two sprynges convenyently according to the most huse of suche spryng woode." Nailler and Willey to have sufficient ways for carrying the wood and bark over Ryshe-worthe's ground. Free liberty to take and carry away the wood and bark from the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross (May 3) for the space of three years. Witnesses, Christofer Bentley, priest, William Fownes, William Saltonstall, Edmund Fairbank, writer hereof. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

414. Feb. 22, 7 Elizabeth (1564-5). Sale by John Risshe-worthe of Kynsley, gent.,⁶ a younger son of John Risshe-worthe

¹In the settlement of his lands (No. 226), made on the marriage of his son Alexander with Beatrice, dau. of Nicholas Tempest, he reserved to himself, amongst other things, the right to sell any timber on the estate.

²The borders or outside parts of the spring or plantation.

³Broyges and browes "seem to be words describing the same thing, that is, brushwood.

⁴The common aspen, *Populus tremula*.

⁵*Waver*, a sapling left to grow when the surrounding wood has been felled. (Atkinson's *Cleveland Glossary*.)

⁶Oct. 30, 1597. John Rishworth of Himsworth, yeoman. My bodie to be buried within the parish churche or churche yard of Himsworth. To the pooreman's box 12*d*. To Francis Rishworth, my sonne, 50*s* in full contentacion and satisfaccion of his childe's part and porcion of all my goodes and chattells. (Similar legacies to his sons Robert (50*s*), Bryan

of Coldeley, esq., and Robert Risssheworthe, his younger brother, to Thomas Risssheworthe of Coldeley, another younger son of the said John Risssheworthe the elder, of their reversion, after the death of John Risssheworthe the elder, of a messuage, a garden, lands, etc., in the occupation of John and Henry Bentley; and of a close of land called Bentley Spryngwode, and of a parcel of wood called Jepgreave, in the occupation of John Risssheworthe the elder; and of a close of meadow and a ley land in the occupation of Thomas Speake in Shelf. The reversion had been bought in fee simple by John and Robert Risssheworthe of Alexander Risssheworthe, gent., their elder brother. The property, after the death of John Risssheworthe the elder, to be held in moieties, one to John Risssheworthe and his heirs for ever, the other to Robert Risssheworthe for life, rem. to John Risssheworthe the younger and his heirs. Johan Ryssheworthe. Robertu' Ryssheworthe. Witnesses, John Gascoigne of Burneby, gent., Richard Shefelde of the Heathe, gent., Thomas Smythe of Wragby, Roger Shaye, and Christofer Fawcett. (*J. S. Sunderland, esq.*)

415. Nov. 12, 19 Elizabeth (1577). Grant by Robert Medleye of Shelffe, yeoman, to Robert Sunderlande of Shelffe and John Baracloughe of Lightcliffe,¹ son of John Baracloughe of the same, of his messuages, etc., in Shelffe, to the use of Grace Medleye, his bastard daughter, (*filie reputative sive bastarde*) in tail, rem. to his own right heirs. Appointment of Nicholas Hirde of Shelffe and John Baracloughe of Lightcliffe senior, his attorneys to deliver seisin. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

Skelbrook.²

416. Grant by Sir (*dominus*) Henry, prior of Pontefract,³ with the consent of his chapter, to Walter, son of Hugh de Coppelei, of a bovat of land in Scalebroc, at a yearly rent of 12*d*, payable at Martinmas and Whit Sunday, by leave of Ralph Warfald. Witnesses, Adam, son of Peter de Birkin, Robert Walensis, Humphrey (*Unfrido*) de Villi, Gillebert de Barkeston, Otto de Barkeston, Osbert de Siriburne, clk., Nicholas son of William, Roger de Ledeston, Jordan de Ledeston, Rainald and Walter, his brothers, Ralph the villan (*villano*), Hugh de Baggahil, Rogges, Henry son of Robert, Adam de Lumbi, Otto de Tilli. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

(3*li*), and John (12*d*), and to his daughter Ellen Roydhouse (12*d*). Sonnes Bryan and Robert, either of them, 20 nobles. Agnes my wife, to have the close which I bought during her life. The rest to Agnes, my wife, and Bryan, my sonne, my executors. Witnesses, Bryan Harrison, Thomas Wood, and John Sisson. Proved by the widow, Oct. 4, 1598 (*Reg. Test.*, xxvii., 389).

¹Lightcliffe in Hipperholme township.

²In the parish of South Kirkby, 7 miles south of Pontefract.

³Party to a fine in 1219.

Skellow.¹

417. Grant by Humphrey (*Hunfridus*) de Villi to Hugh son of Walter in frank marriage with his sister Roais, and to their heirs, of all the meadow which he had recovered (*dissacionavi*) against Otto de Tilli in the meadows of Skelhale, that is, $7\frac{1}{2}$ acres and $1\frac{1}{2}$ perches, and also common in all the easements and liberties belonging to his fee of Oustun, paying 2*d* a year at Christmas for all service. Witnesses, Osbert, the clerk of Skireburne, Robert le Scot of Oustun, Robert the chaplain, Peter, the clerk of Burg, Thomas, his brother, Henry de Kellingtun, Richard de Heland, Hugh and Henry, his brothers, Jordan de Pikeburne, Hugh de Scaucebi, Alan, son of Rann' de Smithetun, Ralph the villan, William de Riville, Nicholas son of William, Rann' and Peter, his brothers, Adam de Lumbi, Roger de Suttun, Adam, his son, Robert de Lisures, Thomas, his son, Alan Noel, Hugh, his brother, Hugh de Kercroft, Robert and Thomas, his sons, Robert de Suttun, Hugh de Mora, Crispin de Balna, William de Holm, Richard son of Toke, Ralph, his brother. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)²

Skelmanthorpe.³

418. Grant by Paulin de Skelmert' to Adam de Holanda of Maude, the widow, of Skelmeret', and all her following, and her house and the toft of three perches, belonging to that house, and the assart (*essart'*) Sygarida held, which lay between Hyrsedene and Torp and between the assarts held by Fyrgus, for his homage and service and 3*s* 4*d* which he had paid in the name of recognition, with free common in the vill of Scelmert', paying a penny a year at Christmas for all services. Witnesses, Gillebert de Notton, William, his son, William son of Adam, Gillebert, his son, Peter de Byrkethwait, Jordan de Hetun, John, his son, William de Brettun, Robert de Wetelei, Ralph de Cleitun, Jordan de Tornehil, William de Denebi, Robert, his son. Dorso :—Scelmor-thorp. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

419. Grant in tail by Simon, son of Henry, son of Roger de Emmeley, to Hugh, his brother, of half a bovaté of land in Schelmerthorp, which the said Henry had given to Simon, his son, by a charter of feoffment, for a sum of money paid beforehand, at a yearly rent of 12*d* payable at Easter and Michaelmas, and by doing forinsec service. Reversion to the grantor. Witnesses, Simon de Chevet, Thomas *le Ragged*, Henry son of Tylla, John de Kyrkeby, William Noged. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

420. Thursday after All Souls (Nov. 4), 1283. Lease from Ingram Folafo to Hugh, son of Henry de Emeley, of half a bovaté of land in the vill of Scelmarthorpe which Henry, brother of

¹In the parish of Owston, 6 miles N. E. of Doncaster.

²Seal, brown wax, circular, diameter $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Knight on horseback riding to the sinister. SIGILLVM VILLI.

³In the township of Cumberworth, 6 miles S.E. of Huddersfield.

Roger, once held, to the full age of John, son of Simon de Birchewrd, at an annual rent of 12*d*, payable at Easter and Michaelmas, and by doing forinsec service. Hugh had no seisin by his charter but only by Ingram's chirograph¹. Witnesses, Robert de Myrrefeld, Henry de Brom', Adam de Myrrefeld, Hugh the smith, William Noget, Richard de Rodys, clk. Dorso :—Ingram Folenfaunt. Skelmarthorpe usque ad plenam etatem heredis. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Skelton=in=Cleveland.²

421. Easter (April 13), 1343. A demise from Peter de Fulthorpe and Juliana, his wife, to Richard de Wyresdal of Skelton and Cristiana, his wife, of 12 acres and 3 roods of land in the common fields of Skelton; namely, at Kokkeld 7 acres in two cultures, at Thirnehou 1 acre, at Langacrs 1 acre, at Salmancrosse 2 acres and 3 roods, and 1 acre at Langlandes, for a term of 17 years at a yearly rent of 3*s*, payable at Whit Sunday and Martinmas. Witnesses, Walter de Faucomberge of Skelton, John de Bilton of the same, Peter Gaunt, William *del Hays* of the same, Richard de Lath of the same. Skelton. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Skipton=in=Craven.

422. July 10, 9 Henry V. (1421). Grant by Sir Richard Tempest, knt., to Henry Matthew, rector of Thornton in Craven, and Sir Thomas de Lethum, vicar of Brassewell, of all his lands, etc., in Skipton, Conyston, and Gargrave, with two bovates of land³ to the same bovate belonging, which had once belonged to Stephen de Mallum. Witnesses, John de Rilleston, John de Bank, Lionel Dautre, John Lister, John Scarborough. Brassewell in Craven. (*Broughton Hall MSS., Box vi., Bundle i., G. 1.*)

423. April 10, 22 Edward IV. (1482). Release from Thomas Metkalfe, esq., Miles Metkalfe, James Metkalfe, Richard Pacok, vicar of Carleton in Craven, and Thomas Tempest, to William Tempest esq., of all right in two burgages in Skipton in Craven, lying between the burgage of the lord of Skipton Castle on the east and the burgage of Richard Mallom on the west, which they had lately had of the feoffment of the said William Tempest. (*Broughton Hall MSS., Box vi., Bundle i., G. 2.*)

Smaaws.⁴

424. Grant by Helyas,⁵ the prior, and the convent of Healaugh Park (*de Parco*), to Richard de Normanvyl, for his homage and service of a toft in the vill of Smaues with the buildings thereon, which they had of the grant of Oliver de Brinkel, and which lay between the toft belonging to Tatecastre church and the toft once

¹Preterea dictus Hugo nullam habet asseisinam per cartam suam nisi per cirografum meum.

²Two miles south of Saltburn.

³Some words erased here.

⁴One mile N. W. of Tadcaster.

⁵Occurs in 1233.

belonging to Roger de Hedlay; and of an acre of land which they had of the same grant, one half of which lay between the land of Tatecastre Church and the vill of Smavs, and the other half lay between land once belonging to Thomas *le Lardiner* and that of Humphrey (*Umfridi*) *le Berker*, at a yearly rent of 4s of silver payable at Whit Sunday and Martinmas. If the grantee were in arrears he was to pay 2s to the fabric of Tatecastre bridge as a penalty. Warranty of the premises as the grantor's frankalmoigne as long as their donors should warrant. If the grantee should wish to redeem his rent, he was to pay three marks of silver. Witnesses, Henry de Percy, Alan de Catherton, Alan de Folifayt, Robert de Akington, Henry Valvissor, Richard de Stiueton, knights, Thomas *le Lardiner*, Henry de Grimeston, Reyner de Stockeld, Thomas Mariscallus. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)¹

Stainborough.²

425. Wednesday, the morrow of St. Luke the Evangelist (Oct. 19), 1317. Bond from Adam, son of John de Everingham, to Hugh de Staynburgh and Amice, his wife, and their heirs, in 40*li* of silver, payable whenever his heir should seek to recover from Hugh and Amice the lands and tenements in Staynburgh they had of the grant of John de Everingham, his father. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)³

Stainland.⁴

426.⁵ Grant for a sum of money by Juliana, relict of Henry the smith of Staynlande, in her widowhood, to Peter de Barkeslande, of a plot of land lying between the bridge of Barkeslande and Dedequenehoche and Henripykes and Cecilirodeheuede, that is, of a fourth part of that plot, and also of all her claim below Bestoner, and of all her rights within the bounds of Staynlande, paying $\frac{1}{2}d$ at Whit Sunday to the lord of the fee. Witnesses, Alan *des frit*, Thomas the smith, Henry *le Frankis*, Robert de Barkesland, William *del Clyve*. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

427. Sunday before the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr (July 6), 1326. Release from Henry, son of William de Hellywell, to John, son of Richard de Hellywell, of all right in the common

¹The seal, white wax, much broken, bears an animal passant.

²Three miles S. W. of Barnsley.

³Seal, a great deal broken, same as that attached to No. 402. Adam de Everingham by an undated charter granted the capital messuage of Staynburgh with all the manor in frank marriage to Robert de Percy and his daughter Margery (*Dodsworth MSS.*, cxxxiii., 18*d*). In 3 Edward II. (1309-10) Robert de Percy, lord of Kernetby (Carnaby), gave this manor to his son Edmund for the term of his life (*Ibid.*, fo. 19). The manor seems to have reverted to the Everinghams, for in 13 Edward II. (1319-20), Hugh de Everingham released to his mother, lady Isabel, widow of Adam de Everingham, knt., and to his brothers, William and Thomas de Everingham, and their heirs, all right in the manor of Staynburgh (*Ibid.*, fo. 20*d*).

⁴A township in the south of the parish of Halifax.

⁵This charter is after the passing of the Statute *Quia Emptores*, 18 Edward I.

field of Hellywell¹ and the common field of Stayneland, and in the boundaries of Lyndeley. Witnesses, John, son of William de Stainland, Henry, son of John de Frankes, Henry, son of Henry de Frankes of the same, John *de Ponte*, William, son of Maude de Staynland. Stayneland. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)²

428. Sunday after the Epiphany (Jan. 9), 1333-4. Grant in tail by Nicholas de Heliwell to Richard, his son and heir, of a plot of land which Richard, Nicholas's father, had in exchange from Ralph de Gylingwortis for the land of Sowodes;³ and of a plot of land, called Rawrode,⁴ lying near *le broket*'⁵ of Eland. Rem. to the grantor's son William. Reversion to himself in fee simple. Witnesses, John de Lynlay, Thomas son of John, Thomas de Sowode, Henry son of John, Henry son of Henry. Stanlande. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

429. May 3, 9 Henry VI. (1431). Grant by William Bentelay, vicar of Hodersfeld, and William Denton of Scamenden to Thomas Haghe, son of John Haghe of Haghe, of a messuage, called Cppydrydyne in Staynland, which they had of the grant of John Haghe of Haghe. Witnesses, Adam Bemond of Neusom, Thomas Lokewod of Collerslay, Thomas Hey of Scamenden, John Wylkingson of Eland, William Schage of Gledholt. Hodersfeld. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

430. March 31, 32 Henry VI. (1454.) Grant by Richard Bryg, son of William Bryg⁶ of Heptonstall, to Edmund Fytzwilliam, esq., Peter Stansfeld, Christofer Stansfeld, gentlemen, and Robert Rycherdson, chaplain, of all his lands and tenements in Staynland and Eland. Witnesses, Thomas Sayvyll⁷ of Hulynghegh, John Malynson, John Hellewell. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

¹Holywell. This and several subsequent deeds relating to Holywell seem to refer to different messuages. There was probably a hamlet there. Watson says there was an ancient chapel in Stainland dedicated to St. Helen, whose name a remarkably fine well, just by the remains of the chapel, retained in his day. The water of this well was looked upon as holy, and a place very near it was in his time called Helliwell Green (*History of Halifax*, 279). Helliwell Green is now Holywell Green. Watson's account of the sanctity of the well seems borne out by a 13th century deed in which Henry de Sacrofonte of Stainland is mentioned (No. 291).

²From a 17th century copy from the original then in the custody of Leonard Denton.

³Sowood in Stainland.

⁴Rawroyd in Stainland.

⁵Perhaps the brook dividing Elland from Stainland.

⁶No date. Testimony by Henry Brygge of Stansfeld and Richard Brygge of the vill of Waddysworth that William Brygge of Heptonstall, being in good health, granted long before his death a tenement, called *le Helewell*, in the vill and territory of Staynland, to Richard Brygge, his son. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*) William Brygg's will has been printed in *Halifax Wills*, i., 183.

⁷A younger son of Henry Savile of Copley (*Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire*, i., 334). Hullenedge is in Elland.

431. Jan. 20, 33 Henry VI. (1454-5). Power of attorney from John Ecclysley, son and heir of Robert Ecclysley, to John Netylton and John Wylkynson, *chaloners*,¹ to deliver seisin on his behalf to Thomas Haryngton, knt., and John Sayvyll, esq., son of John Sayvyll, knt., of and in a messuage, etc., called Helywelle, in the vill and territory of Staynland and Eland. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

432. Dec. 18, 7 Henry VII. (1491). Grant by Oliver Hagh to Christofer Townehend, son of Robert Townehend, of a close in the township of Staynland called Malyneparke, lately belonging to John Hagh, the grantor's grandfather, at an annual rent of 12*d.* Power of attorney to Thomas Townehend and Thomas Moore to deliver seisin. Witnesses, Robert Prestley, John Hayward, Richard Helywell. Staynland. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

433. July 7, 38 Henry VIII. (1546.) Settlement by Gilbert Smyth of Ellande, Thomas Wodhede of Barslande, John Gledyll of the Pederyll,² and John Townende of Sowode, yeoman, of a dispute between Thomas Sayvill of the Newall,³ gent., and Robert Malynson of Staynland, husbandman, concerning the lease of a tenement in Staynland, then in Thomas Sayvell's possession, alleged to have been made to Malynson by John Ashton of Pokillington, some time owner of the said tenement. Sayville was to make a lease of the premises to Robert Malynson and Agnes, his wife, for their lives, at a yearly rent of 18*s* 6*d.* Endorsed :—Hellwell Green. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

434. Sept. 28, 1 Edward VI. (1547). Demise by Robert Kyrkbye of Thurgolande and Alice, his wife, to William Malynson of Staynland, in the parish of Helande, Alice, his wife, and George, his brother, in consideration of 20*s* paid in the name of a *garsome*,⁴ of their part of a *meysse* in Staynland, then in his occupation, from Martinmas for a term of 16 years, paying yearly to the lessors and to the heirs of Richard Goodrytche 9*s*. Lessees to have sufficient "howsboytt and haynboytt." Witnesses, Sir James Malynson of Worsborghe, chaplain, Gilbert Bothomley, and Edward Geagger. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

435. Feb. 1, 7 Edward VI. (1552-3). Grant in tail by Edward Denton of Hellewell Grene in the township of Staynland, senior, to Leonard Denton, his son, of his messuages, etc., in Staynland and Eland, in the occupation of Edward Denton junior and Edward Wodhede, which he had lately bought of John Heycroyd and Henry Heycroyd of the parish of Heptonstall, and they of Edward Wodheade of Northeland; and also of a rent of 2*s* 2*d* from a close called Gibrydyng in the township of Eland, parcel

¹A maker of *chalons*, i.e., blankets or coverlets for beds.

²In Stainland. Generally spelt Pederhill in old deeds. Now Pether Hill.

³Newhall in Elland.

⁴A fine. Called a "forgift" in No. 436.

of the lands once belonging to John Wilkynson deceased, in the occupation of Edward Denton junior. Rems. to Edward Denton, Leonard's younger brother, and to Richard Denton, his elder brother. Rem. to his own right heirs in fee simple. Livery of seisin in the presence of Henry Savill of Bradley, gent., William Yllingworth of Ovenden, William Dughton and Henry Cowcroft of the same, Edward Wodhed of Hellewell-grene, Edward Ellystons, Gilbert Wilson, William Wilson, and Robert Perkyn. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

436. April 16, 1 and 2 Philip and Mary (1555). Lease from Thomas Sayvell of Copley¹, esq., to Gilbert Hellewell of Hellewell Grene in Stayneland, for the sum of 40s of good and lawful payment of forgift or *garsome* to him afore the sealing and delivering of these indentures truly contented and paid, of half of a mease called Hellewell,² and also of half the lands, etc., thereto belonging at Hellewell and within the township of Stayneland, from the Annunciation then last for a term of 21 years, at a yearly rent of 26s 8*d*, payable at Whit Sunday and Martinmas, for the first 14 years, and then at a rent of 30s, and of 14*d* of tithe (*teythe*) silver, 4*d* of free rent to Sir Henry Sayvell, and 1*d* of rent charge or rent seck to George Hellewell. The lessor granted to the lessee "heynbote for making of the egges and the defence of the saide tenementes without delyverye, and housebote, that is to say, for the amedyng and repayryng of the saide moytye of the mease with delyverye at all tymes nedfull." And the lessee agreed "to reparell and uphold with thakke and mortar the said moytye of the saide mease tenauntehable at all tymes within the said terme." Witnesses to the sealing, Antony Hyrst, Edward Denton, Lyonerd Romsden, Edmund Fairbank. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

437. Same date. Leave from the same lessor to William Wylson of Hellegrene in Stayneland, John Wilson, and Cybell, his wife, for 3*li*, paid "in the name of a forgyft or *garsome*," of the other half of Hellewell, and on the same terms, and yielding to the lessor one "sykylboyne"³ in the time of harvest if asked for yearly during the said term of 21 years. Power to reenter if the rent were in arrear for 40 days. Lessees to have "heynbote for makyng of the eggez and the defences of the saide tenement withoute delyuerye, and housebote, that is to saye, for the amedyng and repayryng of the sayde moytye of the mease with delyuerye at all tymes nedfull yerely." Lessees "to reparell

¹Eldest son of Henry Savile of Copley by his wife Alice, daughter of Thomas Midhope. He married Anna, dau. of Thomas, second son of Sir James Danby of Farnley. (*Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire*, Clay's ed., i., 230-1.)

²For lease of the other moiety see the next deed.

³The boon or service with a sickle due by the tenant to his lord in harvest time.

and vpholde with thakke and mortar the saide moytye of the saide mease, tenanthable at all tymes within the said terme." William Wilson not to assign his one half of the moiety. by me Thomas Sayuell'. Witnesses as before. (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

438.¹ June 3, 29 Elizabeth (1587). Grant by Abraham Wodhead of Norland, younger son of Edmund Wodhead late of the same, deceased, and by Sibil, Abraham's wife, in performance of an agreement contained in an indenture made between the said Abraham and Sibil and John Savile of Over-Bradley, esq., of even date with these presents, of a messuage or tenement at le Hellywell-greene in Stainland in the tenure of William Wilsonn and John Hellywell with its appurtenances in Olde Lyndleye² and Stainland (which Wodhead had had of the grant of his father Edmund Wodhead, who had bought it of Thomas Savile of Copleye, esq., deceased), to the said John Savile. Wodhead and his wife both signed with marks. Witnesses to signatures:—Robert Prestley, Hugh Farrar, Edward Blakeye, Edmond Wodhed, "teste me Johanne Hansonn juniore." Witnesses to livery of seisin on July 21 by the grantors to Anthony Hirste and John Hanson, John Savile's attorneys:—William Denton, Rychard Denton, Rychard Denton, John Hawkyerd, James Potter,³ Edward Wodhead.³ (*J. T. Horton, esq.*)

Stubbs Walden.⁴

439. St. Mark's Day, 30 Henry VI. (April 25, 1452). Power of attorney from Nicholas Fitzwilliam, Robert Nevylle, esquires, and William Nalson, chaplain, to Miles Perkur and William Salmon to deliver to Christopher Dransfeld and Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of William Gascoigne, knt.,⁵ seisin of the manor of Stubbyswaldyng, and of all the lands, etc., in Stubbyswaldyng, Smeton, and Norton, belonging to that manor. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)⁶

Studley Royal.

440. Grant by Thomas, late son of Gocelin Longus of Stodlay, to Sir Robert de Multon, chaplain, for a sum of money paid beforehand in his need (*in meo negocio*), of an acre of land in the common field of Great Stodlay, which Custance, the grantor's mother, in her widowhood, had sold to the said Sir Robert, lying in these places, that is, half an acre beyond the stream (*siketum*) by the land of the grantor towards the south, and half an acre at Lyndric, between the land of Sir John de Draycotes and the

¹See Nos. 436, 437.

²Old Lindley in Stainland.

³Signed with marks.

⁴In the parish of Womersley, 7 miles S.E. of Pontefract.

⁵See *Tonge's Visitation*, p. 47.

⁶Three small seals of red wax—(1) a quatrefoil leaf ; (2) a bunch of flowers ; (3) I between two branches.

land of William Fleg. Witnesses,¹ Sir John de Draycotes, Sir Nicholas Wuard, knts., Robert *le Serjaunt* Thomas *de la Cresseneye*, Thomas son of Ralph, Richard de Fangfos, Elyas the Clerk, Philip son of Walter, John Knollon, Roger Freman, John de Neweall of the same, Robert Bosville of Parlyngton, William Sisson of Abirford, John Richerdson of Lasyngecrofte, Oliver Cruke of the same. Abirford. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

441. Grant by John de Suintona, son of John Harpur, to John de Draycote and Isabel, his wife, of all his land with the messuage in the vill of Great Stodlay, once held by John Harpur, his father, paying yearly to Alienora de Curtona for a rood of land six cloves at the Holy Cross Fair at Ripon.² John and Isabel had given him as a consideration a sum of money beforehand in his pressing need. Witnesses, Nicholas Warde, Robert de Nonewike, Geoffrey de Ewike, Simon de Munketona, Ralf de Munketona, Simon de Givendalle, Ralf de Evesham, Robert Lambin of Stodley, Elias the clerk of Granteley. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

442. Grant by Richard, son of William, son of Roger de Stodlay, and son of Parnell (*Petronille*), William's wife, to Agatha, daughter of Nicholas, son of Patrick de Ripon, of an acre of land once belonging to the said Parnell in the vill and territory of Great Stodlay, lying in the these place, that is, a rood of land in Richard's assart, which extended westward over the land of Nicholas Ward, and three roods of land in Cospatrick's assart near the land of William *de la Cressuner*, paying a yearly rent of 2*d* at Christmas for all services, etc. Witnesses, William de Thorneton, then bailiff of Rypon, Simon Pa, chaplain, Simon de Monketon, William Costentin, Peter de Merkinfeld, John, son of Ralph de Stodlay. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)³

443. Grant by Thomas *de la Cressener* and Agnes, his wife, to Sir Robert de Multona, chaplain, of a rood of land in great Stodeley, at West Knaphou, between Sir Robert's land on *le norht* and the land of the chapel of the same on *le suht*, and of a selion and somewhat more (*aliquantulum plus*) in *le Dickes*, next Sir Robert's land on the north, at a yearly rent of a rose on St. John the Baptist's day. Witnesses, John Dereycotes (*sic*), John de (*sic*) Grás, Nicholas Ward, Robert Overdale, Roger Freman, William the smith, Weland⁴ his son. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

¹Sir Nicholas Warde, knt., and Thomas *de la Cressenere* were jurors on an inquisition taken in 1290. (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, ii., 108.)

²*Sex clavos gazofilarum ad nundinas Sancte Crucis apud Ripon.*

³Dorso :—C., iiij., xx., xij.

⁴A very noteworthy name, especially as it occurs in connection with the trade of a smith. The Old English Weland, the Norse Völundr, and the German Wieland, are the different names given to a mythological hero common to all Teutonic races. He was preeminently the smith. As early as the time when the saga of Beowulf was written, which was before the English came to England, his handiwork was already celebrated. Beowulf

444. Trinity Sunday (June 6), 1316. Grant by William Flegge of Stodelay to Walter the carter (*carectarius*), his brother, and Agnes, his wife, of two acres and one rood of arable land in these places in Great Stodlay : that is, a rood between the land of Walter Skate on the one side and the land of John de Graas on the other ; a rood abutting on Grengate between the land of the said John on either side ; an acre on Bulstanes, between the land of the said John de Graas on either side ; half a rood on Sunheuedgate ; half a rood on Thornbrotes between the land of the said John on the west side and the land of Walter Skate on the east ; a rood at *le Dykes* between the said John's land on either side ; and a rood at *le Dykes* between the land of the said John on the one side and the land of Walter Skate on the other. Witnesses, Sir John de Graas, knt., William de Aldefeld, John Warrenner, William Crucker, John son of Hugh, William Horner, Walter Skate, Reginald *del Fall*, Adam Waller. Great Stodlay. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

445. Saturday before St. Denis the Martyr, 11 Edward II. (Oct. 8, 1317). Grant by William Fleg of Great Stodelay to Sir John de (*sic*) Graas, knt., of a toft with all the arable land in Great Stodelay. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Coyneirs, Sir Nicholas de Hewike, Sir Roger de Nunwike, knts., William de Aldefeld, John de Merkinton, John Gafayre, Roger, son of David de Sallay, Reginald Corkebayn, William *le Horner*. Great Stodelay. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

446. St. Luke the Evangelist, 29 Edward III. (Oct. 18, 1355). Undertaking by Hugh de Clyderhowe that if Sir Richard Tempest, knt., will pay him and Isabel, his wife, 40*li* a year for lands in Stodelay and elsewhere, which he and his wife had surrendered to Tempest by a fine, that then the recognizance in 600*li* in which Tempest was bound to him, should be suspended. York. Inrolled on the dorse of the Close Roll, 29 Edward III. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)¹

Sutton=under=Whitestonecliff.²

447. Release from brother Imbert de Perant, Master of the was proud to say that his byrny was "Wêlandes geweorc." The legends about him are given in the Völundarkvidha. Sir Walter Scott has utilized the legend in Kenilworth and Wayland Smith's sword, with which Henry II. was knighted, hung in Westminster Hall till a late date. The above seems to be the sole instance of the occurrence in North Country documents of the name Weland, and no place name in Yorkshire or Lincolnshire appears to be derived from it. The Franks Casket in the British Museum, which is acknowledged to be of Northumbrian workmanship, has a representation of Weland and his smithy, and the story of Völund and the swan maidens is also to be seen on the pre-conquest cross-shaft found in Leeds Parish Church.

¹Seal, red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in. On a shield a saltire engrailed S' HVGONIS, DE, CLEDEROW. Gules, a saltire engrailed or, a mullett for difference, for Clitherow of Salesbury, co. Lancaster, was impaled by the Gascoignes of Parlington.

²In the parish of Felixkirk, 4 miles east of Thirsk.

Templars in England,¹ by the common assent of the chapter, held in London at Easter, to the abbot and convent of Byland (*Bellanda*), of all right in the pasture the abbot and convent had enclosed near their sheep-fold (*bercariam*) of Wythstanklyf, so that if their beasts, or those of their men of Kereby, should enter the said enclosure in consequence of any fault in the fencing, they were not to be impounded. Witnesses, brother Ralf the chaplain, brother Richard son of John, brother William *le Englys*, brother Roger de Akeny, brother Robert Scroppe, brother Ranulf de Bremesgrave, brother William de Merden, preceptor at York. (*Frederick Fawkes, esq.*)²

Tadcaster.

448. Grant by Thomas, son of Thomas *le Lardiner* of Tadecastre, to Ralph de Normanville of four acres and $1\frac{1}{2}$ roods of arable land in the territory of Tadecastre, with half an acre of meadow in the meadows of the same; of which three roods of land lay under *le Hov* by the land of Alan Calle on the east side, half an acre of land lay on Keldebergh by the land of Thomas son of Gerard on the south side, and one rood of land lay on (*super*) Littelstikes by the land of Thomas, son of Geoffrey de Smaukes, on the north side; three roods lay beyond the road from Bramham by the land of the said Thomas son of Geoffrey in the west side; one half acre of land lay in Tunge by the land of Thomas son of Gerard on the west side, half a rood of land lay by Heldmoder heuede amongst the lands of Alice, late relict of Maurice de Wiltona; one acre of land lay in Storthes, near Holinhil, by the land of the said Thomas son of Gerard on the west side; one rood of land lay above Holinhille by the land of Alan Calle on the east side, and abutted on the common pasture of Westwode, and a rood of land lay in the said place *del Storthes* by the land of the said Alan Calle on the east and abutted on Holinhille and the way leading to Hedelay; and half an acre of meadow lay in Langedales by the meadow of William Bennalleth; paying a rose yearly in the octave of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all service. Witnesses, Henry son of the Master, Robert Mareschalle of Tadecastre, Alan Calle of the same, William the Vintner (*vinetario*) of the same, Walter the vicar's brother, Thomas the cook, Thomas son of Geoffrey de Smaukes, William Mareschalle of Miton, Thomas the mason (*cementario*) of the same. (*Colonel Gascoigne*).³

¹Milicie Templi in Anglia minister humilis." Ymbert de Perant was living in 1270.

²Seal, green wax, circular, diameter $1\frac{1}{8}$ ins. The Templar's Lamb, ✕ SIGILLVM TEMPLI. Dorso:—Sutton.

³Seal, green wax, oval, $1\frac{3}{8} \times 1$ ins. A crescent between two stars. S' THOME LA LARDINE[R]. ✕ The date of the charter is about 1268, in which year Henry son of the Master, Robert Marshal, Alan Calle, and Thomas *le Mason*, were jurors on Lucy de Kyme's *inq. p. m.* (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i., 106.)

449. Sunday, the morrow of St. Valentine, 3 Edward II. (Feb. 15, 1309-10). Release from Agneta, late wife of Thomas *le Lardiner*, to Ralph, son of Richard de Normanvile, and Gilbert de Singelton and Cecily, his wife, of all right of dower in her husband's lands in Tadecastre. Witnesses, Thomas de Hornington, John son of the Master (*filio magistri*), Richard Broket, John son of Simon, Hugh de Wyset. Tadecastre. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)¹

450. Sunday after St. Lawrence, 3 Edward III. (Aug. 13, 1329). Grant by Thomas de Smawes to Sir Ralph de Normanville, knt., of an acre and 3½ roods of arable land, lying in the common field (*campo*) and territory of Taddecastre; three roods of which lay on Bramhamgate between the land of the lord of Percy on the one side and the land of Hugh Calle chaplain on the other, and abutted on Mosyheued; and a rood lay between the land of the said Sir Ralph, called *le Four acres*, on the one side, and the land of the lord of Percy, on the other; and a rood lay below *le Howe* by *le Merghapeltre*; and half an acre lay on Sadelhowe abutting on the common field of Neuton; and a rood lay in the same place by the land of the prior of Healaugh Park (*de Parco*) and reached in length from the half rood on Sadelhowe to the way leading to the vill of Neuton; and half a rood with the meadow adjoining lay below the said road, abutting on *le Bondehenges* amongst the lands once belonging to Hugh *le Lardyner* on either side. Witnesses, John de Okelesthorp, Thomas, his son, John, son of Elias de Neuton, Peter *del Chirche*, John, son of the Master of Tadecastre, Thomas Ayr of Tadecastre, Thomas de Erdeslawe, William de Normanville, William *le Vynter*, Robert de Stuton, clk. Tadecastre. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

451. Tuesday before St. Edmund the king (Nov. 19), 1331. Release from Thomas Moris of Tadcastre to Ralph de Normanville, knt., of all right in a yearly rent of 12*d* which Thomas de Smauys owed him for two acres of land in the common field and territory of Tadcastre. Witnesses, Peter *del Chirch* and William Calle of Oxton, Thomas de Erdeslawe, John son of the Master, John Pollard and William Vynter, all of Tadcastre. Tadcastre. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

452. June 4, 4 Henry V. (1416). Grant for life by John Normanvyle of Smawes, esq., to William Bakester, rector of Adyll, of an annual rent of 10*s* 6*d* from all his lands which he had at the date of these presents in the vill of Oxton, which, with property in the vills and territories of Tadecastre and Oxton, granted to him by Bakester, had belonged to Agnes, who was the wife of William Barker of Tadecastre. Power to distrain if the rent were in arrears for 40 days. Bakester to have access to a

¹Seal, small, white wax. A stag's head affrontée with a cross between the horns. Legend blurred.

dovecote in a garden in Oxton together with all the profit coming yearly from the young doves (*pullis columbarum*); and to keep up the dovecote. Tadecastre. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

453. Monday after the Epiphany, 21 Henry VI. (Jan. 7, 1442-3). Release by Thomas Patrik of Pikeryng, chaplain, to William Normanville, knt., of all right in a toft lying in *le Wend* in Tadecastre, as the road went (*se extendit*) towards the church, and abutted on the high street (*regiam stratam*) on the one side and towards the church on the other; and also in two acres of land in the vill and territory of Tadecastre; half an acre of which abutted on the water of Wherff on the one side and on the street (*stratam*) to Esedik on the other; and a rood lay near the green way (except three selions), and abutted on one side on the street to Esedik and on the other on Haganbiker; and half a rood abutted on the croft of Haganby on the one side and on the street to Esedik on the other; and a rood on Austerberugh abutting on Haganbiker; and a rood on Sumerfleth abutting between Meker and Yenker; and half an acre which lay on the croft of Henry son of the Master; and half a rood which lay in Seueker; and a rood abutting between the high street (*regiam stratam*) leading to York and Kringelker; and half a rood by Hartgarthrane abutting on Oxtonker; and also in all the lands and tenements he (Thomas) had by inheritance on the death of John, his brother, in the vill and territory of Tadecastre. Tadecastre. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)¹

Thirsk.

454. Grant by William de Hertford to John de Creppyng and Alice, his wife, and their heirs or assigns, of a rent of 44s 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ d in the mill and borough of Threske, with a rent of 22s 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ d which lady Joan Haunsard held in the name of dower,² which rents had been given to the grantor by Sir John Haunsard. Witnesses, Sir Roger de Moubr[ay], Sir Walter de Vessington,³ Sir Thomas de Colvil, Sir John de Kirkeby, knts., John de Blaby, John de Pickenam, John Dautre. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)⁴

455. Grant by Roger de Moubr[ay] to Sir Gilbert Haunsard, for his homage and service, of ten marks yearly rent to be received from his mill, or from his borough of Threske if the said mills should in any way fail, payable at Michaelmas and Easter. Grantee not to assign to Holy Church or Jews. To hold till Moubray could satisfy him in land, wards, or escheats. Power to seize the

¹The seal, which is indecypherable, has a piece of straw worked round it.

²"Quem domina Johanna Haunsard tenet ibidem nomine dotis cum acciderit." There was a connection between the Mowbray and Hansard families by the marriage of John Hansard and Maude, one of the nieces and heirs of Robert de Mowbray. Relief for this inheritance was paid in 1233. (*Excerpta è Rot. Finium*, i., 251.)

³Written Vessingt', perhaps for Wessington, i.e., Washington or Washton.

⁴This and the next deed are from a 14th century copy.

mills and borough, if the rent were in arrears. Witnesses, Sir H., abbot of Byland (*Bellanda*), Sir Ralph de Monte alto, Master Simon [de] Laghton, John de Cancefeld, Alan de Scaresbeck, Thomas de Coleville, William de Carleton, Adam de Ayndreby, Walter de Kilvigton. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)¹

Netherthong.²

456. Grant by John, son of Henry Byssert, to Thomas, son of Elyas Robuck, for his homage and service and a sum of money, of a bovatē of land with a toft and croft and edifices thereon in Esttwoyts, which bovatē Gilbert de Honeheuid formerly held; and also of a parcel of meadow lying between Dobrode on the west side and Haygateker on the east; and three assarts (*essarta*), of which the first was called Olderode and lay between Turnurtoft on the west and the public road on the east, the second was called Crazanley, and the third lay above Brockolenabbe, which assarts Gilbert held with the bovatē, with liberties and easements in the vill of Thoying and without, and right³ to take from the wood for building and fuel, without any restraint, and mast for all his pigs without paying for it, and to gather nuts at the proper season, as he should deem most useful. Paying therefor yearly 5s, that is, 30*d* at the feast of St. Oswald (Aug. 5), and 30*d* at Martinmas, for all services, except foreign service of the chief lord. Witnesses, Hugh de Fossato, Adam de Crosseland, Roger de Longeley, Thomas Flandrensis, John de Clyff, Roberto de Twoyng, Richard de Lepton, William of the same. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)⁴

456A. 26 Henry VI. (1447-8).⁵ Power of attorney from Richard Kay to Thomas Roberd to deliver seisin of a building and lands in Nethyrthonge. Name of person obtaining seisin not given. Byrton.⁶ (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

Thornhill.

457. July 26, 35 Elizabeth (1593). Covenant by Edward Nettleton⁷ of Thornhill Lees in Thornhill, gent., with Christopher

¹There were four abbots of Byland between 1200 and 1262, whose names began with H. Hamo occurs in 1200, Herbert in 1209, Henry in 1231 and 1252, and Henry de Bathersby in 1255 and 1262. One of these last two is probably the witness to the above deed.

²Five miles south of Huddersfield. There is an account of this place in *Y. A. J.*, xiii., 192. See also Morehouse's *Kirkburton*, 218.

³Capiendo de nemore ad edificandum et comburendum sine deliberacione alicujus, et pessonam omnibus porcis suis sine pasnagio, et colligendo nuces in tempore, prout utilitati sue viderit expedire.

⁴Seal indecypherable. Executed before the Statute "Quia Emptores."

⁵The day cannot be decyphered.

⁶Kirkburton.

⁷This Edward Nettleton frequently occurs in the Dewsbury Court Rolls in Elizabeth's reign, as free tenant, juror, and copyholder. In the report of the visit on 26 August, 1868, of the Huddersfield Archæological Association to Dewsbury, Thornhill, and Woodchurch, is printed an interesting

Brooke and Edward Kitson of Thornhill, husbandmen, to levy a fine before the last day of June then next, in which they should be the plaintiffs and he the deforciant, of (*inter alia*) Lees Hall otherwise Thornhill Lees Hall, a spring wood, then divided into six closes and called the Lady Wood and Lady Wood Closes, bounding upon the river of Calder of the north part, and of the lands of John Hopton, esq., of the west part, and upon a wood belonging to the lords of Thornhill, called Hallewod, of the east; and of a "doale" of arable land in Thornhill Field, bounding upon a flat of land called Ellentreeflat, belonging to the parson of Thornhill, of the east part, and all other lands in Thornhill and Thornhill Lees, occupied by Elizabeth Kitson, and containing an oxgang of land; part of which he held in fee simple and part in fee tail. And as he¹ had issue Thomas Nettleton, his eldest son, and divers daughters by his first wife, Elizabeth, one of the daughters of Richard Longley, gent., and Robert Nettleton, his second son, and others, by Katherine, his second wife; and as this Robert, being but brother of the half-blood to the said Thomas Nettleton, could not inherit the property of which the said Thomas should die seised in fee, it was declared that Brooke and Kitson should stand seised of the premises to certain uses in favour of the said Edward Nettleton and his sons, Thomas and Robert, and, in case of their deaths without issue, in favour of Elizabeth, Mary, and Dorothy, his daughters, with remainder to his right heirs. Witnesses, John Armytage, Michael Drake, Christopher Tomson, Abraham Walker, Thomas Smith, John Tailor, and John Brigg, all but the two first making their marks. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)²

paper by the late Mr. H. J. Morehouse, F.S.A., on the Nettleton family and Lees Hall, their principal abode. A branch of the family lived at Earlsheaton Hall, Dewsbury, another at Water Hall, Mirfield, and another at Almondbury. Robert Nettleton of Almondbury, shortly before his death, in 1621, founded the well-known Nettleton's Charity. In Dewsbury Church is a tablet to the memory of Dr. Thomas Nettleton, for many years a physician in Halifax, who adopted the practice of inoculation for small-pox and inoculated 61 persons when (as far as could be ascertained) all others in England had only inoculated 121. The will of Edward Nettleton of Lees Hall in Thornehill, gent., dated Feb. 10, 1612-3. "To be buried in the church of Thornehill. In regard I am a widdower and have by the meanes and assurance of Thomas Nettleton of Lees [Hall], aforesaid, gent., my sonne and heire apparant, preferred in mariage, by learning, or otherwise, according to my abilitie, all my children except Alice, my daughter, she to have 60*li* in addition to 40*li* appointed to be paid to her. Res. to Thomas, my sonne, executor. Supervisors, my trustie and welbeloved kinsmen, John Hanson of Woodhouse and John Allott of Bentley. Witnesses, John Hanson, Edward Hanson, and Christofer Brooke. Proved by the executor, April 22, 1613. (*Reg. Test.* xxxii., 325.) There is a pedigree of the family in Foster's *Visitations of Yorkshire in 1584-5 and 1612*, p. 557.

¹Nothing is said in the pedigree about the second marriage or the younger children.

²The fine was levied on Nov. 6, 35 Elizabeth (1593). See *Yorkshire Fines*, (Tudor), iii., 197.

458. April 29, 18 Charles I. (1642). Covenant by Thomas Nettleton of Lees Hall, gent.,¹ and Mary, his wife, and Robert Nettleton of Lees Hall, their son and heir apparent, with George Thurgarland the younger of Lylie,² Robert Bedforthe of Crowenest, township of Dewsbury, and Charles Nettleton of Lees Hall, a younger son of the said Thomas Nettleton, for the inward and natural affection which they bear to the said Charles Nettleton and Helen and Sara, his sisters, and for their portions and preferment, and to shew that all the messuages, etc., of the said Thomas Nettleton (except those thereafter limited to the use of Helen and Sara), might be settled and remain in the blood and surname of the Nettletons so long as it should please God to permit the same; to levy a fine of Lees Hall and other property in Thornhill and Thornhill Lees, and half the manor or lordship of Honley, and lands in Honley, Netherton, Crosland, Ouldfeild, Deanhouse, and Smithy Place, to hold to the uses of a family settlement, which is set forth at great length. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

458A. Marche 30, 1644. Thomas Netleton of Lees Hall, gent. My body to be decently buried in the church of Thornhill, in the place there called Parson's Quire. Item, whereas I have estated and settled unto the use of my sonne Robert Nettleton and his heires and unto the use of my sonne Charles Nettleton and his heires certeyne landes, etc.; I doe hereby expresse (as I ever intended) that the same shalbe to them in lieu of their porcons out of my personall estate. And whereas I have preferred all the residue of my children according to my ability, except Ellen and Sara Nettleton, my daughters, upon whome I have setled landes in Hovley and Smythyplace of a good value, and have also passed a surrender of certeyne landes I hold of the rectory and mannour of Dewsbury unto Richard Sykes, parson of Kirkeheaton, and Henry Barbor, two customary tenauntes of the said mannour, to make courteinge thereof accordeng to the tenour of the same surrender, nowe my will and mynde is that if my sonne Robert Nettleton pay unto my said tow daughters 22*oli* in money towards their porcons, that then the said surrender shall be void and of none effect. To my sonne in lawe, George Thurgerland, 10*s* in full of his childes part of my personal estate, and have performed my promise and covenantes with his father and him. To my sonne in lawe Robert Bedforthe 10*s*, and to my daughter Anne, his wife, 10*s* in full of their childes part of my personall estate, and have performed my promise and covenantes with him.

¹Son and heir of Edward Nettleton, mentioned in the last deed. Licence for his marriage in 1600 with Mary Bailey of Thornhill (*Y. A. J.*, x., 178). According to the *Visitation of Yorkshire* in 1612, her father's name was John Bailey. Robert, their elder son, was aged 12 at the time of the Visitation. The other son mentioned was called George.

²For a pedigree of Thurgarland see Mr. J. W. Clay's edition of *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire*, ii., 239.

To every one of my sa'd sonne Bedforthes children now alive 5s a peece. To my grandchild John Carter 10*li*. To my sister Burdett one cowe which shee hath now in her keepinge. To my cosen Robert Marshe 10s, and to his sonne Mettam Marshe 10s, and to his yonger children 3s 4*d* a peece. To my worthy brother in lawe Sir George Radcliff one litle peece of old gold, and to the Lady Radcliff, and to my cosen Thomas their sonne, either of them, one litle peece of old gold. To my sister Mrs Alice Watkinson one litle peece of old gold. To my brother Robert Nettleton and to his wife 10s a peece, and to every of their children 5s a peece. To my brother in lawe Mr John Hodgson and to my sister his wife 10s a peece, and to my god daughter Anne Hodgson 5s, and every of their other children 3s 4*d*. To my lovenige freind Mr. Josiah Sill 10s. To my sonne Robert Nettleton one cownter, two chaires, and three stooles in the hall and a paire of bedstockes in the litle parlour. To my said sonne Robertes wife 10s and to his two children, Thomas and Mary, 5s a peece. I charge my said sonne Robert that he suffer my fower daughters, whome I doe herein make my executrixes, to enjoy the chamber wherein I have used to lodge, the chamber called Mr Otes chamber, and the chamber called the maides chamber, for two yeares after my death. Unto my fower daughters, videlicet, Dame Mary Osbaldeston, Elizabeth Carter, Ellen, and Sara Nettleton, and to their heires and assigns a messuage or tenement in Thornhill Lees in the tenures of William Hey and Lancelot Knowles, one croft adjoyneing to the said messuage, one other parcell of land called Crofthead, and two closes of land, called the Wontons alias Wortons. To the poorer people of Thornhill Lees and Thornhill Towne 4s. To my sonne Charles Nettleton one paire of bedstockes, one comptre, and one great arke which I have at Honley. The residue unto my said fower daughters, dame Mary Osbaldeston¹, Elizabeth Carter,¹ Ellen,¹ and Sara¹ Nettleton. Thomas Nettleton. Witnesses, J. Thurgarland,¹ Charles Nettleton,¹ Henry Rhodes yeonger, John Spiny,² Richard Oldroyd.²

459. Sept. 11, 17 Charles II., 1665. Sale for 2600*li* by Robert Nettleton of Lees Hall, gent., to Thomas Hobson of the City of Bristol, cutler, of Lees Hall and lands in Thornhill and Dewsbury. Covenant by Nettleton and his wife Frances to levy a fine. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)³

Thorp Arch.⁴

460.⁵ July 20, 2 Henry IV. (1401). Release from Maude, who

¹Sworn.

²Signed with marks. The original will is amongst the Commonwealth Wills at York. *Dorso* :—" Over 40*li*. Proved March 2, 1645-6. Entred."

³Thomas Hobson of Thornhill Lees, gent. Will dated April 19, 1686.—Mary=Edward Wallis the elder—Thomas Wallis=Elizabeth.

⁴Three miles S.E. of Wetherby.

⁵Note on the back of an enrolment before the king in Michaelmas Term, 3 Henry IV., fo. 41. The quitclaim of the same property from Sir John

was wife of John Depden, knt., to Thomas Hulot and William de Flaxton, chaplains, of all right in the manor of Thorp Arche and in the advowson of the priory of Nun-Monketon, and in the water-mills. Witnesses, Henry Vavasour, Nicholas de Middelton, knts., Richard Fairefax, William Barker of Tadecastre, William Dayvelle of Bilton, William Thwaytes. Thorp Arche. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)¹

Thorp Pirrow.²

461. Date omitted.³ Grant by Adam, son of Adam de Swilyngton, knt., to Robert de Swilyngton, his brother, of his manor of Thorp Pirrowe in Rychemondshire, as it lay in Thorp Pirrowe and Snape. Witnesses, Thomas de Fenton, William de Schargill, knts., William de Raygate, William de Berley, John de Schirburne of York, John de Leysingcroft, William de Scurueton. Thorp Pirrowe in Rychemondshire. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)⁴

Thornton.⁵

462. Jan. 6, 8 Henry V. (1420-1). Release from Geoffrey de Leventhorpe and Thomas de Leventhorpe, his brother, to Richard Symson of North-Ourum, of all right in 5½ acres of land in *le menefeld* in the territory of Thornton, which had lately belonged to Sir Walter de Calverley, knt. Witnesses, John Mortymer, John Robynson, John Jowet. Thornton. (*Broughton Hall MSS., Misc. T.*).

Thornton Dale.⁶

463.⁷ Nov. 7, 6 Edward I. (1278). Grant by the king to John de Eston of the manor of Thornetone by Pykering with the homages and services of four knights' fees, extended at 67*li*; of the hamlet of Appeltrewyke, member of the castle of Skipton in Cravene, with the capital messuage and half a carucate of land, extended at 16*li* 12*s* 6*d*; of the hamlet of Broghton, member of the same castle, extended at 13*li* 2*s* 10*d*; saving the suits of the freemen doing suit at the king's court of Skipton; of the hamlet of Bradeleye, member of the same castle, extended at 23*s*, saving

Depden, knt., to Hulot and Flaxton, dated Aug. 7, 1401, has a seal of arms in which Sir John quarters Fitz Aucher, Ermine, on a chief 3 lions rampant, with Walleys, Quarterly a bend. (*Y. A. J., xiii., 61n.*)

¹Seal, red wax, circular, diameter 1 inch. A chevron between three leaves, impaling, on a chevron three annulets. S'..... DEPDEN.

²Three miles south of Bedale.

³This deed was executed probably some time about 1330. This manor belonged to Helewise de Pirrowe in 1284-5 (*Kirkby's Inquest*, 161), but in 1298 it was in the possession of Hugh de Swillington. (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, iii., 69.)

⁴Seal, red wax, circular, diameter ¾ in. A shield with a chevron and label of five points. SIGILL' ADE D' SWILINGTON. In the *Roll of Arms of the reign of Edward II.* (p. 63), Sir Hugh de Sueington (*sic*) bore argent, a chevron azure, and a label gules. Sir Adam de Sueington bore the same arms with a golden "fluret" on the chevron.

⁵Four miles west of Bradford.

⁶Three miles east of Pickering.

⁷This grant is on the *Charter Roll*, 6 Edward I., No. 5.

the suit of the free tenants, doing suit at the said court of Skypton ; of the lake (*lacum*) of Eston, extended at 30s ; of 10 acres of land, called Simonesflat with a plot of meadow, extended at 9s 8d ; and of 3 acres of wood in Eyleshou towards Hascum,¹ with the advowson of the churches, as a consideration for the right Eston claimed in the earldom of Albemarle and the lands and tenements in England, Normandy, and elsewhere, which had once belonged to Alina de Fortibus and his ancestors, to hold by the services due for one knight's fee. Witnesses, Godfrey (Giffard), bishop of Worcester, Thomas (de Cantilupe), bishop of Hereford, William (de Middleton), bishop of Norwich, Edmund, the king's brother, William de Valencia, his uncle, Edmund, earl of Cornwall, William, earl of Warwick, Roger Mortimer (*de Mortuo mari*), Robert de Tibotot, Bartholomew de Sulleg', Stephen de Penecestre, Thomas de Normanville, Hugh son of Otto. Westminster. (*Rev. William Greenwell.*)²

464. Nov. 12, 9 Edward I. (1281). Grant by the king to John de Eston of a market at his manor of Thornton by Pykering on Tuesdays, and of a fair on the eve, day, and morrow of the feast of the Holy Trinity, and of another fair on the eve, day, and morrow of the feast of All Saints (Nov. 1). Witnesses, R(obert Burnel), bishop of Bath and Wells, Godfrey (Giffard), bishop of Worcester, Thomas (Becke), bishop of St. Davids (*Menevensi*), William de Valencia, the king's uncle, Roger Mortimer, Robert de Tippetot, Hugh son of Otto, Richard de Bosco. Westminster. (*Rev. William Greenwell.*)

465.³ April 12, 30 Edward I. (1302). Grant by the king to Roger *le Bigot*, earl of Norfolk and Suffolk, and marshal of England, of the manors of Wilton, Thornton, and Levesham, with the advowsons of the churches of the same, held in chief, with power to regrant them. Vendour. (*Rev. William Greenwell.*)

466. March 12, 33 Edward I. (1304-5). Grant by Roger Bigot, earl of Norfolk and Suffolk and marshal of England, to Sir John de Drokenesford,⁴ clerk to Sir Edward, the king's son, of the manor of Thornton near Piking. York. (*Rev. William Greenwell.*)

467. Grant by John de Drokenesford, clk., to Sir William *le Latymer* of his manor of Thornton in Piking Lithe, which the grantor had of the grant and feoffment of Sir William de Ormesby,

¹Eyleshou is said on the *Charter Roll* to be towards Aston, that is Eshton, near Gargrave. At the *inq. p. m.* of John de Eston, taken in 1301, it is called Eleshowe, but there is no clue given to its locality except that it was held of the Honour of Skipton. (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, iii., 147.)

²These deeds relating to Thornton Dale are copied on a roll.

³See *Yorkshire Inquisitions*, ii., 164.

⁴He had custody of the great seal for a short time in 1302, and was elected bishop of Bath and Wells in 1309. Died in 1329.

knt.,¹ who had it from Roger Bigot, earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England. Witnesses, Sir Brian son of Alan, Sir Edmund Deyncurt, Sir John de Sothull, Sir Thomas *le Latymer* of Warden, Sir Warin de Insula of Kyngeston, Sir John de Wygton, Sir Henry de Bosco, Sir John de Barton of Friton, Sir Gerard Salvayn, and Sir John de Heselarton, knts. (*Rev. William Greenwell*).

468.² Grant by John de Lythe of Whitteby to Sir William *le Latymer*, knt., lord of Scampston, of a messuage in Thornton in Pikering-lythe, lying in breadth between the land of Cecily, daughter of Alan de Thornton, and that formerly belonging to William de Shirburne, and in length from the highway from Thornton to the land of John son of Alan. Witnesses, Edmund de Hastynges, John Morin, William de Yeland, William de Everle, Thomas Brette, William Thornef, William de Wyerne, Russet de Thornton, and William Teuelby. (*Rev. William Greenwell*.)

Thurstanland.³

469. Grant by Robert, son of John de Blott'ht', to Adam de Farnnelay, smith, of two parcels of meadow in Thortanland, one lying in Bradeheng, and the other, which abuts on *le Huttelan*, at an annual rent of an iron nail (*acum*) (*sic*) at Christmas. Witnesses, Matthew de Shepelay, Robert de Selfuelay, Nicolas (*sic*) de Bertune, Hugh, his son, John de Farnnelay. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)⁴

470. Sunday after St. Peter and Paul (July 4), 1316. Grant by Robert, son of William de Marescho, of Thurstanland, to John, son of John *del Stockes*, of the same, of all the land or tenements with the buildings and appurtenances the grantor had in Thurstanland of the grant of Matthew son of Bylby. Witnesses, Henry de Schelley, Adam de Heley, Henry *del Storthes*, Henry de Byrton, Richard de Thornecley. Thurstanland. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

471. Ascension Day (June 1), 1318. Grant by Matthew de Marescho of Thurstanland to William, his son, of half of a plot of land in Thurstanland, called Blakedon, lying entirely on the north side, as it was divided by certain bounds. Witnesses, Richard, son of Richard *le Tyeis*, Richard de Crosland, John *del Stockes*, Adam, son of Matthew de Farneley, Richard de Thornecley. Thurstanland. (*S. J. Chadwick, esq.*)

472. Sunday before St. Thomas the Apostle (Dec. 17), 1346. Grant by William *del Mersch* to John, son of William Hudson, Agnes, his wife, and William, their son, of all the land with the buildings he had at *le Mersch* and elsewhere in Thurstanland, of

¹One of the judges of the King's Bench.

²Executed after the Statute *Quia Emptores*, 1290.

³Four miles south of Huddersfield.

⁴A badly spelt document. Thurstanland is spelt Thortanland and Thortanlond.

the grant of Alan *del Merschton*. Witnesses, William *del Storthes*, William de Hogetes, Adam *del Stockes*, Thomas the smith, John *del Brocholes*. Thurstanland. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)

473. Sunday after the Annunciation, 44 Edward III. (March 31, 1370). Grant by John, son of John *del Brokholes*, to William, Margery, and Joan, children of Adam Dyson, of a messuage with the land adjoining in Thorstanland, between the water of Honle and Thorstanland, which messuage and land had belonged to the grantor's father. Witnesses, Henry de Sayvile, William de Marcheden, William Godman, William *del Fynay*, John son of Hugh. Thorstanland. (S. J. Chadwick, esq.)

Waddington.¹

474. May 7, 1434. Appointment by the abbot and convent of the Blessed Mary of Cockersand, possessors of the parish church of Mytton together with the dependent chapels, of Masters Robert Esyngwold and William Langton, clerks, as general proctors at the Court of York; to arrange the composition for the provision of the vicarage of Wadyngton between themselves and Sir John Tempest, knight, lord of the vill of Wadyngton, and the other inhabitants of Wadyngton, Bradford, and Gryndlyngton (the names as in the next deed). Dated at our Chapter House. (*Broughton Hall MSS.*, Box iii., Bundle ii., No. 1.)²

475. April 25, 1438. Appointment by Sir John Tempest, knt., lord of the vill of Wadyngton, Thomas de Wadyngton, John Farand, John Sayntour, John *del Toun*, senior, John Page, John Thomlynson, Henry de Wadyngton junior, John de Broghton, Laurence de Broghton, John *del Toun* junior, William de Ethelleston, Roger Sayntour, Richard Sayntour, Henry de Ethelleston, William Farand, William Shoreswod, William de Wadyngton, John de Ethelleston, Thomas Sedolles, Robert Taskar, Thomas Horn, and other inhabitants of the aforesaid vill, William de Wadyngton, Richard de Wadyngton, John Harden, John Brounberd, Thomas Johnson, John Broun, Robert de Wadyngton, William Gudday, Richard Sclater, Thomas Hancok, Richard Hancok, Thomas Harden, Thomas Strynger, William Brand, Robert Chapman, John de Standen, Thomas de Standen, John Brand, inhabitants of Bradford, William Dogeson, Ralph Dogeson, Thomas Dogeson, Ralph Wodword, William Foghle junior, William de Baylegh, Robert Pety, John Wyrell, William *del Wod*, John *del Wod*, Elias de Shotelworth, Robert Lemyng and William Fox, inhabitants of Gryndlyngton within the bounds of the parish church of Mitton, of Sir John Hogeson, chaplain, rector of Bolton-in-Craven, and William Byspham, proctor of the court of

¹Two miles N.W. of Clitheroe.

²A portion of a vesica shaped red seal, bearing a right hand grasping a crozier, a crescent with star above on the dexter side and a mullet on the sinister side; remains of the legend round, BBISE . . OVET

York, to be their proctors and special nuncios to act on their behalf before John (Kempe), archbishop of York, in their business with the abbot and convent of the monastery of the Blessed Mary of Cockersand, patrons of the church of Mitton, as to the portion to be appropriated and annexed to the vicarage in Wadyngton for the finding of a chaplain for the chapel of Wadyngton, etc. In witness whereof the seal of Sir John Tempest, knt., is affixed, and because his seal might not be known to the official the seals of the archdeacon of York and of the dean of Craven are also affixed. Chapel of Wadyngton. (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

476. June 17, 1438. Agreement or composition made between the abbot and convent of the monastery of the B.M. of Cokersande of the Premonstratensian order, possessors of the parish church of Mitton, on the one part, and Sir John Tempest, knight, lord of the vill of Wadyngton, for himself and his heirs, Thomas de Wadyngton (the same names as before), inhabitants of the vill of Wadyngton, Bradford, and Gryndlyngton, within the bounds of the parish church of Mitton, that the parties are peacefully agreed upon all the matters touching the disputes as to the chapel or chaplain of St. Elen of Wadyngton. Will they concede that the said Sir John Tempest and his heirs and the parishioners of the said church, their heirs and successors at all times dwelling there, shall cause the chapel, orchard, or garden of the said chapel of Wadyngton, to be sufficiently enclosed and kept closed, to be made into and called a churchyard by the archbishop of York or his deputy, and that the bodies of the inhabitants of the said vill may, on dying, be honestly buried in a sacred place. Also Sir John Tempest and the inhabitants shall find in manner set out, at their own cost, all the necessary and usual lights of the said chapel, books, chalices, vestments, sacred and other vessels, and all other ornaments, things, and goods which may be necessary for the parishioners and this chapel as a parish church; and at their own cost they shall keep up and repair the same; also¹ they shall keep up the said chapel and churchyard in the fence, roof, walls, windows, and other things, both in the nave and belfry, and in the choir of the said chapel in the aforesaid way; and shall receive and accept a suitable chaplain to celebrate masses and other divine offices in the said chapel and duly administer the sacraments to the inhabitants of the said parish church of Mitton when necessary. The chaplain shall be placed there by the abbot and convent and the vicar of Mitton, and by them be removed at pleasure, and another chaplain put in his place continuously, who shall sleep and live² in the house, commonly

¹Et cum necesse fuerit reparabunt ipsamque capellam et cimiterium ejusdem eorum expensis custodient in clausura, tectura, muris, fenestris, ac ceteris tam in navi ipsius capelle campanilique quam in choro ejusdem necessariis supportabunt, et modo premissis reformabunt.

²Cubaturum et levaturum.

called "Sayntte Elyne Howse," without any help from the abbot and convent or of the vicar of Mitton, or from any other of the fruits or rents of the said church or chapel, except only the aid of 26s 8*d* which the abbot and convent shall pay yearly by equal portions in aid of the pension of the chaplain to that chapel and his successors, namely, one mark, appointed and paid of old times, and another mark, newly appointed, for all manner of charges, costs, and expenses, inventions, exhibitions, and repairs whatsoever (except the things before excepted), happening to the chapel within and without. And the chaplain shall be quite contented for his stipend or yearly salary with those two marks and with lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Wadyngton, commonly called St. Ellen's land or Kyrkelande, namely, a messuage called "Sayncte Elynehowse" with the grange, garden, and croft adjoining, in the vill of Wadyngton, and one bovat of arable land in Wadyngton, adjoining the said chapel, and also with the small pieces (*particulis*) of land and meadow underwritten, namely, a close lying by itself in Wadyngton, called Kyrkeryddyng, in Weteley, and another small piece of meadow in Wadyngton between *le Stubbyng* and *le Fyssh yarde*, called Kyrkelegh; and three small pieces of land lying in a close called Wadhowhey, as the metes and bounds extend there, the first of the said three pieces called Kirkeryddyng, the second Litilkirkeriddyng, and the third Kirkeryddyng Tunge, and another small piece of meadow called Kyrke medowe, in Wadyngton, in a meadow called Lillandes, near the water-mill; and another small piece of land in Wadyngton called Kyrkecroft, and another there called Dobson Croft; and a land (*landa*) lying in Pesewroslak in Wadyngton, with the meadow adjoining; so that neither the abbot nor convent, nor the vicar of Mitton, shall in any way in future be bound to a greater sum. And if it happen that the land above recited shall from due causes become unproductive, then it shall be lawful for the chaplain to obtain for himself annuals or trentals elsewhere, so long as he shall perform and observe the same in the said chapel, lest the chapel be defrauded of divine services, or the cure of souls in the same be in any way neglected; or if all and singular the lands and tenements aforesaid happen to become unproductive, or otherwise to be destroyed and wasted, then the inhabitants aforesaid will and grant that the abbot and convent and the vicars successors shall not be troubled for the support of the chaplain except for the said 26s 8*d*, or to be bound for a greater pension. The abbot and convent and the inhabitants aforesaid will and grant that if the abbot and convent straightway after the cession or death of the chaplain be not conveniently able to find another suitable chaplain to celebrate and administer in the said chapel, then on that account they ought not to incur the penalties below

described, but only be bound to put in another chaplain there as quickly as they conveniently can. Moreover the said chaplain and all his successors at their first entry shall do fealty to the vicar of Mitton for the time being (or to the ordinary of the place, if the vicarage be vacant), to faithfully serve the said chapel, to take charge of the souls of the said parishioners under the said vicar, and to be faithful and without injury or prejudice to the abbot and convent and the vicar, and to remedy as soon as possible any injury that may occur. Further the inhabitants aforesaid shall personally take their principal usual and accustomed oblations, at the feasts of All Saints, the Nativity of our Lord, and Easter, perpetually to the said parish and mother church of Mitton, there to be offered into the vicar's hand; or in time of Lent before Easter shall be bound faithfully to pay the said oblations with their personal tithes, small or mixed, of custom or right due to the said church, without delay, to the proctor ordained by the abbot and convent and their successors. Also the abbot and convent shall receive and have all other oblations of the inhabitants and other persons whatsoever, arising within the metes and bounds of the said vill. Also all the inhabitants and the chaplain shall be bound to come to the parish church of Mitton on "Parascheve"¹ yearly, there devoutly to hear the divine offices. Moreover the inhabitants shall bring and find a holy water clerk (*aquebajulum*) in the said parish church of Mitton, and holy bread (*benedictum panem*) with the accustomed silver, and in the chapel of Wadyngton bread and wine before the consecration of the body and blood of the Lord and communion of the faithful, when there shall be need. Also they shall be bound to contribute to the repair of the church of Mitton and the ornaments of the same and of the churchyard, and of the belfry and bells there; and shall sustain and bear other charges such as they used of custom or right to do before this present ordinance. Moreover, they shall procure, at their own cost and expenses, the present ordinance to be sufficiently confirmed and made valid (*realem*) by the lord archbishop of York or his competent judge. Also, the abbot and convent for themselves and their successors, and the said Sir John Tempest for himself, and the inhabitants of the said vill for themselves, will and grant that they shall forfeit *rooli* of silver if they do not observe or submit themselves to the contents of this ordinance, one moiety of which was to be paid without delay, and that they shall be firmly bound to apply the other moiety for the speedy construction of the fabric of the cathedral church of York. And² though

¹Explained in the margin as Good Friday.

²Et licet cohercio temporalis metu pene foret merito formidanda, timor, tamen, divinus ac pena spiritualis propter animarum salutem a serenitate et rebellione rebelles et inobedientes ad tranquillitatem ac hujusmodi ordinationis observanciam cicius deberent facere inclinare ac eandem effectualiter custodire.

temporal coercion by fear of punishment is rightly to be feared, yet the fear of God and spiritual punishment ought to cause the observance of the ordinance, therefore the parties will that they may be compelled by the ordinary, without judicial proceedings, to observe it by sentence of suspension, interdict, etc. In testimony of all and singular the premises, the abbot and convent to one part of this indenture, remaining in the possession of Sir John Tempest and the inhabitants above named, have affixed their common seal; and to the other part, remaining in the possession of the abbot and convent, Sir John Tempest has affixed his seal, and because his seal and the seals of the inhabitants are unknown, therefore they have procured by Master William Bispham, their proctor, the seal of the lord official of the Court of York to be affixed to the said part. York. (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)¹

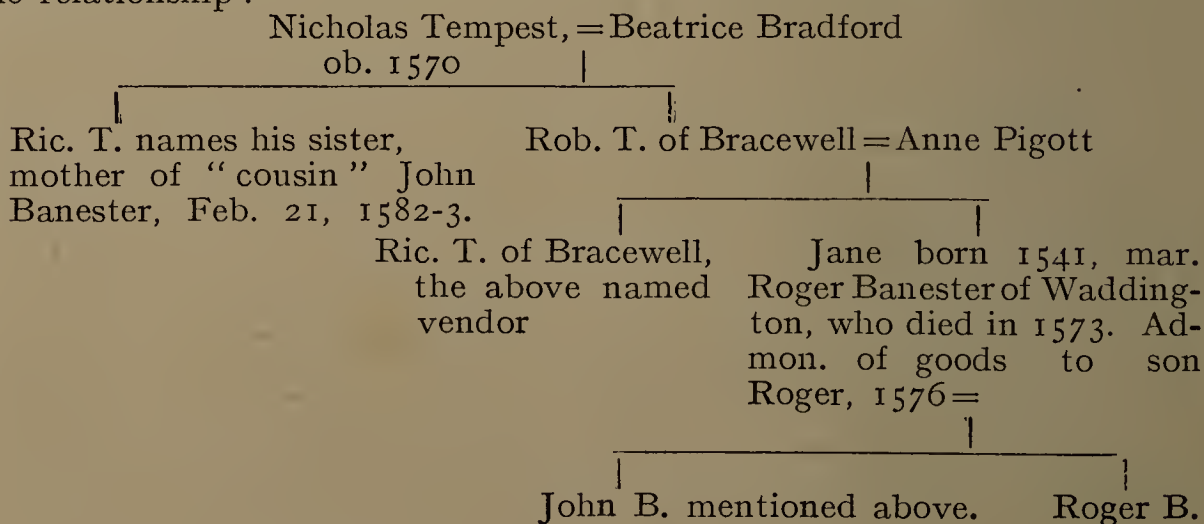
477. June 21, 1438. Confirmation by Richard Arnall, sub-dean of the cathedral church of York and vicar general of John, archbishop of York, of the above composition, which is recited at length. Dated at the Archbishop's chancery at York. (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)²

478. Jan. 20, 44 Elizabeth (1601-2). Sale by Richard Tempest of Bracewell, esq., to John Banastre of Waddington, gent., whose ancestors had been ancient farmers of the tithes mentioned below, and who was Tempest's kinsman,³ in considera-

¹Of the two seals, of one of red wax only portions remain; the other, of brown wax, vesica shaped, bears beneath a canopy the half-length figure of a monk seated (?) holding in his left hand a cross; below a figure kneeling to the sinister with upraised hands. The legend round is illegible except for a few of the letters.

²The vicar general's seal, of brown wax, vesica shaped, bears the figure of an archbishop standing within a canopied niche, holding a crozier in his left hand, the right hand raised in the act of blessing. The legend around being SIGILLUM × ...I... × HENERICI × ARCHIEPISCOPI × EBORACENSIS. This is evidently the seal of archbishop John Kempe's predecessor, Henry Bowet, who died on Oct. 20, 1423. There is a copy of the above composition, made and signed by John Martiall, notary public, in the archbishop's register at York. (*Kempe's Register*, fo. 180.)

³The following pedigree, kindly made out by Mrs. Tempest, explains the relationship:—



tion of the performance of an agreement made between them in February, 1597-8, and of the sum of 290*li*, of the tithes of corn and grain within Waddington in the parish of Mitton, formerly in the tenure of Robert Tempest, esq., deceased, father of the said Richard, which had been part of the rectory of Mitton and lately the property of the dissolved priory of Cockersand, and granted to Richard Tempest by Richard Greenacres of Worston, co, Lancaster, gent., and also of the gift and free disposition of the curateship or chapel of Waddington; the next presentation to the curacy, which has already been granted by one John Burgoyne to John Savile, esq., being excepted from this grant. Banastre was to pay yearly 26*s* 8*d* to the curate of Waddington and 4*s* 4*d* to the Queen for his portion of the 28*s* 9½*d* reserved tithes out of the rectory of Mitton, and all fifteenths, tenths, subsidies, and other taxes levied on the tithes. (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)¹

Wakefield.

479. Saturday, the Conversion of St. Paul (Jan. 25), 1353-4. Demise from William Cay of Wakefeld, chaplain, to John de Fery of the same, of his tenement with the buildings thereon and an oven (*furno*) therein in Wakefeld, in the west street, in a place called *les Breydbothes*, between the tenement once belonging to Thomas son of Laurence and the one once belonging to Philip Damysel, which tenement William Cay had had of the feoffment of Joan, daughter of Thomas Cay, in her spinsterhood, for the term of her life. To hold during Joan Cay's life at a yearly rent of 2*s*, payable at the three terms of the years appointed² in the vill of Wakefeld, the Purification, Whit Sunday, and Michaelmas, and doing the services due to the chief lords. Covenant by the lessor to roof and keep up the buildings. Power to distrain if the services were not done. Witnesses, Robert son of John, William de Fery, Robert de Hiperom, Symon son of Thomas, Robert Wolf, Thomas de Lepton, clk. Wakefeld. (*Colonel Gascoigne*.)³

Richard Banaster the elder, being visited with sickness, made a nuncupative will on July 27, 1622. He seems to have dealt in malt, for one load of which Mr. Parker of Browsholme was in his debt. Sir Richard Tempest owed him 22*li* 10*s*. He mentions his sister, Sicily Duckworth, and left the residue between the children of his cousins, John Banaster, and Anne, wife of William Crosedayle. Henry Knowles of the Eaves house was to have an equal part with these children. Proved Nov. 7, 1622. (*Reg. Test.*, xxxvii., 117.)

¹Remains of a red wax seal, showing a griffin's head and the word "Thow," part of the Tempest motto, "Loyouf as thow fynds." On Jan. 27, 14 James I. (1617-8), John Banaster conveyed the above to his brother Richard Banaster of Waddington for 400*li*. (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

²Ad tres anni terminos in villa de Wakefeld statutos.

³Dorso:—De tenemento in *les Bredtbothes* in quo furnus plantatur.

480. Jan. 24, 2 Elizabeth (1559-60). Grant by Antony Wylson of Heath, gent.,¹ to Bryan Bayles of Potter Newton, gent.,² and William Lister of Waikfeld, merchant, of a burgage or messuage, and the houses, etc., builded thereupon, and an orchard, two gardens, and two crofts in Waikfeld, in a street there, called Westgait, betwixt the messuage of Richard Pymond, lately deceased, and some time Gilbert Birkhead's, of the east part, and the messuage of Elizabeth Bradford, widow, mother of the said Antony, of the west part, and one land of meadow, called a *leyland*, in Burmantoftes, and an acre of land and meadow in Alverthorpe Thornes within the parishing of Waikfeld, in the tenure of Robert Atkynson; and also of a messuage in Waikfeld, in a street called Westgaite, betwixt the burgage aforesaid of the east part, and the messuage of Richard Wawan of the west part, in the tenure of Robert Denton. P'me Antoniu' Wilson. Witnesses to the sealing and delivery, Henry Grice, gent., Bryan Thornehill, and Martyn Birkhead. (*John Charlesworth, esq.*)

481. Jan. 3, 25 Elizabeth (1582-3). Bargain and sale by John Milner of Wakefeilde, innholder, to Henry Walmesleye of Cowhouses, in the township of Ackerington, in the county of Lancaster, yeoman, in consideration of 150*li*, of a messuage, tenement, or half burgage in Wakefeilde, in a street called Westegate, lately purchased by Milner of Richard Awdisleye of Gawhethorppe, yeoman, and also of another messuage or half burgage in Westegate, between the said tenement of John Milner of the west part, and a tenement, the inheritance of Roger Pollard, of the east part, in the tenures of John Milner, Robert Watts, and Henry Gibsonne, which messuage Milner had purchased of George Savile of Wakefeilde, gent., with a parcel of meadow, called Three Leyes, in a close in Wakefeilde called Burmantoftes, being parted into lands, lying and abutting of the croft in John Milner's tenure of the north party, and lying between the lands of Brian Bates and Allan Noble, in the tenure of John Milner, which Three Leyes were bought by him and his wife Alice of Bryan Dymond of the City of London. Covenant by Milner that he and Alice, his

¹June 7, 1579. Anthony Wilson of Thownge Brigge within the parish of Almonburie, mentions his wife Alice and his children, Humfrey, Anthony, and Ralph, his brother Arthur, to whom he bequeathed "a browne jackette, a seckan (second) dublette, a paire of moyles, (slippers), and a felte hatte with one paire of redde sloppes (breeches)." His father, George Wilson. Prov. Jan. 20, 1579-80. (*Reg. Test.*, xxi., 193.)

²He afterwards removed to Fenton in the parish of Sturton, in Notts., where, styled an esquire, he made his will on April 4, 1579. He bequeathed 1,000*li* to his son William, who would come of age on May 10, 1585. He mentions his daughter Elizabeth and her husband, John Thornhagh, and their children, John, Barbara, Gertrude, and Mary; cousins George Rossiter and John Ward of Bishop Middleham; also James Ryther of Harewood. He makes charitable bequests to the most needy poor people in Wakefield, Leeds, and Hull. Witnesses, John Holmes, esq., and Cuthbert Flemynge, gent. Proved Dec. 19, 1579. (*Reg. Test.*, xxi., 379*d.*)

wife, Richard Awdesleye and Beatrix, his wife, and George Savile of Wakefeilde and Margaret, his wife, should within the next three years do all things necessary for the better assurance of the premises. John Milner.¹ Witnesses to sealing, John Horsfall of Stotheleye, Richard Horsfall of Mankinholes, Thomas Ryley of Ackerington, Thomas Bates of Brampton in Souerbye, James Bates, son and heir of the said Thomas Bates, John Hanson of Wodhowse younger, Brian Wilson, servant with the within named John Milner.² (*John Charlesworth, esq.*)

482. Dec. 5, 32 Elizabeth (1589). Grant by John Heyworthe of Skewsbye, yeoman, to Rowland Burrowe of Wakefeilde, clothier, of a messuage or burgage with a garden or croft in Wakefeilde, in a street, called Kirkegate, between the lands of Robert Doliffe on the north and west sides, and the lands of George Nayler on the south, then in Burrowe's tenure; and also of another messuage or half burgage with a garden and croft in the same street, between the lands of Stubleye's heirs on the south side and the lands of John Blande on the north, in the tenure of John Wodrove. Signum Joh'nis Heyworthe. Witnesses to livery of seisin by the within named John Heranne (*sic*) M. Burtonn, Thomas Nettleton, Robart Dymond, Robart Dollef, Michael Talaer (*sic*), William Allan, John Raunslaye, Richarde Brooke, Teste A. Browne. (*John Charlesworth, esq.*)³

Waldershelf.⁴

483. March 6, 30 Elizabeth, 1587-8. Bond from Richard de (*sic*) Wortlay, esq.,⁵ to Richard Morton of Waldershelf in the vill of Bradfeld, *yoman*, in 100*li*, to observe certain covenants contained in a pair of indentures of even date, made between the same parties, concerning the sale of land in Waldershelf.⁶ (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

¹Signed with a mark.

²No signature of Brian Wilson.

³Seal, a lion passant.

⁴Eight miles N.E. of Sheffield.

⁵Jan. 23, 1603-4. Certificate from Mr. Arthur Kay, clk., dean of Doncaster, and Edmund Cundie, curate of Wortley, that administration of the goods of Sir Richard Wortley of Wortley, knt., had been granted to his relict, Elizabeth Wortley. She also had the tuition of their children, Mary, Anne, Elizabeth, Ellinor, and Sarah. (*Doncaster Act Book.*) There is a brief pedigree of the family in Foster's *Yorkshire Visitations*, 1584-5 and 1612, p. 592.

⁶A fine was levied in Michaelmas Term, 1588, between Richard Morton and Richard Wortley, esq., and Elizabeth, his wife, about 2 messuages with lands in Waldershelf and Bradfeld, with a warranty against the heirs of Francis Wortley, esq., the father of Richard. (*Yorkshire Fines* (Tudor), iii., 101.) June 9, 1599. Will of Richard Morton of Waldershelf, in the chappellrie of Bradfeild, yeoman. Daus. Margaret and Anne, 40*li* each. Son Francis 20*li*. Sons John, Christofer, and Richard. Lands in Walder-shelf. Prov. Dec. 5, 1599. (*Reg. Test.*, xxviii., 2.)

Wallerthwaite.¹

484. Thursday after the feast of the Translation of St Thomas the Martyr, 16 Edward III. (July 11, 1342). Lease for 9 years from Martinmas, 1342, from John de Shirwod of Ripon to William, son of Richard de Wallerthawit, of two tofts and crofts in Wallerthawit, lying between the toft and croft of William de Merkington on the west side and the toft and croft of the said William son of Richard on the east ; and also of 3½ acres of land in the common fields (*campis*) of Merkington, Wallerthawit, and Ingrithorppe, of which one acre of land lay at Roweker, one acre at Maldbergh, one acre at Slathorn riddinges, and half an acre at Sourland by Ingrithorppe, at a yearly rent of 6s 8d, payable at Martinmas and Whitsuntide. Witnesses, Nicholas de Burton, John Giliot, William de Merkington, Walter de Wallerthawit, John *del Hille*. Wallerthawit. (*William Brown, esq.*)

Warlaby.²

485. Grant by Nicholas, son of Roger Spencer³ of Warlouby, to Robert de Garton of Alverton,⁴ merchant, of a fourth of the meadow in the territory of Warlouby, called *le Smale Eng'*, which had come to him hereditarily after his father's death, paying a rose yearly at the time of roses, if asked for. Witnesses, Sir Roger *de la Cour* of Warlouby, chaplain, John *de la Cour* of the same, Richard, son of Nicholas de Alverton, Thomas, son of Ranulph de Alverton, John de Hamby. (*R. H. Simpson, esq.*)

486. Tuesday after All Saints (Nov. 8), 1317. Bond from Robert de Garton of North-Alverton, merchant, to Nicholas, son of Roger Spencer of Warlouby for the payment of 20s a year at Martinmas and Whitsunday, provided he should keep possession of *le Smale Eng*, of which he had been enfeoffed by Nicholas,

¹Near Markington, 4 miles S. of Ripon. These documents, relating to property formerly belonging to the Markenfields, came into the possession of the Mauleverer family in consequence of a claim they made to be the representatives of the Markenfields. In an undated letter, probably written about 1603, from William Mauleverer of Arncliffe to some lawyer, the writer expresses his belief that, on the attainder of Thomas Markenfield, his estates became divisible between him and his cousin, John Aske, (of Aughton.) He mentions that 79 boxes of evidences, besides a little coffer and two little bags had been taken by Mr. Egerton and Mr Johnson of Ripon to London, and, as he believed, been delivered into the Exchequer. His claim arose under an entail, to lead to which Sir John Markenfield conveyed all his property to his brother, Sir John Melton, knt., Robert Morton, parson of Bedale, and other feoffees. He then gives a pedigree, the same as that in the Visitation of 1579. From another letter, written in 1603, it appears that all the descendants of Thomas Markenfield, who was living in 33 Henry VIII., were dead, except perhaps his daughter, Anne Markenfield.

²In the parish of Ainderby Steeple, two miles west of Northallerton.

³Probably a grandson of Espervarius (Sparrowhawk) de Welles, who had a grant of land in Warlaby from Walter, son of Ranulf de Magneby, some where about 1260. (*Yorkshire Archæol. Journal*, xiii., 69.)

⁴Northallerton.

beyond the term of ten years from Whit Sunday, 1318. Same witnesses as in the last except that Thomas, son of Ranulph de Alverton, is here called Thomas, son of Ranulph de Brumpton. (*R. H. Simpson, esq.*)

W Weaverthorpe.¹

487. Grant by John son of Hugh to Walter de Wiverthorp, of a toft and a house which had belonged to Hugh White (*Albi*), paying a penny yearly on Christmas eve, in consideration of 8s and two acres of land towards Laggatoft,² which the grantor had first sold him, and which he had quitclaimed to the grantor. Witnesses, Robert de Everingham, R. de Helpertorp, G. de Luttona, Tomas the chaplain, R. de Killige, A. de Lepigtona, H. son of Tun, R. his brother, D. the clerk, Steffan de Helpertorp. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)³

W Whiston.⁴

488. Grant by Ralph de Perie to Thomas de Oilli of four bovates of land in Witstane, to be held for homage and service and a yearly rent of 6s at Whit Sunday for all service except forinsec service. Witnesses, Ralph Murdac, Ralph de Wigornia, Philip de Wigornia, John de Builli, William son of Godric, Nicholas de Bulonia, Nicholas, his son, Matthew de Estona, Henry de Wlfueleia, Helias his brother, Roger de Coleston, Roger, his son, Henry son of Godard, Robert son of Henry, Ingelram de Stanington, William Murdac, Simon Murdac, Richard Murdac, John the butler (*pincerna*), Richard the clerk. (*Rev. William Greenwell.*)⁵

W Wombwell.⁶

489. Nativity of the B. V. M. (Sept. 8), 1433. Grant by William Harington, knt., of Hornby, to Thomas Wombwell, esq., of all the lands, etc., which he had of the grant of John Fernnoll of Wombwell in the vill and within the boundaries (*infra divisas*) of Wombwell. Power of attorney to Hugh Abnay of Wombwell to deliver seisin. Witnesses, Robert Machell, Robert de Wiskardrode, Henry Tailliour, Henry Pye, William Hunschelf of Wombwell. Wombwell. Dorso :—Carta domini Willelmi Haryngton de dominicis mess' et dominicis terris et pratis in Womb', condam Johannis Fernall. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)⁷

¹Twelve miles east of Malton.

²Langtoft.

³Dorso :—Feoffment of John son of Hugh about a toft in Wyverthorp.

⁴Three miles south of Rotherham.

⁵Seal, circular, diameter 2 ins. A pear tree with leaves and fruit. ✠
SIG..... ADVLFI DE PIRIA.

⁶In the parish of Darfield, 4 miles S.E. of Barnsley.

⁷Seal, red wax, circular, diameter one inch. On the helmet an animal's (? dog's) head erased as a crest. Shield, quarterly, 1 and 4 fretty, 2 and 3 a cross moline. *S. dni. Willelmi de harington militis.* Background covered with flowers. The Harington fret was white on a black ground. Sir John Harington, who was knighted between 1537 and 1542, bore as one of his

Woolley.¹

490. Aug. 29, 17 Richard II. (1393). Grant in tail by Thomas Staynton of Wollay and Elizabeth, his wife, to their son John of a built messuage (*mesuagium edificatum*) in Wollaymorehouses, except an assart called Northroyd, which the grantors had lately acquired of Alice, daughter and heir of Adam Sprigonell and Margaret, his wife ; and also of three assarts, lying separately (*divisim*) in the territory of Wollaymorehouses, called Spytilcroft, Sarcroft, and Rydynges. Remainders in tail to William and Henry, their sons, reversion in fee to Thomas de (*sic*) Staynton. Witnesses, John Woderove, William, son of John Staynton, Robert and Richard, brothers of the same William, Thomas, son of John de Wollay. Wollay morehouses. (*John Charlesworth, esq.*)

491. Oct. 15, 1 and 2 Philip and Mary (1554). Bargain and sale by Frauncis Woderove of Wolley, esq.,² to Robert Popelay of Wolley Morehowse, gent., in consideration of *11li*, of the residue of a term of years in certain grounds called Wyndyll and a close of land and meadow called Frereyng in Wolley and Wolley Morehowse, under a lease to himself and others whose rights he had acquired, having been parcel of the possessions of the late dissolved house or monastery of Byland, and the inheritance of Richard Wheatley, gent.³ He also released to Popelay all right in a way or gate through Popelay's grounds to and from Frereyng. Rent *11s*, to be paid by Popelay. (*John Charlesworth, esq.*)⁴

491A. Dec. 8, 1558. Robert Popeley of Wolley Morehouse, gent. Unto John, my sone and heire, one greate standing beddestead in the chamber, and another bedstead in the parler, and

quarterings, Argent, a cross flory sable, for Banaster, (*Metcalf's Book of Knights* (Harleian Society), p. 71.) In Thomas Wall's *Book of Crests*, compiled about 1530, a black leopard's head was assigned to Harington of Hornby. (*The Ancestor*, xi., 181.) Sir William Harington was the son of Sir Richard Harington, whose *inq. p. m.* was taken in 1467, by Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Sir William Bradshaw of Westeley. She was aged 30 in 1437. Sir William married by licence, dated 1442, Elizabeth, dau. of Edmund and sister of Sir Thomas Pilkington. He had a son, Sir James Harington, aged 40 in 3 Henry VII. (1487-8), who died in 1497, and ten daughters.

¹Near Wakefield. See Hunter's *South Yorkshire*.

²There is a pedigree of this family in Foster's *Yorkshire Visitations*, 1584-5 and 1612, p. 381. Francis Woodrove, although twice married, died without issue and was succeeded by his brother George.

³Aug. 13, 1572. Ric. Wheatley of Wolley, gentleman. My bodie to be buried in the parish church of Wolley. Daus. Rosamonde, Dyones, and Anne, and sons Robert, Nicholas, Andrewe, and Mathewe, *20li* apiece at lawfull age. Thomas, my son and heir, my great chymney in the kitchinge and my range in the hall. Wife Anne. Mr. George Wheatley, my brother, supervisor. Proved July 28, 1573 by relict, children all under age. (*Reg. Test.*, xix., 670.)

⁴Sealed in the presence of Thomas Wentworth, Nycoles Savile, George Wodroue, Rychard Wentworth, Wylliam Grene of Byrstell, and others.

two cubbordes in the same parloure withe the tryndill bedd under the same bedstead, and the least counter in the hall, one iren chymney in the kitchinge, one silver spone, and a tablet of gold whiche my wyf haith, a longe chist in the chamber, and two evidences chistes, and a little silver salte withe a cover ; and thes to remayne to hym and his heires as heirelomes for ever. To my said sone all my harnes. Also I will that Anne, my wyf, shall have the order, custodie, and marriage of the said John, my sone and heire, and also the custodie and proffet of all my landes, etc., unto suche tyme as my said sone and heire come to thaige of xxj. yeares, towardes and for the bringing upp of my younger children. To Mathewe and Thomas, my yonger sones, all my landes and tenementes in Bayldon for terme of ther lyves. Five daughters to receive *6li 13s 4d* a year till they have received 20 markes towardes their marriage portion. Wife to have for life all his lands, etc., in Heaton Clak, Scoles, Hekmondwike, Waikefeild, Rowston, and *24s* rent at Popeley, in the name of her dower or thirds. Elizabeth, my daughter, my graye curtall (docked) gelding. Unto the parson of Watlewes (Thornton Watles ?) one bay nagge and to my sister Harreson and her sonne one foile. My wife Anne, and Elizabeth, Anne, Isabell, Marye, and Dorothe, my doughters, my full executors. Supervisors, Sir John Nevill, knt., Mathewe Wentworthe, esq., Sir Edward Popeley, preist, John Heryson, and Henry Batte. Witnesses, Sir John Nevill, knt., Richard Wentworth, Umfrey Newton, Henry Batte, John Harrison, John Batte. Proved Jan. 15, 1565-6, by the relict. (*Reg. Test.*, xvii., 494.)¹

Worsborough.²

492. Grant by Peter, son of William de Rokelay, to Roger, son of Thomas *de la Wodehalle*, of an annual rent of 8s, which Emma, the grantor's mother, granted to the grantee for a term of ten years, 5s to be taken from William Sinewin from a toft and land he held in Wyrkesburg, and 3s from John de Eyvile of Wirkesburg from land he held in the same vill. If Emma were to die within the term then the 8s rent was to be levied from the said tenants without any opposition by the grantor. Power to distrain. Witnesses, Richard de Rokelay, Adam de Staynburg, Ralph Bullok, Henry de Smethelay, Henry de Blaker. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

493. Grant by Roger, son of Thomas *de la Wodehalle*, to Adam de Staynburg of two assarts (*essarta*) in the territory of Wirkesburg, called Rokelaystubbing and Rokelay Roum, at a yearly rent of 2s, payable at Martinmas and Whit Sunday. Witnesses, Henry de Rokelay, Richard, his brother, Thomas de Faltwayt in

¹There is a pedigree of Popelay of Morehouse in Foster's *Yorkshire Visitations*, 1584-5 and 1612, p. 335.

²In the parish of Darfield, 3 miles south of Barnsley.

Staynburg, Peter of the same, Richard de Wulletwayt, John de Thorinhille. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

494. Quitclaim by Emma, formerly wife of William de Rockeley, to Richard de Rockeley, of all claim to a yearly rent of 2s 11d for her dower from lands and tenements in Wirkisburg, held by Richard de Rockeley of her son Peter. Witnesses, Sir Nicolas de Turribus, Henry de Rockeley, Henry de Bery, Henry de Blacker, Adam de Derley, Robert the fisher (*piscatore*). (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

495. Grant by William, son of Adam the miller of Bernesley, to Peter, son of Robert de Staynburgh, of the lands and tenements in Wirkesburgh, which the donor had of the inheritance of Dionisia, his wife. Witnesses, John de Rockelay, William de Derlay, John de Swathe, John, son of Hugh of the Wood (*de Bosco*), John Corte, John the clerk. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

496. Monday after the feast of St. Mark the evangelist, 2 Edward II. (April 28, 1309). Grant by Symon, son of Jardan (*sic*) de Swathe, to Sir Robert *le Venour*, knt., and Margaret, his wife, and her heirs, of a yearly rent of one penny, which Henry, son of Richard de Rockeley, was wont to pay the donor for a messuage in the vill of Wirkesburch, to be received from Richard the heir of the said Henry. Witnesses, John de Wodhalle, Henry de Rockeley, Thomas de Sceayvile, Hugh de Staynburgh, Robert the fisher of Wirgesburgh, John de Clayton. Rockeley. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

497.¹ Sunday after Martinmas (Nov. 13), 1323. Release from Alice, daughter and heiress of Peter de Rokkelay, to Adam, son of John de Everingham, of all right in the vill of Wirkesburgh, whether by the deeds and feoffments of Peter, his father, to John, Adam's father, or by her own to the said Adam. Witnesses, Nicholas de Wortelay, Edmund (*Edemundus*) de Percy, John de Rokkelay, Robert de Bradefeld, John de Thurgerland, Matthew Danyel of the same. Wirke[s]burg. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

498. Day of St. Fabian and St. Sebastian (Jan. 20), 1334-5. Grant by Henry, son and heir of William de Blakker, to Sir Adam de Everyngham of Rokelay of a yearly rent of 4s with the homages and all the other services in which John de Rokelay was bound to the grantor for a bovate of land in the vill of Wyrkesburgh, in a place called Blakker. Witnesses, Henry de Rokelay, Eadmund de Perci, Peter *del Grene* of Staynbourgh, John de Swathe, John *del Hille*. Wyrkesburgh. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

499. Wednesday after Easter (March 31), 1372. Grant by John de Milnethorpe of Wyrkesburgh to Robert de Rokkeley, of all his land, etc., in Wyrkesburgh. Witnesses, Thomas Bosseville of Erdesley, Hugh de Wombwelle, Thomas Broke of Dodde-

¹From an early copy.

worth, William *del Hille*, Adam the clerk, William de Turton. Wyrkesburgh. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

500. July 21, 10 James I., 1612. Grant by William Walker of Oldehalle otherwise Rockley, in the parish of Worsburgh, yeoman, to Thomas Brooke of Newhouse, the elder, in the township (*villatam*) of Huddersfeild, yeoman, and Henry Walker, son and heir apparent of the grantor, of a messuage or tenement in Worsburgh, called *le Deyhouse* otherwise Daryhowse, in the tenure of Parcival Addye. Signed with a mark. - Witnesses to the signature and livery of seisin by William Walker, Thos: Cutler, Antonye Walker, Ja: Wilcocke, John Hansonn, Thomas Brooke yongar. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

Yapbam.¹

501. Monday before St. Margaret the Virgin, 25 Edward I. (July 15, 1297). An agreement between Sir John de Grey, lord of Rutherfeld, and Robert de Tothale, whereby in consideration of Tothale serving him, that is, going in person with the King's army across the sea, or wherever else Sir John might wish in peace or war, during Robert's life, except to the Holy Land, Sir John granted him six marks annual rent to be taken from Elyas de Yapum in the vill of Yapum at Martinmas and Whit Sunday, by doing the customary services to the chief lord of the fee. Power to distrain on the fee of Elyas de Yapum if the rent should be in arrears. If Tothale were not admitted into the King's army or did not cross the sea, unless he should have received bodily harm in Grey's service, then it should be lawful for Grey to resume the rent. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Boulton, knt., Richard Boustard, William *de la Dale*, Martin Malure, John Byset. Rutherfeld. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Yeadon.

502. Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 46 Edward III. (June 24, 1372). Release from Thomas de Lyle, vicar of Calvyrlay, William de Calthorn, and Stephen de Eccleshyll, chaplain, to John Tylleson of Essheholt, of all right in the lands they had had of the feoffment of Richard de Chelleray in Over-Yhedon, Nethyr-Yhedon, and Essheholt. Witnesses, Walter de Calvyrlay, John de Carlton, John Adamson of Ottelay, Hugh Barker of the same, Robert de Horsforth, Richard de Challeray. Essheholt. (*Broughton Hall MSS., Misc. O.*)

York.

503. July 12, 1311. William de Dorem of York.² My soul to God Almighty, the Blessed Virgin Mary, and all the Saints,

¹Two miles N.N.W. of Pocklington.

²Perhaps the William de Dorem who was one of the chamberlains of York in 7 Edward II. (1313-4). (*Freemen of York*, i., 15.) A Richard de Dorem, *lorimer*, admitted a freeman of York in 31 Edward I. (1302-3), was perhaps his son; and possibly Richard de Dorem, *orfeuer*, admitted in 11 Edward II. (1317-8). (*Ibid.*, i., 9, 17.)

and my body to be buried in the church of St. Michael by Use Bridge. With my body my best cloth (*pannum*) to my parish church for my mortuary. For wax to be burnt around my body 26s 8*d*, of which wax I will that three candles be given to the Friars Minors, and other three to the Preaching Friars at York, and that the residue be divided between the churches of St. Crux and St. Michael. For my burial 40s. To the fabric of the church of St. Peter, York, 2s. I leave 25 marks to five chaplains to be chosen by my executors, who shall celebrate divine service in the said church of St. Michael for one year, for the souls of myself and of all faithful persons, and during that time they shall be present at all canonical hours and shall not be burdened with any other office ; and that one of them shall during that time celebrate for the B. V. M. To Hawise, daughter of John the clerk, 20s. To Sir John de Rikhalle, chaplain, 6s 8*d*. To Helwise, my daughter, for her share of my goods, my house which I had of the grant and sale of the executors of Sir Robert de Usegate in Blaykestrete in York, to hold in tail by doing the services due to the chief lords of that fee. Reversion to my right heirs. I will that Anabella, my wife, have the guardianship of that land to the use of the said Helwise till she come of age or be married. To Robert Kyng 8s 4*d* which I promised for the repair of his houses, and to Elen, his wife, a mark and a brass pot. To Richard de Ponte, my servant, my robe, one part green (*bipartitam de viridi unam partem*). To John de Rikhalle, my robe of blue (*de blueto*). To Alice Hillam 2s. To Richard, my son, 10*li* sterling as his share of my goods. To Anabella, my wife, the land and building I had of the grant of the executors of the will of (*omission*) de Bromholm in Marketshire in York, for life, with remainder to Agnes, my daughter, as her share of my goods, to hold in tail, reversion to my right heirs. Executors, Sir John de Rikhalle, chaplain, and Anabella, my wife. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

504. May 23, 1329, 3 Edward III. Assignment by John of Beverley (*de Beverlaco*), citizen and mercer (*mercenarius*) of York, and Walter de Ispania, executors of the vill of Walter de Cottyngwith, formerly girdler (*zonarii*) of York, deceased, to Henry de Scorreby, mercer, of York, of a yearly rent of 28s from the undermentioned tenements in the city of York ; that is, from tenements of the same Henry in Petergate 10s 8*d* a year, and from a tenement of Elen de Carleton in Gloverlane 10s, which the assignors had by a legacy from the said Walter de Cottyngwith. Witnesses, Nicholas de Langton, mayor of York, Henry de Bolton, William *le Batour*, Thomas de Askeham, bailiffs of the same city, Richard de Allerton, Richard Tunnock, Richard de Huntynghon, Robert *del Wald*, Nigel de Menyngthorp, Nicholas de Scorreby, John de Walmesford, John *le Long*, John de Cave, Robert de Cave, William de Appelby. York. (*G. H. Goldsbrough, csq.*)

505. Monday after St. Luke the Evangelist (Oct. 19), 1332, 6 Edward III. Grant by Nicholas, son of Nicholas de Langton, citizen of York, to Joan de Lepyngton, called *le Irenmanger*, of York, of his land in Munckegate in the suburb of York, as it lay in breadth between the lands of Symon Gouwer and Alice de Merlay, and in length from the highway of Munckegate in front to the land of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's behind. Witnesses, Henry de Ster[es]by, Robert de Dalby, Robert de Raysebeck, bailiffs of the city of York, Symon Gouwer, Robert *del Walde*, Nigel de Menyngthorpe, William Fhisse, John de Moreby, Richard de Cessay, John of Beverley, Ralph de Hewrth, Roger de Haseby, William de Wyrkesale, John *le Hatter*, William de Appelby, clerk. (*William Brown, esq.*)¹

506. Monday after the feast of St. William, 35 Edward III. (June 12, 1361). Grant in tail by John de Blankmoster, knt., to Adam Colier of Wyghale of a messuage in York, on Bishophille, towards the corner (*versus cornuarium*) between [the land of] Henry de Scorby on the one side and a plot of waste land on the other, at a yearly rent for the first two years of a rose and afterwards of 40*d* payable at Whit Sunday and Martinmas. If Adam should die without issue then it was to be lawful for John to reenter. Witnesses, Richard de Wadeby, William de Merington, William King, Adam Candeler, Nicholas Taverner, York. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)²

507. Feb. 12, 12 Henry IV. (1410-11). Grant by Peter Buksy, citizen and merchant of York,³ to Emmot, widow of John de Eston,⁴ and to Master Roger de Eston, his son and heir, executors of the will of the said John, of a messuage in Seint-savourgate in York, as it lay in breadth between the tenement formerly belonging to William Burton, *mercier*, citizen of York, on the one side, and the high street of Peseholme on the other, and in length from the high street of Seintsavourgate in front to the land of John Clervaux of Croft, which was held by Robert de Howme for the term of the lives of Emmot and Roger, behind. To hold for their lives. Witnesses, John de Cravene, mayor of York, Thomas More and Robert de Lokton, sheriffs of the same,

¹Seal bears a lion rampant.

²Seal, red wax, a good deal broken. A lion rampant. Not the arms of Blancmusters which were argent, a fretty gules.

³June 26th, 1432. Administration of the goods of Peter Bukcy, citizen and alderman of York, granted to John Bukcy, son and heir. (*Reg. Test.*, i., 612*d*.)

⁴April 25, 1416. Emma Eston, widow of John Eston, citizen and merchant of York. To be buried in St. Saviour's by her husband, in the choir. "Anachorite recluse infra cimiterium B. Cuthberti Ebor. xij*d*." Res. to her son and executor, Master Roger Eston, rector of St. Mary's, Richmond. Prov. 1418? (*Reg. Test.*, iii., 605.) Master Roger Eston's will is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, ii., 114. See also *Corpus Christi Guild*, p. 16.

John de Bolton, William Bowys, Thomas Doncastre, Thomas Gare, Thomas Brasebryg. York. (*Dr. Collins.*)¹

508. Oct. 16, 22 Henry VI. (1443). Grant by Master Roger de Eston, son and heir of John de Eston, executor of his will, to William Mareschall, citizen and merchant of York, late of Petergate, of the same messuage in Seintsavourgate in York. Witnesses, William Bowes, mayor of York, John Cateryk, John Gudale, sheriffs of the same, John Wady, Thomas Scauceby. York. (*Dr. Collins.*)²

509. This indenture of a eschange, made betwene Sir Thomas Merkyngfeld, lorde of Merkyngfeld, knyght, and William Newbond alias Wallay, tailiour, of Yorke, that es to say, that the forsaide Sir Thomas, knyght, salle hafe a place of the forsaide William that es called the Legh w^t alle the profites, medews, landes, w^t other purtinaunce that liges in the Bisshopbrig of Doreham, opon the watir of Were, in Wolsyngham parische, to him and to his hers for ever more. And the forsaide Sir T. salle hafe avisement twenty dais to loke if him like. And that es the forsaide William boun be trouth of his body, etc. And forsaide William salle hafe of the forsaide Sir Thomas, knyght, a place that liges in Saynt Michelle Kirkgarthe in Connyngstret in 3orke, als it abowndes, etc., to him and to his hers w^touten ende, etc. In witnes of y^e whilk thyng the partyce beforsaide to thes presence hase sette thar selez befor witnes. Geven in vigill of Saynt Petronelle Virgyn, y^e 3ere of Kyng Henry fift efter the conquest of Ingland the nenent. (May 30, 1421.) (*Trace of seal.*) And also Sir Thomas Merkyngfeld salle hafe all the averages³ of the landes and the tenementes forsaide in Wolsyngham parische forsaide, pertynand to the forsaide William Newbond, and fulle acsyon and entres for reparacion, wast, and trispace, don w^tin y^e forsaide lande and tenements. And the same William salle hafe the same of the tenement in York qwilke pertinece to Sir Thomas Merkyngfeld forsaide.⁴ (*William Brown, esq.*)

510.⁵ May 1, 1507. Esabell Kent, videu,⁶ of good mynd and good remembrans, makys and ordanys my testament in thys maner and forom foluyng, that ys to say. Fyrst, I wylt my salle to Almyghty God, my creatour, to our Lade, Sant Mare, and to alle the Santes in heuyn; my body to be beried besydes my hosbond at Sant Katerine wher dor in Halhalos Cherche of the

¹The seal bears a merchant's mark.

²Seal, a merchant's mark.

³Pasture of the cornfields after harvest.

⁴Written on paper with remains of a seal *en placard* in the middle.

⁵A draft, badly written. There is no copy in the Archbishop's Register or the *Reg. Test.*

⁶Widow of Henry Kent of York, merchant, of whose goods his widow Isabel had a grant of administration on April 28, 1501. (*Reg. Test.*, viii., 59.) Henry Kent, merchant, son of John Kent, merchant and alderman, was admitted a freeman of York in 1469-70. (*Freemen of York*, i., 190.)

Paiment.¹ Also I witt for my mortuare my best gowyn, os maner and costom ys. Also I wyllle that *vli* of wax to be maed in serges and to [be] born about my body the dae of my berealle. Also I witt to the p'son of Alhalos of the Paement for forgettyn tethes vs. Also I wyllt to my p'escherche of Alhalos of the Paement xx^{ti}s. Also I witt to Elesabeth Gascoigne on salt of syluer demy gylt wyth a George of the couer, a syluer pece standyng wyth a couer wyth iij lyonz of the fottes, wyth xx syluer spones wyth accorns of the endes, a grett massar wyth a frouche² in the botdom.³ Also I wyt the saed Elesabeth iij basynges of maslyng, on basyng wroght wyth a lauer, a plan basyng, wyth a gret hole basyng wyth a lesse basynge, and viij candylstykkys. Also I wyt the saed Elesabeth on garnysche of pewder wessel, iij bras pottes, on gretter and iij lesser, ij grett panes and ij lesse panes, ij yren spettes wyth a par of rakkys, on counter, on char, xij quechynges, vj bettyr, vj wars, a kyst wyth napore war os yt stondyth, on oder kyst wyth ij leffes,⁴ on fedder bed and the bolster wyth ij mattresse³, on new, an other old. Also I wytt hyr my raement, exsep a goyn and a kyrtyll to my son Lawrans to do wyth what hym please; also on demy girdyll gylt wyth on par of corralle of vij score, and xij par of hardyn shetes, a fyer chawfer, and abbatter⁵ chawfer, on cobbord wyth a boffit stoyll and a forom, on brasyn mortar wyth a pestelle. Also I gyff the saed Elesabeth iij wyn pottes of pewder, on potell pott, on quart pott and a pynt pott; also a lattyn ladylle, a rost yren with a fyer scomer and iij coddys. The resydewe of all my goodes vndesposyd I gyf and wyt to Lawrence, my son, to hys

¹The burying place of the Kent family. Her father-in-law, John Kent, whose will was proved in 1468 (*Reg. Test.*, iv., 53), desired to be buried there, as did his widow Marion, will proved in 1500 (*Ibid.*, iii., 320), and their son, Robert Kent, clk., will proved in 1486 (*Ibid.*, v., 288). This last named person mentions the chantry of St. John the Baptist and St. Katherine in that church, and makes a bequest of 10s "cuidam hoch", vocato Langton hoch', in Oxonia, ut orent pro anima mea." A John Kent of the city of York, merchant, will proved in 1510 (*Ibid.*, viii., 59), whose place in the pedigree is uncertain, desired to be buried "in my parish church of All Hallows as nygh the grave of my sister Kateryn as may be. To Thomas, my sonne, my blak nut and my best silver pece gilt. To Matild, my doghter, oon bolle of silver. To Anne, my wif, my house that I dwell in in Ousegate." Mentions a son Edward and property at Staxton, Fishergate, and without Mykilleth Barre.

²A frog.

³Many of these gifts came no doubt from a bequest made to the testatrix by her mother-in-law, who left her a covered cup (*craterem*) of silver with three lions, her best silk belt adorned with silver and gilt, a pair of beads (*precurarium*) of *curall*', and 40s. Her husband, Henry Kent, got two covered silver gilt salts of the same set (*unius secte*), a covered cup of silver gilt, 12 silver spoons, with *knoppes* made like lions, a great goblet (*ciphum*), called a *nutt*, silver gilt, and two silver bowls (*ollas*). (*Reg. Test.*, iii., 320.)

⁴In the will of Joan Stevens (*Bury Wills* (Camden Soc.), p. 263) is mentioned: j tabyll with iij levys of chekers werk.

⁵A better chawfer.

awn proper use, and to be good fader to the saed Elesabeth as e wylle haue my blessyng. The wheche forsaid Laurance I ordand (*sic*) and mak my exsequetor syngulary be hymself of thys my testament and last wylle. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

Miscellanea.

511. Release for twenty marks, from John de Lascy, constable of Chester,¹ to Hugh de Thomas de Horbyry, Roger de Thorenton, Henry de Tankerlayh, Robert de Deneby, Robert de Flaynesburg, John de Thorenhill, Henry de Dicton, John de Midope, John de Bur., Juliana, daughter of Robert de Clayton, Diana, daughter of Thomas de Skelmeretorp, and Agnes de and all their tenants, for making hedges and deerhays (*sepium et stabiliorum*) in his forest of Marcheste., Twetstanesten,² unless they should wish to do a favour (*nisi aliquam gratiam velint impendere*). Witnesses, Roger de Monte Bigonis (*sic*), John de Birkin, William Gramayre, William Beaumont (*de Bello monte*), Gilbert de Notton, Geoffrey de Dutton, Henry Newmarch (*de Novo foro*), Baldewin Teutonicus. (*Col. Gascoigne.*)³

512. Receipt from John *de la Cosine* for 35s, received from Sir John le Fyz Marmaduc for a debt due from Sir Marmaduc le Fyz Gefray, and from which John *de la Cosine* acquitted Sir Marmaduc's executors. Witnesses, Henry *le Venter*, Godefray Ploc. (*Colonel Gascoigne.*)

512A. Demise from Adam de Hudelston to Geoffrey de Leght of 21 acres of land in *le Armeteholmes*⁴ for a term of 15 years, commencing on St Giles's day, 2 Edward II. (Sept. 1, 1308), at a yearly rent of 35s, payable on St. Giles's day. Witnesses, Henry de Qwallay, Ralph de Bilington, John, son of John de Blakeburne. (*R. Dent, esq.*)

513. Eve of Trinity Sunday (May 26), 1347, 21 Edward III. Power of attorney from Adam de Everyngham of Rokelaye, knt., to Isabel de Staynton, to receive and keep all his goods and chattels which Sir Thomas de Forthington, warden of the Treasury of the mother church of Lincoln,⁵ had in safe keeping in the said Treasury. Filyngham. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)⁶

514. Monday after the Assumption of Our Lady, 3 Richard II. (Aug. 22, 1379). Agreement by Sir William de Ergum, knt., with Robert de Cumberworth to maintain Sibil, his daughter, Robert's wife, in food and clothes as she had been accustomed, and receive the visits (*venuz*) of the said Robert with three horses to the said

¹Son of Richard Fitz Eustace, died about 1196.

²The exact situation of these places is uncertain, but probably in the West Riding.

³Seal, white wax, a good deal broken, a knight on horseback with drawn sword, riding to the sinister.

⁴Possibly in the Ribble Valley in Lancashire.

⁵Gardayn de la tresorye de la mere eglyse de Nicole.

⁶The seal same as No. 402.

Sibil for a week each vacation in the year, during a period of six years after their marriage, paying at the end of the week for each day as they should agree for so long as the hospitality should last. If Sir William were to die within the six years the maintenance was to cease ; but if he were to stay at home (*sejourne*) or make a pilgrimage he was to pay Robert ten marks a year. To fulfil this obligation he became bound to Robert in 100 marks. (*Colonel Gascoigne*.)¹

515. Morrow of Trinity (May 18), 1383. Receipt from Hanlake de Hanlakeby, knt., Thomas de Kellau, Stephen de Ellewic, and Gilbert de Foxden, executors of the will of Sir William Harpyn, for 50 marks, received at Yarm from Sir Marmaduke de Tuenge by Robert de Lelum. (*Colonel Gascoigne*.)

516. June 8, 1 Henry IV. (1400). Receipt from William Gascoigne to Sir Robert de Rokkelay for 20 marks, in which he was bound to him by a certain writing. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes*.)²

517. March 31, 14 Henry 6 (1436). Grant from Thomas Foxley, esq., to William Mareys, Richard Rastwold, and John Palmer of all his goods in England. (*Colonel Gascoigne*.)³

518. N. 28, 37 Henry VI. (1458). Bond in 100*li* payable at the Purification then next coming from John Burton, late of Kynnesley, *gentylman*, to William Gascoigne, Henry Sutyll, and Christofer Dronfeld, esqs., that if, after the marriage be celebrated between the said John Burton and Joan, widow of Robert Manston, he should chance to become the heir of Henry Burton, his father, he would make an estate to himself and the said Joan of 20*li* a year for their lives. (*Colonel Gascoigne*.)

519. Oct. 30, 10 Henry VIII. (1518). Inquisition taken at Ledes on the death of Henry Sayvell of Coppley,⁴ before Thomas Merryng, the escheator, by the oath of Hugh Lacy, esq., William Murgatroyd, George Helywell, Henry Draper, Richard Hall, John Haldworth, Richard Gibson, Robert Bryghousse, John Otter, John Kent, Richard Fowrnes, and John Applyerd.

¹Seal, red wax, circular, much broken. A chevron between three birds. The Constables of Everingham quartered argent, a chevron between martlets sable for Argum. Sibil was the only daughter and heiress of Sir William de Ergum or Argum. She had by Robert de Cumberworth an only daughter, who married Marmaduke Constable, who was said to be alive in 1355. (*Foster's Visitations of Yorkshire in 1584-5 and 1612.*) There must be some error here, as it is not likely his wife's mother could have been under age in 1379.

²Seal, red wax, circular, diameter half-an-inch. Arms, a pale. Will. Gascoyne. In poor condition.

³Seal, red wax, circular, diameter one inch. Two bars. Sigillum Thome Foxley. Sir John de Foxlle, a Berkshire man, bore, temp. Edward II., gules, two bars argent (*Nicolas's Roll of Arms of the Reign of Edward II.* p. 27.)

⁴His will is printed in *Halifax Wills*, i., 37.

Sayvell died seised in demesne as of fee of the manor of Coppley¹ and 20 acres of meadow, 20 acres of arable land, 22 acres of wood, 100 acres of pasture in Coppley, worth 17*li* a year, and held of Henry Sayvell, esq., son and heir of John Sayvell, knt., by knight service and a rent of 2*s* 6*d* a year ; and of 2*s* 9*d* rent, and of two messuages, 30 acres of pasture, 6 acres of meadow, 12 acres of arable land in Skyrcott, held of the same by knight service and worth 5*li* a year ; and of 6 messuages, 2 fulling mills (*molendinis fullericiis*), 100 acres of meadow, 40 acres of wood, 200 acres of pasture, 100 acres of arable land in Northland by Ryschworth, held of the same by knight service and a rent of 10*s*, worth 14*li* 6*s* 8*d* a year ; and of 1 messuage, 6 acres of meadow, 8 acres of wood, 4 acres of arable land, in Elland, held of the said Henry Sayvell, esq., by knight service and suit at his court of Eland, worth 26*s* 8*d* a year ; and of 2 messuages, 18 acres of meadow, 28 acres of pasture, 26 acres of arable land in Staynland, held of the same by knight service and a yearly rent of 2*s*, worth 4*li* a year ; and of 1 messuage, 100 acres of pasture, 20 acres of meadow, 12 acres of wood, 60 acres of arable land in Langfeld, held of Stephen Hamerton, knt., as of his manor of Langside² by a yearly rent of 6*d*, worth 3*li* 6*s* 8*d* a year ; and of a messuage and of a moiety of 6 messuages, 400 acres of arable land, 500 acres of wood, 200 acres of pasture, 110 acres of meadow, and a moiety of 11*s* 4*d* rent in Haynworth,³ held of Henry Astley, lord of Byngley, by the service of an arrow, called *brodarowe*, if demanded, with 13*s* 4*d* a year ; and of a moiety of 1 messuage, 6 acres of meadow, 8 acres of pasture, 10 acres of arable land, and 12 acres of wood in Kyghley, held of the heirs of Henry Kyghley, knt., by socage, worth 10*s* a year ; and of a messuage, 6 acres of pasture in South-Horome,⁴ held of John Lacy, esq., by knight service and a yearly rent of 6*d*, worth 80*s* a year. He died June 8, 2 Henry VIII. (1510), and had issue one Thomas Sayvell, his son and heir, then being of the age of 30 and upwards. (*Rev. H. C. Holmes.*)

¹All the places mentioned in this inquisition are in the neighbourhood of Halifax.

²Rewritten and blurred.

³Now Hainsworth.

⁴Also South-Orome.

YORKSHIRE DEEDS.

SECOND PART.

Ackton.¹

520. Sunday before the Purification, 14 Richard II. (Jan. 29, 1390-1). Power of attorney from William de Baylay of Pontefract to Richard de Bradeley, chaplain, to receive from William Moton of Rybelechastre,² chaplain, seisin of the manor of Aghton, which he had had of the grant of William Moton. Pontefract. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

Ainderby Quernhowe.³

521. Grant by brother Elias de Smitheton, prior of the Hospital of [St. John of] Jerusalem, and the Chapter of the same, to dame Avice Marmiun of 1½ acres of land in the territory of Ainderby, which they had had of the gift of Orieta⁴ of the said vill; that is, ½ an acre, 1 rood, and 4 perches upon Werefurelang, between the land of John son of Walter and the land of Robert, and 1½ roods less 4 perches, upon Acrehou, Wimarch's land, towards the south, and one rood beyond Ker near the land of William de Treker towards the south, and one rood.⁵and by near the said William's land toward the south. Witnesses, Brother Gilbert Picote, Brother William de Espringham, master of Copgrave, Brother William de Reding, master of the Mount (*de Monte*),⁶ Sir Roger Marmiun, William Ward, Alan de Eskeleby, Elias de Tanefeld. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

Bentham.

522. Grant and confirmation by Hugh son of Henry,⁷ lord of Raveneswath, to Thomas, son of Andrew de Dent, chaplain, of the gift of Gregory de Burton, of a close of land and meadow at Grastayngile in the vill and territory of Benetham, lying between the water of Wennyng and the land of Gilbert Tayner, with augmentation of one acre of land of the new enclosure between

¹Probably the place of this name west of Pontefract.

²Ribchester in Lancashire.

³In the parish of Pickhill, 6½ miles N.E. of Ripon.

⁴Orieta, or Oriolda de Ainderby, wife of William le Bret, was living in 1208. (*Yorkshire Fines* (Surtees Soc. 94), pp. 116, 151.)

⁵Torn.

⁶Mount St. John in Felixkirk, near Thirsk.

⁷Hugh son of Henry died in March, 1304-5. His father, Henry son of Ranulph, is said to have died in 1262. The probable date of the document is about 1290. The seal appended bears a shield with the arms of Fitzhugh, Azure fretty and a chief or.

the house formerly Hutred Prat's on the north side and the water of Wennyng on the south. Witnesses, Adam de Burton, Thomas de Anforthe, Ralph de Mirwra, Master Adam de Mirwra, Richard de Linghou, Thomas de Laukeland, Henry *del Wythes*. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

Bland.

523. Grant by William, son of Adam *de le Banck* of Sadberge,¹ to Thomas de Denet, son of Andrew, of the land in Upper Bland (*Bland superiori*) in the vill of Sadberge, which he had had of the grant of Sir Geoffrey de Upsale, and of a croft, called Mustelecroft. To hold of Sir Michael de Upsale by doing homage. Witnesses, Gregory de Burton, William son of Gilbert the cellarer (*celr'*) of Sadberge, William of the Bridge (*de ponte*) of the same, Adam de Faxside, Roger de Faxside, William and Elias de Faxside. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

Bolton=on=Dearne.

524. Grant by Thomas de Doncastre to Sir Alexander de Ledes and lady Margaret, his wife, the grantor's niece (*nepti*), and their heirs, of the homage and service of John, son of William de Doncastre, the grantor's brother, for a tenement in the town of Bolthone with a mediety of the church of the same vill, as was testified by Thomas's charter to William. Witnesses, Master William Bellew (*de Bella aqua*), Thomas de Scaucebi, Robert de Lumbi, William Malet, Hugh Bayard of Bilingle, Robert Tuye. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

Brompton=on=Swale.

525. July 1, 21 Henry VII. (1506). Demise from Cristofer Conyers, son and heir of Brian Conyers of Pynchynthorpe, esq.,² and from Alice, his wife, to William,³ abbot, and the convent of the monastery of St. Agatha by Richemond, of all their lands and tenements in Brompton on Swale, from Martinmas last for 99 years, paying 11s a year at Martinmas and Whitsuntide. Power to distrain if in arrears for 40 days. Covenant⁴ to keep premises in repair. (*R. H. Simpson, esq.*)⁵

Bugthorpe.

526 Grant by Randulph, son and heir of Randulph de Vernon of Bugthorp,⁶ to Richard de Vernon and Sibil, his wife, of a messuage with eight bovates of land, half a mill with the suit thereto belonging, a plot of land near the mill towards the north, and four acres of meadow in the vill of Bugthorp, which he had

¹Sedbergh in Ewcross Wapentake.

²See note 1 on p. 138.

³William Lingard, abbot of Easby in 1492.

⁴Written on the back of the document.

⁵Small portion of monastic seal left. Probably virgin and child.

⁶6½ miles N.W. of Pocklington. Richard le (*sic*) Vernoun held a carucate here in 1302-3. (*Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 269.)

by succession from Randulph, his father, and Robert, his brother; and also his land in the vill of Elui, and Wisbech, and Welle, co. Cambridge, to hold of the chief lords. Witnesses, William *le Latymer*, knt., Thomas Chaunchi, knt., William de Somerset, William de Ryllington, Ralph de Barthorp, William de Thorliby. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

Butterwick.¹

527. Nov. 12, in the year of Our Lord according to the common accompt and computation of the Church of England, 1649. Release from Elizabeth Waynd, of the city of York, widow, in consideration of natural love and affection, to Thomas Waynd of Butterwicke, gent., her eldest son, of all right of dower and thirds in a messuage or tenement in Butterwicke and in the several closes, called Litle Field, Midle Field, the Intackes, Midle Whinney Close, Rists, Priest Ings, Oxe Close, and the Parke. Signed with a mark. Witnesses, Cut^b. Gibson, Thomas Wainde (mark), Henry Hervy (mark), Wifm Turner. (*R. H. Simpson, esq.*)

Cold Coniston.²

528. Tuesday after St. Edmund, king and martyr, 42 Edward III. (Nov. 21, 1368). Grant by John de Carthorp, parson of the church of Tanfelde, to Joan, widow of Brian Normanvile, for life, of the lands and tenements he had had of the grant and feoffment of the said Brian in the vill and territory of Coniguston near Gergrave. Rem. to John Normanvile, Brian's son and heir. Witnesses, John Dautre, John de Catherton, John de Haukkiswike, Robert de Staynforth, William de Westby. Coniguston. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

Cundall.³

529.⁴ Grant by Sir John de Dayvill, knt., to Adam Howell of Cundall, of a toft with a croft adjoining in the vill of Cundhall, and six acres of arable land, formerly held by Thomas, son of Elias de Cundhall, in the vill and territory of Cundall; that is, the toft and croft lying near the prior of Newburgh's in Cundall, and those six acres in the common field of Cundall in these places, namely, three acres of land lying together above the church of Cundal, near the highway, and two acres together in Langthornberye, near the land of the prior of Newburgh, on the south side, and one acre near *le Milnegrene*, paying two shillings of silver yearly at Martinmas and Whitsuntide. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Conyers, knt., Walter *le Graunte*, John Wymun of Lecceby, Robert Benet of Disford, John de Disford, Thomas Coning, Walter the clerk. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

¹In the parish of Foxholes, 8 miles N.N.W. of Driffeld.

²In the parish of Gargrave, seven miles N.W. of Skipton-in-Craven.

³A parish six miles S.W. of Thirsk.

⁴From a Fifteenth Century transcript on parchment.

530. Sunday before St. Martin in winter (Nov. 5), 1318. Release from Ellen, formerly wife of Adam Howel of Coundale, for a sum of money, to Stephen de Eluettemer, dwelling in Faldington, of the third part she had in dower in Adam's lands in the vill and territory of Condall. Witnesses, William Darel, John de Multon, William de Eskelby, John Vym', William *le Forster*, John de Mildeby. Coundall. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

531. April (?) 5, 1341. Grant by Alexander de Ledys¹ to Marmaduke Darell of half an acre of land in Cundale of the grantor's demesne, in a place called Staynhill, on which to build a windmill, and all suit and service to the mill from the grantor's free tenants and natives of Thornteton upon Swale, Cundale, and Lecceby, to hold of the chief lords. Witnesses, William de Eskelby, Richard de Pickering, John de Melsonby, John Bouet, Roger Blayse. (*Sizergh Castle*.)²

532. St. Nicholas the bishop, 13 Richard II. (Dec. 6, 1389). Grant by Alexander de Nevill of Cundall, knt.,³ to Robert de Ledes, John de Cauncefeld, and John Bulayn, chaplain, of all his lands, etc., in Cundall, Thornton, Thornton upon Swale, Kirkby near Burghbrigg, Leceby, Mell....., Gypton, Ledes, and the parish of Ledes. Witnesses, Thomas Colvill, John Warde, Roger de Ledes, John Elys, knts., Ralph de Beston, John Scott of Neuton, William Snell of Ledes, Richard de Eskilby, John de Kirkeby on the Moor. Cundall. (*Sizergh Castle*.)⁴

¹Tuesday after St. Dunstan, 8 Edward III. (1334). Release from Emma *le Walker* of Ledes to Alexander de Ledes from all debts. Witnesses, Thomas Wayte of Ledes, Robert Broun, Robert son of Jordan the Tailor, Richard *le Bercher*, Robert Rande, clerk. Ledes. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

²Small round seal of red wax, on a shield three bars. In Leeds Church, in 1584, there was a tomb with an inscription, "Cy gist Sir Rogier de Ledes, chivalier," and a shield bearing Or, 3 bars, on the centre an annulet (Foster's *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 464). The usual arms of Leeds were argent, a fess gules, between 3 eagles displayed sable (*Willement's Roll* (temp. Ric. II.) No. 510). These arms with eagles coloured gules were afterwards quartered by the Folkingham family (*Foster op. cit.*, p. 225.)

³Nov. 26, 4 Richard II. (1380). General release to be made by Thomas Gervays, citizen and draper of London, to Alisaundre Nevill, chivaler, to be delivered into the hands of William Lambard before this date. (*Sizergh Castle*)

⁴Endorsed in an 18th century hand, "Note the mullett in this seale." The seal has since been destroyed. The Nevilles of Thornton Bridge differenced the ancestral white saltire with a black mullet (Foster's *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 6). Ralph Neville, third son of Ralph Lord Nevelle (whose *inq. p. m.* was taken in 1367), and Alice, daughter of Hugh, Lord Audley, married the heiress of the Dayvilles of Cundall (*Visitation of Yorkshire in 1563-4*, p. 230). His grandson, Alexander de Neville, son of Ralph de Neville, was of age when his father's *inq. p. m.* was taken in 1380, who died seised of the manors of Ulnaby, Carlbury, and Ingleton, all in Durham, N.W. of Darlington. (*Report of the Deputy Keeper of Public Records*, xlv., app. 1, p. 243). Alexander's *inq. p. m.* was taken in 1458, when his son and heir, William, was aged 32 (*Ibid.*, xlv., 476). Sir Alexander's will is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, ii., 207, from the proof of which it appears that he left his estate very much involved.

Ellingthorpe.¹

533. Morrow of St. Andrew the Apostle (Dec. 1), 1291. Notification from Robert de Wintreton and Alice, his wife, to Sir Richard son of Stephen, vicar of the church of St. Peter, York, that in their need they had sold to Sir Alexander de Ledes and Margaret, his wife, all their rights in the vill and territory of Edelinthorp that is, a yearly rent of 23s for ten years from Easter, 1291, to the end of the term and one year beyond. Boroughbridge (*Apud Pontem burgi*). (*Sizergh Castle*.)

534. (July 25, 1296.) Agreement (indented) at the feast of St. James the Apostle, 24 Edward, whereby Peter Thurgis of York gave to William, son of Peter de Thorneton, 6 acres of land and one acre of meadow in the common field and territory of Edelingthorp near Myton, which he had recovered before Hugh de Cressingham and his fellows, justices in eyre in co. York, namely, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre *atte* Wyteleyes, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre *atte* Doddeflatheuedes, 3 roods *atte* Doddeflat, 1 rood *atte* Hunderlaunde, 1 acre *atte* Walkerflatte, 1 acre *atte* Sutflat, 1 acre *at* Myton Kerlandes, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre *at* Crakethorn, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre *atte* Dikes heuedes, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre of meadow *at* Swaldaleheuedes, and $\frac{1}{2}$ acre of meadow *at* Mydeldale and Thoftmar, at a yearly rent of 9s of silver, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, Sir William de St. Quintin, Simon de Stoteville, Gera²m de Edelingthorpe, Nicholas *le Jovene* of Myton, Robert Barne of the same, William the tanner of Edelingthorp, Ralph Toye of the same, Henry de Kendale, clk. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

Elslack.³

535. Feb. 11, 49 Edward III. (1374-5). Grant by Thomas Dawtrey of Elslak⁴ to John de Nevill, knt., lord of Raby,⁵ of his manor of Elslak in Craven. Witnesses, the lord of Clifforth, John Tempest, knt., Peter Maleuerer, knt., lord of Bemesley, John de Essheton, Simon,⁶ John de Malghum, John de Catherton, Nicholas de Scarborough, William de Horton. Elslak. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

¹In the parish of Aldborough (W.R.), from which place it lies two miles to the east, but itself in the Wapentake of Bulmer in the North Riding.

²Called Jeremmius in 1301 (*Yorkshire Lay Subsidies*, 30 Edward I., p. 111).

³In the parish of Broughton-in-Craven, and four miles S.W. of Skipton.

⁴Son of Godfrey Dawtrey or de Alta ripa, and grandson of Sir Thomas de Alta ripa and Preciosa, daughter and heiress of Simon de Marton, and Joan daughter and heiress of Ralph Darell of Elslack (*Coll. Top. et Gen.* vi., 124).

⁵In 1379 John Nevill, lord of Raby, knt., granted to Thomas Dautrey of Elslak in Craven all his lands and tenements in the vills of Townley and Rimington, which the grantor had had of the feoffment of William Strivington, rector of Broughton, and Sir Peter de Thornton, chaplain (*Ibid.*, vi., 307).

⁶Perhaps Simon de Marton.

Gatenby.¹

536. Nov. 8, 41 Edward III. (1367). Lease from Juliana, widow of Sir Henry Feconand, knt., to Ralph de Thornton, clk., of all the lands in Gaytenby which had come to her in dower after the death of Roger de Aske, her husband, for a term of three years from Martinmas, 1367, for twenty marks sterling. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

Gipton.²

537. Grant by William, son of Thomas Belle of Gipthon, to Alexander, son of Robert de Ledes,³ of the common belonging to the fourth part of a bovate of land in the vill of Gipthon. Witnesses, Richard de Haia, William Scot, William de Allerthon, William de Grimeston, John de Gipthon, Robert de Wdehus, Thomas Bywater (*juxta aquam*), Thomas Page, Thomas de Cauz, Baldwin de Caldecotes. (*Sizergh Castle.*)⁴

538. Quitclaim by William, son of Thomas [Belle]⁵ to John, son of Thomas de Gipton, of half a bovate of land in the territory of Gipton, which William's father had formerly held of John, lying in the town fields near the land of Sirid the widow towards the south (*versus solem*), and of half a toft his father had held between the tofts of Alexander son of Ralph and Thomas son of Henry, namely, that half which was nearer Alexander's toft. Witnesses, Robert de Starelton, William Pictavensis, Thomas (?) Scot ret' de ou..... of the churchyard (*cimeterio*), Baldwin de Caldecotes,.....smith (*faber*). (*Sizergh Castle*)⁶

539. Hilary, 2 Ric. II. (Jan. 13, 1378-9). Defeasance relating to a grant by Alisaundre de Nevyll, chivaler, to Sir Robert de Nevyll of Horneby, chivaler, his heirs and assigns, of a yearly rent of 100s out of land, etc., in Gypton and in the parish of Ledes, for payment to Sir Robert of 10*li*. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

Givendale.⁷

540. Thursday before the Purification of the B.V.M., 2 Richard II. (Jan. 27, 1378-9). Power of attorney from John Ward, son of Simon Ward, knt., to John Ilketon of Hamerton, and Richard de Sunygges to enter and receive the manors of Gevendale, Neuby on Yore, and Hesseholt, and the vill of Gysseyay

¹In the parish of Burneston and four miles S.E. of Bedale.

²Two miles north of Leeds.

³Grant by William, son of William de Beaumont, to Alexander, son of Alexander de Ledes, of a plot of land in Gyptona, and the yearly rent of two shillings which he received from a bovate of land there which William Belle of Gypton formerly (*quondam*) held from the grantor's father (*Dods-worth MSS.*, viii., 118).

⁴Circular seal of green wax, broken, a star of eight points.

⁵See the last deed.

⁶Much injured by damp. Vesica shaped seal of greenwax, a fleur-de-lys.

⁷Givendale and Newby are S.E. of Ripon, and Esholt is in the parish of Guiseley, near Otley. Esholt Priory was founded in the 12th century by Simon Ward, an ancestor of the above named John Ward.

with the advowson of the church of Gysselay, after the death of Simon Ward, knt., his father, whenever it should happen. Rypon. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

Hessle.

541. Demise by Beatrice, formerly wife of Sayer de Bilton, to John de Neuton, dwelling in Hessell, and Helewise, his wife, of $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land and meadow falling to her in the name of dower at Hesell by the death of the said Sayer; of $4\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land and meadow which John had had by Sayer's gift as appeared by the charter John had; and of 2 acres of land falling to her as dower in a culture of land called Hillerdayle in the territory of Traneby, on the south side of the culture, which culture contained six acres, and was held by John from Sayer for a term of years. To hold from Martinmas, 1303, for a term of 14 years, paying 7s a year at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, Thomas de Louthorpe, John Ligeard, John *ad fontem*, John *le Moyne*, Stephen the clerk. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

Humburton.¹

542. Grant by William Tanchard, son of Herbert Tanchard of Boroughbridge (*de Ponteburgi*), to Philip de Gillynge and Margaret, his wife, and their heirs, of all his land and meadow in the territory of Hundburton, which had formerly belonged to Sir David, vicar of Knarresburgh, to hold of the chief lords. Witnesses, George, son of William Tanchard of Boroughbridge, Walter, his brother, Nicholas son of Nicholas, German de Ethlyngthorppe, Thomas Coning of Hundburton, Robert de Buskeby of the same, Walter son of Herbert Tanchard. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

543. Sunday before St. Mathew, 4 Richard II. (Sept. 16, 1380). Grant by William, son of William de Barnby and Katherine, daughter of Walter *del Chaumbre*, to John de Preston of Kyrkeby on the Moor of 6 acres of land and 3 acres of meadow in Hundburton. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

544. Jan. 30, 1381-2. Bond from Katherine, wife of William de Barneby, to John de Preston of Kirkeby on the Moor for peaceable possession of six acres of land and three acres of meadow in the common field of Hundburton, which he had had of the grant and feoffment of William and Katherine. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

Hutton Rudby.

545. June 12, 18 Charles I. (1642.) Sale by William Armestronge, son of Thomas Armestronge of Huton neare Rudby, yeoman, and Elizabeth, his wife, to George Stockton of the city of London, yeoman, of one cottage house and one toft and croft thereunto belonging, one beast-gate, and five sheep-gates in the Outleys, all lying within the townfields and territories of

¹In the parish of Aldborough (W.R.), four miles N.E. of Boroughbridge, but itself is in the North Riding.

Huton. Signed by Armestronge and his wife with their marks in the presence of Henrie Stockton, Lawrence Ridsdale (mark), Thomas Hunter, Francis Gray. (*R. H. Simpson, esq.*)

Kildwick Percy.¹

546. Grant by William, son of Leon de Etton, to Yvo de Poglynton, for his homage and service, of two bovates of land in the territory of Kylllyngwyc, that is, the two bovates, given by Alice de Eggesclyf, once wife of Thomas *le Wele* of Etton, with her daughter Emma, in frank marriage to William, son of Leon de Etton. To hold to him and his heirs and assigns, except religious persons and Jews, paying yearly 9s 8d and forinsec service as much as belonged to two bovates of the fee, where ten carucates made a knight's fee; and each heir of Yvo should pay 15d for relief. Witnesses, William de Percy of Kylllyngwic, Alexander de Sancton, Remigius de Poglinton, Roger, vicar of Kylllyngwyc, Robert *del Hay* of the same, Roger Burgelun of the same, John son of Serlo, Elias, the clerk of Brantteby, Adam son of Samson of the same. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

547. Grant by William, son of William de Etton, to Yvo de Pokelington, for his homage and service, of two bovates of land in the territory of Killingwic, with the toft and croft, that is, those two bovates which Alice de Eggesclyf, formerly wife of Thomas *le Wele* of Etton, had given in frank marriage with her daughter Emma to William, son of Leon de Etton. To hold to him and his heirs and assigns, except religious persons and Jews, paying 10s a year, and doing the forensic service thereto belonging where ten carucates made a knight's fee. The heirs of Yvo were to pay 15d for relief. Witnesses, John de Schiren, Remigius de Pokelington, James West of Milington, Elias, son of Robert de Brunneby, William Frangkelayn of Killingwic, Thomas the Hawker (*aucipite*), Henry Freman, Richard Burgulun, William de Cardule, William son of the Chaplain, John the clerk. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

Kilnwick.²

548. A.D. 1240, at the feast of St. Martin, in winter. Demise from Thomas de Kylnewyk, a crusader (*cruce signatum*) to Geoffrey de Boreland, canon of Beverley, of his land of Kylnewyk with the service of Benedict Malekake, William de Middelton, and Daniel de Lokinton, and agistment of animals and herbage and other commodities as freely as Thomas and his heirs had held them, for a term of three years, so that he should fully receive three years' crops and three years' rent, performing the forinsec service to the prior and convent of Watton for half a

¹Two miles north of Pocklington.

²Also called Kilnwick-juxta-Watton, 7 miles south of Driffeld.

knight's fee where ten carucates made a knight's fee. In return Geoffrey gave Thomas money for his journey to the Holy Land (*ad peregrinacionem suam versus Terram Sanctam perficiendam*). Thomas subjected himself and his heirs to the jurisdiction of the dean and chapter of Hertyl to keep this agreement under a penalty of 30 marks. Witnesses, Sir William de Wydendon, seneschal of the lord¹ of York, John de Aton, Ivo, the chaplain of Lund, William de Mamecestre, bailiff of Beverley, Robert de Esington, Richard de S. Dionisio, William de Bocland, Richard the clerk of Beverley, John Marshall, Hugh the clerk of Ottele. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

549. Grant by Roger, son of John the smith of Watthon, to Letice Chaten of Killingwik, of a ridge in the territory of Killingwik, called Smalewandaile, in exchange for a part of Letice's toft in Buthum, that is, a ridge lying near the culture of lady Joan de Killingwik towards the west, beginning at the croft of Robert son of Alan, and extending to the way dividing the common fields of Killingwik and Besewik, containing $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land. Witnesses, Brian de Killingwik, Robert son of Daniel, Robert son of Alan, Henry Loke, Sir Alexander de Santhon, Henry de Fordham, Robert de Stuteville. (*Sizergh Castle*.)²

550. Quitclaim by Walter de Mathum to Daniel de Killingwic of a yearly rent of 2*d* for half a bovate and one acre of land in the territory of Killingwic, and for half a toft in the vill, and for sufficient pasture in the territory of the vill for 180 sheep, which Daniel had given and by his charter confirmed with his body to the convent of Watton. Witnesses, Sir Richard de Watton and Sir William de Killingwic, chaplains, William de Wymundthorpe, Henry de Naventoft, John son of Avice de Crancewyc, Henry de Fordeham, Robert Noblet, Thomas *le Sumunur*, Roger, his brother. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

551. Demise for life by Walter Stutevyll of Killingwik to William Colman of Hoton³ of a toft with a croft in the vill of Killingwik, lying between the toft of Roger Lock of Killingwik and that of John son of William, the chaplain's servant, at a yearly rent of 3*s*. Witnesses, Sir John de Hothum, knt., Geoffrey de Hothum, John de Crancewik, Thomas Walran, Roger Lock of Killingwic. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

Leckby.⁴

552. Saturday after St. Swithin, 14 Edward II. (July 19, 1320.) Grant in tail by John, son of Sir John de Eyvill of Egmantoun, to Margaret, his daughter, of his vill of Lecceby, and the homages,

¹The archbishop.

²Seal, green wax, circular, broken, a fleur-de-lis.

³Hutton Cranswick.

⁴In the parish of Cundall and 5 miles S.W. of Thirsk.

rents, and services of Richard Bullynge, John de Wymmer, and John de Pokthorp, and of all other his free tenants in the vill; and the rents and services of John, son of William de Eyvill, John de Wimmer, and Beatrice, his wife, and Robert de Wymmer for the tenements they held of the grantor for life in the same vill; and all his natives of the vill with their chattels and offspring; except the suit and works of his free tenants and natives to the mill of Faldington and the mill-pool which he had granted to Alexander de Ledes and Elizabeth, his wife, and Alexander's heirs. Remainder, if Margaret were to die without issue, to the said Alexander and Elizabeth and his heirs. Witnesses, Sir John Marmion, Sir John de Walkyngham, Sir Robert Coigners, Sir Richard de Berningham, knights, William de Eskelby, John de Mauneby, William *le Warener*. Thorneton on Swale. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

553. Tuesday after St. James the Apostle, 28 Edward III. (July 29, 1354). Confirmation by Thomas *del Schires* and Edelina, his wife, to Ralph, son of Ralph de Nevill of Raby, of their lands and tenements in Lecceby, which they had demised to William Darell for a term of twelve years, of which six had expired. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

554. Oct. 20, 16 Richard II. (1392). Writ from the king to the sheriff of Yorkshire, commanding him to cause Alexander Nevyll, chivaler, and Margery, his wife, Robert de Ledys, John de Caunsefeld, and John Bulan, chaplain, to restore to Richard de Eskelby and Elianor, his wife,¹ and John de Scharrowe 4 messuages and one carucate of land in Lecby, which together with 8 messuages and 2 carucates of land in the said vill John de Eyvill of Egmonton gave to Margaret, his daughter and heir, and which after her death Edelina, daughter and one of the heirs of Margaret, held as her purparty of the said 12 messuages and 3 carucates by partition between Edelina and Agnes and the said Elianor, daughters and heirs of Margaret, and which ought to descend as of right to Elianor, sister of Edelina, and to John de Scharrowe, son of Agnes, next of kin and heirs of Edelina. York. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

555. Monday after St. Luke, 17 Richard II. (Oct. 20, 1393.) Grant by Robert de Ledes, John de Caunsefeld, and John Bulayne, chaplain, to William Darell, chaplain, Reginald, vicar of Kirkeby on the Moor, William de Preston, clk., John de Clynt, Thomas de Nevill, and William de Mildeby, of all lands, etc., which they

¹John de Eyville of Egmonton had two daughters, Elizabeth, wife of Alexander de Ledes, and mother of Alexander de Ledes, and Margaret, the name of whose husband is unknown. This Margaret had three daughters, Edelina de Ufford, the above named Eleanor, wife of Richard de Eskelby, and Agnes, wife of John de Sharow, and mother of the above named John of Sharow. (*Y. A. J.*, x., 486.)

had by the grant and feoffment of Sir Alexander de Nevill, knt., lord of Cundall, in the vill and common fields of Lecceby. Witnesses, John Warde, William Mauleverer, knts., William Darell, George Darell, William Lascels, Richard *del Grene*, John de Kirkeby. Cundall. (*Sizergh Castle*.)¹

556. March 14, 4 Henry V. (1416-17). Grant by William Bempton of York, and William Norton, vicar of Esyngwald, to John Scharrowe,² citizen of York, and Agnes, his wife, and the heirs of John, of the vill and lordship of Lecceby, which they had had of the grant and feoffment of John. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

557. Feast of the Ascension, 2 Henry VI., (June 1, 1424). Grant for life by Alexander Nevile of Cundale to Robert Bullyng, for good service, of a yearly rent of 13s 4d from the vill of Lecceby. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

Leeds.

558. June 16, 6 Edward IV. (1466). Grant by William Nevile, esq., to Robert Symson *alias* Robert Robynson, clerk, dean of the church of the Blessed Mary, Darlyngton, John Catryk, esq., William Covell of Fremyngton, esq., John Thwyng, William Snawsell, Stephen Brode, and John Brode, of his capital messuage in the vill of Ledes in the tenure of the prior of the Holy Trinity, York, in the vills of Knoxthorpe and Osmondthorpe in the parish of Ledes. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

558A. Jan. 2, 1468-9. William Nevile, esq., "whole of mind and of sound memory, fearing however that the peril of death may speedily come on me, since it is the due of humanity, and that ashes should turn to ashes and that where it took its origin there too it should find its ending,"³ desired to be buried in the choir of the church of St. Mary Bisshophill senior in the city of York. For his mortuary his best coat (*togam*) with the cape. To the rector 20s. All his goods to be divided into three equal

¹Three seals of red wax, two armorial : (1) On a shield on a fess between three crosslets three mullets ; (2) Heater shaped shield (illegible). Upright figure of a man on right.

²Probably related to Joan Sharrowe *alias* Freman of York, who by her will, dated Nov. 7, 1438, desired to be buried in her parish church of St. Crux in Fossegate, near her husband's tomb. To the rector as her mortuary her best cloak (*pannum*) with a hood. To the fabric of the church 12d. To the guilds of St. Christopher and the Corpus Christi 12d a piece. To her son, John Bedford, a tenement in Littell Saynct Andrewgate, formerly in the holding of Alice Langwath, as it lay between the tenement of Robert Nevill, son of Alexander Nevill, knt., and the tenement of the prior and convent of Marton, which she had had of the grant of John Duffeld, chaplain, son and heir of Robert Duffeld, formerly citizen and merchant of York. Residue to her son John Bedford, whom she appointed executor. Proved Nov. 14, 1438 (*Reg. Test.*, iii., 552). The administration of the goods of William Sharrowe, rector of Giseley, was granted on Jan. 30, 1435-6, to Robert Taverner of Ripon (*Ibid.*, 443d).

³Compos mentis et sane memorie, verens tamen periculum mortis michi promptius evenire, maxime cum sit debitum condicionis humane, et cinis in cinerem revertatur, et ubi sumpsit originem ibi sortitur et finem.

parts (*tripartita per equales porciones*), according to the use and custom of the country.¹ The first part of these was to be applied to pious uses for the good of his soul, that is, 13*li* 6*s* 8*d* on the day of his burial, and the residue to be disposed of in works of charity according to the discretion of his executors. The second portion he left to his wife Joan, and the third to his two sons and two daughters, of which his sons Geoffrey, the elder son, and Ralph, the younger, were to get an annuity of ten marks for their lives from land in Kirkby on the Moor, and each daughter 40*li*. The Austin Friars at York 13*s* 4*d*, and 10*s* to each of the three other Mendicant Orders. The prioress and convent of St. Clement without the walls of York 13*s* 4*d*. To John Brode, his chaplain, 7 marks to celebrate for him for one year in his parish church, and 20*s* for his faithful service. To Stephen Brode his coat of "mulray." Robert Lound, his servant, 13*s* 4*d*. Laurence Walker 10*s*. John Smyth a green coat. His servant maid to stay in his service till after Whit Sunday. Residue to Joan, his wife, William Nevile, his son and heir, Thomas Congers, and Sir John Gysburgh, whom he appointed executors. Witnesses, Mr. John Gylliott, rector of All Saints in Northstrete, Sir John Rede, Sir William Hexham, John Skipton, John Orlow, John Sharpe, and Thomas Bampton. Proved March 17, 1468-9, and administration granted to Joan, the relict, William Nevile, and Thomas Congers. (*Reg. Test.*, iv., 130*d*.)²

Lockington.

559. Grant in frankalmoign by John de Fischergate to the Blessed Mary and the convent of the house of Watton of the bovate of land they had of the gift of John, son of Anketine de Lokintun, performing to the grantor and his heirs as much forinsec service as belonged to a bovate in a fee where four carucates of land made the service of half a knight. The grantor made this grant for the health of the souls of his father and mother and his own. Witnesses, Richard, chaplain of Watton, Reginald and Terri, chaplains of Killingwic, Stephen the deacon, Walter the deacon, Alan the clerk, Martin, the clerk of Killingwic, Adam Engaine, Richard Musterel, Hervey *le* *Waleis*, Robert de Hoiland, Fulc Plaiard, Ralph de Cranzwic, Walter (*Gal'*) de Lund. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

Malbam.

559A. * Monday, the morrow of the feast of St. Faith the Virgin (Oct. 7), 1314. Sale by Ranulph de Oterburn to the prior and convent of Boulton in Craven of all his goods, moveable and immoveable, in the vill of Malghum, for a sum of money paid in hand to him by them in his great need. (*Walter Morrison, esq.*)

¹Secundum usum et patrie modum.

²"Istud testamentum reprobetur et aliud probatur infrascriptum" written in the margin, but there seems to be no further entry relating to the will. There is an abstract of this will in *Test. Ebor.*, iii., 263.

* See manuscript c Ms 7318

Newby.¹

560. Grant by Thomas de Seleby and Ellen, his wife, to Symon, son of Symon Ward,² of half a carucate of land in Neuby on Yore, to hold of the chief lord, paying him 4s a year at Martinmas and Whitsuntide, to John de Hauteclou, a pair of gloves or a penny, and to the grantor a rose on the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Witnesses, Roger Goldestan, bailiff of Rypon, Sir Geoffrey de Hewyke, Sir Robert de Nonewic, Sir John de Draycostes, knts., William de Hosenay, John de Monketon, Geoffrey de Hewike in (*en*) Newby, Robert de Givendale. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

561. Monday, the Assumption of the B.V.M. (Aug. 22), 1328. Grant by Isold, formerly wife of Adam, son of Simon de Neuby, to Simon, the fisherman of Neuby, Joan, his wife, and Richard, their son, of a messuage and 3½ acres of land in Neuby on Yor, which he had had of Simon's grant. To hold in special tail of the chapter of St. Wilfrid of Rypon at a yearly rent of 12d. Witnesses, Ralph son of Robert, Ralph son of William, Nicholas son of John, Thomas, son of Robert de Skelton, Robert Colstan of Rypon. Neuby. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

562. Friday after St. Dunstan the bishop (May 23), 1334. Grant in special tail by Nicholas Warde, parson of the church of Giselay, to Simon, son of Sir John Warde, and to Maude, his wife, of all the lands, etc., which the grantor had had of the gift of Sir Simon Warde, his brother, in Neubi, except the tenements, held in dower by Alice, widow of Sir Simon Warde, by assignment of the said Nicholas; also of 7li 11s 10d of land, meadow, and rent in Givendale. Rem. to Sir John Warde and his heirs. Witnesses, Sir Robert Coniers, Sir Henry de Hertelington, Sir Andrew de Merkingfeld, knights, John Bekard, William de Munketon. Givendale. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

563. Friday after St. Barnabas the apostle (June 13), 1348. Annulment of a feoffment by William, son of Ralph de Neuby, of William de Charlethorp in a tenement with a croft and three acres of land in the vill and territory of Neuby, on payment to the said William de Charlethorp of 60s at Martinmas, 1351. Neuby. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

564. Sunday in the octave (*en la oeptas*) of Trinity, 47 Edward III. (June 19, 1373.) Release from John Warde, son and heir of Simon Warde, knight, to the said Simon and lady Joan, his wife, for their lives, of lands and tenements in Neuby of Youre. Givendale. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

Newton-le-Willows.³

565. St. Hilary, 17 Henry VI. (Jan. 13, 1438-9). Grant for life by Maude Carter and Robert Cavayn, her son, to William

¹On the river Yore, 3 miles S.E. of Ripon.

²Probably Simon Ward, who was sheriff of Yorkshire several years in the reign of Edward II.

³See No. 342.

Barker of Newton of all the lands and tenements which had belonged to Robert Cavayn, his father, that is, two messuages in the vills and territories of Newton and Hesilton. Witnesses, Cristofer Conyers, Thomas Mountford, Robert Norton, William de Aiscogh, Cristofer Norton. Newton. (*R. H. Simpson, esq.*)

566. Dec. 24, 21 Henry VI. (1442). Grant by Robert Carter of York, baxkster, to William Barker of Newton Morker by Patrikbrompton, of the property which came to him by hereditary right on the death of his mother, Maud Carter, daughter and heir of Robert Cabayne of Newton Morker. Witnesses, Cristofer Conyers, Thomas Mountfort, William Ironthe, esquires, Cristofer Norton, Henry Tesdale. Newton Morker. (*R. H. Simpson, esq.*)¹

567. Oct. 24, 34 Henry VI. (1455). Release from Robert Carter of the city of York, baxster, to Robert Danby, justice of the lord king,² Cristofer Conyers of Horneby, William Burg senior, esquire,³ and Laurence Welson (*sic*), chaplain, of all right in the lands, etc., in Newton Morker, which had come to him by hereditary right on the death of Maude Carter, his mother, daughter and heiress of Robert Cabayn of Newton Morker. Witnesses, John Conyers, Thomas Mountfort, knts., Cristofer Norton. Newton Morker. (*R. H. Simpson, esq.*)

Otterburn.⁴

568. Feast of St. Clement (Nov. 17), 1358. Grant by Adam Waynnman of Oterburn and Richard, son of Richard *le Wayt* of Ledes, to John de Oterburn of the manor of Oterburn, which the grantors had had of the grant of Sir Adam de Lethelay and Sir John de Kyrkeby, chaplains. Witnesses, William de Rileston, John de Frekilton, Richard Hanneson, William Maldeson. Oterburn. (*Walter Morrison, esq.*) *Transcript C 1457318*

Great Ouseburn.⁵

569. Demise from Richard de Escals,⁶ dwelling in Mapelleton, to William de Bosco, son of Richard de Bosco, lord of Huseburn, of a toft and croft in the vill, which Thomas, the fisherman of Huseburn, had held of the said Richard de Scales, from Whitsuntide, 1280, for a term of eight years, for a sum of money given for the whole term. Witnesses, Richard de Bosco, knt., John de

¹Dec. 31, 21 Henry VI. (1442). A release relating to the same property from the same to the same.

²Robert Danby was Chief Justice of the Common Pleas from 1461 till about 1471.

³Probably this word should be in the plural. The document is badly written.

⁴In the parish of Kirkby Malhamdale, two miles east of Hellifield Station. In 1315-6 Otterburn belonged to Ralph de Oterburn and the heirs of John son of Elias (*Kirkby's Inquest*, 356).

⁵A parish 5 miles S.E. of Boroughbridge.

⁶See No. 353 where the grantor is called Richard de Scaldis. In 1297 Henry de Bosco contributed 4s 4d to the Ninth collected in Mappleton, near Hornsea (*Yorkshire Lay Subsidies*, 25 Edward I., p. 124).

Kyrkeby, Robert de Scales, Hugh, son of Richard de Huseburne, Henry de Cuton, William de Ros of Thorneton Colling, John the clerk. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

570. St. Nicholas (Dec. 6), 1321. Demise from Richard de Bosco to Henry, his son, and Margaret, daughter of Richard de Tharlsthorp, and the heirs of their bodies, of a capital messuage and two bovates of land in Great Useberne, once held by William de Bosco; a toft and two bovates of land, held by William de Raskel; a toft and two bovates of land, held by William son of Mabel; and 8 acres of meadow in the great meadow of Useberne, to hold for a term of nine years. Witnesses, Sir Richard Walays, Sir John de Walkyngham, Sir Richard de Goldesburghe, Sir John de Mauleverer, knts., John de Kyghlay, Richard de Lofthous. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

571. Sunday before St. Nicholas, 47 Edward III. (Dec. 5, 1373). Agreement between John de Hamerton and John, eldest son of Sir Simon Warde, knt., for the marriage of the said John Warde and Kateryn, daughter of John Damerton. The latter to pay to John Warde 100 marks sterling, and grant all the lands and tenements held by Richard Hebbeson in Mikyl-Huseburn, with 5½ marks a year, for the term of five years. John Damerton to pay all the costs of Kateryn, his daughter, for two years, from the feast of the Purification next; and also find John Warde and for his "chaumberleyne" for two horses during the said two years. If Kateryn should be heir to John Damerton, John Warde should give him 100 marks sterling after the death of Sir Simon, and should enfeof Kateryn in 20*li* of land after Sir Simon's death. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

Pinchingthorpe.¹

572. Sept. 6, 13 Edward IV. (1473). Power of attorney from John Conyers, knt., to William Jakson and Robert Wederhird to receive from Cristofer Conyers of Sokburn, knt., Robert Danby, knt., Thomas Witham, esq., Ralph Surties, clk., Ralph Dodisworth, esq., John Middleton, esq., John Yarom, John Shirwynd, and Lawrence Wilson, clks., seisin of the manor of Pinchingthorpe and of a messuage with four acres of land and meadow in Newton by Brompton, lately acquired (*perquesito*) from William Barker and then in the tenure of Cristofer Nicholson, according to the tenor of a deed made to John Conyers by Cristofer Conyers and the others. (*R. H. Simpson, esq.*)

573. June 24, 4 Elizabeth (1562.) General release from Cutbart Chylton of Locketon, gent., to George Conyers of Pynchynghthorpe, esq. Cutbert Chylton. Witnesses, Thomas Smeton, Robert Smeton, John Foster, Thomas Whiett, John Clerkson, Willm Whiett, Ric. Kyrkby. (*R. H. Simpson, esq.*)

¹See Nos. 387, 388.

573A. Feb. 2, 12 Elizabeth, 1569-70. George Conyeres of Pynchynthropp, esquier. Havinge before myne eyes by dalie experience the mutable (*sic*) and casualltie of man's lyf and health, and consideringe withe what meditacions a man's mynde shuld be occupied in extreame seiknes and poynte of deathe, do ordayne and maike this my last will and testament bothe for all my landes and goodes in maner and forme followinge. To be buried within the parishe church of Gusburne in one ile or place called the Ladye queare, as neare unto my wyf as convenientlie may be. Unto Agnes Conyers,¹ my wyf, certayne grounde and closes called the Bushopp garthes, lyinge of the northe syde of the streete way in Pynchynthroppe, duringe her naturall lyff (excepte the close whiche one Thomas Hudson nowe dothe holde). I will that Thomas Parcare, my servant, shall holde the house whiche he nowe dothe occupie in Pynchynthroppe, paynge the accustomed rente, for one hoile yeare, and after the said yeare be expired to enter unto the house and close now the holdinge of Thomas Hudson during his natural lyff, paynge therfore yearly 13s 4*d*. To the said Thomas Parcare on annuytie for the terme of his lyf naturall to be taken owte of that parcel of the manour of Pynchynthroppe, nowe in the tenure of John Ripplay, of 26s 8*d*. Unto Agnes Lee, my naturall syster, foure markes in the yeare, to be taken and paide furthe of one parcell of grounde belonginge to the manor of Pynchynthroppe, called the Law Ynges, during her lyf naturall. To Thomas Cairlell, my nevie, furthe of the same grounde during his lyf natural 50s in the yeare. I will that Roger Lee, my nevie, docter of phissicke, shall have the aforesaide grounde, called the Lawe Ynges, to hym and to his assignes duringe the terme, and for the terme of 21 years next ensuyng, paynge therefore yearlie 5*li* 6s 8*d*, whereof 3s 4*d* to be reservede to the lorde and the rest accordyng to my former bequest. To Roger Lee, doctour of phissicke, my nevie, all my landes, etc., in Uplethom in Cleaveland. I will that William Crowe shall enjoye the same landes, etc., for the terme of 21 yeares, paynge therefore yearlie 40s. To Roger Lee, two tenementes sett in Newton in the Willows, now in the tenure of Teesdall and Layton. One mesuage in Melssonbie, laite in the tenure of Henrye Tompson, to Agnes, my wyf, paynge unto my neice Alice Cairlell 40*li* Englishe money. Unto Agnes, my wyff, and Roger Lee, my nevie, one mesuage in Kirklethom, to th'intente that they shall make sufficient conveyance in law thereof to the usse of free scoll and beadfolkes in Gusburne forever in Cleavelande, nowe in the tenure of Robert Snawdon. To George Carlell, my nevie, 10*li* in money at the discrecion of

¹Agnes, daughter of James Crathorne of Crathorne and Elizabeth, daughter of John Sayer of Worsall, and widow of John Bulmer of Pinchingthorpe. The name of the first wife of George Conyers, near whom he desired to be buried, does not appear to be known.

Agnes, my wyf, the said George to have two beddes, viz., one fether bedde and one mattresse bedde with there furnytüre ; and four whyes and twentie yowes. To my nevie, Roger Lee, my best horsse and one graye stagge that goith in the Daille cloise. To my neice, his wyf, one whie withe calf. To Mr. John Wright of Yorke one blacke stagge withe a starre in his forehead, and to his wyf one whie. To John Craythorne, George Craythorne, Peter Craythorne, Anne Asley, and Ellen Craythorn,¹ every one of them, 20s. I do forgyve my brother in lawe, George Craythorne, 33s 4*d* whiche he dothe owe me. To my nevie, Rauf Crathorn, my best gowne. To my goddoughter, Margaret Pennyman, one whye. To William Pennyman my best blacke coatte and one blacke sattan dublet. To George Crathorne, my brother, one cremysynge satten jirkin. All the rest of my apparell unto my nevie, George Cairlell. To John Rudyarde and William Northwood, either of them, one olde ryall. To Alison Playce 20s. To Agnes Jowssye two yowes and two lambes, and to every one of my servauntes 12*d*. To John Rypplay and to Edmund Ripplay, either of them, 13s 4*d*. To George Carlell one graye stagge. I will that John Willows, clerke, shall have the holle commoditie and profit of all the thinges belonginge unto the chappell of Newton in Cleavelande duringe his lyf naturall, and after his death yt to remayne to Agnes, my wyf, duringe my holle interesse and terme of yeares. I will that John Ripley and Edmund Ripley shall have there charges borne abowt the suyte that they nowe are in with Adam Purslowe. To every householder within Pynchynthroppe 12*d*, and to every householder in Newton 6*d*. The residewe to Agnes, my wyf, whom I do ordayne and make my full executrix, requyringe my nevie, Roger Lee, doctor in phissacke, George Crathorne, Peter Crathorne, my brether in lawe, John Wright, and William Pennyman, to be supervisors of this my last will and testament. To the boddye of the boddye (*sic*) of the parishe churche of Gusburne 20s. For forgotten tythes 20s. To the laite wyf of William Potter of Aton deceased 20s. Wittnesses, Thomas Fulthrop, gent., Edward Sugget, Richarde Elles, and William Jacke, withe other moo. To John Ripley and Edmund Ripley one house withe a garthe and certen closses called the Marre, being parcell of the grounde of the manor of Pynchynthrope, for the terme of 17 yeares, payinge therfore yearlie 5*li* 6s 8*d*. I will that ther be taken furthe of John Ripley rent, dew at Penticost next, 20s, to the reparinge and amendynge of the hyewayes betwixt Pynchynthrope and Gusburne, 10s to be paid for Lokkerous Layne and 10s for the lordshipp off Pynchynthrope. Prov. April 13, 1570, by the relict. (*Reg. Test.*, xviii., 197.)

¹Brothers and sisters of the testator's wife. Anne Asley's right name would appear to be Ashley, or perhaps Aislaby. Ellen, or Ellinor, Crathorne married John Vincent of Smeaton, near Northallerton:

574. April 6, 39 Elizabeth (1597). Covenant by Roger Lee of the city of York, doctor of physick,¹ and William Lee, his son, with Andrew Yonge of the same, gentleman, and Dorothy, his wife,² "for the naturall love, good will, and affeccion, which they, the said Roger Lee and William Lee, doe beare unto the said Dorothe Yonge, the said Roger beinge her father and the said William beinge her brother of the whole bloud, as also in consideration of the rasinge of the vses hereafter in theise presentes mencioned to themselves, their children, name, and bloud," to stand seised of the capital messuage or site of the manor of Pynchinthorpe, and of certain closes, called Pondgarths, Bawsse Close, West Close, Dayle Close, Awderson Close, Somerfeild, Claygaites, Beckegarh, and of other closes in and above the Bancke, and of a close called the Newe Intacke, all lying in the town and territories of Pinchinthorp on the south side of the Queen's way there; and of a cottage with a croft in the same in the tenure of Richard Lambe, and of three closes of ground called Busshopgarthes, and of common of pasture for all their beasts and cattle upon the moor and common pasture there. To Roger Lee for life without impeachment of waste, then to William Lee for life without impeachment of waste. Rem. to his sons in tail male and tail general, rem. to his daughters in tail general; rem. to Andrew Yonge and Dorothy his wife in tail, rem. to Roger Lee's right heirs. Signed by Andrewe Young and Dorethe Young. His seal bears apparently a unicorn rampant. Witnesses, Francis Killingbeck, "Notar. Public," John Spence, Edward Wood. (*R. H. Simpson, esq.*)

575. Feb. 12, 9 James I. (1611-12). Writ to the sheriff of the city of York for the arrest of William Lee of the city of York, gent., for a debt of 120*li*, due to Isabel Lee of the same, widow, under a recognizance to her, made on Oct. 7, 44 Elizabeth (1602) before Thomas Mosley, the mayor, and Thomas Rogerson, the (town) clerk. (*R. H. Simpson, esq.*)

Sedbergh.

576. Feb. 16, 1398-9. Indenture between John, abbot, and the convent of St. Agatha's [of Easby], and Henry Fithugh, knight, lord of Ravenswath. Reciting that there had been a dispute between the parties about a yearly rent of five marks from a moiety of Henry's mill in Sedebergh in Lonesdale, which moiety

¹Aug. 8, 1602. Caveat against administration to the estate of Roger Lee, M.D., York, being granted before Sept. 5, to William Lee, his son and heir. On Jan. 17, 1611-12, administration to his estate was granted to Ellis, wife of Robert Ellis, his daughter. (*City Act Book.*)

²According to Dugdale's *Visitation of Yorkshire*, 1666 (p. 296), Dorothy, daughter of [Roger] Lee of Hatfield, and widow of Andrew Younge of Bourne, in the county of York, married as her second husband Sir Philip Hungate of Saxton.

the abbot and convent alleged had been given by charter by a predecessor of the abbot to Henry, son of Andrew de Stavelay,¹ at a yearly rent of five marks sterling, payable at the chapel of St. John in Garstall¹ at the feasts of St. John the Baptist and St. Andrew the Apostle, which grant Henry refused to recognize, nor would he admit that Henry son of Andrew ever had any estate in the moiety; so, for the appeasing of the dispute, and as the mill was of little value, the abbot and convent quitclaimed to Henry Fithugh all right in four marks, parcel of the said rent, and in all arrears. The abbot and convent were empowered to distrain the lands and tenements of Henry Fithugh in the town of Richmond for the yearly rent of 13s 4d, residue of the rent of five marks. Ravenswath. (*Sizergh Castle*.)²

577. Feb. 26, 7 Henry VI. (1428-9). Grant by John de Midelton, chaplain, of Sedbergh, and Elias, son of William Thomlynson of Sedbergh, to Adam de Faxsyde of Lokband in Sedbergh, for life, of the lands and tenements as they lay from the parish church of Sedbergh to a place, called Wynder, towards Bland, which they had had of his grant and feoffment. Rems. in tail male to Richard, William, Henry, John, James, Agnes, Isabel, and Alice, children of the said Adam. Sedbergh. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

Settecop.³

578. Grant by Walter *de la Rivere* to William Daievill, for his homage and service, of the land of Settecop, at a yearly rent of a silver spur (*calcaria deargentata*) at Whitsuntide. Witnesses, Robert *de la Rivere*, Simon de Hortone, Bernard Burdun, Richard *le Blunt*, his brother, William the Reeve, Walter the Baker, Liolf de Stirsebi, Daviduene, Robert Daievill, Ralph de Belveeir, Thomas de Coleville, Robert de Boceoz. (*Sizergh Castle*.)⁴

Skipton=in=Craven.

579. May 12, 27 Henry VI. (1449). Demise from John, the prior, and the convent of Bolton in Craven, to William Mallom of Skipton, otherwise called William Stephen, and Joan, his wife, daughter of John Colvile, of a messuage in Skipton with its gardens, called Wynterwelhall, in a street called Whatford, two bovates of land and meadow adjoining the messuage, a croft lying below (*subtus*) Blyndvarlorane, and another croft called Bentley Garth, to hold to the lessees and the longer liver of them

¹In 1276 the abbot accused Henry de Staveleye and Thomas, son of Henry de Staveleye, and others of destroying his mill at Garthdale, on Tuesday before the feast of St. Dunstan, 56 Henry III. (Oct. 18, 1272), (*Monastic Notes* (Yorkshire Record Series, xvii.), p. 47).

²Fragment of the convent seal in red wax. A figure standing holding in the right hand a crozier . . . ATE : AGA . . .

³Not identified.

⁴Piece of an equestrian seal in white wax.

for a term of sixty years, at a yearly rent of 2*d*, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Power for lessors to distrain if the rent were in arrears, and to reenter on the death of the survivor of the lessees. Bolton in Craven. (*Walter Morrison, esq.*)

Trans i Ms 731d

Swinton.¹

580. Grant by Ralph de Normaneville to John, son of Alan de Staveley, for his homage and service and six marks of silver, of his land in Swynton which he had of the gift and feoffment of Amicicius son of Turgis, ancestor of the grantor, as was contained in the charter he had, except the mill and chief messuage. To hold in tail, performing to the grantor the forinsec service belonging to the land, where nine carucates made the service of three parts of a knight's fee. Witnesses, Sirs Richard *le Walays*, Henry *le Walays*, Warin de Scaregile, Peter de Wassand, Robert de Askeby, Richard de Wassand, John de Thocote[s], Richard de Swynton. (*Sizergh Castle.*)²

Tholthorpe and Flawith.³

581. Fine levied at York in the octave of the Purification of the B.M., 16 Edward II. (Feb. 9, 1322-3), between John, son of William de Barneby, plaintiff, and William de Barneby of Thoraldthorp, deforciant, about one messuage, 15 tofts, 20½ bovates of land, 5 acres of meadow, 20 acres of wood, and 7*d* rent in Thoraldthorp and Flatewath. The right of William, who granted the same to John in tail, to hold of him and his heirs, paying a rose at the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist, and doing all services due to the chief lords. Remainder in tail to William, brother of John. Remainder in fee simple to the said William de Barneby. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

Thornton.⁴

582. Grant by Alexander Ruffus of York and Tunniock, his wife, daughter of Ralph Vilayn of Thorneton, to Roger Folenfaunt, of half a bovat of land with half a toft in the vill of Thorneton near Elueston, formerly held by the said Ralph, at a yearly rent of 3*d*, payable at the feast of St. Felix the bishop (March 8). Witnesses, John Dayvil, Adam Dayvil, Andrew de Mar, Robert de Celario, Robert Russel, Adam de Reynton, William *le Graunt*, and Sir Richard the Chaplain. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

Thornton Bridge.⁵

583. Quitclaim from James, son of Sir Gilbert de Norfolchia, of Ilketeshale,⁶ to Sir John de Eyvill, of all right in nine librates

¹Near Masham, now the seat of Lord Masham.

²Fifteenth Century copy on parchment.

³Both in the parish of Alne, which is now a station on the N.E. main line north of York.

⁴In the parish of Coxwold, from which it is two miles S.E. Elueston, more correctly Uluiston, is now Oulston, in the same parish, near Thornton.

⁵On the river Swale, in the parish of Brafferton, 4 miles N.E. of Borough-bridge.

⁶In Suffolk, near Bungay.

of yearly rent in Thornton on Swale, for one sore sparrowhawk or 2s, to be paid yearly in the manor of Thornton, on the feast of St. Peter *ad vincula* (Aug. 1). Witnesses, Sir Henry de Perepunt, Sir Walter Touke, Sir Robert de Markham, Sir Nicholas Mauleverer, Sir Marmaduke Darel, Sir Richard de Weston, knts., Nicholas de Catton, John Maunsel of Birdeford, Baldwyn de Skypton. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

584. Monday before St. Nicholas the bishop, 12 Edward II., (Dec. 4, 1318). Grant for life by John de Eyvill, lord of Thornton on Swale, to Edelina de Ufford, of six acres of meadow in his meadows of Thornton on Swale, to be taken in the better part, paying yearly a root of ginger (*una racina gingiber'*) on Christmas day. Witnesses, John Winmer, William the Forester, John Magnby, Thomas son of Giles, Robert the Fisherman. Thornton. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

585. Octave of the Purification, 14 Edward II. (Feb. 9, 1320-1). Deed of gift from John, son of Sir John de Eyvill of Egmonton, to Alexander de Ledes and Elizabeth, daughter of the said John, of all his goods and chattels in his manor and vill of Thornton on Swale. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

586. Monday after the Purification, 14 Edward II. (Feb. 9, 1320-1). Letter of attorney from John de Eyvill, lord of Egmonton, to Thomas *le Vendour* and William *le Parker*, to deliver seisin to Alexander de Ledes and Elizabeth, John's daughter, of his manor and vill of Thornton on Swale. Thornton on Swale. (*Sizergh Castle*.)¹

587. Sunday, St. Luke's day (Oct. 18), 1377. Release from Stephen Dayvill of Faldyngton to John, son of John, son of Adam Belleson of Helperby, and to Emma, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, of a messuage and seven acres of land in Thornton on Swale. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

588. Jan. 9, 2 Henry IV. (1400-1). Agreement between Rauf d'Eure, chivaler, and Alisaundre de Nevyll, chivaler, that Alexander,² son and heir of Alexander, should marry Katerine, Rauf's daughter, on April 18 next, at Wyton in Werdall;³ for

¹Seal, green wax, circular, broken. A fess over all six fleur-de-lys. In the Roll of Arms temp. Henry III. (p. 11), "John dè Deyville d'or ung fece flourey de l'un en l'autre," which is explained by the arms assigned to Johan Deyvile in the Roll of the time of Edward II. (p. 5), "De or, a iij flures de goules e une fesse de goules a iij flures de or," or in modern language, Or on fess gules, between 3 fleur-de-lys or, 3 fleur-de-lys gules on the fess. This again (*Ibid.*, p. 97) was differenced in the case of another Sir Johan, who bore gules flory a lion rampant argent. In the Edward III. Roll (p. 25) Sir Robert Deyvill bore a red fess and six fleur-de-lys or. In 1541-5 (Visitation, p. 215) the family arms were Or, a fess gules, over all 6 fleur-de-lys, 2, 2, and 2 counterchanged.

²May 11, 13 Henry IV. (1412). General pardon to Alexander Nevell the younger, *alias* Alexander Nevyll, son of Alexander Nevell of Cundale, chivaler (*Ibid.*)

³Witton-le-Wear.

which marriage Rauf was to pay to Alexander 200*li*, and Alexander was to enfeoff his son and Katherine in the manors of Thornton upon Swale and Mildby near Burghbrige. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

589. Monday, St. Mark's day, 2 Henry IV. (April 25, 1401). Grant in special tail by Sir Alexander de Nevyll, knt., lord of Cundall, to Alexander, his son, and Katherine, his wife, of all lands, etc., in Thornton upon Swale and Millby near Burghbrygg, and of four acres in the south meadow of Cundall. (*Sizergh Castle*).¹

590. Trinity Term, 1 and 2 Richard III. (1484). Pleas at Westminster. Alice, late wife of William Nevill,² knt., *v.* Miles Metcalf, John Dove, clk., and others, for a third part of the manors of Thornton brig, Cundall, Kirkeby on the Moor, Letby, and Gibton near Ledes. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

Warlaby.

591. St. Edmund the archbishop (Nov. 16), 1353. Lease for 18 years from Nicholas de Garthton to Sir Roger de Hewyke, knt., of his part of the water-mill of Warlaby³ at a yearly rent of 10*s*, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Power to distrain if the rent were three weeks in arrears. Witnesses, William Lasseles of Warlaby, Thomas Lasseles of the same vill, Thomas Caker of Kyrkeby Wysk, William de Kyrkeby Thyptoft, and John Zol of Northalreton. Warlaby. (*R. H. Simpson, esq.*)

Wortley.⁴

592. Release by William de Wirkelay to Alexander, son of Sir Alexander de Ledys, of the homage, service, and yearly rent of 5*d*, which Alexander and his ancestors had been wont to perform and pay for a tenement formerly held of him in Wirkelay. Witnesses, Sir William de Beston, knt., Sir Geoffrey de Spondon, Roger *de la Nordhalle* of Ledys, William de Altaripa, William *le Wayt* of Ledys, and William Passeleu of the same. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

York (Clementhorpe).

593. Wednesday after the Purification (Feb. 8), 1412-3. Grant by John de Holme, son of William de Holme, late citizen and mercer of York, to John Northeby, citizen and mercer of York, of a tenement in Clementhorpe in the suburb of York. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

¹Round seal of red wax, on a shield with helmet and mantling a saltire.

²It is not clear who this Sir William Nevill was. William Nevill of Thornton Bridge was only an esquire at the time of his death, in 1468-9 (*Test. Ebor.*, ii., 209*n*). He is said to have married Joan, daughter of Christopher Boynton of Sedbury (*Visitation of Yorkshire in 1563-4*, p. 230*n*), where he is wrongly called a knight.

³Warlawby in the endorsement. See No. 486.

⁴Near Leeds. The probable date of the deed is between 1280 and 1300.

York (Colliergate).

594. Grant by William,¹ son of Ralph de Maulay of York, and Joan, William's wife, to Richard de Alverton, mercer, of York, of a yearly rent of 4s the grantors had been wont to receive from a stone hall (*aula lapidea*) in Coliergate, York, in which Henry de Rydale once dwelt, as it extended in breadth between the land once belonging to Robert de Nauelton on the one side and the land of Maude Gocelin on the other, and in length from the high street of Colyergate to the king's ditch (*fossatum*), paying a rose yearly. Witnesses, John *le Spicer*, mayor of York, Andrew de Bolingbroke, Robert de Walton, and William Durant, bailiffs of the same,² Thomas de Beningburgh, Adam de Munketon, David Playce, Adam de Pokelington, Richard de Duffeld, Richard de Touthorpe, Everard de Skypton, William de Presteley, Adam de Denton. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

595. Grant by John de Pokelington, mercer, of York, to Richard de Allerton, mercer, of the same, of his land in Coliergate in York in which he used to dwell, as it lay in breadth between the land held by Adam de Munkton and the land of Nicholas de Langton, and in length from the high street of Coliergate to the king's gutter, (*ad gutter' domini regis*), and beyond to the land held by Benedict de Ruchale. To be held of the chief lords, paying yearly to John and his heirs a rose in the time of roses, if demanded. Witnesses, John *le Spicer*, mayor of York, Vincent Verdenell, Bartholomew de Newcastle, William de Usseburne, bailiffs of the same,³ Nicholas de Langton, Thomas de Horneby, Symon *le Scherman*, Adam de Pokelington, John de Erghum, Richard de Driffeld, Walter de Scorby, Richard de Touthorpe, Adam de Munketon. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

York (Ffeasegate).

596. Bond from Roger, son of Robert de Nesse of York, to Nicholas Belle, skinner, of the same, to restore to him the land in Fesegayt which Nicholas had bought of him for a sum of money, as the charter between them testified, that is, at Whitsuntide, 1259, under a penalty of 40s to be paid to the fabric of the church of the Blessed Peter of York. Richard *le Chaluner* of Buttegate was Roger's surety. Witnesses, Hugh *le Ferrier*, Henry de Aldwerk, John the Spicer (*speciarius*), Richard de Toreny, John the Chaplain. (*Sizergh Castle*.)⁴

¹According to Plantagenet Harrison (*History of Yorkshire*, i., 250), William, son of Ralph de Mauley, was grandson of Peter de Mauley II. of Mulgrave. His wife, according to the same authority, was daughter and heiress of Walter de Bolingbroke by Eva, daughter and heiress of Thomas de Overton.

²In office in 1302.

³These persons were in office in 1303.

⁴Seal, green wax, vesica shaped, a star of eight points. * S' ROGERI FIL' ROB'TI.

York (Skeldergate).

597.¹ Grant and quitclaim by Preciosa de Bonevill, relict of Nicholas de Myton, in her free widowhood and liege power, to Robert de Staveley, citizen of York, of the land in Skeldergate which she and Nicholas had sold to Thomas the clerk, son and heir of Henry de Fishergate, and which lay in length from the high street of Skeldergate to the church yard of St. Mary Bishophill Senior (*S. Marie veteris*), and in breadth between the church lane and the land formerly held by Adam the clerk, paying 1d at Christmas for all services, saving husgable to the king. Witnesses, Sir Walter de Stoke, mayor of York, Robert de Bromholm, Stephen Wyley, and Robert Blund, bailiffs, Alan Sampson, Thomas de Muro, Roger Baly, Philip de Gant, Adam de Wixstowe, Alexander de Birton, Master William the clerk of Skeldergate, Master Nicholas son of Roger *le Tanur*. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

598. May 11, 1311, 4 Edward II. Release from Walter, son of Robert de Stavelay, to William, his brother, of all right in a messuage in Skeldergate in York, as it lay in length from the high street of Skeldergate to the churchyard of the church of St. Mary Bishophill senior, and in breadth between the lane leading to the said church on the one side, and the land of German the Goldsmith on the other. Witnesses, Nicholas *le Fleming*, mayor of York, William de Rednesse, William de Quixlay, Richard de Byleburgh, bailiffs of York, Roger Basy, Alan de Scotherskelf, Richard de Alverton, German the Goldsmith, William de Useburn, Roger, son of Bartholomew de Newcastle, Roger de Hoton. York. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

599. Wednesday before Whit Sunday (May 19), 1333. Grant in special tail by Richard de Alverton, citizen of York, to Richard, his son, and Agnes, his wife, of a messuage in Skeldergate. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

600. 1371. Lease of a cellar, etc., in Skeldergate in York, for 20 years, from William Lelum of York, to Thomas de Kelfeld of York, dyer. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

601. March 7, 1391. Grant by John de Gertheston, citizen and mercer of York, to Thomas Genne, chaplain, of a tenement in Skeldergate in York, in which James de Blaktoft then dwelt. Witnesses, William Fysshe, William de Yrebi, Edmund Glover, James de Blaketoft, Robert de Norwell, clerk. York. (*Sizergh Castle*.)

602. March 16, 1391-2. Grant by Thomas Genne, chaplain, to Richard de Hawkeswell and John de Gertheston, citizens and mercers of York, and Alice, wife of the said John, of a tenement in Skeldergate in York, which he had had of John's grant, built over

¹Probably this deed was executed in the period (1280-1282) when the city of York was in the king's hands. Walter de Stoke or Stokes had been mayor in the two years preceding.

a cellar formerly belonging to Richard de Allerton, citizen and mercer of York. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

603. Dec. 15, 1399. Grant by John de Gertheston, citizen and mercer of York, to Thomas de Skelton, chaplain of the chantry of the Blessed Katherine, founded by Richard de Allerton, formerly a citizen of York, in the church of the Blessed Mary the old,¹ of a house with a chamber above, which Sir Thomas then held in the land leading to the said church, to hold during the grantor's life at a yearly rent of a rose. Witnesses, Henry Wyman, Thomas de Kelfeld, John de Topcliff, Peter Wright. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

604. May 14, 1400. Release from Thomas Genne, chaplain, to John de Gertheston, citizen and mercer of York, of the lands, etc., he had had of the grant of the said John. Witnesses, William Frost, mayor of York, Thomas de Doncastre, and John de Bernardcastell, sheriffs. York. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

605. Jan. 15, 5 Henry IV. (1403-4). Receipt from John Herle, parson of Tunstall in Holdernes, to Sir Alexander Nevyll, knt., for 60s of silver for rent of a tenement in Skeldergate, York. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

606. March 6, 6 Henry VI. (1427-8). Grant by Alexander Nevyll, esq., to John Garston, citizen of York, of seven tenements built together with a cellar underneath in Skeldergate in York. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

607. March 26, 9 Henry VI. (1431). Power of attorney from Alexander Nevile, esq., to William Holme and William Crofton, citizens of York, to receive seisin of divers gardens upon Bisshophill in York, and of lands and tenements in Skeldergate in York, as appeared by the charter of Thomas Emlay, citizen and tailor, of York. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

608. Dec. 10, 35 Henry VI. (1456). Grant by Alexander Nevile, knt., to Richard Hamerton, rector of St. Mary Bishophill senior, York, and Thomas Thorp of the same, chaplain, of lands, etc., in Skeldergate, in the city of York. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

609. May 8, 18 Edward IV. (1478). Release from Thomas Conyers of York, gent., to Alianor, widow of Roger Lassels, late of Escryk, esq.,² and then wife of John Lacy, of all the lands, etc., in Skeldergate in York, which Richard Hamerton, rector of the parish church of St. Mary the elder upon Bisshophill in the city of York, and Thomas Thorp of York, chaplain, both deceased, had had of the grant of Alexander Nevile, knight, deceased, and which Thomas Conyers had had of the grant of William Nevile, esq., son and heir of the said Alexander, brother of Alianor. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

¹Feb. 1, 1333. Licence to Richard de Alverton to endow a chantry at the altar of St. Katherine the Virgin in the church of St. Mary Bishophill Senior (*Yorkshire Chantry Surveys*, 465n).

²An abstract of his will, dated and proved in 1461, has been printed in *Test. Ebor.* iii., 197n.

610. Oct. 13, 36 Henry VI. (1457). Agreement between William Nevill of Thornton "squier" and Robert Danby, justice, and dame Jahne Boynton,¹ that William, son and heir apparent of William, should take to wife Jahne, daughter of Cristofore Boynton and the said dame Jahne. William, the father, to make within four months after the wedding to William the son and Jahne a sufficient estate by way of remainder or otherwise against himself and his assigns and the assigns of Alisaundre Nevill, knt., his father, in lands, etc., to the clear yearly value of forty marks; and not to put any lands or tenements from William his son or his heirs to their disinherison, which had belonged at any time to Alisaundre, to his own use, except lands and tenements to the clear yearly value of 20*li*, for a reasonable cause. For which marriage Robert and Dame Jahne were to pay to William, the father, 400 marks. William the father was to have after the wedding the rule of his son to the age of 21 years, and the one-half of the said lands, etc., to the value of 40 marks for two years to find his son "to y^e scole and oyerwise to his worshipp." And dame Jahne was to have the rule of her daughter to the end of the said 21 years, and the other half of the 40 marks to her finding. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

Miscellanea.

611. Grant by Hugh de Nevill to Gilbert son of Thomas of all the land of Gamelingeye² in free marriage with his daughter Floria, so that he should hold the land if Floria, his wife, should die within the four years following, until four crops should have been lawfully received, that is, from the feast of St. Nicholas, in the 16th year of king Henry son of John (Dec. 6, 1231), for four years following; and also that 9*li* rent should be received from Robert Eivile for the term aforesaid, if Floria his wife should die without heir by him. Warranty. Witnesses, William of York (*de Eboraco*), William de Insula, William Basset, William de S. Edmundo, Walter son of William, Hugh son of Hugh, John de Hulewte, Warin de Tunrele, Nicholas son of Thomas, Adam de Spengrave, Roger de Wimberville. (*Sizergh Castle.*)

612. Jan. 21, 1565-6. Be it knowen to all men by theis presentes that I, George Conyers of Whitbie in the countie of York, esqwyer, for dyuers concederations me movyng, have gyven and graunted, and by theis presentes do clearly gyve and

¹Dame Joan Boynton, widow of Christopher Boynton of Sedbury, was daughter of Robert Strangeways of Skelton and widow of Conan Barton of Whenby. Her will was proved in 1489 (*Test. Ebor.* iii., 13). In it she bequeaths to her goddaughter (query a grandchild), Jane Nevele, "my brode girdill harnest w^t golde." She made Ralph Nevell of "Thornton brigges" one of her executors. Dame Joan Boynton's grandson, Christopher Barton, married Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert Danby of Yafforth, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, which connection may account for his presence here.

²Gamlingay, in Cambridgeshire.

graunt vnto my sone, Leonarde Conyers, gent., and vnto my welbelovyd in Christ Christofer Lepton, esqwyer, Robart Rookbye and Robart Yoward, gent., all my goodes moveable and vnmovable, my shyppe wth all the furnytüre thervnto belongeng, and all my leases and grauntes w^{ch} I have for terme of yeres w^t all my right and intrest that I have in the same; except and reseruyd my lease of Staynsecar,¹ and certayne goodes and cattelles beyng ther, that is to say, viij oxen, fower kye, and two qwyys, whaynes, carriages, and plewys ther, and the corne vpon the grownde w^{ch} is all reddy sowen, and also the reuersion of my lease of Bagdale Closes wth the tethe corne of Dunsley and Newsam grauntyd to my sone Nycolas Conyers exceptyd; also ten qwyys appoyntyd in my will to Meriall Gower. And also I do gyve to my son Leonarde and to the other affore named all suche money as cane be gotten of Thomas Balland, clark, accordyng to the judgment that I have against hym. To have and to hold all and singler the afforsaid goodes, cattelles, shyppe wth the furnytüre, wth all leases, except before exceptyd, vnto the said Leonard Conyers, Christofer Lepton, Robart Rookbie, Robart Yoward, and to ther executors and assignes for euer. In witnes wherof to this my present dede I have subscribyd my name and sette my seale the xxjth day of Januarii, in the eight yere of the reign of our moste soueraigne lady Elisabeth by the grace of God quene of England, Fraunce, and Ireland, defendour of the faith, etc., and in the yere of our lorde God 1565. George Conyers. Witnesses, Roger Lee, John Postgate, parson of Sneton. (*R. H. Simpson, esq.*)

612A. June 30, 1557. Anne Conyers of Whitbye, wedowe.² To be buried within the parish churche of Whytbye besyde my husbande. I will that masse and dirige be done for [me] at the churche. To the paryshe churche of Whytbye one alter clothe of whyte and grene satten, a alter clothe of blewe buckeram, imbrother wythe yallow sylke, a hearseclothe wrought wythe blewe sylke and sylver, two vestmentes, the one of sylke and the other of Dornyx,³ wythe awbes and corpykes⁴ and all that belongs yt. To the reparacion of Whytbye brige 6s 8d. Item I give George Conyers, my sonne and hayre, Godes blessinge and myne and my beste golde ringe wythe a sealle in yt, and a brewynge leade wyth all the vessells belongynge the same, and the tannynge vessells, and all the dressynge bordes in the buttre and kytchinge, and the

¹Stainsacre, 2 miles south of Whitby.

²Daughter of Thomas Reade and widow of Gregory Conyers of Whitby, whose will has been printed in *Test. Ebor.*, vi., 108. Their son George occurs in the last deed. This will is an interesting example of bequests of vestments to a church in the time of the Marian reaction.

³Cloth made at Tournai, Flemish Doornyk.

⁴The corporal, a cloth, usually of linen, upon which the consecrated elements were placed during the celebration of the mass, and with which the elements, or the remnants of them, are covered after the celebration.

yron gallowes and reckans¹ in the hall. And further my wyll is that yf my sonne, George Conyers, do make any clame to any more of my goodes then thys that I have gyven, to strobe (*sic*) or hurte my executor, contrarye to this my last wyll and testament, that then my sonne George to have no parte of my forsaid gyfte, but to returne unto hym that ys my executor. To Antonye Conyers, one of my sonnes, Godes blessinge and myne, and 5 markes in money or in pennyworthe. To Anne Conyers, his doughter, 40s in money or in pennyworthe. To Wylliam Conyers, an other of my sonnes, Godes blessinge and myne, and 6*li* 13s 4*d* in money or in pennyworthe, and a burrell² glasse wythe the foote of sylver and gylte. My lady Conweye, my sonne Wylliam wyfe, a fyne lyne shete wythout a seame in ytt. To Henry Conyers, another of my sonnes, Goodes (*sic*) blessinge and myne, and a golde ringe wythe a stone in yt called a crapon,³ and 5 sylver spones that goys dalye aboute the house, to that spone he hathe (fo. 36), and a saltseller of alkaymyne,⁴ and twentye poundes in money or in pennyworthe. My sonne in lawe, Bryan Lacy,⁵ 4*li* in money or in pennyworthe. Richard Lacye, his eldest sonne, 40s. Thomas Lutton, my sonne in lawe, 40s. My doughter, Elsabeth Lacy, Gods blessinge and myne, and my golde ringe wythe 3 stones in ytt, and a gowne and kyrtle of damaske, and my blacke clothe gowne garded wythe velvet, and my russell cassake⁶ garded wythe velvett, and my Frenche hoodes, and one lytle coffer wythe a weaving stoll in ytt, and all the workinge stufe in yt, and samplers. To my doughter, Margaret Lutton, Gods blessinge and myne, and my currall beades and a ringe of golde with a trothe plight in yt, and all my apparell belonginge to my body, as sylke, wollen, and lynnenge, excepte suche thinges as dothe remayne in this will. To James Chapman and Wylliam Ingram 10s betwixt them. To John Iryche 6s 8*d*. To Elsabeth Tropton (*sic*) 3s 4*d*. To the poore householders in the toune 40s.

¹Reckan, an iron crane, on which are suspended the pothooks, and which, being hinged at one end to the masonry of the chimney, will move in any direction over the fire. See Skeat's *A Student's Pastime*, p. 196.

²A beryl glass, a fine description of crystal or glass, used for vases, caskets, etc., and for glazing windows. See N. E. D., *s.v.* *Beryl*.

³A precious stone formerly believed to be produced in the head of a toad (French *crapaud*). See "As You Like it," ii., i., 13.

"Sweet are the uses of adversity,
Which, like the toad, ugly and venomous,
Wears yet a precious jewel in his head."

⁴A metallic composition imitating gold; alchemy gold. See N. E. D., *s.v.* *Alcamyne* and *Alchemy*.

⁵Brian Lacy of Folkton, near Bridlington, married the testatrix's daughter, Elizabeth. In the pedigree (*Visitation of Yorkshire*, 1584-5 and 1612) their eldest son is called Robert.

⁶A kind of long loose coat or gown; a term originally applied to garments worn by both sexes, but apparently not to those worn by women after 1600. Here the cassock was reddish material, guarded or trimmed with velvet.

The residewe to Francys Conyers, my yongest son, whome I do ordayne to be my executor, and I do maike Syr Richard Cholmeley, knyght, and my sonne in lawe, Bryan Lacye of Foulton, the supervisors of this my last will ; and I do give ether of them 40s for ther paynes takinge hearin. Wytnesses hearof, Anthony Watson, clarke, Mathewe Wyllson, gent., James Carlell, George Newton, wythe many moo ; Wylliam Yngram, James Chapman, Wylliam Clarke, Henry Harryson of Whytbye, and Thomas Harwoode of Newham, yoman. Prov. Oct. 20, 1557, and administration granted to executor. (*Reg. Test.* xv. (2), 35.)

613. Jan. 4, 13 Charles I., 1637-8. Bond in 40*li* from Robert Hooode of New Malton "stringlyer," and Richard Hooode of the same, yeoman, to John Turner of Welham in the parish of Norton, yeoman, to observe the covenants contained in an indenture of bargain and sale of even date made between the same parties. Robart Hood, Rich. Hooode (mark). Witnesses, Fra. Robinson senior, Frances Robinson junior, Jo. Blanshard (mark), Ra. Levitt (mark), John Burne (mark), Richard Williamson. (*R. H. Simpson, esq.*)

APPENDIX I.¹

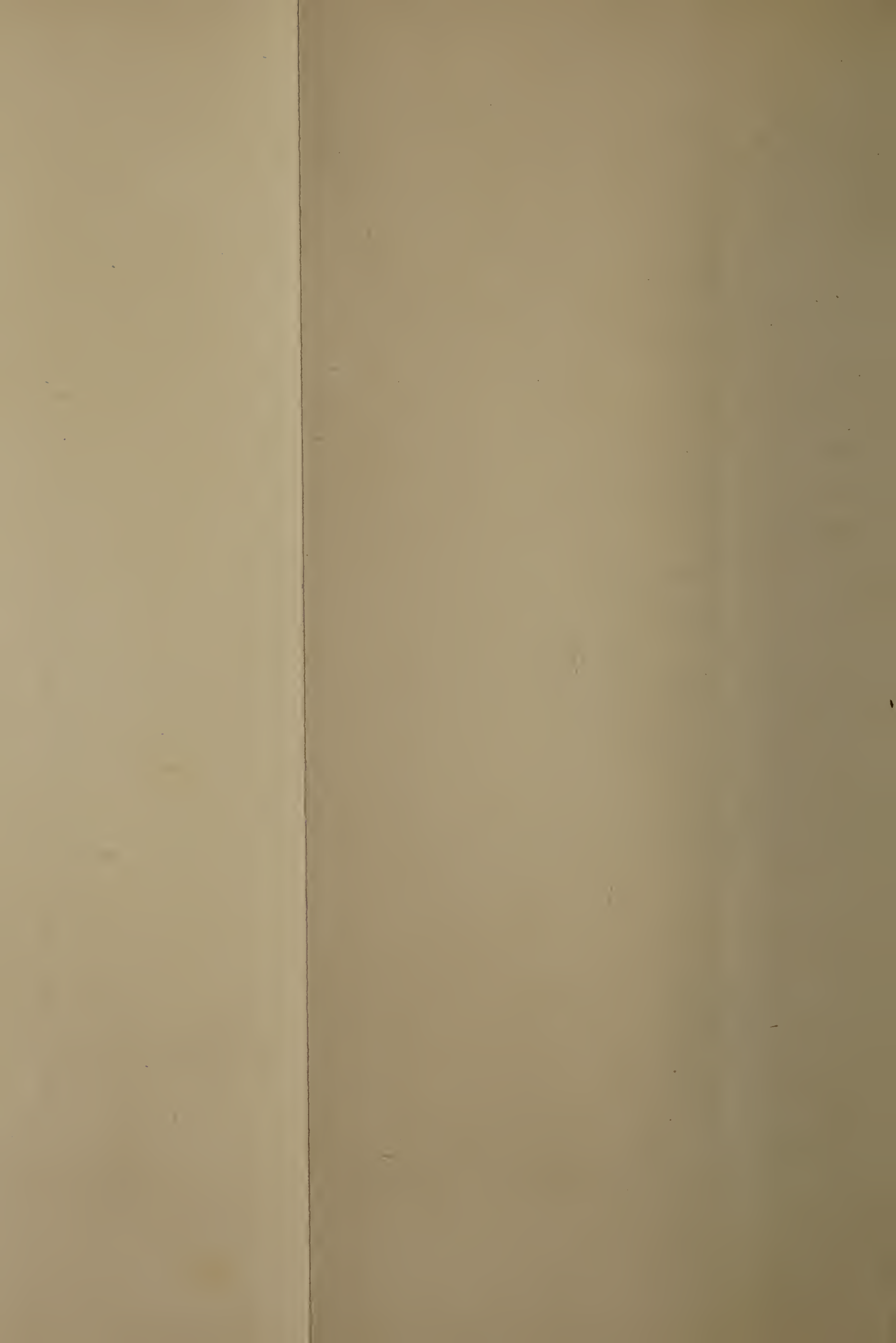
I. Omnibus sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis. Adam filius Petri. salutem. Sciatis me dediſſe et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et Ecclesie sancte Marie Rieuallis et Monachis ibidem deo seruientibus. pro animabus patris mei et matris mee. et pro salute anime mee et Matildis uxoris mee. Et omnium parentum et heredum meorum. cum concessu et bona uoluntate Roberti filii mei. in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam. totum mortuum boscum et totam mineriam de Hageltona et de Scippeleia et de Hetona et de chelleslaua. ita quod nullus alius habebit unquam fabricam nec ferrum faciet in eisdem locis nisi predicti Monachi. et. x. acras ter[re ad fab]ricas suas et ad ceteros usus suos ad occidentalem partem ubi Hageltone bec cadit in aquam de Air. [tenen]das in perpetuum et utendas sicut uoluerint. et pasturam in eisdem locis ubicumque pecora mea et hominum meorum pascuntur. ad quatuor equos. et octo boues. et decem uaccas cum tauro suo et uitulis donec singuli uituli annum impleuerint. et ad. xx^{ti}. porcos. et. xl^{ta}. capras. et preterea uias et semitas liberas et quietas ubique in predictis locis exceptis bladis et pratis sibi et hominibus et sumagiis et caretis suis. Hec omnia dedi eis tenenda in perpetuum libera et quieta ab omni terreno seruiicio et exactione seculari. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus et adquietabimus eis hec omnia contra omnes homines in perpetuum. His testibus. Paulino presbitero de Ledes. Petro et Adam fratribus eius. Thoma et Willelmo et Rogero fratribus meis. Jordano filio Essolfi. Ricardo filio Hugonis. Thoma filio Thome de Eboraco. Philippo de Alta ripa. Herueio filio Hugonis. Ricardo de Chauz. Emma matre mea et Matilde uxore mea.

II. Omnibus sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis. Adam filius Petri de Birkina. Salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo. et Ecclesie sancte Marie de Rieualle et Monachis ibidem deo seruientibus. pro animabus patris mei et matris mee. et Matildis uxoris mee. et Roberti filii mei. et pro salute anime mee. et omnium parentum et heredum meorum. et illorum qui peccauerunt pro me uel per me. cum assensu et bona uoluntate Johannis filii et heredis mei. in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. totam uillam de Hageltona cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis. cum boscis et planis et aquis et Moris et Marescis. et cum terris cultis et sartis et pascuis et uiis et semitis. et cum hominibus eiusdem uille. et cum omnibus aliis rebus et locis que continentur infra territorium eiusdem uille sine retenamento. per omnes illas metas et diuisas per quas ego et homines mei easdem terras tenuimus. extra Haredenam. sicut Merebroc

¹Abstracts of these Charters are given in Nos. 210, 211, 215, 217-220.

Omnibz scē Matris Cētie filius. Adam fili' Petri. Sato. Sciatz me dedisse ⁊ hac plena carta
mea confirmasse deo ⁊ Cētie scē Marie Ricuallz ⁊ Monachz ibidem deo seruientibz. p animabz
p̄ris mei ⁊ mat̄is mee. ⁊ p salute aīe mee ⁊ Matildis uxoris mee. ⁊ omnium parentū ⁊ he-
redū meoz. cū gressu ⁊ bonā uoluntate Robt filij mei. in libam ⁊ purā ⁊ ppetuā elemosi-
nā. totū mortuū boscū ⁊ totā mineriā de Hageltond ⁊ de Scappeleia ⁊ de Hetonā ⁊ de chel-
leslaud. ita qd nullus ali' habebit unq̄m fabricā n̄ ferrū faciet in eisdem locis n̄ p̄dicti
Monachi. ⁊ x. acras t̄ ricas suas ⁊ ad ceteros usus suos ad occidentalē partē u' Hageltonē
hec cadit in agm de Air. ⁊ ricas in ppetuū ⁊ utendas sic uoluerint. ⁊ pasturā in eisdē locis
uicūq; pecora mea ⁊ hominū meoz. pascunt. ad quatuor eq̄l. ⁊ octo boues. ⁊ decē uaccas cū tauro
suo ⁊ uiculis donec singli uiculi annū impleūnt. ⁊ ad .xx. porcos. ⁊ .xl. capras. ⁊ p̄ced uias
⁊ semitas libas ⁊ gētas uq; in p̄dictis locis exceptis bladis ⁊ p̄tis. s̄ ⁊ hōibz ⁊ summagis ⁊ caretis
suis. Hec omnia dedi eis tenenda in ppetuū liba ⁊ gēta ab omī t̄reno seruiuo ⁊ exactione se-
culari. Ego ⁊ heredes mei Warduizabim⁹ ⁊ adgetabim⁹ eis t̄ omnia q̄ omīs homines in ppe-
tuū. Hys testibz. Paulino p̄bro de Ledes. Pet' ⁊ Adam fr̄ibz ei'. Thomā ⁊ Witto ⁊ Rogo fr̄ibz
meis. Jordano filio Essolfi. Ricardo filio hug. Thomā filio Thome de l'boz. Philippo de Alta-
ripa. herueio filio hugonis. Ricardo de Chaūz. Emma matre mea ⁊ Matilde uxore mea.



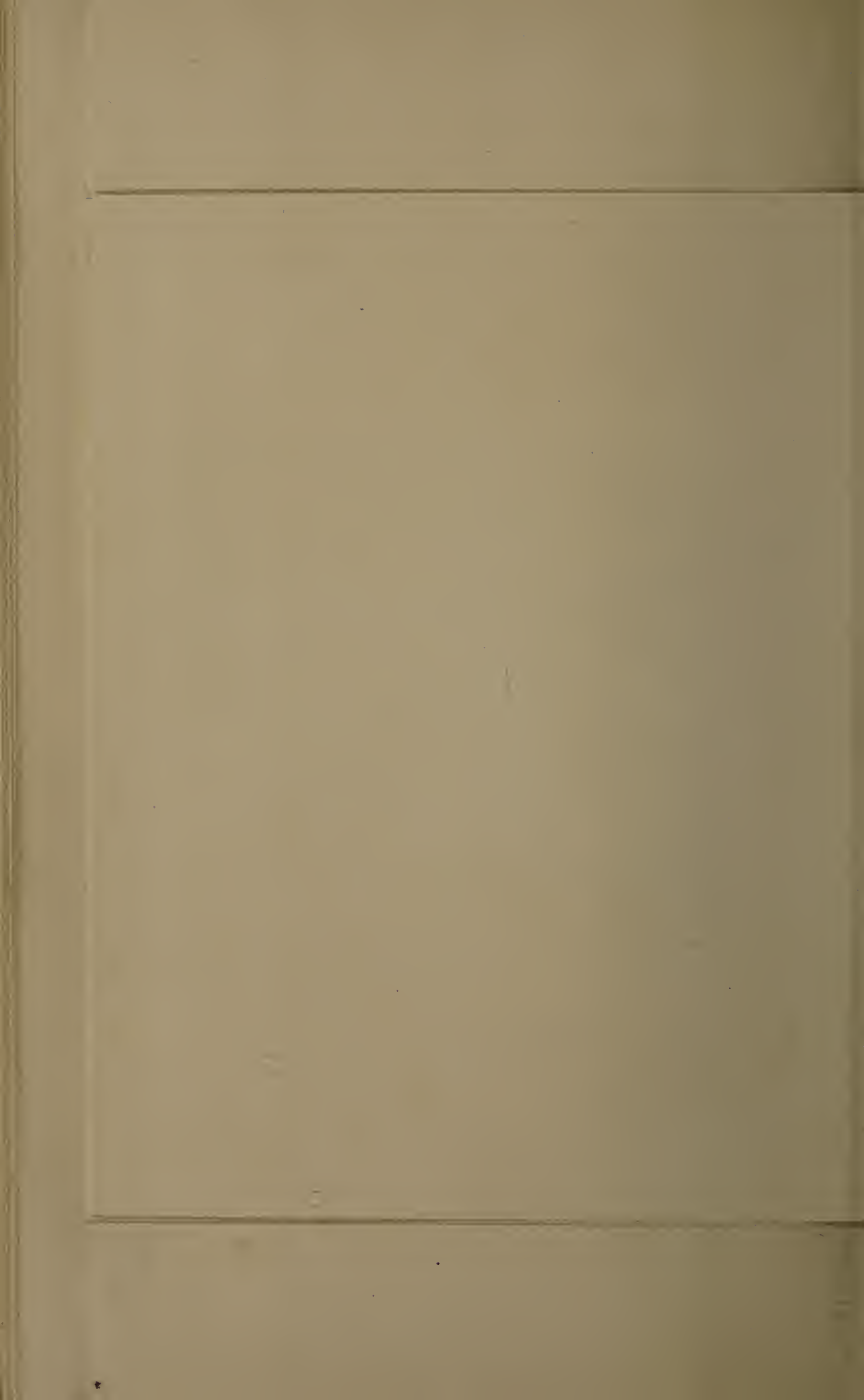


Om̃ibz sc̃is ac̃is l̃ctie filie. Adam fili Petri de Birkind. Sate. Scias me dedisse ꝛ hac ꝑleta carta mea
firmasse deo ꝛ l̃ctie sc̃e marie de Kieuallie ꝛ monachis ibide d̃o seruicibz ꝑ diabz ꝑris mei ꝛ m̃d̃is mee ꝛ
m̃d̃is uxoris mee ꝛ Robt filii mei ꝛ ꝑ salute aīe mee ꝛ om̃iū parentū ꝛ heredu meorū ꝛ illorū q̃ ꝑcedunt
ꝑ me ut ꝑ me cū assensu ꝛ bona uoluntate Johis filii ꝛ heredis mei. in libam ꝛ ꝑpetuā elemosinā. totū
uillā de Hagetond cū om̃ibz libatibz ꝛ ꝑmentis suis. cū boscas ꝛ planis ꝛ aq̃s ꝛ oris ꝛ arboribz ꝛ cū tris
cultis ꝛ lartie ꝛ pascuis ꝛ uis ꝛ semtis ꝛ cū hōibz eidē uille. ꝛ cū om̃ibz aliis rebz ꝛ locis q̃ ꝑtinent infra
terminū eidē uille sine retentiōe ꝛ ꝑme illae mēde ꝛ diuisas ꝑ q̃l ego ꝛ hōies mei easdē t̃das tenem.
et t̃da haredenā. sic Meretore diuidit Hagetond ꝛ haredenā ꝛ descendit in m̃dgnū riulū. ꝛ excepta
illa una boudat t̃re cū om̃ibz ꝑmentis ꝛ libatibz suis. qm̃ ꝑri dēdam canonias de Bohetond in eadē
uilla. Hec om̃ia dedi domui Kieuallis tenenda ꝛ utenda sic uoluerint libe ꝛ q̃ce ꝛ honorifice ꝛ integre
imꝑpetuū. liba ꝛ q̃eta ab om̃i t̃eno seruicio ꝛ exactione sc̃tari. ꝑrē sex solidos q̃l reddent annuatū ꝛ
heredibz meis ꝑ om̃ibz seruiciis. dimidiū ad Pentecosten. ꝛ dimidiū ad festū sc̃i martini. de q̃bz sex solidi
Willelmo de Castled ꝛ heredes ei reddent illie annuatū duos solidos. ꝑ t̃ra qm̃ tenet in eadē Hageti
ꝛ Thomas de Montalto ꝛ heredes ei duodeci denarios ꝑ t̃ra de m̃sclia. ad eosdē t̃minos. Ego ꝛ
des mei adq̃etabim̃ illie hec om̃ia de om̃ibz seruiciis. ꝛ Wardinzabim̃ ea domui Kieuallis q̃ta om̃i
hōies imꝑpetuū. ad annuā ꝑtantiā quentū Kieuallis in pane ꝛ ꝑetu ꝛ pisce. in annū sario die obit
mei imꝑpetuū. Hanc uē cartā sigillam nouo sigillo meo. q̃a uet̃ sigillū meū ꝛ fractū fuerat q̃ndo dedi
illie hanc elemosinā. His testibz. Ricardo cellario de h̃astreholm. Johē g̃rel ꝑsona de Koreston. Rogo
ꝑsona de Birkind. Robt Vaudsū. Adam filio hōim. Willelmo Wahard. Osto de Bretona. Hug de
Stapelton. Hugone de Stapeton. Hug de Ledde. Petro ꝛ Willelmo filiis meis. Robt de Stapeton.
ꝛ Adā fr̃e ei. Johē de Koreston. ꝛ Alano fr̃e ei. Radulfo Air.

Omnibus scilicet agatis ecclesie filius presentibus et futuris. Johannes de Castelleja salutem. Quia me uendidisse et
quietam clamasse deo et monachis ecclesie sancte agarie de Breualle totam terram meam quam habui in Gardene
cum omnibus pertinentiis suis sine aliquo retinemento. pro sex agris argenti. quod ipsi monachi in integre persol-
uerunt circa Pascha. in anno dñe. m. cc. lxxviii. quam terram Johannes de Burchin in dedit pro carta suam
pro homagio et iuvicio meo. sicut eadem carta testatur quam tradidi predictis monachis. Et sciendum quod hanc
terram vendidi eisdem monachis pro voluntate et assensu. Ricardi fratris et heredis mei. Et ego et idem
Ricardus frater et heres meus manibus nostris affidavimus in manu fratris Johannis de Baulby tunc hospitalis Breualle pro
nobis et heredibus nostris quod istam venditionem et quietam clamacionem fideliter et sine malo ingenio tenebimus
et nunquam pro nos neque pro aliqua persona contravenientem. nec aliquam reclamacionem inde faciemus. Et in huius
testimonium. sigillis nostris presens scriptum roboravimus. Huius testibus. Thoma de Burchin.
Rogerio de Burchin. Stephano de Agnol. Rogero de Rahelay. Robo de Agnol. Robo de Burchin.
Jordano de Haghenlode. Adam de Breualle. et Aliis.

Omibz de pte ecclie filijs Thomas Gedne dat. Eodem
 die et agnacione de Breuille p salute die mee et ysonde
 hereditate mea totam communam quam huius infra clausura qua
 in bosco de Gardene ad festu scti agustini in anno dñi m^o cccc^o lxxviii
 nam qm huius infra clausura qm fecerunt ead tempore in dñe ecclie et tota communas
 mure et tota communas qua huius infra clausura qua fecerunt super et infra molendinu de
 super et infra pte scti ecclie qd ego et heredes mei nunquam aliquid sup
 lacus. Et in huius rei testimoniu presentia scripto sigillu meu apponi. Huius testibz
 Leobaldus. Anselmus de Bader con. Anselmus de Lingebge clero. Willmo de Bader con. Anselmus de Bader
 con clero. Ego de Bader. Willmo de Bader con. Willmo de Bader con.





diuidit Hageltonam et Haredenam et descendit in magnum riuulum. et excepta illa una bouata terre cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis. quam prius dederam canonicis de Boheltona in eadem uilla. Hec omnia dedi domui Rieuallis tenenda et utenda sicut uoluerint libere et quiete et honorifice et integre in perpetuum. libera et quieta ab omni terreno seruicio et exactione seculari. preter sex solidos quos reddent annuatim michi et heredibus meis pro omnibus seruiciis. dimidium ad Pentecosten. et dimidium ad festum sancti Martini. de quibus sex solid[is] Wilhelmus de Casteleia et heredes eius reddent illis annuatim duos solidos. pro terra quam tenet in eadem Hagelt[ona] et Thomas de Montealto et heredes eius duodecim denarios pro terra de Museleia. ad eosdem terminos. Ego uero et [here]des mei adquietabimus illis hec omnia de omnibus seruiciis. et warantizabimus ea domui Rieuallis contra om[n]es homines in perpetuum. ad annuam pitantiam conuentui Rieuallis in pane et potu et pisce. in anniuersario die obitus mei in perpetuum. Hanc uero cartam sigillaui nouo sigillo meo. quia uetus sigillum meum confractum fuerat quando dedi illis hanc elemosinam. His testibus. Ricardo cellerario de Hafreholm. Johanne tyrel persona de Roreston'. Rogero persona de Birkina. Roberto Vauasur. Adam filio Horm. Wilhelmo Wahard. Osberto de Brettona. Hugone de Stapelton'. Hugone de Stiueton'. Hugone de Ledde. Petro et Wilhelmo filiis meis. Roberto de Stiuetona. et Adam fratre eius. Johanne de Roreston'. et Alano fratre eius. Radulfo Air.

Omnia hic contenta continentur in alia carta eiusdem Ade que confirmatur. ideo non confirmatur ista in Carta Regis.

III. Omnibus sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris. Johannes de Casteleya Salutem. Sciatis me uendidisse et quietam clamasse deo et Monachis Ecclesie sancte Marie de Rieualle totam terram meam quam habui in Hardene. cum omnibus pertinentiis suis sine aliquo retenamento. pro Sex Marcis argenti. quas ipsi Monachi michi integre persoluerunt circa Pascha. in Anno gracie. m^{mo}.cc^{mo}. Tricesimo. quam terram Johannes de Birchin michi dedit per Cartam suam pro homagio et seruicio meo. sicut eadem Carta testatur quam tradidi predictis Monachis. Et Sciendum quod hanc terram vendidi eisdem Monachis per uoluntatem et assensum Ricardi fratris et heredis mei. Et ego et idem Ricardus frater et heres meus manibus nostris affidauimus in manu fratris Johannis de Hoilbire tunc hospitalis Rieuall' pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod istam vendicionem et quietam clamacionem fideliter et sine malo ingenio tenebimus. et nunquam per nos neque per aliam personam contraueniemus. nec aliquam reclamacionem inde faciemus. Et in huius rei testimonium. sigillis nostris presens scriptum roborauimus. Hiis Testibus. Thoma de Birkin. Rogero de Birkin. Stephano de Mainil. Rogero de Kicthelay. Roberto de

Mainil. Roberto de Birkin. Jordano de Haghenwrde. Adam de Rieuall. et aliis.

IV. Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis Thomas Hedne Salutem. Noueritis m..... Marie et Monachis de Rieuall pro salute anime mee et Ysoude vxoris heredum meorum totam Comunam quam habui infra clausuram quam fecerant in Bosco de Hardene ad festum sancti Michaelis in Anno Gracie. m^{mo}.cc^{mo}. Tricesimo Qu..... nam quam habui infra clausuram quam fecerant eodem tempore in drieblogh. et totam Comunam quam mire. et totam comunam quam habui infra clausuram quam fecerant juxta molendinum de Kulinguu[rde] superius in inferiori. parte sarti. Ita quod ego et heredes mei nunquam aliquid juris exigemus in predictis locis. Et in huius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis Testibus. Domino Henrico le Waleys. Domino Alano de Kaderton'. Domino Johanne de Langeberge clerico, Willelmo de Barton'. Martino de Malton' clerico. Rogero de Kiggheley. Willelmo de Barkeston'. Willelmo de Brayceuelle. et Aliis.

V. Omnibus presentibus et futuris Sibilla Priorissa Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos quietum clamasse deo et euall' totam communam quam habuimus infra clausuram q..... am in Bosco de Hardene ad festum sancti michaelis arto. et totam communam quam habuimus infra clausuram quam eclog eodem tempore. et totam communam quam habuimus in Redimire. et totam communam quam [habuimus] infra clausuram quam fecerunt juxta molendinum de Kulinguurde in inferiori parte sarti. Ita quod nos nunquam aliquid juris exigemus nec aliquis per nos in predictis locis. Et ut hec nostra quieta clamancia rata et inconcussa omni tempore permaneat. presenti scripto sigillum nostrum autenticum apposuimus. Hiis testibus. Rogero de Kiggheleye. Willelmo de Barkeston'. Thoma Hedne. Willelmo de Braiceuelle. Johanne Clerico de Neuton'. Willelmo de Bildesdale. Thoma bote et Aliis.

VI. Omnibus cristi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Evdo La Zvche salutem in domino. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos inspexisse Cartam Abbatis et Conuentus de Ryeuall' quam habent de domino Willelmo de Cantulupo de omnibus terris et tenementis que tenent de feodo nostro de Bingeley. Quare volumus et concedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris et pro salute anime nostre. antecessorum et successorum nostrorum. quod dicti Abbas et Conuentus omnes dictas terras et tenementa teneant et possideant in puram et perpetuam elemosinam solutam et quietam prorsus ab omni seculari seruicio. exaccione. et demanda per omnia sicut in predicta carta continetur. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Hiis testibus. Domino Johanne de Raygate

et futuris. Sibilla Prioris
Episcopus omnia sua nos quiete clamasse deo
totam comunam qm huius infra clausura
i Bosco de Gardene ad festu sci michael
et totam comunam qm huius infra clausura
et totam comunam qm huius in Edimure. et totam comunam qm huius infra clausura
ram qm fecerunt iuxta motum de Eulig iuxta in infra per sacra qd
nuqam aliqd furis exigent n aliqd p nos in pdis locis. Et ut huius quiete clamantia
rata et inconcussa omni tpe pmaneat. pnti scripto sigillu nrm autentici
apposui. Huius testibz. Hugo de Eiggheleje. Willm de Bartelton. Thoma hedne
Willmo de Branceuette. Johes etico de Heuton. Willm de Wedepdale. Thoma bote et alii.



Omibus xpi fidelibus hoc scriptum est per eum et alios eodem La zobe galum in dno. Effundit benedictiones et nos in
iste caram illis et convenit de Oxenall in dno de dno de canalicis de omibus terris et tenementis que
tenent de feodo nro de Bingley. Que volumus et concedimus per nos et heredibus nostris saluare anime nre. Antecessores
successores nostros. quod de illis et convenit omnes terras et tenementa teneant et possideant in pueram et pueram
elemosinam solutam et quietam pro ab omni seculari iure. ratione et demanda per omnia secula in pueram et pueram
necur. In cuius rei testimonium preterea scripto sigillum nrm duximus apponendum. Testes repositi. Dns Johes de Bingley
Geoffro le Gallo. Symone Gallo. Fulco de Gallo. Robt. de Gallo et alii.



Omibus xpi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris ut audientis Ricardus filius Ranulphi de Lichelay gale in dno septuaginta
et noue annos me dedisse concessisse et quicquid tenuisse deo et beate marie et illius et conventui Wyke ad omnia animalia quia
in una pastura in parcho de Lichelay videlicet a Lichelay usque ad dunas de halton in longitudine et in latitudine de
Weynford usque ad dunas de Wyke. Habend et tenend deo illi et conventui et eorum successoribus imperpetuum in libera
pascua et pascuis elemosinam quietam et solutam ab omni taxatio et exactione seculari scilicet quod ego et heredes mei ut affir-
mari nunquam impedimus aut distingemus seu quantum in nobis est animalia ipsorum in dicta pastura pascuas ab aliquo distingi vel
impedi perimimus. Et ego et heredes mei omne assignata predictam communam pasturam predictis illi et conventui et eorum successoribus
contra omnes homines defendemus adquerimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium premissa scripta sigillis
nostris apposui. Huius testibus. Robt. Wilelm. Joh. de Wyke. Joh. Wilelm. Willelmo de Baunel. Ricardus de Waddel. Hugon
de Ledes. Willelmo clerico de Lichelay et aliis.



Stephano le Walays. Symone Warde. Nicholao de Havuill'. Willelmo daungerus. Roberto Willan' et aliis.

VII. Omnibus Cristi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Ricardus filius Ranulphi de Kichelay salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me dedisse concessisse et quietum clamasse Deo et beate Marie et Abbati et Conuentui Ryeuall' ad omnimoda animalia sua communam pasturam in territorio de Kichelay. videlicet a Kicheburn' usque ad diuisas de Halton' in longitudine. et in latitudine de Stayniford' usque ad diuisas de Marchelay. Habend' et tenend' dictis Abbati et Conuentui et eorum successoribus inperpetuum in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam quietam et solutam ab omni terreno seruicio et exactione seculari. Ita quod ego et heredes mei uel assignati nunquam impediemus aut distringemus seu quantum in nobis est animalia ipsorum in dicta pastura pascencia ab aliquo distringi uel impediri permittemus. Et ego et heredes mei siue assignati predictam communam pasture predictis Abbati et Conuentui et eorum successoribus contra omnes homines warantizabimus adquietabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Roberto Vilayn. Johanne de Marchelay. Johanne Vilayn. Willelmo de Haunewrde. Ricardo de Waddewrde. Hugone de Ledes. Willelmo clerico de Bingelay. et aliis.

APPENDIX II.

Rishworth of Coley.

It would be difficult, I think, to make a complete pedigree of the Rishworths of Coley. The original owners of the estate were, up to the 14th century, apparently the Coldleys, who, of course, took their name from the place.

In a 13th century deed relating to Hipperholme are, among the witnesses, Henry de Coldeley and Robert de Rysseworth.

Part of the property—perhaps the copyhold—was acquired from one Henry de Copley, who must not be confused with his namesake of Coley. In a survey of the graveship of Hipperholme, some of the property described in the Howroyd deed of 1529 is stated to have been “sometime the inheritance of Henry Copley,” and in a deed—undated, but before 1290—John, son of Helyas the Harper, grants $\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang to Henry, son of Henry de Copley.

In 1339, William and John de Copley, brothers, surrendered land in Hipperholme to Robert de Rishworth and Henry, his son.

Robert de Rishworth appears as a juror at the local Turn until 1343, when Henry his son takes his place and appears annually.

In 1371,¹ Henry de Rishworth leases Norwood to Nicholas his brother and Helen his wife,

In 1379, Henry de Rishworth and his wife paid *xijd* to the Poll Tax in Hyprum. He is described as a “mercator.”²

1391. Henry de Rishworth described in Court Rolls as forester of Hipperholme

1397. Henry de Rishworth surrendered $1\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang “formerly Henry Copley’s” and Hekden in Hipperholme to John son of said Henry—and other lands to Henry, son of said Henry, senior.

In 1404 John de Rishworth served on local jury.

1417.³ Henry Rishworth formerly held two oxgangs in Hipperholme, Osbarn rode, lands in Coley, etc. His nephew Henry, son of Nicholas de Rishworth, next heir, paid 10s heriot.

1418. John, son and heir of Henry de Rishworth, herioted a cottage and a royd in the Hey in Hipperholme.

1419. William del Dene, vicar of Etton, by deed grants lands in Hipperholme to Henry, son of Henry Rishworth of Coley.

1422. Henry Rishworth lets land in Hipperholme to John Rishworth.

1431. John and Henry Rishworth serve on the Jury.

¹See p. 89.

²Y. A. J., vi., 301.

³In 1351, Henry de Rishworth and Nicholas made a surrender of certain land to the use of Henry de Bentley.

1434. John and Henry Rishworth appointed feoffees of John and Joan Nottingham.

1453. Elena,¹ wife of Henry Rishworth, made assault in Halifax parish church.

1457. John Rishworth of Coley, senior, feoffee to John and Joan Nottingham, grants land to William Otes of Shibden Hall. This deed is at Shibden Hall, and has attached to it the seal of said John Rishworth, in a good state of preservation—a bend between an eagle displayed and a cross crosslet.²

1459, Aug. 22. Administration of the goods of John Rishworth of Coley granted to John and James, his sons.

1464. John Rishworth a juror at the Turn.

1478. John Rishworth heriots after death of his father, John Rishworth, for lands formerly Henry Copley's (W. M. C. R., 5 Feb., 1478-9.)

1488. Grant by John Rishworth, Esq., to feoffees, on marriage of Alexander Rishworth, his son and heir, to Grace daughter of Laurence Townley, Esq. (Nos. 225, 251.) John Rishworth's inquisition, dated 4 Oct., 29 Hen. VIII. (1537). He survived his son Alexander, whose son John Rishworth inherited (No. 142).

This latter John Rishworth had four sons, Alexander, son and heir, John of Kinsley, Robert, and Thomas, all living and named in deed 22 Feb., 7 Elizabeth (No. 414). He also had two daughters, Joan, who married (1) . . . Herteley, (2) settlement dated 24 July, 2 Mary, Laurence Whittiker of "High Whittiker," co. Lanc., gent. (No. 143), and Elizabeth, who married (see settlement, 28 Jan., 1557-8) John Gascoigne, son and heir of Ralph Gascoigne of Burnby (No. 227).

1572. Alexander, the eldest son, sold his reversion of Coley Hall estate after his father John's death to Richard Sunderland, of High Sunderland (No. 145).

In the reign of Elizabeth it would appear that there was a marriage between a Rishworth and a Waterhouse of Shibden

¹1452. Elena Rishworth amerced for not attending to a water course at the "Hilles," which formed part of the Rishworth estate.

²The arms of Rishworth or Rishforth were quartered by the Saviles of Howley and Lupset, Argent, a bend sable between a falcon (more correctly an eagle) rising in chief vert, and a cross crosslet in base sable (Foster's *Visitation of Yorkshire in 1584-5 and 1612*, p. 341); but at the end of the 16th century Alexander Rishworth had assigned to him as his arms in Sir William Fairfax's *Book of Arms of Yorkshire*, Argent, a cross botony fitchy sable (*Ibid.*, 646). Watson, in his *History of Halifax* (p. 233), quotes a copy of the Fairfax Book made by Nicholas Charles, in which the cross is described as botony fitchy. Mr. Watson also points out that, as the families of Rishworth of Rishworth and of Coley Hall bore the same arms they must have sprung from the same stock.

Hall, for there is a large shield in the window at Shibden Hall in which the arms of Waterhouse are impaled with those of Rishworth. The six quarterings of Waterhouse are the same as those of Robert Waterhouse (one of the grantees of the manor of Halifax) who married Jane Waterton of Walton Hall. Query: Did this Robert marry twice, and was one of his wives a daughter of a Rishworth of Coley?

John Rishworth in 1514 and later years was the principal promoter of the foundation of Coley "Free Chapel," and the priest—appointed from time to time by the chapelry—had to be approved by the owner of Coley Hall.¹ [J. L.]

¹B. M., Add. MS., 24,486, fo. 245. 20 Oct., 6 Henry VIII. (1514). Indenture made between John Rishworth of Coley, Esq., Robert Brighthouse, and others, A.D. 1515. "To use of a chapel there to be made and edified with a chapel garth, one priest chamber, one garden, and one orchard." [*Extract*] "Also it is agreed by the said Robert Brighthouse, etc., with all other tenants and undertenants there, that the said John Rishworth shall have the nomination of the priest ever there for the time being to him and his heirs for ever."

RISHWORTH.

Henry de Coldley,
uncle of Henry de Rishworth.

Robert de Rishworth =
living c. 1290—1343

Henry de R., "nephew" of
Henry de Coldley, 1339—1371.

Nicholas, brother to Henry, living 1351 = Helen
V. Howroyd Deed 1371 (p. 89)

Henry. Heriots in 1417 on death of his uncle Henry =

John, s. and h. of Henry =
1418. 1431. 1434.
"Senior" in 1457

Henry, s. of Henry, = Elena, 1452-3
1419. 1431. 1434

John. Adm. of his father's goods 22 Aug., 1459 =

James. Adm. of father's goods 22 Aug., 1459

John Rishworth, Esq., 1478, heriots =
after the death of his father John.
P.M. Inquis. dated 1537 (p. 52)

Alexander R., mar. settlement 1488 (pp. 85, 95) = Grace, d. of Laurence Townley, Esq.

Agnes = John Waterhouse

John Rishworth, son of Alexander, and
grandson and h. of John, living 1572 = Agnes, 1529 (p. 51)

Robert Waterhouse of Shibden Hall.

Alexander of Heath = Beatrix, d.
s. and h. 1572 sold rever- of Nicholas
sion of Coley Hall, &c., to Tempest.
Ric. Sunderland of High Mar. settle-
Sunderland. ment 1546
(p. 85).

John of
Kinsley
7 Eiiiz.
(p. 151).

Robert
7 Eliz.
(p. 151).

Thomas
7 Eliz.
(p. 151).

Joan = (1) Hertley.
(2) Laurence Whittiker,
gent. Marriage
settlement 24 July,
2 Mary (p. 53).

Elizabeth = John Gascoigne of
Burnby, gent.
Mar. settlement
28 Jan. 4 & 5
P.M. (p. 86).

INDEX TO YORKSHIRE DEEDS.

- Aberford, Aberforde, Abirford, Abreford, Abriforth, 1-5, 108, 109, 130, 132, 133, 160; hall garden, 3; hospital, 108; manor, 3; rectory, 3; stile, 2; water-mills, 3²; parson, rector, 2; Sir Henry, 131; vicar, 2, 132; *see also* John de Farburne, Mr. Thos. Holgatt; Geoffrey, the cobbler of, 1; John the smith of, 108; John son of Rob. son of Custance of, 108; Moyses de, 131; Ric. son of Walter de, 131²; Rob., *alias* Rob. Adcock, 3.
- Abnay, Abney, Hugh, 181; Thos., 66.
- Abraham, John, 123; Rob. son of, 143.
- Acaster, Acastre, Nether, Selby, 5.
- Acclum, Aklam, Sir Rob. de, 108; Will. son of Piers de, 98.
- Achard, Sir Rob., knt., 48.
- Achilles de Bossville, 56.
- Ackeman, 126.
- Ackerington, Cowhouses in, 178, 179.
- Ackeworth, 104.
- Ackton (Pontefract), Aghton, 193.
- Acrehou, 193.
- Adam, Adame, Gillebert son of Will. son of, 153; Rob. son of, 58; Thos. son of, 6; Walter son of, 118; Will., 114; Will., son of, 153.
- Adamson, John, 185.
- Adcock *alias* Abriford, Rob., 3.
- Addye, Parcyval, 185.
- Adomar, Adamar, Burdet, 144; Heryng, 100.
- Adwik, 65.
- Adyll, rector, Will. Bakester, 163.
- Aieville—*see* Dayville.
- Affeerors, 150.
- Agge, John, 124.
- Agillun, Agoillum, Geoffrey, 127; Roger, 101.
- Ainderby, Aynederby, Quernhowe, 193; Adam de, 165; John de, 50; Orieta, Oriolda de, 193.
- Aislaby, Aslaby, Anne, 209*n*; Francis, 37.
- Air, Aire, 78, 78*n*; Ralph, 79.
- Aiskell, Francis, 62².
- Akeny, brother John de, 162.
- Akington, Rob. de, knt., 155.
- Aklam—*see* Acclum.
- Alan, Alan son of, 58; Brian son of, 56; Sir Brian son of, knt., 171; John son of, 171; Rob. son of, 201; Will. son of, 111²; the constable, Geoffrey son of, 56.
- Alayn, Alain, Allan, Rob., 106; Will., 139, 179.
- Albemarle, earldom of, 170.
- Albeni, Albini, Nigel de, 98; Roger de, 126.
- Albo Monasterio—*see* Blankmoster.
- Aldborough (Boroughbridge), Aldeburgh, 5; Roger of the Hall of, Will. of the Hall of, 5; (Masham), 126*n*.
- Aldefelde, Jordan de, 65; Will. de, 161²; Will., lord of, 65.
- Aldelay, Rob. de, 73.
- Aldelin, Ralph son of, 58.
- Aldred, 126.
- Aldwark, 136*n*; Henry de, 215.
- Alecok le Stodhurde, 124.
- Alen by Tollerton, John de, Alice, his wife, 103.
- Alexander, Will. son of, 35.
- Algar, Simon son of, 58.
- Alice, Will. son of, 40.
- Alk, Walter son of, 108.
- Alkaymyne, 220.
- Alkeltoft', 7.
- Allenecroftes, 31.
- Allenson, Rob., 122*n*.
- Allerde, John, 76.
- Allerton, Allerthon, Alreton, Alretun, Elretun, Hallerton, (Bradford), in-Bradforddale, 106, 150; Chapel, 5-6; (Leeds), 107, 109; river, 109; Moor, 6; North, 180², 214; Adam, son of Will. de, 107*n*; Agnes, wife of Ric. son of Ric. de, 216; Hugh de, 106; John de, 106*n*; Ric. de, 186, 215²; 216², 217², 217*n*; Ric. the blacksmith of, 5; Ric. son of Nich. de, 180; Ric. son of Ric. de, 216²; Thos. son of Ranulph de, 180, 181; Will. de, 109, 198; Will. son of Alex. de, 5; Will. son of Will. de, 6.
- Allotroyde, 31.
- Allott, John, 166*n*.
- Almondbury, Almanbery, Almanbyry, Almondburie, 111², 121, 166, 178*n*; Adam son of Roger the cook of, 110.
- Alost, Will. de, 48.

- Alret de Anlaby, 104.
 Alrychcroft, 26.
 Alta ripa—*see* Dawtrey.
 Altonlay, Will. de, 111.
 Altofts, Altoftes, 6.
 Alvered de Manston, 87.
 Alverthorpe Thornes, 178.
 Amicicius son of Turgis, 212.
 Amundeville, Amondeville, Amundwylle, Aumondeville, Joan wife of John de, 99²; John (Irby), 98, 99; Roger brother of John, 98.
 Amyas, John de, 96.
 Andrew, Thos. son of, 102.
 Anforthe, Rob. de, 194.
 Anketin Salvayn, 122, 123.
 Anlaby, Anlaeby, Anloby, Alret de, knt., 104; John de, 54, 55²; Peter de, 55; Ric. de, 55.
 Anne of Cleves, 74ⁿ.
 Anne, Jno., esq., 24.
 Anneslay, Danneslay, Hugh de, Joan his wife, Hugh, his son, Joan, wife Hugh junior, 140.
 Appleby, Appelby, Will. de, 49, 105, 186, 187.
 Appleton Roebuck, Appulton, 5.
 Appletrewick, Appeltrewyke, Appultrewike, Apultrewick, 41, 44, 45ⁿ, 169.
 Appleyarde, Apilyerde, Appleyerd, Appylyerd, Adam del, 106; George, 72; John, 191; Ric., 31.
 Aquam, juxta—*see* Bywater.
 Arches, William de, 42.
 Ardnolf, 127.
 Ardsley, Ardeslowe, Erdeslawe, Erdesley, Erselaw, Herdeslaue, 6-9, 66, 184; Nether Hagh, 9; Over Hagh, 9; Haya, la Haye, 6, 8; West, 9; Wodhouse, Wodhous Croft, Wodhous layn, 8; Henry, son of Fulk de, 6; John, son of Will. de, 7; Nich. son of Will. de, 6; Peter, brother of Rob. le Taillour of, 7; Ric., son of Fulk de, 10; Rob. atte-kirk of, 8; Rob. le Taillour of, 7; Rob. son of Geoffrey de, 7; Thomas de, 163²; Thos., son of Rob. le Taillour of, 7; Will., son of John the Clerk of, 7; Will., son of Thos. de, 7, 150.
 Arkil, Adam, 143.
 Arksey, Arkese, 24; Hugh the chaplain of, 68.
 Arkyn, Cecily, John, 56.
 Armestrong, Will. son of Thos., Eliz., his wife, 199.
 Armeteholmes, le, 190.
 Armley, Armeley, Hall, 91, 92, 92ⁿ, 95ⁿ.
 Arms:—Badlesmere, 136ⁿ; Banaster, 182ⁿ; Bardolf, 103ⁿ; Bergh, 135ⁿ; Birkin, 78ⁿ, 80ⁿ; Blankmoster, 187ⁿ; Bolton, 3ⁿ; Booth, 138ⁿ; Bosville, 66ⁿ; Bowes, 138ⁿ; Burgh, 135ⁿ, 142ⁿ; de Burgo, 103ⁿ; Carr, 100ⁿ; Clare, 103ⁿ; Clyderhowe, 161ⁿ; Crewer, 9ⁿ; Damory, 103ⁿ; Dayville, 213ⁿ; Depden, 169ⁿ; Dethick, 138ⁿ; Eland, 120ⁿ; Erghum, 191ⁿ; Everingham (Rockley), 144ⁿ, 190ⁿ; Fitz Aucher, 169ⁿ; Fitzhugh, 196ⁿ; Fitz Thomas, 112ⁿ; Foliot, 68ⁿ; Foxley, 191ⁿ; Franke, 146ⁿ; Fulthorpe, 138ⁿ; Gascoigne, 6ⁿ, 191ⁿ; Gower, 135ⁿ; Gramary, 2ⁿ; Harington, 181ⁿ; Heaton, 74ⁿ; Lasceles, 103ⁿ; Lascy, 68ⁿ; Leeds, 193ⁿ; Leon and Castile, 103ⁿ; Mauley, 134ⁿ; Neville of Thornton Bridge, 196ⁿ; Peebles, 62ⁿ; Pontefract, 118ⁿ; Rishworth, 227ⁿ; Rocelyn, 147ⁿ; Rochdale, 120ⁿ; Romanby, 146ⁿ; Roos (Hamelake), 136ⁿ; Rushworth, 227ⁿ; Saltmarsh, 104ⁿ; Salvin, 123ⁿ; Savile, 11ⁿ; Scot (Halghton), 88ⁿ; Stainburgh, 144ⁿ; Strelley, 67ⁿ; Stuteville, 55ⁿ; Swillington, 169ⁿ; Twenge, 101ⁿ; Unknown, 203; Walleys, 169ⁿ; Wentworth, 11ⁿ; Louche, 82ⁿ;—*see also* Crests.
 Armytage, Armitage, George, 62; John, 121, 166; Sir John (Kirkleese), 60, 61; Samuel, 96; Sarah, 96; Thos., 9; Sir Thos. (Kirkleese), 61.
 Arnald, John, 56; Ric. son of Thos., 6.
 Arnall, Ric., subdean of York, 176.
 Arncliffe—*see* Ingleby Arncliffe.
 Arnethorpe, Arnetorp, Alan de, 36; Alex., parson of, 36; Hugh de, 58; John de, 36.
 Arse, the Deepe, 116.
 Arthyngton, Rob. de, 49.
 Arundel, Arundell, George, 24; John, 127; Margaret, dau. of Sir John, 136ⁿ; Roger, 127; Thos., archb. of York, 28.
 Aschehille, John de, 63.
 Ashley, Anne, 209ⁿ.
 Ashton, John, 157.
 Ashton-under-Lyne, 95.
 Aske, Conan de, 141; Juliana wife of Roger de, 198; Rob. (Augh-

- ton), 180*n*; Rob., knt., 68;
 Roger de, 141, 198; Thos.,
 148², 150².
 Askeby, Rob. de, 212.
 Aske Greynes, le, 149.
 Askeham, Thos. de, bailiff of York,
 186.
 Aslaby—*see* Aislaby.
 Asley, Anne, 209.
 Aspedene, John, 53.
 Asseby, John, 141.
 Assolf de Barkisland, 10.
 Astley, Henry, lord of Byngley, 192.
 Astolfe Stranton, 139*n*.
 Atkinson, Atkynson, Henry (Leeds),
 62; James, 142; Jane dau. of
 Will., 61; Rob., 178; Rosamund,
 61; Will. (Creskeld), 61.
 Att....tona, Ralf, 80.
 Aton, Athona, Atona, Atun, 209;
 Alan de, 72; Gilebert de, 101,
 127; John de, 101, 201; Will. de, 97.
 Auburne, Reginald, 36; Ric., 47².
 Auceps—*see* Hawker.
 Audisley, Awdisley, Ric., 178, 179;
 Beatrix, his wife, 179; Rob., 128.
 Audley, Alice dau. of Hugh, lord,
 196*n*.
 Aula,—*see* Hall.
 Austerberugh, 164.
 Averages, 188.
 Averanches, Averang, Hugh d',
 Thos. d', 72.
 Awderson Close, 210.
 Awngdevyn, Anne, Chas., 44.
 Aymunderby, Aymundreby, John
 de, 3; Symon de, 55.
 Ayr, Thos., 163.
 Ayscogh, Aiscogh, Will., 66, 206.
- Bachelor, Henry, 84.
 Bacon Bacun, Ralph, 112; Will., 145.
 Bacscholf, Hugh son of Agnes de,
 124.
 Badlesmere arms, Margaret, sister of
 Giles de, 136*n*.
 Bagdale Closes, 219.
 Baggerwode, 145*n*.
 Baghill, Baggahill, Hugh de, 152;
 Ric., de, 83.
 Bagot, Nich., 134, 135; Peter, 133;
 Ric., parson of Felkirk, 88.
 Bailey, Bailly, Baly, Baylay,
 Baylegh, John, 106, 106*n*; Mary
 dau. of John, 167*n*; Rob. son of
 Geoffrey de, 10; Roger, 216;
 Will. de, 172, 193.
 Baille, le, 142.
 Baitinges, the, Baytinges, 17, 116.
- Baker, Alan, 101; Walter the, 211.
 Bakester, Will., rector of Adyll,
 163;—*see also* Baxstere.
 Bakker, Ric., 147.
 Baldric the knight, 42.
 Baldwynbutes, 59.
Balk of meadow, 114.
 Balk', le, 8.
 Ballard, Thos., clk., 219.
 Balme, Mary wife of Abraham, 95*n*.
 Balne, Balna, 9-10, 118*n*; le Lawe-
 gate, 118*n*; Milnecroft, 9; Nort-
 croft, 9; Agnes, relict of Geoffrey
 de, 9; Crispin de, 153; Rob. son
 of Geoffrey de, 10; Thos. son of
 Alex. de, Sabina, his wife, 29.
 Balnegate, 118*n*.
 Baly—*see* Bailey.
 Bampton, Thos., 204.
 Banaster, Banastre, Banestre, arms,
 182*n*; Henry, 53², 87; Jane, wife
 of Roger, 176*n*; John, 99²; John,
 (Sowerby), 30; John (Wadding-
 ton), 176; John de, 38, 154;
 Laurence, 48; Ric. the elder, 177*n*;
 Roger, 176*n*; Roger son of Roger,
 176*n*.
 Bank, Banck, Banke, Adam de le,
 194; John, 41, 44, 67; John de,
 del, 44; Ric. del, 41; Will., 72.
 Banquet House, Bankett-House,
 126.
 Baraclough, John, John son of
 John, 152.
 Barbor, Henry, 167.
 Barcroft, Bercroft, Henry, 53; Rob.
 de, 130; Will., 52, 84, 130.
 Bard, Bart', Henry, 39, 40.
 Bardeyn, Berden, John de, 3; Will.,
 148.
 Bardolf, arms, 103*n*; Sir John, lord
 of Wyrmegaye, Eliz., his wife, 103.
 Bardsay, Will., vicar of Nidd, 149*n*.
 Barker, Barkar, Barkear, Agnes,
 wife of Will., 163; Hester wife of
 Rob. (Hull), 116*n*; Hugh, 140;
 Hugh (Otley), 185; Rob., 23, 83;
 Thos., 122*n*; Will., chaplain, 132;
 Will. (Newton-le-Willows), 206²,
 207; Will. (Tadcaster), 169.
 Barkeston, Gillebert de, 152; Otto
 de, 152; Ric. de, 139; Will. de, 82².
 Barkisland, Barkslande, Barsland,
 Barysland, Berkysland, 10-24,
 30³, 31, 32, 74, 116*n*, 125*n*, 143,
 157; Banquet House, 126;
 Bridge, 155; Calfeheye, 23;
 chapel, 20; green, 23; Heigh-
 Howse, 17, 23; Heighfeild, 23;
 Nether Carr, Over-Carr, 23;

- Adam, son of Roger de, 11;
 Agnes, dau. of Hugh de, 11;
 Peter de, 155; Rob. de, 10, 11,
 155; Roger, son of Assolf de, 10;
 Simon de, 10; Will. de, 11.
 Barksey, Barkislave, Barkissay,
 Barsey, Barssay, 17, 113; John
 son of Ric. de, 11; Ric. son of
 Will. de, 10, 11.
 Barlborough, Barlburch, 30²
 Barnard, Thomas, 9.
 Barnbow, 25
 Bamby-on-Don, Barneby on Done,
 Doone, 10, 24; Dionisia, dau. of
 Thos. de, 63; Katherine of Will.
 de, 199; John, son of Thos. de,
 63; John, son of Will. de, 212;
 Rob. de, 47; Thos. de, 48; Sir
 Thos. de, parson of Heton, 48;
 Will. de, 212; Will., son of Will.,
 199, 212.
 Barne, Thos., 197.
 Barnsley, Barnesley, Berneslay,
 Bernesleia, Bernesley, 24, 64;
 Old-, 121, 122; Dionisia, wife of
 Will. de, 184; John son of Phil. de,
 25; Roger de, 80; Roger the
 smith of, 25; Will., son of Adam
 the miller of, 184
 Barrowes, Anne, Henry, Heugh,
 Thos., 45ⁿ
 Barthorpe, Ralph de, 195.
 Barton, Chris., 218; Joan wife of
 Conan, 218; Sir John de, knt.,
 123, 171; Margaret, wife of Chris.,
 218; Ralph de, 195; Sir Thos.
 de, knt., 65; Will. de, 82.
 Barweforlanges, 6.
 Barwick-in-Elmet, Barwyke, 25;—
see also Berwyke.
 Basilia de Gemelinge, 48.
 Basset, Will., 218; Will., justice, 2.
 Basy, Roger, 216.
 Bate, Baite, Henry, 52; Will., 3—
see also Battè.
 Bates, Brian, 178; John son of Thos.
 179; Thos. (Bramham), 179.
 Bath and Wells, bishops, Rob.
 Burnel, 170; John de Drokenes-
 ford, 170ⁿ.
 Batley, Batelay, Batelaye, Bateley,
 8, 26; croft, 26; le Kair', 30ⁿ;
 lord of, Adam de Oxenhope, 130;
 John de, 115; Ric., de, 125; Ric.,
 son of Agnes de, 26.
 Batour, Will. le, bailiff of York, 186.
 Batt, Batte, Henry, 183; Henry
 (Birstall), 75; Henry (Haley),
 51³; John, 183;—*see also* Bate.
 Bawsse close, 210.
 Baxby, Will. de, 102.
 Baxstere, Isabel, 1.
Bay of a barn, 91.
 Bayard, Hugh, 194.
 Bayldon, 183.
 Bayles, Bryan, 178; Will., son of
 Bryan, 178ⁿ.
 Beatrice, John son of, 140.
 Beaumont, Beamont, de Belamonte,
 de Bellomonte, Bemond, Bemund,
 Adam (Neusum), 156; Agnes de,
 96; Chris. son of Ric., 112;
 Henry, 57; Henry (Lassilhall),
 59; Sir John de, knt., 96; Nich.,
 112; Ric., esq., 112; Ric. (Crosse-
 land), 112; Ric., son of Ric., 112;
 Rob., son of John de, knt., 96;
 Rob., son of Ric., 112; Thos.,
 30, 112; Will. de, 117, 190; Will.,
 son of Ric., 112; Will., son of
 Thos. de, 198.
 Becard, Bekard, John, 205; Sir
 Peter, 143.
 Bech', Hugh, 68.
 Bechagh, Bechawe, 2; Hugh de,
 Ric. de, 109; Will. de, 1.
 Bechaghdyke, 2.
 Bechaghinges, 2.
 Beck, Becke, 78ⁿ; Thos., bishop of
 St. Davids, 170; Will. son of Will.,
 35.
 Beckegarh, 210.
Bed and bak, 15, 18.
 Bedale, parson of, Rob. Morton,
 180ⁿ.
 Bedford, Bedfordthe, Anne, wife of
 Rob., 167; John, 203ⁿ; John
 (Barkisland), 30; Rob., 167²,
 168.
 Bedfordshire—*see* Warden.
 Beeston, Beiston, Beston, Adam
 de, 97, 108; Bryan, 92ⁿ; dau. of
 Sir Hugh, 56ⁿ; Ralph de, 196;
 Sir Will. de, knt., 115, 214.
 Beghum, Rob. de, 127.
 Bekwyth, John de (Clynt), Margaret,
 35.
 Belasis, Will., 42.
 Belet, Alan, son of Ralph, 97.
 Belle, Bel', Nich., 215; Rob., 126;
 Will., 198ⁿ; Will., son of Thos.,
 198.
 Bellerby, Henry de, 104.
 Belleson, John son of Adam, Emma,
 213.
 Bellew, de Bella aqua, Mr. Will.,
 194.
 Belleword, Ralph, 35.
 Bellowe, 46.
 Belscamp, Rob. de, 58.

- Beltoft, Sir Roger de, knt., 65.
 Belvaco, Ralph de, 58.
 Belveeir, Ralph de, 211.
 Bemesley, 197.
 Bempton, Will., 203.
 Bemund—*see* Beaumont.
 Ben, Robert, 35.
 Benebites, 7.
 Benedict, Adam son of, 119²
 Benet, Benot, John, 26, 96; Rob., 195.
 Benighol, Henry de, Sir Henry de, knt., 143.
 Beningburgh, Thos. de, 215.
 Bennalleth, Will., 162.
 Benne Rode, 139.
 Benrode, 117.
 Bent, Dorothy, Isabella, Mary, Will., 95ⁿ.
 Bentham, Benetham, 193.
 Bentley, Bentelay, Benteley, 114, 166ⁿ; Garth, 211; Spryngwode, 152; Chris., 151; Edward, 85ⁿ; Harry, 150; Henry, 152, 226ⁿ; John, 151, 152; Ric. de, 55; Rob. de, 48; Will., vicar of Huddersfield, 156.
 Bercher, Berker, Humphrey le, 155; Ric. le, 196ⁿ.
 Bercroft—*see* Barcroft.
 Berden—*see* Bardeyn.
 Beremantel, Ric., 124.
 Bereweby—*see* Beruby.
 Bergh arms, Sir Alex. de, knt., 135ⁿ; Walter, son of Rob. de, 135.
 Berkeby, Will. de, 70.
 Berker—*see* Bercher.
 Berlay, Berleia, Berley, Henry de, 80; Will. de, 49, 169.
 Bernard the miller, 101; Rob., his son, 101; Ric., 123.
 Bernardcastell, John de, 217.
 Bernesley—*see* Barnsley.
 Berneval, Sir Gilbert de, 131.
 Bernhille, Nich. de, 147.
 Berningham, Sir Ric. de, knt., 202.
 Bernulf de Winterset, 88.
 Berock, John called, 64.
 Bertune—*see* Burton.
 Beruby, Berughby, Bereweby, Emma de, 102; Will. de, 2, 70, 132; Will. de, rector of Garforth, 70.
 Berwyke, Berewyke, John de, 70; Margaret de, 1;—*see also* Barwick.
 Berwykgatelandes, 132.
 Bery, Henry de, 184.
 Besewik, 201.
 Best, Claudius, 92ⁿ; John, 147; Ric., 151.
 Beston—*see* Beeston.
 Bestoner, 155.
 Beuerege, Ric., 10.
 Beverley, 54, 147; bailiff, Will. de Mamecestre, 201; canon, Geoffrey de Boreland, 200; seneschal, Sir Will. de Wydendon, 201; John of, 186, 187; Odo the carter of, 34; Ric., the clerk of, 201.
Beyld buskes, le, 149.
 Bierley, North, North Bierle, Birill, 27, 33.
 Bigginge, 70.
 Bigot, Roger, Roger le, earl of Norfolk and Suffolk, 170², 171.
 Bildesdale, Will. de, 82.
 Bilham, Will. de, 10.
 Bilingle, 194.
 Bilington, John de, 190.
 Bilton (Ainsty), 28, 169; vicar, Sir John Scott, 28; Beatrice, wife of Sayer de, 199; John de, 154; Sir John de, 28.
 Bingham, Henry de, 131; John de, Margaret, his wife, 2; Will. de, 108, 131.
 Bingley, Bingele, Bingeley, Bynglay, 57, 80, 82, 90ⁿ; lord of, Henry Astley, 192; John, 57; Walter de, Master of Wodechirch, 7; Will. clerk of, 83.
 Binnington, Bynington, 28.
 Birchworth, Birchewrd, Rough, Ruthbircheworth, 130; John son of Simon de, 154.
 Bird, William, 108.
 Birdeford, 213.
 Birkenshaw, Birkynschaye, 29; Henry de, John son of John de, Rob. de, Thos. de, 29.
 Birkhead, Gilbert, Martyn, 178.
 Birkin, Birchin, arms, 78ⁿ, 80ⁿ; parsons, John, 80; Roger, 79; Adam, son of Peter de, 78, 152; Isabel, sister of Thos. de, 80, 81; Joan wife of John de, 79; John de, 81², 88, 97, 108, 190; John, son of Adam de, 79; Juliana, dau. of Adam de, 79ⁿ; Maude, wife of Adam de, 78; Peter, son of Adam de, 79, 79ⁿ; Rob. de, 81; Rob., son of Adam de, 78; Roger de, 80, 81, 115; Roger, son of Adam de, 79ⁿ; Thos. son of John de, 79, 80; Will. de, 79; Will., son of Adam de, 79.
 Birle, Rob. de, 139.
 Birom, Rob., 57.
 Birstall (W.R.), Brystall, Burstall, Byrstal, Byrstall, 29, 49, 59.

- 75, 90ⁿ, 95, 182ⁿ; parish chaplain, Henry Dalaker, 29; vicar, Rob. Davy, 129; Henry, 24; John, 8; John, son of Thos. de, Ric. son of Roger de, Roger son of John de, 29.
- Birthwayt, Birethwait, Byrkethwait, John de, prior of Monk-bretton, 144; Peter de, 88, 153.
- Birton, Alex. de, 216; Ric. de, 67; Rob. de, 67; Will. de, 110, 111²; —see also Burton.
- Bispham, Byspham, Will., 172², 176.
- Blaby, John de, 164.
- Blackburn, Blackborne, Blackeborne, Blackeburne, Blakburn, Blakburne, Blakeburne, water of, 17; Anthony, 92; Humfrey (Hopton), 91; John son of John de, 190; Nich., 45, 141; Roger, 34; Will., 117.
- Blacker, Blaker, 184; Henry de, 183, 184; Henry, son of Will. de, 184; Rob. de, 63.
- Blacksmith, Marescallus, Ric. the, 109; Will. the, 42.
- Blacop, 28.
- Blagbrooke, Blagborne, Blageburne, Roger, 34; Walter, 32, 33; Walter son of Walter, 34.
- Blakeburnescyr, 124.
- Blakedon, 171.
- Blakefen, 35.
- Blakehall, 91.
- Blaketoft, 147; James de, 216².
- Blakeye, Edward, 159.
- Blakiston, Henry, 100; Joan wife of Will., 137ⁿ.
- Blakwell, 109.
- Blancansop, Simon de, 59.
- Bland, Blande, 211; Upper, 194; Alex., 44; John, 179; Will. son of Simon de, 96.
- Blankmoster, de Albo monasterio, arms, 187ⁿ; Gaudin de, 48; John de, knt., 187; Ranulph de, 48.
- Blanshard, Jo., 221.
- Blawefront, Thos., 136.
- Blayse, Roger, 196.
- Blome, John, 30; Will., 141.
- Blott'ht', Rob. son of John de, 171.
- Blud, Rob. le, 6.
- Blund, Blunt, Ric. le, 211; Rob., bailiff of York, 216.
- Blyndvarlorane, 211.
- Bobel, 59.
- Boceoz, Rob. de, 211.
- Bocland, Will. de, 201.
- Bococke, Thos., 32.
- Boeld, Thomas, 72.
- Boithes—see Boothtown.
- Bolingbroke, Andrew de, bailiff of York, 215; Eva de, Joan de, 215ⁿ.
- Bollebi, Roger de, 59.
- Bolling—see Bowling.
- Bolman, Francis, 52.
- Bolton, Boelton, Bohelton, Boulton, arms, 3ⁿ, -in-Craven, canons, 78; prior, John, 211; prior and convent, 204, 211; rector, Sir John Hogeson, 172; -on-Dearne, 194; Alan de, 96; Anne, wife of James, 96; Henry de, bailiff of York, 186; John, alderman of York, 84; John de, 96, 188; Sir John de, knt., 185; Margaret, dau. of John, 84; Mary, wife of Will. de, 3; Peter, 121; Rob. de, 96, 123; Rob. de, prebend of Saltmarshe, 147; Thos., 141; Thos. de, 123; Sir Thos. de, knt., 123; Will. de, 3; Will., son of Thos. de, 3.
- Bonde, Walter, 96.
- Bondehenges, le, 163.
- Bonevill, Preciosa de, 216.
- Boorman, Ric., 52.
- Booth, Boythe (Rishworth), 23; arms, 138ⁿ.
- Boothroyd, Boothroide, 62, 128; John, 107.
- Boothtown, Boithes, Boothes, Bothes, 51, 75; George, 75.
- Boreland, Geoffrey de, canon of Beverley, 200.
- Borisuttslem, 6.
- Boroughbridge, Pons burgi, 197, 199.
- Bosco, de,—see Wood.
- Boston, 97.
- Bosville, Boseville, Bossville, Bosvil, Bosvile, Boswell, arms, 66ⁿ; Achilles, 56; Godfrey, 75; Godfrey (Gunfleet), 95; Joan, wife of Rob. de, 59; John (Ardsley), 66; Sir John de, knt., 146; John, knt. (Chevet), 88ⁿ; Peter de, 144; Ric. de, 25; Rob., 4; Rob. (Parlington), 160; Rob. son of Peter de, 59; T. de, dean of Doncaster, 36; Thos., 59; Thos., Thos. de (Ardsley), 88ⁿ, 184; Thos., son of John, 66.
- Bote, Thos., 82; Will., 123.
- Bothocolock, Symon, 38.
- Bothum, Thos. de, 129.
- Bothynge, 14.
- Bottomley, Bothomley, Bothom-

- leye, Bothumley, Bothymley, 10, 11², 12, 29-32; Eliz., wife of Thos., 30; Eliz., widow, 17; Gilbert, 17, 157; Hugh, son of Giliana de, 11; Isabel, 16; James, 20; Joan, widow of Lawrence, 143; John (Barkisland), 14, 16, 20, 30, 31; John (Rishworth), 20; John de, 12; John, son of Hugh de, 11²; Rob. de, 11; Thos., 18², 143; Thos., son of John, 30; Will., son of Giliana de, 11.
- Bouet, John, 196.
- Bounyerd, Lytil-, 88.
- Bourne, 210*n*.
- Boustard, Ric., 185.
- Bouteler,—*see* Butler.
- Bovintone,—*see* Boynton.
- Bowerman, John, 62.
- Bowes, Bowys, arms, 138*n*; John, 101; Thos., 9; Thos., rector of West Rounton, 99; Thos. de, junior, 98; Will., 188; Will., lord mayor of York, 188.
- Bowling, Bolling, 32, 95*n*; Moresyde in, 32, 33; John de, 106, 120, 130; Nich., 9; Rob. de, 106; Rob., son of Tristram, 85*n*; Rosamund, 85*n*; Tristram, 9*n*, 85*n*.
- Boy, John, 51, 151.
- Boyfall, 93, 121; Close, Wood, 91.
- Boynton, Bovintone, Adam de, 48; Joan, dau. of Chris. (Sedbury), 214*n*, 218; Joan, wife of Chris. (Sedbury), 218; Thos. de, knt., 99³; Will., 52.
- Bozoch, Henry le, 63.
- Bracewell, Braicewelle, Brassewell-in-Craven, 34, 85*n*, 154, 176; vicar, Sir Thos. Lethum, 154; Will. de, 82².
- Bradeheng, 171.
- Braderyg, Will., 138.
- Bradfeld, Bradefeld, 179, 179*n*; Rob. de, 184.
- Bradford, Bradeford, 33, 52, 84, 85², 87, 90*n*, 95², 106; Hall, 87; le Kirkebrigge, 95; Milneholme, 95; rectory, 27; (Mitton), 172, 173; Beatrice, 176*n*; Eliz., 178; John de, 139.
- Bradley, Bradelay, Bradeleye, Bradlay, (Skipton), 73, 141, 143, 158, 169; Over, 159; Agnes, dau. of Simon de, 39; John, 9; Ric. de, 193; Roger de, 107; Simon, son of Ralph de, 38, 39³; Thos., 9; Will. de, 11.
- Bradshaw, Eliz., dau. of Sir Will. (Westeley), 182*n*.
- Braithwaite (N. Ferriby), Braithewhait, Brathewayt, Braythwayt, 34, 55²; Henry, son of Elias de, 34; John de, 3.
- Braithwell, Braywell, 74.
- Bramham, 34, 162; le Estmore, 35; Will. the sheperd of, Alex. his son, 35.
- Bramhamgate, 163.
- Bramley (Leeds), Bramlay, 35.
- Brampton Byerlaw, by Wath, on Dyrne, 36; (Sowerby), 179; Will. de, 124.
- Bramwith, Kirke-, 24.
- Brand, John, Will., 172.
- Brandesby, 123; Thos., 70.
- Brandon, Est-, 136, 137.
- Bransburton, Brandesburton, 36; Will. son of Rob. the clerk of, 36.
- Branton, Bramton, 36; Henry de, 128; Hugh de, Quincy de, 36.
- Brantteby, Adam son of Samson de, Elias the clerk of, 200.
- Brasebryg, Thos., 188.
- Brellingtona,—*see* Bridlington.
- Bremesgrave, brother Ranulph de, 162.
- Brennand, John, 105; Ric., 104.
- Breretwysel, Brerethsil, Adam de, 112; Michael de, 115.
- Brerley, Breerlaye, Brerelay, Brerlay, 67; Hugh de, 144; John de, 57; Thos., 24.
- Bret, Brette, Oriolda, wife of Will. de, 193*n*; Thos., 171.
- Bretton, Breton, Brettun, 47; Monk, 46, 47; prior, John de Birthwayt, 144; Dianis, Diota, wife of Will. de, 69; John, 49; John de, 111; John son of Phil. le, 49*n*; Osbert de, 79; Will. de, 115, 153; Will. de, senior, 132; Sir Will. de, 115.
- Bretvyle, John, 146.
- Breydbothes, les, 177.
- Breyrdyng, le, 149.
- Bridekirk (Cumberland), 61.
- Bridle Butts, 128.
- Bridlington, Brelligtun, Brellinct', Brellingtona, Helias, prior, convent, 77; chaplains, Ric., Will., Will. Jordan, Will. son of Ralph, 77; Master Gilbert de, Master Rob. de, 77; Thos. the mercer of, 48.
- Brien, Alan son of, Ralph son of, 55.
- Brigge, Bryg, Brygge, Henry (Stansfeld), 156*n*; John, 166; John (Halifax), 32; Ric., 24; Ric. (Waddeworth), 156*n*; Ric. son of Will., 156; Thos., 57; Will., 19.

- Brighthouse, Brighowse, Bryghousse, 74; cornmiln, manor, 53; Edward, 32; Ric., 33², 34, 151; Rob., 87, 191, 228ⁿ.
- Brinkel', Oliver de, 154.
- Bristol, 168.
- Broadland, le Brodelande, 114, 149.
- Broc, Brock, Brok, Ric., 24; Rob., 46; Thos., 64; Thos., son of John, 63;—*see also* Brook.
- Brockholes, Brokholes, John del, John son of John del, 172.
- Brockolenabbe, 165.
- Brockwell, Brookwell, 18.
- Brocton—*see* Broughton.
- Brodde'sworth, Rob. de, 59.
- Brode, John, Stephen, 203, 204.
- Brodhead, John, 62.
- Brodheng', 83.
- Brodlee, Edward, 51.
- Broghouse, 89.
- Brokehouse, 46, 47; Rob. de, 47.
- Brokes, les, 50.
- Broket, le Broket, Brokette, 156; Dionisia, wife of Thos., 5; Ric., 163; Thos., 100; Thos., son of Thos., 5; Will., 99.
- Brokhyrst, 102.
- Brom, Brom', Brome, Henry, 9ⁿ; Henry del, 154; Thos. del, Olive, his wife, 64.
- Bromfleet, Brongarefleota, Brungareflet, Brungflete, 36, 47ⁿ; Osbert de, 47; Roger de, 47ⁿ.
- Bromholm, . . . de, 186; Rob. de, bailiff of York, 216.
- Brompton, Brumpton, Brumton, 138ⁿ; -on-Swale, 194; Thos., son of Ranulph de, 181.
- Bronehill, Ric., son of Walter de, 111.
- Brooke, Broke, Bruyk, Bernard, 64; Chris., 166, 166ⁿ; Edward (Hopton), 122; Ric., 179; Ric. (Birstall), 49; Rob., 87; Thos., 10; Thos. del, 60; Thos. (Dodsworth), 184; Thos. the elder, Thos. the younger (Newhouse), 185; Will., 72, 87; Will. (Denton), 31;—*see also* Broc.
- Brotte, Ric. dil, 104.
- Brough, 135—*see also* Burgh
- Broughton, Brocton, Broghton, Brohtton, Brouthon (Craven), 37-41, 169; parson, Will. de Camperfeld, 38, 39; Will. Strivington, 197ⁿ; (Malton), 58, 92ⁿ; Adam, son of Peter de, 38; Adam, son of Will. de, 39²; Agnes, dau. of Anabilia de, 39; Amabel, wife of Meldred de, 38; Anabilia de, 39; Hugh Forester of, 39; John de, 172; Laurence de, 172; Peter the reeve of, 39; Ric., son of Meldred de, 38²; Will. the tanner of, 38².
- Brounberd, John, 172.
- Browes, 151.
- Brown, Broun, Browne, A., 179; Dorothy, wife of Ric., 113ⁿ; John, 100, 172; Ric. (Mexborough), 113, 114; Rob., 196ⁿ; Thos., 100;—*see also* Brun.
- Brownhill, Brounehyll, 20, 104ⁿ.
- Browsholme, 177ⁿ.
- Broyges, 151.
- Bruce, Bruis, fee, 133ⁿ; Sir Peter de, 150; Rob. de, 98.
- Brun, Brune, Thos., 72²; Will., 72.
- Brungilebonc, 124.
- Brunneby,—*see* Burnbie.
- Bruyk—*see* Brook.
- Brygham, Hawise de, Rob. de, 41.
- Brystall—*see* Birstall.
- Bucke, Buk, John, 54; Rob., 40.
- Buckley, Nich., son of Will., 27.
- Bugeden, John de, 102.
- Buggyn, 37.
- Bugthorpe, 194.
- Builli, John de, 181.
- Bukcy, Buksy, John, 187ⁿ; Peter, 187.
- Bukton, Buketon, John de, knt., 3; Walter de, 28.
- Bulayn, Bullan, John, chaplain, 196, 202².
- Buleford, Rob. de, 123.
- Bullok, Ralph, 183.
- Bullyng, Ric., 202; Rob., 203.
- Bulmer, Bullemer, Bulmere, Eliz., widow of John (Pinchingthorpe), 208ⁿ; Sir John de, knt., 105; Sir Ralph de, knt., 123; Ric. de, 105.
- Bulmereschire, 123.
- Bulonia, Nich., Nich., his son, 181.
- Bulstanes, 161.
- Bulter, Margaret, 129ⁿ; Ric., 129.
- Bur. . . ., John de, 190.
- Burdet, Burdett, Adamar, 144; sister, 168.
- Burdun, Bordoun, Bernard, 211; John, 101, 122ⁿ; John, son of Sir Will., knt., 122; Katherine, dau. of John, 123; Nicholaa, dau. of Sir Will., 122.
- Burgh, Burg', de Burgo, arms, 103ⁿ, 135ⁿ, 142ⁿ; John, 30, 141; Peter, the clerk of, 153; Ranulph de, 50; Ric., 142; Thos. de, 50;

- Will., 206; Will., esq., 142; Will., junior, 142; Will. de, 50, 141; Will. son of Will. de, 50.
- Burghwallis, Burgh Waleys, 41.
- Burgleys, 94.
- Burgoyn, John, 177; Roger, Agnes, his dau., 118ⁿ.
- Burgulun, Ric., Roger, 200.
- Burland, Birlande, 42; Will., lord of, 42.
- Burley-in-Wharfedale, Burglay, 42.
- Burmantoftes, 178²
- Burnbie, Brunnebye, Burnebie, 86ⁿ, 152; Elias, son of Rob. de, 200.
- Burne, John, 221.
- Burnel, Rob., bishop of Bath and Wells, 170.
- Burnelhous, 104.
- Burnett Close, 101.
- Burnlee, 104ⁿ.
- Burnsall, Brunsale, Brunsall, Brynsale, 41, 42-46; advowson of church, 44; chaplain, John Pawson, 43.
- Burrell glasse*, 220.
- Burrowe, Roland, 179.
- Burstall,—*see* Birstall.
- Burton, Bertune, Byrton, High, 66ⁿ; Kirk, 165; Low, 67ⁿ; Adam de, 194; Gregory de, 193, 194; Henry de, 171; Henry (Kinsley), 191; Hugh, son of Nich. de, 171; John (Kinsley), 191; M., 179; Nicholas de, 171, 180; Ric., son of Walter de, 145ⁿ, Rob., 61; Walter de (Kinsley), 89, 145, 145ⁿ; Will. (York), 187; Will. de, 101;—*see also* Birton.
- Busby, Buskeby, 134ⁿ; Rob. de, 199.
- Buscel, Rob., 108.
- Busci, Oliver de, 101.
- Bushopp garthes, 208, 210.
- Buskeby—*see* Busby.
- Bussel, Buscel, Ric., 97; Rob., 108.
- Buthe, Thos. od ze, 133.
- Buthum, 201.
- Butler, Pincerna, Bouteler, John the, 181; Rob. (Dicton), 130.
- Butt'*, 7.
- Butterbusk, Boterboske, 74.
- Butterfeld, Lawrence, 10.
- Butterowe, 71.
- Butterwick, Buterwych, 195; Ric., son of Ranulph de, 29.
- Buttes*, 86, 149ⁿ.
- Byland, H., abbot, 165; H., abbot and convent, 162; monastery, 182.
- Bylby, Matt. son of, 171.
- Byleburgh, Ric. de, bailiff of York, 216.
- Bynnes, Ric., Gilbert, 86.
- Byrkethait—*see* Birthwayt.
- Byrthewrth, John son of Alan de, Ric., son of Ralph de, 133.
- Byrode, le, 127.
- Byrton—*see* Burton.
- Byset, John, 185.
- Byssert, John, son of Henry, 165.
- Bysshop, William, 148.
- Bystedehelde, 102.
- Bywater, Be ye water, juxta aquam, John, 120, 120ⁿ; Thos., 96, 118, 198; Will., 90, 106, 119³
- Cabayne—*see* Cavayn.
- Cachelu, Will., 72.
- Cadeby, 113.
- Cafurlang, 27.
- Caill, 46; Lynge, 45.
- Caker, Thomas, 214.
- Caldecote, Baldwin de, 198²
- Calder, Kaldyr, Keldir, 94, 117, 120, 166.
- Caldewellfeld, 132.
- Caleyate, 45ⁿ.
- Calfehoueng', 50.
- Calffeheye, 23.
- Calfhey, Calvey, Clough, 92.
- Calle, Alan, 162; Hugh, Will., 163.
- Calthorn—*see* Cawthorne.
- Calton, 43, 44.
- Calverley, Calvyrlay, Kalverlei, 88, 90ⁿ; vicar, Thos. de Lyle, 185; Walter de, 185; Sir Walter de, knt., 169; Will., 30.
- Calvert, Leonord, 139ⁿ.
- Cambridge University, 113.
- Cambridgeshire—*see* Elui, Gamlingay, Welle, Wisbech.
- Camera, Cecily dau. of Gregory de, 104; Gilbert de, 108; Gregory de (Pontefract), 104; Rob. de, 124; Walter de, 59; Will. de (Pudsey), 35; *see also* Chamber.
- Cameria*, 3.
- Camperfeld, Kaperfeld, Will., Will. de, parson of Broughton-in-Craven, 38, 39.
- Campo Arnulphi, Sir Ric. de, knt., 48.
- Cancefeld, Cauncefeld, Caunsefeld, Caunsfeld, John de, 165, 196, 202.
- Candeler, Adam, 187.
- Canterbury, archbishopric, 136ⁿ; Thos. Arundel, archb. of, 136.
- Cantilupe, Cantulupe, Milisent,

- sister of George de, 83*n*; Thos. de, bishop of Hereford, 170; Will. de, 82; Will., son of Will. de, 83*n*.
 Capella, Ranulf de, 68.
 Captoft, 34.
 Cardale, Will. de, 200.
 Cardmaker, John, 141.
 Carlbury, 196*n*.
 Carlell, Cairlell, Alice, 208; George, 138, 208, 209; George the younger, 138; James, 221; Jane, wife of George, 138; Margaret, wife of George, 138; Thos., 138, 208.
 Carlton, Carilton, Carleton (Cleveland), 134; (Craven), vicar, Ric. Pacok, 154; (Royston), 46; le Wro in, 46; Anabilia, dau. of Ric. de, 39; John, clerk, 84; John de, 107, 185; John, son of Alfred de, 38; Nich. de, 107; Will. de, 165.
 Carman, Rob., 109²; Thos., 132.
 Carnaby, Kernetby, 155.
 Carpenter, Gamelyn the, 103*n*.
 Carre, Car, Kar, Karre, 17; Nether, Over, 23; arms, 100*n*; Dorothy, wife of Will., Francis, George, George (Newcastle), Henry, John, John (Edlingham), John son of Will., Margaret wife of Will., Michael, Ralph son of Will., Rob., Will. (Cocken), 100;—*see also* Ker.
 Carter, Eliz., John, 168; Maude, 205, 206; Thos., 101.
 Carthorpe, John de, parson of Tanfield, 195.
 Cartwryght, Thos., 66.
 Cary, Sir Phil., knt., 107.
 Cassake, 220.
 Castelay, Casteleia, Castelleia, John de, 80, 81; Ric. de, 81; Roger, son of Hugh de, 42; Will. de, 78, 82.
 Castelforth, 8.
 Castello, Adam son of John de, 110.
 Castelyones, 132.
 Castile, Eleanor of, 103*n*.
 Castle Hills, 114.
 Caterall, Alan de, 44; John, 41.
 Caterigesbergh, 49.
 Caterike, Cateryke, Catryk, the churchwardens, 142; John, esq., 203; John, sheriff of York, 188.
 Catherton, Kaderton, Sir Alan de, knt., 82, 155; John de, 195, 197.
 Cattall, Robert, 28.
 Catton, Nich. de, 213.
 Cauntelay, Sir Gilbert, parson of, 103.
 Caux, Maude, dau. of Rob. de, 78*n*; Thos. de, 198.
 Cavayne, Cabayne, Rob., 205, 206.²
 Cave, Cayf, North, 47, 68; South, 147; Saltynges in, 37; Rob. de, 186.
 Cawthorne, Calthorn, 47; Clayflat in, 48; John, son of Agnes de, 47; John, son of John de, 48²; John, son of Rob. de, 48; Ric., the clerk, 47, 48; Rob., son of Will. de, 47, 48; Thos. le Hunt of, 47; Thos., son of Dionisia de, le Hunt of, 48²; Will. de, 185; Will., son of Adam de, 47, 48; Will. son of John son of Sarra de, 48.
 Cawton, Caluetone in Rydale, 48; Thos., 148*n*.
 Cay, Joan dau. of Thos., 177; John, 7; Will., 177.
 Caythorpe, Carethorp, Caretorp, 48; Sir Walter de, Will. de, 48.
 Cayton, John son of John, 29.
 Cecilrodeheuede, 155.
 Celario, Rob. de, 212.
 Cementarius—*see* Mason.
 Cessay, Ric. de, 187.
 Cestrehunte, Will. de, 38.
 Cestria, Rob. de, 68; Will. de, 3.
 Ceteville, Will. de, 105.
 Chaloner, Chaluner, 157; John, 66² Ric. le, 215.
 Chamber, Chambers, Chaumbre, James, 114; John, 86*n*; Walter del, 199; *see also* Camera.
 Chamberlain, Chaumberlayn, Adam le, 110; Rob. the, 126.
 Chambord, Will., 56.
 Chapeltre, le, 50.
 Chaplain, Gilbert the, 58; Hervey the, 56; John the, 215; Odo the, 79; brother Ralph the, 162; Rob. the, 153; Stephen the, 35; Thos. the, 181; Will. son of the, 200.
 Chapman, Edmund, 52; Jas., 220, 221; John, 12; Rob., 172; Will., 1, 55; Will. le, 108.
 Chappell, Agnes, wife of Rob., 121; Isabel, wife of Ric., 121, 122; Ric., 121, 122; Ric. the younger, 122*n*; Rob., 121, 122*n*.
 Charlethorp, Will. de, 205.
 Chaten, Letice, 201.
 Chaunchi, Thos., knt., 175.
 Chaunz, Ric. de, 78.
 Chelleray, Challeray, Ric. de, 185.
 Chellow, Chelleslawa, 77.
 Cheritreis, le, Chirttres, 108, 132.
 Cheshire—*see* Pownall, Tallybroom.
 Chester, St. Werburgh's, 81*n*; constable of—*see* John de Lascy.

- Chevet, Chevyt, 56, 60; Henry de, 67; Simon de, 153.
 Chichester, bishop of, John de Langton, 43.
 Chilton, Cuthbert, 138, 207.
 Chirche, Peter del, 163²
 Chirttres—*see* Cheritreis.
 Cholmely, Syr Ric., knt., 221.
 Christiana, Adam son of, 89.
 Churchyard, de cymeterio, Rob. of the, 109; Will. of the, 62.
 Cisson—*see* Sisson.
Citharedus, 109.
 Clare, arms, 103*n*; Gilbert de, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, 103*n*.
 Clareile, Mr. John, 133.
 Clark, St John, 62; Wyll., 221; *alias* Tayllyour, John, Thos., 148; —*see also* Clerk.
 Clay, Cley, Gilbert de, dean of Halifax, 16; Hugh del, 65; John de, John del, 12, 120, 140; Will., 141.
 Clayflat, 48.
 Claygaites, 210.
 Clayhowse, 12.
 Clayton, Cleitun, 28, 49, 106; Hew, 53; John de, 63, 184; Jordan de, 106; Juliana, dau. of Rob. de, 190; Ralph de, 153; Simon de, 106; Thos. de, 106; Will. de, 64; Will. son of Adam de, 106.
 Cleckheaton, Heaton Clak, 183.
 Clederhow—*see* Clyderhowe.
 Clement, Thos., 148².
 Clerginett, John, Nich., 141.
 Clerk, Clerc, Clerke, Adam, 145, 216; Adam the, 185, 216; Alan the, 204; D. the, 181; Elyas the, 160; Gilbert the, 34, 131; Henry the, 65, 140; John the, 109, 184, 200, 207; Hawise, dau. of John the, 186; Ric. the, 181; Rob. the, 126; Stephen the, 199; Thos., 41; Isabel, dau. of Thos. the, 133*n*; Walter the, 195; Will., 68 —*see also* Clark.
 Clarkson, John, 207; Roger, 73.
 Clervaux, Clerevaux, John, 187; John, knt., 142; John de, 135.
 Cleves, lady Anne of, 74*n*, 75.
 Cleysby, Leonard, 48.
 Cliff, Clyff, Joan, dau. of Thos., 21; John de, 165.
 Clifford (Bramham), 49; the lord of, 197; Mr. Thos., 45*n*.
 Clifland, Will. de, 124.
 Clifton, 28, 74.
 Clint, Clynt, John de, 202; Rob. son of John de, 143.
 Clok, John del, 124.
 Cloughflate, Over, 23.
 Clowdsley, Anthony, 45.
 Clowe, John son of Walter de, 11.
Clowes, 37.
 Clyderhow, Clederhow, 40; arms, 161*n*; Hugh de, Isabel de, 161.
 Clyve, Will. del, 155.
 Cobbler, Souter, Gilbert le, 1; Jerman le, 2; Rob. the, Beatrix, his wife, 40.
 Cocken, 100.
 Cockersand, Cokersande, abbot and convent of, 172, 173, 177.
 Cokayn, John, 57.
 Coke, Cok, John, Rob., 55; Ric. (Marton), 148*n*; Will. (Kippax), 70;—*see also* Cook.
 Cokeford, Kokesford, 131.
 Cokeson, Cokson, Henry, 41; Rob., son of Thos., 43; Thos., Cecily, his wife, 43², 44.
 Colburn, 49, 102.
 Coldcoytes, 20.
 Coldelowerd, Elias, son of John, 11.
 Cole, Adam, 96.
 Coleston, Roger de, Roger, his son, 181.
 Coley, Codlay, Coldley, Coolay, 50-54, 84, 89, 151, 226, 227; Hall, 50, 54; manor, 52; miln, 53; Slakke, 51; foundation of chapel, 51, 228; Rob. de, 226.
 Colier, Adam, 187.
 Colledge, Ric., 116.
 Collemanclyve, le, 133.
 Collerslay, 156.
 Colman, Will., 201.
 Colmore, Clement, D.C.L., chancellor of Durham, 138; Clement junior, 139*n*.
 Colstan, Colstane, Rob., 205; Thos., 122.
 Colstanes, 5.
 Colton, Ric. de, 132.
 Colville, Colevile, Coleville, Colevilla, Collevylle, Colvil, of Arncliffe and Dale, 98*n*; Sir Henry de, knt., 144; Joan, wife of John, 211; Joan, wife of Sir Rob. de, 98; Joan, wife of Thos., 102*n*; John, knt., 99²; Phil. de, 83; Sir Phil. de, knt., 98, 99; Sir Rob. de, knt., 98, 99; Thos. de, 165, 211; Sir Thos. de, knt., 3, 164, 196; Sir Will. le, 98, 99.
 Compton, 49.
 Con, Peter, 137.
 Conan de Kneton, 49.
 Condon, John, 148.

- Coning, Thomas, 195, 199.
 Conisborough, Conysborowe, 74;
 church, 66*n*.
 Coniston, Cold, Coniguston near
 Gargrave, 195; -in-Kettlewell-
 dale, Conyngeston, 43, 44², 154.
 Constable, Conestable, Constabill,
 Avice, wife of Sir Rob. le, 102,
 103; Cecily, wife of Will., 101;
 Sir John, knt., 8; Sir John le,
 knt., justice, 104; John, son of
 Sir Rob. le, 103; Marmaduke
 (Everingham), 191*n*; Rob., esq.,
 84; Sir Rob. le (Halsham), 102;
 Symon, 101; Will., 71; Will.,
 son of Rob. (Holderness), 101.
 Conweye, lady, 220.
 Conyers, Coigners, Coiniers, Coniers,
 Conyeres, Coynneirs, Confers,
 of Sockburn, 98*n*; Agnes, wife
 of George, 208, 209; Alice, wife
 of Chris., 194; Anne, dau. of
 Antony, 220; Anne, widow of
 Gregory, 219; Antony, son of
 Gregory, 220; Brian, 137; Chris.,
 66, 97, 206²; Chris. (Hornby),
 138*n*, 206; Chris. (Pinching-
 thorpe), 138*n*, 207; Chris. (Sock-
 burn), 207; Chris., son of Brian,
 194; Eliz., wife of Brian, 137;
 Francis, son of Gregory, 221;
 George (Pinchingthorpe), 138,
 207, 208; George (Whitby), 218;
 George, son of Gregory, 219, 220;
 Henry, son of Gregory, 220;
 John, knt., 137, 206, 207;
 John, lord, 138*n*; John, son of
 Chris., 138*n*; Leonard, son of
 George, 219; Margaret, wife of
 Chris., 138*n*; Nich., son of George,
 219; Ric. de, 68; Rob., 97; Sir
 Rob. de, knt., 161, 195, 202, 205;
 Thos. (Whitby), 137; Thos.
 (York), 204, 217; Will., son of
 Gregory, 220.
 Cook, Cooke, Alex. the, 72; Henry
 the, 68; Raiphe, 92*n*; Ralph the,
 108; Thos. the, 162; Warin the,
 80;—*see also* Coke.
 Copgrave, Master of, brother Will.
 de Espringham, 193.
 Copley, Coplay, Copleye, Coppelay,
 Coppelei, Copplay, Coppely, 11,
 112, 159, 191, 192; Yng, 50;
 Adam de, 120, 120*n*; Cecily, dau.
 of Thos. (Batley), 24*n*; Ellen,
 d. and h. of Thos., 11*n*; Henry,
 227; Henry, son of Henry de,
 226; Hugh de, 107; Lionel, 108;
 John, esq., 24; John de, 40;
 John, son of Will. de, 130; Rob.
 de, 226; Thos. de, 10, 125; Thos.,
 son of Hugh de, 11; Will. de,
 226; Walter, son of Hugh de,
 153; Will., esq., 24.
 Coppydrydyne, 156.
 Corkebayn, Reginald, 161.
 Corneburgh, Rob. de, 123.
 Corney, Ric., 137.
 Cornwall, Edmund, earl of, 170.
 Corpykes, 219.
 Corte, John, 184.
 Cosine, John de la, 190.
 Cospatrick's assart, 160.
 Costentin, Will., 160.
 Cote, John de, 69.
 Cotheworth—*see* Cudworth.
 Cottingham, Cotyngham, Cottyng-
 ham, 54, 55; Adam le Keu of,
 Cecily, his wife, 55; Thos., prior of
 Helagh Park, 137.
 Cottyngwith, Elen de, Walter de,
 186.
 Coupland, Coupeland, Alan de,
 Rob. de, 55.
 Cour, Sir John de la, Sir Roger de la,
 180.
 Coushotcliff, le, 127.
 Couseby, John de, 98*n*; Roger de,
 104.
 Covell, Will., esq., 203.
 Coverham, Covirham, abbey, 67*n*;
 Cuthbert, abbot, 141.
 Cowcroft, Henry, 157.
 Cowehouse, 44.
 Cowling (Kildwick), Collyn, 50.
 Cownall, Counale, 22; Will., de 128.
 Cowper, Couper, John, 59, 148²;
 John, son of Ric., 108; Ric., 31;
 Will. (Durham), 53; Will. (Keigh-
 ley), 51².
 Cowpercote, 45, 71.
 Cowton, Cutona, 55; Henry de, 207.
 Coxwold, 134*n*.
 Coyllas, Thos., 130.
 Crake—*see* Crayke.
 Crakehowe, Crakhowe in Craven,
 43², 44.
 Crakethorn, 197.
 Cranswick, Crancewyc, Cranzwic,
 Crauncewike, 56; John de, 201;
 John, son of Avice de, 201;
 Peter de, 56; Ralph de, 204;
 Will. de, 56.
 Crapon, 220.
 Cras, Crassus, Graas, Gras, Geoffrey,
 72; John de, 65*n*, 160, 161²;
 John le, 72; Sir John, 72; Sir
 John de, knt., 161²; Thos. le
 (Laysingby), 105.

- Crassenay—*see* *Cressener*.
 Crathorn, Craythorne, Agnes, dau. of Jas. and Eliz., 208*n*; Ellen, 209; George, 209³; John, 136, 137², 209; John, son of John, 137; John, son of Roger de, 134; Nich. de, 134²; Peter, 209²; Rauf, 209; Thos., 99.
 Craven, Cravene, John de, mayor of York, 187; Will., 35; Will. de, 129.
 Crowe, Will., 208.
 Crawhilldale, 132.
 Crawhille, 132.
 Crayke, Crake, Eliz., 86*n*; John, 41.
 Crazanley, 165.
 Creppinges, Creppyng, John de, Alice, his wife, 164; Sir John de, knt., Ric. de, Sir Simon de, knt., 115.
 Cresacre, Thos. de, 67.
 Creskeld, Kirskill, 61.
 Cressener, Crassenay, Cressenere, Cresseneye, Cressuner, Agatha, wife of Thos., 160; Thos. de, Thos. de la, 65, 160² 160*n*; Will. de la, 160.
 Cressingham, Hugh de, 197.
 Crests :—Everingham, 144*n*; Fulthorpe, 138*n*; Harrington, 181*n*, 182*n*; Nettleton, 121*n*; Roos, 136*n*; Tempest, 177*n*;—*see also* Arms.
 Crewe, earl of, 90*n*.
 Crewer arms, 9*n*.
 Crigglestone, Crigliston, Crygilston, 56; Will. de, 63.
 Crispin de Balna, 153.
 Croc rawe, le, 108.
 Crofthead, 168.
 Crofton, 87; Will., 217.
 Crokedhacker, le, 139.
 Croked Roodes, 114.
 Crokes, Nicholas, 59.
 Crome, Roger, 140.
 Cromwell, Crombewell, John de, the king's seneschal, 43; Thos., earl of Essex, 75; Will., lord, 141.
 Cromwellbottom, Cromwelbothum, Cromwellebothom, Crumwellebotham, 57, 129; Agnes, wife of John son of Henry de, 57*n*; Christiana de, 57*n*; Eliz., 57*n*; Henry de, 128; Isabel de, Joan de, John, son of Henry de, 57*n*.
 Crookhill, Crokwyll, 74.
 Crosedayle, Anne, wife of Will., 177*n*.
 Crosland, Crosseland, Crossland, 112, 167; Adam de, 165; Jas., 91*n*; Ric. de, 171.
 Croslee, Croslye, Thos., 19², 20, 141; John, son of Thos., 19, 20.
 Crasseforlangs, le, 7.
 Crowder, Edward, 51; Henry, Will., 72.
 Crowenestes (Dewsbury), 167.
 Crucker, Will., 161.
 Cruke, Oliver, 160.
 Cruklandes, 132.
 Crumpedene, 124.
 Cryer, arms, 9*n*; Isaak, 9.
 Cudworth, Cotheworth, Cutheworth, 46, 58.
 Cukeryge, Adam de, 6.
 Cullingwrth, Culingwrde, Culling-uurd, Kulinguurd, 79, 80, 82³; mill, 80; Upper, 82.
 Cullingwrthebrok, 80.
 Cumberland, earl of, 44, 45*n*; Henry, earl of, 53;—*see also* Bridekirk.
 Cumberworth, Rob. de, Sibil, his wife, 190.
 Cundall, Cundal, Cundale, Cundhall, 195, 196, 203³, 213*n*, 214²; Thos., son of Elias de, 195.
 Cundie, Edmund, curate of Wortley, 179*n*.
 Curtays, Curtayse, John, 54; Will., 65.
 Curtenay, John de, 104.
 Curtona, Alienora de, 160.
 Cusseworth, John de, 47.
 Cutler Hill, 33²; Thos., 184.
 Cutona—*see* Cowton.
 Dacre, Dakre, 58; Will., lord, 148.
 Dagon, Geoffrey, 130.
 Dalaker, Henry de, chaplain of Birstall, 29.
 Dalby, Rob. de, bailiff of York, 187.
 Daldirby, Rob. de, 145.
 Dale, Daille, Dayle, le, Dale Town, 58, 98, 98*n*; cloise, 209, 210; Will., 33²; Will. de la, 185.
 Dalton (Kirkheaton) 59; (Rotherham), on Don, Nether, Parva, 59; Dorothy, wife of Will., 116*n*; John, 99, 100.
 Damory arms, 103*n*.
 Damysel, Philip, 177.
 Danby, Anna, dau. of Thos. son of Sir Jas. (Farnley), 158*n*; Chris., knt., 148; John, 137; Margaret, wife of Sir Rob., 218*n*; Sir Rob., knt., C. J., 137, 206, 207, 218, 218*n*.
 Dani, Angnes, 2².
 Daniel, Danyel, Matt., 184; Ric., 63²; Rob. son of, 201.

- Danporte, Ric., 3.
 Darcy, the lord of, 136; and Meynell, John, lord, 136*n*.
 Darel, Darell, Darelle, George, 203; Joan, dau. of Ralph, 197*n*; Marmaduke, 104, 196; Sir Marmaduke, Marmenduke, knt., 109, 213; Ralph, 38; Will., 196, 202², 203.
 Darfield, Darfeld, Derfeld, 59, 66, 146; church, 65*n*; le Hille in, 59.
 Darlington, 203.
 Darley, Derley, Adam de, 144, 184; Will. de, 184.
 Darnbrough, Martha, wife of John, 95*n*.
 Darton, Derton, Jane, wife of Ric., 116*n*; Will. de, 111.
 Daungerus, Will., 82.
 Davy, Rob., vicar of Birstall, 129.
 Dawgrene in Crigglestone, 56.
 Dawson, Chris., 67; Edward, 61.
 Dawtrey, Dautre, Altaripa, Antony de, 131; Godfrey de, 96; Sir Godfrey de, knt., 39; 197*n*, John de, 40, 164, 195; Lionel, 44, 154; Peter de, 97, 108; Philip de, 78; Preciosa, wife of Sir Thos. de, 197*n*; Thos., 197; Sir Thos. de, 197*n*; Thos., son of Sir Godfrey de, 38, 40; Will. de, 214.
 Dayville, de Aievile, Daievill, Dayville, Dayvill, Deyville, Eyville, Eyville, arms, 213*n*; of Cundall, heiress, 196*n*; Adam, 212; Agnes, wife of John, 96; Cecily, 28; Eliz., dau. of John de, 213²; John, 212; John (Bilton), 28; John de, 213*n*; John de (Thorn-ton), 213; John de (Worsbro'), 183; Sir John de, knt., 195, 212; Sir John de (Egmanton), 201; John, son of John de (Egmanton), 213²; John, son of Will. de, 202; Margaret, dau. of John (Bilton), 28; Margaret, dau. of Sir John de (Egmanton), 201, 202; Maude, wife of John (Bilton), 28; Rob. de, 58, 211, 218; Sir Rob., 213*n*; Stephen, 213; Thos, 147; Thos., son of John (Bilton), 28; Will., 49, 211; Will. (Bilton), 169.
 Deacon, Walter the, 204.
 Deane, John, 116.
 Deanhouse, Deynhouse, 51, 53, 116, 167.
 Deanshutt, 95, 95*n*.
 Decurse, 17.
 Dedequenehoche, 155.
 Deil decref, Ric., 144.
 Deles, The, 116.
 Denby, Denbye, Denebi, Deneby, Little, 121; Adam de, 90, 118, 119²; John, 86; John de, 115; Mich. de, 89, 89*n*, 118; Rob. de, 190; Rob., son of Rob. de, 133; Rob., son of Will. de, 153; Will. de, 153.
 Dene, Deyne, rector of, Sir John Duckett, 143, 145; Rob., 49; Will. del, parson of Etton, 89, 226.
 Deneholme, Denhom, John de, 42; Rob. de, senior, 130; Will. de, 42.
 Denman, John, 146.
 Denroyd, 94.
 Dent, Denet, Thos., son of Andrew de, 193, 194; Will. son of Barnard, 126.
 Denton, Adam de, 215; Edward, 158; Edward senior, Edward junior, 157; John, Jenken (Barkisland), 31³, 32, 156*n*; Leonard, 23, 24, 156*n*; Leonard son of Edward, 157; Ric., 159²; Ric. son of Edward, 32, 158; Rob., 178; Will., 156, 159.
 Depden, arms, 169*n*; Sir John, knt., 168*n*; Maude, his wife, 169.
 Depeclogh, le, 128.
 Depedale, 83.
 Derby, earl of, Henry IV., 141.
 Derbyshire—see Barlborough, Hakinthorpe, Woodthorpe.
 Derholmes, 1.
 Derley—see Darley.
 Derton—see Darton.
 Dispenser, Despencer, Dispensator, Sir Hugh le, 1, 2, 131²; Sir Phil. le, Sir Phil. son of Sir Phil. le, 2; —see also Spencer, Steward.
 Dethick arms, 138*n*; Henry, 139*n*.
 Devyas, Sir Nicholas, 68.
 Dewsbury, Deuwesbyr', Dewesbery, Dewesburie, Dewisbury, Dewsbury, 59-62, 121, 128, 168; church, 30*n*; Crowenestes, 167; Northfield, 60*n*; parsonage barns, 61; rectory, rectory manor, 60, 61, 167; tithes, tithe barn, 62; le Toftes, 60; vicar, John Gates, 129; Thos. Yongesmith, 29; Dionisia, sister of Will. de, Eliz., wife of Will. de, Geoffrey de, Ric. Lister of, Will. de, Will., son of Eliz. de, Will. son of Rob. Clerc' of, 60; Will. le Harpar of, 59.
 Dey, John, 87.
 Deyhouse, le, 185.
 Deyncurt, Sir Edmund, knt., 171.
 Deyne—see Dene.

- Deyville—*see* Dayville.
 Dianis de Bretton, 69.
 Dicson, Will., 95.
 Dighton, Diction, Dyghton, George, 9; Henry de, 190; John de, 96; Nich. de, Nigel de, Rob. Bouteler de, 130; Thos., son of John de, 96; Will., 59.
 Dikes heuedes, 197.
 Diota de Bretton, 69.
 Dishforth, Disceford, Disford, Dysford, 62, 195; John de, 195; Theobald de, 63; Thos., son of Marm. de, 130; Thos., son of Udard de, 63.
 Dispensator—*see* Despencer and Steward.
 Dixon, Joshua, 62.
 Dobgarth, 2.
 Dobrode, 165.
 Dobson Croft, 174.
 Doddeflat, 197.
 Doddeflatheuedes, 197.
 Dodworth, Doddeworth, Dodde-wurth, Dodewourth, Dodisworth, Dodwurth, 63, 184; Wodehouses, 63; Emma de, 64; Henry son of Edelina de, Henry son of Ralph de, 63; Isabel wife of Thos. de, John de, 64; John de, clk., John son of Henry de, John the Bozoch of, 63; Ralph, esq., 207; Ralph son of Henry de, Rob. son of Ralph de, 63; Thos. son of John called the Beroch of, Thos. son of Thos. de, Thos. del Grene of, Will. son of Thos. de, 64.
 Dogeson, Ralph, Thos., Will., 172.
 Dolfen, 47.
 Dolef, Doliffe, Rob., 179².
 Dolfen, 47.
 Dolys, 27.
 Doncaster, Doncastre, Donecastre, 64, 139; Baker St., 64; Market Place, 65; dean of, T. de Bosevill, 36; Mr. Arthur Kay, 179ⁿ; Mr. Wilkinson, 114; Henry clerk of, 36; John de, 118; John, son of Will. de, 194; Roger of the Hall of, 65; Thos., Thos. de, 188, 194, 217; Thos. chaplain of, 65; Thos. del Brom of, Olive, his wife, 64.
 Doneford, Will. de, 128.
 Donnyng, Will., 132, 133ⁿ; Isabel, his wife, 133ⁿ.
 Doole, le, 115.
 Dorem—*see* Durham.
 Dornyx, 219.
 Dosnaldcroft, 39.
 Douglas, Will., 9.
 Douk', Rob., 59.
 Dove, John, clk., 214.
 Drag, John, Robert, sons of Agnes, 47.
 Drake, John, 52, 85; Michael, 28, 121, 121ⁿ, 166; Thos., 129ⁿ.
 Dransfeld—*see* Dronsfield.
 Draper, Henry, 191; Roald, 141; Thos., 20.
 Draw Ditch, 92.
 Draycotes, Dereycostes, Dray-costes, Draycote, Treycotes, Sir John de, 65, 159, 160³, 205²; Isabel, his wife, 65, 160.
 Drengelbrigge, Drenchebrigge, 131².
 Drewry, Will., 24.
 Drieclogh, Driecloges, 82².
 Driffeld, Drifeld, Driffeld, Drifeld, Driffeud, 149ⁿ; Ric. de, 215; Rob. de, 72; Mr. Walter de, 77; Will. de, 101.
Drift of cattle, 92.
 Drogenesford, John de, bishop of Bath and Wells, 170.
 Dronsfield, Dransfeld, Dronefeld, Dronfeld, Chris. de, 159, 191; Eliz., his wife, 159; Sir Henry de, rector of Heton, 96; John de, 111; Ric., parson of Heton, 112; Thos. de, 117.
 Dublerwrith, Hugh le, 65.
 Duckett, Duket, lady Beatrice, 143ⁿ; Hugh, 144; Sir John, rector of Dene, 143, 145; Margaret, dau. of Ric., 144, 145.
 Duckworth, Sicily, 177ⁿ.
 Dudington, Ric. de, 172.
 Duffeld, North-, 84; John de, Rob. de, 203ⁿ; Ric. de, 215.
 Dufforde, Rob., son of John de, 1.
 Dughton, William, 158.
 Dunigton, Sir O., rector of, 124.
 Dunninglawe, David de, Ralph, son of Ranulph de, 7.
 Dunotson, Hugh, 128.
 Dunsley, 219.
 Durant, Will., bailiff of York, 215.
 Durham, Dorem, bishop, 42; Ric. de Kellaw, 43; chancellor, Clement Colmore, 138ⁿ; Anabella wife of Will. de, Helewisa, dau. of Will. de, 186; Ric. de, 185; Ric., son of Ric. de, 186; Will. de, 185;—*see also* Est-Brandon, Carlbury, Cocken, Darlington, Hett, Ingleton, Bishop Middleham, Archdeacon Newton, Sockburn, Ulnaby, Wheatley, Willington, Witton-le-Wear, Wolsyngham.

- Dutton, Geoffrey de, 190.
 Dyana of Hecmundewyke, 88.
 Dyconson, John, 24.
 Dyer, Rob. son of Thos. the, 5;
 see also Lister.
 Dymond, Dymund, Alice, wife of
 Brian, 178; Rob., 47², 179.
 Dyneley, Dynelee, Henry, 71; John,
 John de, 70², 71; John de,
 preceptor of Newland, 124.
 Dysford—*see* Dishforth.
 Dyson, John, 31; Joan, Margery,
 daus. of Adam, Will. son of
 Adam, 172.

 Earlsheaton—*see* Earls-Heaton.
 Easby, Eseby, St. Agatha's near
 Richmond, abbot, 142; Will.
 Langle, 141; Will. Lingard, 194;
 John, 210; Thos. de, 35.
 Eastby, Estby, 43.
 Eastgate, 125.
 Eaves house, 177*n*.
 Eavestone, Evestone, 65; John,
 son of Ralph de, 65; Ralph, son
 of Marjory de, 65*n*.
 Ebberston, Ebrestiton, 98.
 Eboracum—*see* York.
 Ecclesfield, Thos. son of Rob. of, 58*n*
 Eccleshill, Eccleshyll, Ekeleshill,
 65; Stephen de, 185.
 Echysley (Exley), Ecclesley, Ecclys-
 ley, Eckylslay, Ekkeleslay, 17;
 John, 89; John, son of Rob., 137;
 Rob. de, 70; Thos., 84.
 Eda de Kyllom, 34; Gimbroc, 54.
 Edderthorpe, Ederthorpe, 66.
 Edelina de Doddewurthe, 63; del
 Schires, 202; de Ufford, 202*n*, 213.
 Ederikthorpe, Roger de, 59.
 Edesforth, Ric. de, 124.
 Edlington, John de, Walter de, 101.
 Edlyngeham, 100.
 Edmund, the king's brother, 170.
 Edson, John, 64.
 Edward, the king's son (Edward
 II.), 170; William son of, 115²
 Edwardrode, Edeward rode, Ed-
 wardrodde, 7², 51, 54.
 Edy croftes, 23.
 Egerton, Mr., 180*n*.
 Eggesclyf, Alice de, Emma de, 200².
 Egilston, abbot, John de Moretone,
 141.
 Egmanton, 201, 202, 213²
 Eivile—*see* Dayville.
 Eland—*see* Elland.
 Elbowdown, 45.
 Elentreeflat, 166.

 Elestones, Elistones, Elistonys,
 Ellystons, Elystones, Alex., 30;
 Edward, 157; John son of Ric.,
 Jenett, 73; Mich., 11; Will., 13.
 Elias, John son of, 206*n*.
 Eling, 92.
 Eliun, Sir Walter, 150.
 Elizotson, John son of Thos., 55.
 Elland, Eland, Elande, Eyland,
 Heland, 30, 53, 74, 140, 143, 156²,
 157⁴, 192; le Broket, 156;
 church, 16*n*; New Hall, 17; arms,
 120*n*; Henry de, 153; Hugh de,
 10, 57*n*, 153; Hugh son of John
 de, 19*n*, 107*n*; Sir Hugh de, 118;
 John de, 11², 107, 110, 125; Sir
 John de, knt., 106, 125*n*; John,
 son of Sir John de, 120; Ric. de,
 153; Rob., 53.
 Ellerbek, Sir Thos. de, 134².
 Ellerkar, Ric., 148.
 Ellerschaghsik, le, 217.
 Ellerton, Adam, parson of, 58.
 Ellewic, Stephen de, 190.
 Ellingthorpe, Edelingthorp near
 Myton, Edelinthorp, Ethlyng-
 thorppe, 197; Geraam, German,
 Jeremmius de, 197, 199; Will.
 the tanner of, 197.
 Ellington, 66, 138*n*.
 Ellingworth—*see* Illyngworth.
 Ellis, Elles, Elys, . . . wife of Rob.,
 210*n*; Alice, widow of Rob.,
 72; Henry, 62; John, 33; John,
 knt., 196; Ric., 209; Rob., esq.,
 84.
 Ellonhol, 36.
 Ellmyre, 105.
 Elmesale, North-, 104.
 Elmswell, 149*n*.
 Elslack, Elslak in Craven, 38, 39,
 197.
 Eltoftes, Edmund, 45; Bridget,
 Henry, Magdalen, 45*n*.
 Elton, John de, 82.
 Eluettemer, Stephen de, 196.
 Elui (Cambs.), 195.
 Elyetmyrclose, 136.
 Elyot, John Judson, 127.
 Emley, Emelay, Emeley, Emlay,
 Emmeley, 67; Kirkby in, 67;
 Hugh, son of Henry de, 153²;
 Paulinus de, 67; Simon, son of
 Henry son of Roger de, 153;
 Thos., 217; Thos. in le Wro of, 67.
 Endewode, 42.
 Engaine, Adam, 204.
 Englishman, Anglicus, Engleis, Ric.
 the, 128; brother Will. le, 162;
 Will. the, 43.

- Engram, Engeram, Sir John, 98; Rob., 83; Will., 58.
 Eppleby, Appilby, Epilby, Eppilleby in Rychemondshire, 142, 147.
 Erdeslawe, Erselawe—*see* Ardsley.
 Erghum, arms, 191*n*; John de, 215; Sir Will. de, knt., Sibil, his dau., 190.
 Eroydes, 120*n*.
 Erringden, Ayryngden, 74.
 Eschewelle, Cecily de, Roger de, 104.
 Escrick, Escryk, Eskryk', 102, 103, 217.
 Eseby—*see* Easby.
 Esedik, 164.
 Esholt, Esseholt, Hesseholt, 185, 198.
 Eshton, Aston, Esheton, Essheton, Eston, 67, 170; John de, 38, 43, 87, 169, 197; Sir John de, knt., 37; Juliana de, 40²; Ric. de, 37; 39; Will. de, 39; Will., son of Ric. de, 39, 40;—*see also* Eston.
 Esington, Rob. de, 201.
 Eske (Beverley), Esk, 43.
 Eskelby, Eskeleby, Eskilby, Alan de, 193; Elianor, wife of Ric. de, 202, 202*n*; Ric. de, 196, 202; Will. de, 196², 202.
 Espervarius de Welles, 180*n*.
 Esppys, 151.
 Espringham, brother Will. de, master of Copgrave, 193.
 Essex, earl of—*see* Thos. Cromwell.
 Essheley, Henry, Ric., 52.
 Essolf, Jordan son of, 78.
 Estbarforlang, le, 7.
 Estburn, John, 52.
 Estby—*see* Eastby.
 Esteholmes, 49.
 Estmore, 50.
 Eston, Estona, Estune, -in-Cleveland, 136*n*; Emmot, widow of John de, 187; Matt. de, 181; Reiner de, 48; Mr. Roger de, 187, 188;—*see also* Eshton.
 Esttwayts, 165.
 Esyngwald, vicar, Will. Norton, 203; John de, 129; Mr. Rob., 172.
 Ethelleston, Henry de, John de, Will. de, 172.
 Ethlyngthorpe—*see* Ellingthorpe.
 Etone Hastynges, 48.
 Etton, 200; vicar, Will. del Dene, 89, 226; Emma wife of Will. de, Will son of Leon de., Will, son of Will. de, 200.
 Eudo, 68.
 Eure, Rauf d', Katerine, his wife, 213; Sir Rob. de, constable of Pontefract, 104.
 Everingham, arms and crest, 144*n*, 190*n*; Sir Adam de (Rockley), 144², 184, 190; his will, 143*n*; Adam, nephew of John de, 143*n*; Adam, son of John de, 143*n*, 145, 155, 184; Agnes, wife of Henry, 146; Alice, sister of John de, 143*n*; Alice, wife of John de, 144, 145; Elizabeth, dau. of John de, 143*n*, 145; Henry (Stainborough Hall), 146; Hugh, son of Adam de, 145, 145*n*, 155*n*; Isabel, dau. of Adam de, 145; Isabel, wife of Adam de, 145, 155*n*; Isabel, wife of Rob. de, 80; Katherine, dau. of Sir Adam de, 144*n*; John, son of Sir Adam de, 143, 144, 144*n*, 145², 155; his will, 143*n*; Margaret, dau. of Sir Adam de, knt., 144*n*, 155*n*; Margaret Ducket, wife of John de, 144, 144*n*, 145; Rob. de, 58, 80², 181; Thos. son of Adam de, 145, 145*n*, 146, 155*n*; Thos., son of Thos. de, 145, 146; Will., son of Adam de, 145, 145*n*, 155*n*.
 Everle, Will. de, 171.
 Everthorpe, 67.
 Evesham, Ralph de, 160.
 Evy hebry, 11.
 Ewood, 117.
 Exley—*see* Eschysley.
 Ewike—*see* Hewyke.
 Eyleshou, Eleshowe, 170.
 Eyville—*see* Dayville.
 Fairbank, Edmund, 151, 158.
 Fairfax, Fairefax, Fayrefax, Ric., 72, 169; Thos., 28; Will., 49.
 Faldington, 196, 202, 213.
 Faldyngworth, Maude, wife of Henry de, Will. de, 12.
 Falgthweyt, Faltwayt, 81, 183.
 Fall, Fal, 81; Reginald del, 161.
 Fallrode, Nether, 50.
 Fangfos, Ric. de, 160.
 Farande, John, Will., 172.
 Farburne, John de, vicar of Aberford, 124, 132.
 Fardanrodesike, 127.
 Farman, Ralph son of, 34.
 Farmeholdes, 37.
 Farnhill, Farnehill, Farnell, Farnhull, 45², 73; John de, 38, 39.
 Farnley, Farnelay, Farnnelay, 87; (Leeds), 35, 68, 73; Adam de, 171; Adam, son of Matt. de, 110;

- John de, John, son of Matt. de, 171.
 Farrar, Farrare, Henry (Ewood), Henry (Whitwell), 117; Hugh, 159.
 Faucomberge, Faucumberge, Faukunberge, Sir Peter de, 143; Walter de, 103, 143, 154.
 Fauuel, Fauuell, Adam, 87; Constantine, 39; Edward, 34; Everard, 38², 39; Ric. de, 38; Will., 40, 41.
 Fauuelthorp, Fauuilthorpe, Fawelthorpe, Henry de, 38; Henry, brother of Ric. de, 39; John de, 39, 40; Juliana wife of Ric. de, 40; John de, 39, 40; Ric. de, 38, 39, 40; Rob. de, 38; Will. de, 39.
 Fawcett, Chris., 152.
 Fawdon, Laurence, 68.
 Faweather, Fagheder, Favedre, 80.
 Faxside, Faxsyde, Adam de, 194, 211; Agnes de, Alice de, 211; Elias de, 194; Henry de, Isabel de, James de, John de, Ric. de, 211; Roger de, 194; Will. de, 194, 211.
 Fayceby, 134.
 Fearby, Fegherby, 66.
 Fearnley, High, Hey Ferneley, 27.
 Feconand, Juliana wife of Sir Henry, knt., 198.
 Feld, Felde, Will., 52, 85, 85ⁿ.
 Felekirke, parson, Ric. Bagot, 88.
 Fenay, Fynay, Fyne, Fyney, Fynney, Hugh, son of Will. del, 111; John, son of Will. del, 110; Nich. son of Will., 20; Thos., son of Will. del, 110; Will., Will. de, del, 96, 111, 141, 172.
 Fencotes, Fencott, 138ⁿ; le Wathe, 149; Thos. de, 99.
 Fenton (Notts.), 178ⁿ; John de, 2; Thos. de, knt., 169.
 Fenwick, Fennewick, Fenwyke, 9, 68; Godfrey de, 68.
 Fernnoll, John, 181.
 Ferriby, Noith, 34ⁿ.
 Ferrier, Hugh le, 215.
 Ferrou, John, 76.
 Ferselay, Philip de, 150.
Ferthinge tyme, 46.
 Fery, Will. de, John de, 177.
 Fetherston, Fetherstan, vicar, Will. de Morley, 83; John de, 148², 150³; Maurice de, Rob. de, 83.
 Fhisse, Will., 187.
 Fischer—*see* Fisher.
 Fillingham, Filingham, 143ⁿ, 144², 145, 190.
Firmagium, 62.
 Firsby, Thersby, 74.
 Firth, Freth, Frit, Fryth, Fyrth, House, 12ⁿ, 20, 125; Alan des, 155; Ambrose, 126; Alice, Anne, daus. of Will., 30; Edward, 30; Eliz., dau. of Will., 30; Eliz., widow, 17, 18, 22; Geo., 20; Geo. (Firth House), 21, 22, 24, 125; Geo. (Horse Godley), 24; Geo., son of John, 20; Joan, dau. of Will., 29; John, 18, 19; John (Chapell), 20; John (Firth House), 20², 23; John de, del, 12; Margaret, dau. of Will., 30; Nich. (Halifax), 29; Ric., 24; Ric., son of John, 20; Will. (Dewsbury), 29.
 Fisher, Ficher, Fisser, Fyssher, Piscator, 3, 142; John, 146; Rob., 4, 109; Rob. the, 184, 213.
 Fishergate, Fischergate, John de, 204; Thos. son of Henry de, 216.
 Fisschamyll, 142.
 Fitz Aucher arms, 169ⁿ.
 Fitzhugh, Fithugh, arms, 193ⁿ; Geoffrey, knt., 141; Henry, lord of Ravenswath, 210.
 Fixby, Fekysby, 16, 74.
 Flandrensis—*see* Fleming.
 Flasshe Croft, 30.
 Flawith, Flatewath, 212.
 Flaxton, Will. de, 168ⁿ, 169.
 Flaynesburgh, Rob. de, 190.
 Fleetwood, George, 61.
 Fleg, Flegge, Will., 160, 161²; Agnes, his wife, Walter the carter, his brother, 161.
 Fleming, Flandrensis, Flemming, Flemynge, Cuthbert, 178ⁿ; Sir John, knt., 106; Nich. le, mayor of York, 216; Thos., 165; Sir Will. le, 125.
 Fletcher, George, 87.
 Flethame, John, 141.
 Flintebrekepittes, 50.
 Flisham, Adam de, 103.
 Flockton, Flocton, Floketon, 68, 93ⁿ, 95, 115, 168; Edmund, son of Rob. de, 69; Peter, son of Will. de, 115; Will., son of Mich. de, 67.
 Floria de Nevill, 218.
 Flynthill, John de, 89.
 Foghle, Will., junior, 172.
 Folde, a, 19.
 Foldes, Geoffray, 53.
 Foldeside, 31.
Foldstead, 91.
 Folenfaunt, Fola fon, Ingram, 153; Roger, 212.

- Folifayt, Alan de, knt., 155.
 Foliot, Folyoth, arms, 68*n*; Ric., son of Jordan, 68.
 Folkingham family, 196*n*.
 Folkton, Foulton, 220*n*, 221.
 Fontem, John ad, 199.
 Fontibus, Jollan de, 101;—*see also* Fountains.
 Forbrays, Eva, John, 87.
 Forde, 100.
 Fordham, Fordeham, Henry de, 201².
 Forester, Thos. le, 96; Will. the, 103, 213;—*see also* Forster.
 Forges, 78, 79.
Forgift, 157*n*, 158.
Forland, 64.
Forlang, le, 7.
 Forneys—*see* Fournes.
Formedon in descender, 32.
 Forster, John, 141; Will. le, 196;—*see also* Forester.
 Forthington, Sir Thos. de, warden of the treasury of Lincoln, 190.
 Fortibus, Alina de, 170.
 Fossard, Alan, 126; Rob., 34*n*.
 Fossato, Hugh de, 165.
 Foster, Alice, 67; John, 114, 207; Ric., 67; Walter, 109; Will., 68.
 Fothergill, Will., 45*n*.
Fould, 92.
 Foulthorpe—*see* Fulthorpe.
 Fountains, John, abbot of, 89; monks of, 58, 62, 126;—*see also* Fontibus.
 Fouracres, le, 163.
 Fournes, Fornes, Forneys, Fournais, Fournays, Fownes, Furnays, John, 10, 120, 120*n*; John de, 96; Ric., 84, 191; Rob., 10; Sir Rob. le, 98; Thos., 51; Will., 151.
 Fowlestow, Eliz. de, 102.
 Fox, Foxe, Adam, 36; Emma, dau. of John, 18; John, 132; Jordan, 1, 2; Rob., son of Adam, 36; Will., 172.
 Foxcroft, Daniel, 22; Eliz. (Sowerby), widow of Jas., 22², 23; George, 23²; Harrye, 23; Jas. (Soyland), 17; Jas., son of Thos., 18*n*, 20, 30; Joan, wife of Jas., 21; John, 20, 21²; Mychael, 32; Ric., son of Thos., 21, 30; Thos., (New Grange), 22²; Thos. (The Oak), 22²; Thos. (Sowerby), 21, 30².
 Foxden, Gilbert de, 191.
 Foxholes, Thos., 141.
 Foxley, Foxele, Foxlle, arms, 191*n*; Amery de, Maude, his wife, 28; Sir John de, 191*n*; Thos., esq., 191.
 Foxton (Crathorne), 134; Rob. de, Will. de, 98.
 Framfr', Thos., 65.
 Franchgate, 142.
 Franco Tyeis, 1, 111.
 Franke, Fraunke, arms, 146*n*; Edward, 57; Will., 49, 141, 145, 145*n*; Will. junior, 142; Will., knt., 146.
 Frankelayn, Frankelcyn, Will., 35, 200.
 Frankys, Frankis, Henry le, 155; Henry, son of John de, 156; John, 35; John senior, 83; Thos., 83; Will., son of Henry, 156.
 Fraunce, Judith, 93.
 Fraunceys, Hugh son of Richilda, 108.
 Frekelton, Freclyngton, Frekilton, Freklyngton, John de, 206; John, son of John de, 44; Ric. de, 43²; Thos. de, 43; Thos., son of Ric. de, 44².
 Freeman, Freman, Henry, 200; John senior, John junior, 57; Roger, 160²; Will., 102, 132.
 Fremyngton, 203.
 Frensyd, John, 20.
 Fierehead in Craven, 44.
 Frereyng, 182.
 Freth—*see* Firth.
 Fribi, Ralph de, 127.
 Frilay, 7.
 Frit, Frith—*see* Firth.
 Frithebi, Ralph de, 81.
 Friton, 171.
 Frobysher, Will., 114.
 Fromund de Sciptun, 63.
 Frost, heirs of, 68; Rob., clk., 66; Will., mayor of York, 217.
Frouche, 189.
 Frysdyke, 37.
 Fryth—*see* Firth.
 Fulco, Rob. son of, 127.
 Fuller, John, 10.
 Fuller, Nicholas the, 119³.
 Fulthorpe, Foulthorp, Fulthorp, arms, and crest, 138*n*; Adam de, 103; Chris., 139*n*; John de, 105³; Juliana, wife of Peter de, 154; Peter de, 154; Sir Roger de, knt., 134; Thos., 209; Will., knt., 3, 99; Will. de, 105; Will. de (Lythum), 105.
 Furnays—*see* Fournes.
 Furneaux, Sir Rob. de, knt., 1.
 Fyncheden, Will. de, 29, 127.
 Fyne, Fyney, etc.—*see* Fenay.
 Fyrgus, 153.
 Fyrs, Thomas, 99.

- Fysshe, Will., 126.
 Fysshegarthe, 37.
 Fysshe yarde, le, 174.
 Fytzwilliam, Edmund, 156; Nicholas, 159.
 Fyz Gefray, Sir Marmaduc le, 190.
 Fyz Marmaduc, Sir John le, 190.
- Gafayre, Will., 161.
 Galaway, Thomas, 142.
 Galbergh, John de, 111.
 Gallicus, Henry, 11.
 Galmethorpe, Rob. de, 123.
 Galmeton, Galmetune, Ricolf de, 58; Rob. de, 101; Will. de, 58.
 Gamel, John, 103; Rob. son of, 36.
 Gamelingay (Cambs.), 218.
 Gamelyn the Carpenter, 103.
 Ganstedes, le, 7.
 Gant—*see* Gaunt.,
Gare, 102.
 Gare, Thos., 188.
 Garforth, Gartford, Gereford, Gereford, 69-71; le Intak, le Kyrkegate, the Mill, 70; rector, Wm. de Beruby, 70; John de, John son of John de, Rob. de, 70; Will. de, 69, 70.
 Gargrave, Gayrgrave, Geirgrave, 71, 87, 154; John de, 38, 39, 43; John, esq., 112²; John son of Rob. de, 35.
 Garsdale, Garstall, Garthdale, chapel of St. John, 111.
 Garsome, 157, 158.
 Garston—*see* Gertheston.
 Garthorne, Rauffe, 86*n*.
 Garton, Garthone, Nich. de, 214; Rob. de, 180²; Will. de, 3; Will. de (Neusom), 123.
 Gascoigne, Gayscoygne, arms, 6*n*, 191*n*; of Hunslet, 6*n*; of Parlington and Lasincroft, 74*n*; Dorothy, dau. of Will. (Gawthorpe), 148*n*; Elesabeth, 189; Elsabethe, dau. of Rauffe (Burnby), 86*n*; Eliz., dau. of Sir Will., 159; Eliz., wife of John (Burnby), 86*n*; Francys, 87; Henry (York), 84*n*; John, 71; John (Burnby), 152; John, son of Ralph (Burnby), 86, 86*n*, 227; Margerie wife of Ralph, 86*n*; Marie, dau. of Ralph, 86*n*; Nich., 71; Nich., son of Ralph, 86*n*; Ralph (Burnby), 86*n*; Ric., 6, 73, 87; Thos. (Lasincroft), 87; Will., 191²; Will., (Parlington), 4; Will. (Shipley), 86; Will. the younger (Thorpe of the Hill), 9; Will., son of Ralph (Burnby), 86*n*; Will., knt., 71; Sir Will. (Gawthorpe), 84*n*, 85.
 Gatenby, Gaytenby, 198.
 Gates, John, vicar of Dewsbury, 129; Thos., 59, 60.
 Gaudin de Blankmoster, 48.
 Gaunt, Gant, Gilbert de, 101*n*; Peter, 154; Philip de, 216.
 Gawhethorppe, 168.
 Gayle, John, 148, 150²; Ralph, 148², 150; Ric., 148; Will., 148, 150.
 Geagger—*see* Jagger
 Gelderydinge, 125, 126.
 Gelynes, 103.
 Gimbling, Gemelig, Gemelling, Gemelynge, Gemelling, Gemling, 72; Halhil in, 72; Basilia, wife of Rob. de, 48; Rob. de, 48, 72; Thos., the clerk, Thos. son of Hodard de, Thos., son of Seunard de, Will. the clerk of, 72.
 Genne, Thos., 216², 217.
 Geoffrey, John son of, 139; Ric. son of, 126; Thos. son of, 162.
 Geram de Edelingthorp, 197.
 Gerard, Thos. son of, 162².
 Germethorp, John de, 146.
 Germen, Hugh, 35².
 Gertheston, Garston, Alice wife of John de, 216; John de, 216, 217³
 Geways, Thos., 196*n*.
 Gest, Hugh, 109.
 Gewenrigg', le, 108.
 Gibrydyng, 157.
 Gibson, Gibsonne, Cuthbert, 195; Edward, 151; Henry, 178; Ric., 129, 191.
 Giffard, Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, 170².
 Gilbert, Rob., 36; Rob. son of, 58, 68, 109.
 Gildersome, 72; Harthill, Westmor, 73.
 Giles, Thos. son of, 213.
 Giliana de Saucemare, 7.
 Gilliot, Gilihot, Giliot, Gillot, Gylot, Gylot, place, 41; Amice, widow of Peter, 42; John, 180; Mr. John, rector of All Saints, York, 204; Sir John, knt., 37, 39³; Margaret, wife of Peter, 40; Peter, 38², 39², 40³, 42; Peter's children, 42; Sir Randulf, 40; de Lackenby, 105; Rob., son of, 105.
 Gillynge, Phil. de, Margaret, his wife, 199.
 Gimbroc, Eda, 54.

- Gipton, Gibton, Gipthon, Gypton, 196, 198, 214; John de, 198; John, son of Thos. de, 198; Peter de, 68.
- Girard, 47.
- Giseburg, Giseburne, Henry de, 77; prior of, Sir John de Hurworth, 105; *see also* Guisbrough
- Givendale (Ripon), Gevendale, Givendalle, 198, 205; Rob. de, 205; Simon de, 160.
- Gledhill, Gleadhill, Gleddyll, Gledyl, Gleadhill, Gleidhill, Gleydhill, Glidyll, Glydill, Eliz., dau. of Thos., 30; Eliz. wife of Rob., 12; Grace, wife of George, 116ⁿ; Joan, wife of Thos. senior, 32; John, 12, 13; John (Barkisland), 14, 17, 20, 23, 24; John (Peter Hill), 157; John de, 12; John son of Thos., 17; Marion, dau. of Ric., 141; Ric. (Baytinges), 17; Rob., 12; Sir Rob., chaplain, 16; Thos. (Barkisland), 16, 19, 143; Thos. son of John, 14, 17; Thos. son of Thos., 17, 18², 22; Will., 18, 24; Will. (Brookwell), 18; Wilk, de 12
- Gledholt, 156.
- Glentworth, Roger de, 145.
- Gloucestre, John de, 70.
- Gloucestershire—*see* Bristol.
- Glover, Edmund, 216.
- Glusburn, 73.
- Gocelin, Maude, 215.
- Godard, Henry son of, 181.
- Gode, Rob., 9.
- Godfray, Godfrey, Rob., 66; Willughby, 122ⁿ.
- Godiaspighill, 11.
- Godit de Rippelay, 142.
- Godlay, Godley, Godleye, John, 19; John, son of John, 143; Michael, 31; Will. de, 11.
- Godman, Will., 172.
- Godric, Goderic, Geoffrey son of, 68; Will., son of, 181.
- Godwin, 36; of the Stonehouse, 72.
- Goher, Will. son of, 135ⁿ.
- Golcar, Golker, Goulakarres, Gulkarres, 73, 141; Thos. de Ponte of, 73.
- Goldale—*see* Goudale.
- Goldeburg, Goldeburghe, Sir Ric. de, knt., 130, 207.
- Goldestan, Roger, bailiff of Ripon, 205.
- Goldsmith, German the, 216².
- Goodhand, Andrew, Jane, 114ⁿ.
- Goodrytche, Ric., 157.
- Goodyng, Godyng, Will., 74ⁿ, 75.
- Gorebrod', le, 139.
- Goteham, John de, 110.
- Gott, Will., 99.
- Goudale, Goldale, Eadmund de, 10; Henry de, 9; John de, 10; John, son of Hugh de, 9.
- Goundry, Avice. wife of Will., 56.
- Gower, 135ⁿ.
- Gower, Gouwer, Gowar, (Stainsby) arms, (Stittenham), arms, 135ⁿ; Eliz. dau. of John (Sexhowe), 134; Isabel, dau. of John (Sexhowe), 134; Isabel, wife of Nich., 136; Joan, Jonet, wife of John Sexhowe, 135²; Joan, wife of John de, 135; Joan (Hett), wife of Nich., 136, 137; John, 136; John (Fayceby), 134; John (Hett), 136; John (Picton), 136ⁿ, 137²; John (Sexhowe), 134, 135; John, son of John, 134, 135, 136³, 137; John, son of Nich., 134; Katerine, wife of John, 137; Margaret, wife of John, 135; Mauld, dau. of John, (Sexhowe), 134; Meriall, 219; Nich., 99, 136; Nich. (Hett), 137; Nich. (Picton), 99³; Nich., son of John, 135², 136ⁿ, 137; Symon, 187²; Thos., 99, 123; Thos., son of John, 135; Will., 123.
- Goxhill (Lincoln), 90, 93ⁿ.
- Gra, Will., 49, 123.
- Graas—*see* Cras.
- Grammayre, Gramaire, Gramar', Gramari, Gramary, Gramaticus, arms, 2ⁿ; pedigree, 1ⁿ; Andrew de, 115; Andrew, son of Sir Ric. de, 1, 1ⁿ, 2, 2ⁿ; Eliz., wife of John le, 1ⁿ; Henry, knt., 132; John, son of Andrew le, de, 1ⁿ, 115; John, son of Will. le, 1ⁿ; Sir Ric. le, 1ⁿ, 131²; Will., Will. de, Will. le, 1ⁿ, 35, 97, 108, 190; Will., knt., 132; Will. son of Andrew le, 1ⁿ, 2, 114; Will. son of John le, 1ⁿ; Will., son of Sir Ric. le, 1ⁿ, 131; Will., son of Sir Will., 2ⁿ.
- Grange, John de, 11.
- Granteley, Elias the clerk of, 160.
- Grastayngile, 193.
- Graunt, Graunte, John, 146; Rob. 67; Walter le, 195; Will. le, 131
- Gray, Henry, 200.
- Grayndorge, Will., 87.
- Grayne, Will. le, 2.
- Graystane, le Graystones, 50, 108.
- Graystock, Graistok, lord of, 145; Will., 66².

- Greaseborough, 113ⁿ.
 Greathead, John, 72.
 Green, Greene, Grene (Howroyd), 23; Adam del, 56; Helias de la, 70; John del, 128; Peter del, 184; Ric. de, del, 69, 203; Rob. (Soyland), 21; Thos., gent., 24; Thos., escheator for Yorkshire, 52; Will., 71, 107; Will. (Birstall), 182ⁿ; Will. del, 5, 70.
 Greenacres, Grenacre, Ric., Ric. de, 132², 177.
 Greenwood, Grenewodd, Abraham, 62; Ric., 141.
 Greetland, Greatelande, Greteland, Gretland, 17, 23, 30, 73, 74; High Trees, 17; Henry de, 10; John de, 11.
 Grendalle, Walter de, 101.
 Grendgile, 124.
 Grenehirst, Rob. de, 128.
 Grengate, 161.
 Gresseman, 149.
 Greve, The, 116.
 Grey, Sir John de, lord of Rutherford, 185; lady Isabel de, Sir Rob. de, knt., Walter de, 65ⁿ.
 Grice, Henry, 78.
 Griff', le, 7.
 Grimeston, Grimistun, Grymeston, Grymston, in Rydale, 122; Andrew de, 29; Henry de, 155; John, 57; Ric. de, 59; Walter de, 2, 58; Will. de, 198.
 Grimet, Grimethe, Walter, 82, 123ⁿ; Joan, his wife, 123.
 Gryme, Will., 67.
 Gryndlyngton, 172, 173.
 Gudale, John, sheriff of York, 188.
 Gudday, Will., 172.
 Guinfleet, 95.
 Guisbrough, Gusburne in Cleveland, Gysburgh, 208, 209; lady queare in church, 208; free scoll and beadfolkes, 208; parish church, 209; Sir John, 204; *see also* Giseburg.
 Guiseley, Giselay, Giseley, Gysseley, 198; church, 199; rector, Will. Scharrowe, 203ⁿ; Nich. Warde, 205; John de, 6.
 Guncroft, Gunnecroft, 35².
 Gusburne—*see* Guisbrough.
 Gybott, Peter de, 68.
 Gylingwortis, Ralph de, 156.
 Gysburgh—*see* Guisbrough.
 Habraham hoxgang, 6.
 Hag', *see* Haigh.
 Haganbeker, 164.
 Haganby, 164.
 Hageheued, le, 117.
 Hagenwrtheclow, 80.
 Hagh—*see* Haigh.
 Hagenwrth, Jordan de, 81.
 Haia—*see* Hay.
 Haieta, Ric. de, 35.
 Haigh, Hag', Hagh, Haghe, 156; Farm, 92, 94; Jas., 141; John, 156, 157; Oliver, 157; Roger del, 140; Thos. son of John, 156.
 Hainsworth, Haunewrd, Haynworth, 192; Jno., 150; Will. de, 83.
 Hakewrth, Henry de, 106.
 Hakinthorp, 144.
 Haldeswrth—*see* Holdsworth.
 Haley, Hailey, Haylay, 51²; Will. de, 128.
 Halhouse, 141.
 Haliday, Thos., 25, 54, 64.
 Halifax, Halyfax, Haylyffax, 8, 29, 49, 73 77, 90ⁿ, 129, 150, 166ⁿ; church, 227; dean, Sir Gilbert Cley, 16; vicar, Sir Ric. de Heton, 129; John Kyng, 73, 87; Thos. Wylkynson, 12.
 Hall, Aula, Halle, Garthe House, 44; Henry de, 20; Ric., 95, 191; Thos., 20, 32; Will., 87; Will. del, 71, 140.
 Hallebarn, Halbarn, John, 99².
 Hallecote, 69.
 Hallewod, 166.
 Hallsted, Nich., 53.
 Hallytreeholme, Halitreholm, 77.
 Halsham in Holdernes', 103.
 Halton, Hadelton, Hagelton, 77-80; bec., 78, 83.
 Halwaldeleia, Haldenelbeia, Henry de, 80, 80ⁿ.
 Halywell, John, 16ⁿ.
 Hamby, John de, 180.
 Hamel', Rob. de, 104.
 Hamerton Damerton, 198; Alice, dau. of Henry, 20; Kateryn dau. of John, 207; Laurence de, 41², 44²; Margaret, dan of Henry, 19, 20; Ric. de, parson of St. Mary Bishophill Senior, York, 217²; Stephen de, 124; Sir Stephen, knt., 19ⁿ, 192.
 Hamond, Haymond, John, 74ⁿ; Roger, 148.
 Hamptona, Hamtona, Bartholomew de, 68; John, son of Henry de, Alice, his mother, 54.
 Hancocke, Hancok, Hankoc, Nycolas, 55; Ric., 172; Rob., 57; Thos., 172; Will., 64.

- Hancroft, 31.
 Hanepol, prioress and convent of, 36.
 Hanlakeby, Hanlake de, knt., 191.
 Hanneson, Ric., 206.
 Hanson, Hansonn, Hansonne, Edward, 76, 121, 121*n*, 122*n*, 166*n*, 185; Jane, Jenett, wife of John junior, 32; John, 19, 159, 185; John junior (Woodhouse), the antiquary, 12*n*, 18, 18*n*, 19, 20, 22, 24, 166*n*, 179; John senior (Rastrick), 12*n*, 18*n*; Margaret, wife of John senior, 12*n*, 18*n*, 22; Nich., 32; Thos. (Woodhouse), 23.
 Haperton, Will. de, 39.
 Harber, Thos., 148², 150.
 Hardcastle, Ric., 72.
 Harden, Hareden, 77-83; John, Thos., 172.
 Hardenebroc, 79, 80.
 Hardeneheued, 80.
 Hardulf de Wasteneis, 110.
 Hardwick, Erdewyk, Hardwike, Herthewyke, West, 6, 83; Gilbert, son of Peter de, 83.
 Hardy, Hardye, John, Margaret, 8; Will., 54.
 Harewood, Harwood, 178*n*; Thos., 221.
 Harington, Haryngton, arms and crest, 181*n*; crest, 182*n*; Eliz. wife of Sir Ric., Eliz. wife of Sir Will., Sir Jas., 182*n*; Ric. (Hornby), knt., 181; Thos., esq., 112; Thos., knt., 112, 157.
 Harlsey, East, Herlesae, Herlsay, 83, 134; Will. de, 83.
 Harper, Harpur, 109; John, 160; John, son of Elyas the, 226.
 Harperroyd, 125.
 Harpham, Will. de, 72.
 Harpyn, Sir Will., 191.
 Harris, John (Inner Temple), 60, 61; Anne, his wife, 61.
 Harrison, Harreson, Harryson, Haryson, Heryson, Bryan, 152*n*; Henry, 183; Henry (Whitby), 221; John, 183; Ric. (Halifax), 21; sister, 183.
 Harryrode, 54.
 Harswell, Hersewell, 83.
 Harthill, Hertyl (E.R.), dean and chapter, 201; and Hull, dean, 86*n*; (Gildersome), 73.
 Hartgarthane, 164.
 Hartlington, Hertelington, Hertlington, 42*n*; Sir Henry de, knt., 205; Will. de, 42; Sir Will. de, knt., 37.
 Hartley, Hertley, Hertelay, Rode, 13, 18; Joan, 53, 227; *alias* Whitton, Dorothy, Grace, Hester, Jane, 116*n*; Judith, Margaret, wife of Henry, 116; Mary, Susan, 116*n*.
 Harueyrawes, 1e, 108.
 Harum, Drogo, son of Will. de, 123.
 Harwoode—*see* Harewood.
 Hascum, 170.
 Haseby, Roger de, 187.
 Hastings, Hastingses, Hastynges, Brian (Fenwick), knt., 24; Agnes, his wife, 24*n*; Edmund, knt., 100; Edmund de, 171; Joan, 146; John de, 54.
 Hatfield, 210*n*.
 Hatter, John 1e, 187.
 Haubergell, Thos., 71.
 Haukeshirst, Adam de, 64.
 Haulay, Sir Will., knt., 146.
 Haunill, Nich. de, 82.
 Haunsard, Sir Gilbert, lady Joan, Sir John, 164; John, Maude, his wife, 164*n*.
 Hauteclou, John de, 205.
 Hauton, Hugh de, 42.
 Haverholm, Hafreholm, cellarer, Richard, 79; nun, Juliana, 79*n*.
 Hawker, Auceps, Thos., 200.
 Hawkeswell, Eliz., wife of Thos. de, John, son of Rob. de, 137*n*; Ric. de, 216.
 Hawkeswyke, Haukkiswike, John de, 43, 195.
 Hawkyerd, John, 159.
 Hawme, Halme, Haume, Hawm, Eliz., wife of John, 18; Emma, wife of Ric., 18; Isabel, wife of Thos., 23; John (Elland), 16*n*; John, son of Ric., 17; John de, 12; Ric., 19; Ric., son of Thos., 18²; Thos., 13²; Thos. (Barkisland), 18, 23²; Thos., son of Thos., 18.
 Hawmondroyde, 128.
 Haworth, Hawrd, Hawrth, Hawwurthe, 80, 83, 85, 86, 95, 150; manor, 52; Whiterode, 95; John, de, 80, 106.
 Hay, Haia, Haii, Haye, Hey, Little, 125; park of the, 105; Adam de la, 89; Eliz., 126; John del, 12; Mich. de la, 6; Peter de la, 147; Ric. de, 198; Ric., son of John (Barlburgh), 30²; Ric. son of Uffe de la, 7; Rob. del, 200; Thos., 156; Will. 83, 168; Will. de, del, 10, 154.
 Haygateker, 165.

- Haynboytt, heynbote, 5, 50, 157.
 Hayne, Adam son of, 60.
 Hayron—*see* Heron.
 Hayton, 57; Ric., 99; Henry de, 135.
 Hayward, John, 157.
 Headingleye, 22.
 Healaugh Park, Helagh, de Parco, prior, 163; Thos. Cotyngham, 137; Helyas, 154; (Swaledale), Heillayhall in Swawdale, 142;—*see also* Helay.
 Healey (Batley), 128; (Craven), 44; (Masham), Helagh, 66.
 Heath, The Heath, 54, 87, 152, 178.
 Heaton, Heton, Hetun, 95; (Bradford), 77; Clak—*see* Cleckheaton; Earles-, 62, 166*n*; East, Estheton, 87, 120*n*; Hanging, Hyngyng Heton, 87; Kirk, 91, 94, 121; parson, Adam, 88; Sir Thos. de Barneby, 48; Sir Henry de Dronfeld, 96; Ric. Dronfeld, 112; Ric. Sykes, 167; Poter-, 118; West, 87*n*, 120, 120*n*; arms, 74*n*; lord of, 26; Agnes, widow of Will. de, Eliz., wife of John, John, 87; John de, 8, 69, 119, 120², 140; John de (Mirfield), 118*n*; John de, esq., 73; Sir John de, knt., 73, 89², 117, 118, 125, 125*n*; John, son of John, 120, 120*n*; John, son of John de, 118; John son of Sir John de, 120, 125; John, son of Jordan de, 153; John, son of Roger the smith of, 118; John, son of Thos. de, 60, 105, 119, 125*n*; John, son of Will. de, 87; Jordan de, 153; Margaret wife of John de, 120*n*; Margaret, wife of Thos. de, 10; Sir Ric. de, vicar of Halifax, 129; Thos. de, 10, 60, 118², 119²; Will., 129*n*; Will. de, 87, 118*n*; Will., brother of John de, 8, 119, 120; Will., brother of Thos. de, 118.
 Hebbeson, Ric., 207.
 Hebden, Hebbeden, Hebeden, 43, 44²; Sir Ric. de, knt., 43; Will. de, 42, 43².
 Heck, John de, 9; Henry de, lady Joan de, 10.
 Heckedenbanc, 150.
 Heckmondwike, Hecmundewyke, Hecmundwyk, Hekemundwyke, Hekmundwike, 88, 183; le Hykrod, le Northrode, le Wytleghe, 88; John de, 125; John, son of Ric. de, Ric. de, Thos., son of Dyana at the spring of, Thos., son of Emma de, Thos. del Stone of, 88.
 Heddigrode, 69.
 Hedlay, Heddelay, 162; Roger de, 155.
 Hedne, Edne, Hedin, Thos., Thos. de, 81, 82²; Ysoud, his wife, 82.
 Hedon, Hedun, Hedune, Ric. de, 126; Thos. de, 35, 54.
 Hedynges, le, 111.
 Hegg, Stephen, 139*n*.
 Heghridyng pehill, le, 117.
 Heiber, 71.
 Heietre feild, 54.
 Hekden in Hipperholme, 226.
 Heland—*see* Elland.
 Helay, Heley House, 87; Adam de, 89, 96, 119⁴, 120, 171;—*see also* Helaugh, Healey.
 Heldmoder, 162.
 Hellewell—*see* Holywell.
 Helmcrosse, 132.
 Helme, 111, 120.
 Helperby, 213.
 Helpertorp, R. de, 181; Rob., son of Ric. de, 81; Steffan de, 181.
 Helwys, Hugh, 132.
 Helyas, Conan son of, 55.
 Hemmyngway, John, 129.
 Henripykes, 155.
 Henry, Henry son of, 156; Hugh, son of, lord of Raveneswath, 193; Ralph, son of, 63; Rob. son of, 181; Thos. son of, 198; Will., son of, 127.
 Heptonstall, 156, 157.
 Hepworth, Alice, Henry, Jenett, 91; Peter, 121*n*; Ric., 122*n*; Rob., 94*n*.
 Herdeslaue—*see* Ardsley.
 Hereford, bishop, Thos. de Cantilup, 170; and Essex, earl, Humphrey de Bohun, 43.
 Herele, John, 139.
 Herensow, 105.
 Heriz, John de, 124.
 Herle, John, parson of Tunstall in Holderness, 217; Sir Will. de, 42.
 Herlsay—*see* Harlsey.
 Hermergard, 77.
 Hermit, Ric. the, 58.
 Hermitege, Hermytage, Adam, Thos. del, 112.
 Heron, Heranne, Heyron, John, 179; Rob., 47; Will. (Ford), Will., son of Rob., 100.
 Herrope, Adam, 91.
 Hertford, Will. de, 164.
 Herthill, Hertyl,—*see* Harthill.
 Hertley—*see* Hartley.

- Hervy, Henry, 195.
 Heryng, Adomar, 100.
 Heryngman, John, 103.
 Heselheued, Rob. de, 36.
 Heselwode, Will. de, 108.
 Hesilhedrane, 105.
 Hesilrow, 132.
 Hesilton, 206.
 Heslerton, Heselarton, Agnes, 56*n*.
 John, 52; Sir John de, knt., 171;
 Sir Walter de, knt., 56.
 Hessay, Hamo de, 3, 123.
 Hessle, Hessell, 199.
 Hesyltyne, John, 86*n*.
 Hethilee, Hetkyleys, Adam de,
 Agnes, dau. of Adam de, Peter
 de, Ralph, son of Peter de, Roger
 de, 13.
 Hett, 136, 137; Alice de, Eliz. de,
 Thos., son of Will. de, 137*n*.
 Hetton, 72; (Northumberland), 100.
 Heugh, John, 53.
 Heukeswrd, Walter de, 42.
 Hewecroft, 31.
 Hewike, Ewike, Hewyke, Geoffrey
 de, 160, 205; Sir Geoffrey de,
 knt., 205; Sir Nich. de, knt., 161;
 Sir Roger de, 214.
 Hewrth, Ralph de, 187.
 Hewson, John, 99².
 Hexham, Sir Will., 204.
 Hey—*see* Hay.
 Heycroyd, Henry, John, 157.
 Heyhouse (Barkisland), 17, 20, 22,
 23, 30, 73.
 Heyson, Rob., 46.
 Heywood, Oliver, 90*n*, 93*n*.
 Heyworthe, John, 179.
 Hiendley, Hindel', Hindelei, 88;
 Hugh de, 88.
 Higgin Chamber, Higgam Chamber,
 21.
 Highfield, Heighfeilde, 21.
 High Trees, 17.
 Hilbre, 81*n*.
 Hildertorp, Rob. de, 48.
 Hill, Hille, Hyll, le, 7; G., 61;
 Hugh, son of Alan del, 11; John,
 61; John del, 146, 180, 184; Ric.,
 148², 150³; Richolda, widow of
 Roger del, 131; Will. de, 107.
 Hillam, Hillom, Hillum, Hyllom,
 132; Alice, 186; Custance de,
 Nich. de, Will. de, 132; Will.,
 de, 132; Will., vicar of Kippax, 66.
 Hillerdayl, 199.
 Hilton, John de, 98; Maude, wife
 of Rob. de, 102*n*; Nich. de, 134.
 Himsworth, Himelesworth, 151*n*;
 Adam de, 97.
 Hipperholme, Hiperome, Hiperum,
 Hipron, Huperum, Hyprom, 50,
 51, 52, 54, 74, 84, 86, 88, 89, 90*n*,
 226; Broghouse, 89²; Graveship,
 226; the Hay, 226; Miln, 53;
 Norwode, 89; Yew Trees, 90*n*;
 forester, Henry de Rishworth,
 226; Rob. de, 10, 177.
 Hirde, Nich., 152.
 Hirp, Will., 48.
 Hirst, Herst, Hirste, Hyrste, An-
 thony, 23, 158, 159; Elen, wife
 of John, 59; Henri, 117; John,
 59, 141; Roger, 128; Thos., 92;
 —*see also* Hurst.
 Hirtun, Baldewin, son of Ralph de,
 62; Henry, his brother, John,
 his nephew, Peter, his son, 63.
 Hobson, Thos., 168; Mary, his dau.,
 168*n*.
 Hodard de Gemelig, 72; Rob. son
 of, 72.
 Hodder, Hoder, 124.
 Hoderode, Hoderod, Agnes, dau. of
 Will., 41; Alan, 40; John de, 68,
 70; John, brother of Peter de,
 Margaret de, Moyses de, Peter
 de, 88; Will., 41.
 Hodesac, Geoffrey de, 36.
 Hodgson, Hodgshone, Anne, Mr.
 John, 168; Thos., 85;—*see also*
 Hogson.
 Hodilleston—*see* Hudleston
 Hofden—*see* Howden.
 Hog, Alan, 72.
 Hogetes, Will. de, 172.
 Hogges, Ralph del, 7.
 Hoghton, Rob., 108, 109.
 Hogson, Hogeson, Sir John, rector
 of Bolton-in-Craven, 172; Sir Ric.,
 86; Thos., 52—*see also* Hodgson.
 Hoiland, Holanda, Adam de, 153;
 Rob. de, 204.
 Hoilbre, John de, 81.
 Holanda—*see* Hoiland.
 Holbeck, Holbek, Green, 95*n*; Hugh
 de, 144.
 Holdsworth, Haldesworth, Halde-
 worth, Haldewrth, Haldsworth,
 Haldworth, Holdeworth, George,
 125; George (Sowerby), son of
 Gilbert, 20; John, 91; John de,
 66; John, son of Henry de, 150;
 Ric. (Hipperholme), 51²; Thos.,
 94; Will. (Haley), 51; Will., son
 of John de, 89.
 Hole—*see* Hoyle.
 Holecloy, Holycloigh, 11.
 Holerode, Holroyde—*see* Hood
 Royd, Howroyd.

- Holgatt, Mr. Thos., vicar of Aberford, 4.
 Holinhille, 162.
 Hollehay, Adam de, 133.
 Hollingrake, Peter, 33.
 Hollyday, Ric., 139*n*.
 Hollyns, Will., 52.
 Holm, Holme, Howome (Bradford), 33; -in-Spaldyng-more, 84; John de, del, 8, 130; John, son of Will. de, 284; Ralph de, 70; Rob., 52; Rob. de, 187; Roger del, 130; Roger brother of John de, 8; Thos. de, 70; Thos. de, mayor of York, 3; Will., 217; Will. de, 153.
 Holmes, John, 178*n*.
 Holstock, John, 68.
 Holy Land, 201.
 Holywell green, le Helewell, Heliwell, Hellewell, Hellywell, Helywell, de Sacro fonte, 13, 156-159; George, 158, 191; George, son of John (Stainland), 73; Gilbert, 19; Gilbert (Hellewell), 158; Gilbert (Tremingham), 22; Henry de, 106, 156*n*; Henry, son of Will. de, 155; John, 156; John, son of Ric. de, 155; Nich. son of Ric. de, 156; Ric., 157; Ric., Will., sons of Nich. de, 151.
 Homet—*see* Humet.
 Honeheuid, Gilbert de, 165.
 Honley, Honle, 167, 168; water, 172.
 Hood Royd, Holeroyde, Hudderoode, 17, 23—*see also* Howroyd.
 Hoode, Ric., Rob., 221.
 Hoolay, John, 8.
 Hoole—*see* Hoyle.
 Hopkynson, Isaac, son of John, 21.
 Hoppey, Gylez, 150.
 Hopton, 89-95, 117-120, 122; fields in, 90*n*, 91-93, 94; hall, 93; Manor, 90; le Northwode, 89; le ridgat, 89; Adam de, 89, 117, 118², 120²; Adam son of Adam de, 105; Christopher, son of John, 92, 92*n*; Henry de, 89; Hugh le Machun of, 89; Ingram, 92*n*; Joan, wife of John de, 89; Johan, 92*n*; Johan, widow of John (will.), 92*n*; John, esq., 166; John (Armley Hall), esq., 91, 91*n*; John (Blakehall), esq., 91; John de, junior, John de, senior (son of Ric. de), 89; John son of Chris., 92*n*; John, son of Roger de, 89²; Ralph son of John (Armeley), 92, 92*n*; Ric. de, 90; Ric. son of Roger de, 89; Rob., esq., 74; Sir Roger, knt., 66; Susan, dau. of Chris., 90*n*; Thos. de, 89*n*, 90, 125; Thos. son of John, 91*n*; Will. (Swillington), 65.
 Horbiry, Horbire, Horbyr', Horbyry, Horebiri, Ralph de, 68; Sir Ralf de, 115; Rob. de, 60, 67; Thos. de, 190; Thos. son of Will. de, 115.
 Hore, Ore, John, 43².
 Horm—*see* Orme.
 Horn, Thos., 172.
 Hornby, Horneby, 138; Thos. de, 215.
 Horner, Will., Will. le, 161².
 Hornington, Thos. de, 163.
 Horse Godley, Osgodlay, Osgodley, 17, 18, 24.
 Horsfall, John (Boyfall), 121; Agnes, his wife, 121, 122; John (Stotheleye), Ric. (Mankinholes), 179; Will., 86.
 Horsford, Horseford, Nigel de, 110; Rob. de, 185.
 Horspastur, 103.
 Horton, Hortone (Bradford), 52, 84, 85, 86, 95; (Gisburn), 95; Little, 95, 106; Hugh, son of Herbert de, John, son of Will. son of Rob. de, 106; Simon de, 211; Will., 24; Will. (Barkisland), Will. junior (Firth House), 12*n*; Will., son of Rob. de, 106; Will. de, 197.
 Hosenay, Will. de, 205.
 Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, 51, 52, 127, 193.
 Hostiler, Will., 141.
 Hotham, Hothome, Hothum, pedigree, 56*n*; Geoffrey de, Sir John de, knt., 201; Sir John de, 2nd knt., Sir John de, 3rd knt., 56; Rob., gent., 24; Sir Rob., 135*n*; Thos. de, 101; Thos., son of Sir John, 135*n*; Walter de, 101.
 Hothwaite, Thos. de, 133.
 Hoton—*see* Hutton.
 Houhird, Thos., 83.
 Houstorp, Alan de, 42.
 Houwelle, rector, John de Stoteville, 55.
 Howden, Hofden, Houeden, 14, 42, 47*n*, 147; church, prebend of Saltmarsh, 147.
 Howe, le Hov, le Howe, 163; John de, 137.
 Howell, Howel, Adam, 195; Ellen, his widow, 196.
 Howley, 128.
 Howme—*see* Holm.

- Howroyd, Holerode, Holeroyde, Hollerode, Holroyd, Holroyde, Hooleroyde, 12, 17ⁿ; Nether, 23; Agnes, wife of John, 21, 22; John, 126; John (Barkisland), 21, 22; John (Stanynghden) 22; John junior, 20²; John senior, 20; Thos., 20; Thos. (Rishworth), 17;—*see also* Hood Royd.
- Howsboyit*, 157.
- Hoyle, Hole, Hoole, Over, 23; Anthony, 23; Henry, 20; Ric. (Sowerby), 31.
- Hubledaye, Will., 121.
- Huddeheyie, 10.
- Huddersfield, Hodersfeld, Hodresfeld, Hothersfeild, 96, 156, 185; dean, 16ⁿ; vicar, Will. Bentelay, 156.
- Huddeswell, Will., 141.
- Hudleston, Hodelston, Hodilleston, Huddelleston, Hudelstonn, 109; Adam de, 190; Alice de, 71; John de, 71; Will., Will. de, 70.
- Hudlestorp, Ric. de, 35.
- Hudson, Agnes, wife of John, John, son of Will., 171; Thos., 208; Will., 62; Will., son of John, 171.
- Hugh, Hervei son of, 78; Hugh son of, 218; John son of, 161, 172, 181; Ric. son of, 78; Roger son of, 103; Thos. son of, 11; Will. son of, 35.
- Hughes, J., 61.
- Hulbanck, 55.
- Hulewte, John de, 218.
- Hull, Hul, 116ⁿ, 178ⁿ; water, 77; Alan de, Thos. de, 72.
- Hullenedge, Hulynegh, 156.
- Hulot, Thos., 168ⁿ, 169.
- Humburton, Hundburton, 199.
- Humet, Homet, Thos., Alice, his wife, 105; Will., son of Will., 108.
- Hundemanby, 29; John son of Ysabel of, Stephen of the Meadows of, Will. le Fauconer of, 29.
- Hunderege, Agnes, Alice, Peter, Ralph, son of Simon, 96.
- Hunderlaunde, 197.
- Hungate, Hundegate, Sir Philip, 210ⁿ; Rob., 84.
- Hunshelf, Hundeschelf, Hunschelf, Hunself, 96, 111; John, 130; John son of Henry de, 96; Ric. de, 133; Will., 181; Will., the smith of, 96.
- Hunslet, Hunsflet, 95ⁿ; mill, 97.
- Hunt, Thos. le, 47; Thos., son of Dionisia le, 48.
- Hunter, Venator, Henry the, 107; Thos., 200; Will., 133.
- Huntingdon, Huntynghton, Ric. de, 186; Rob. de, 59.
- Huperum—*see* Hipperholm.
- Hurle, John, 36.
- Hurst, Edward, John (Snawlee), Marion, 141;—*see also* Hirst.
- Hurworth, Sir John de, prior of Giseburne, 105.
- Huse, Lawrence, 76.
- Husgable*, 216.
- Hutchenson, Eliz., 148.
- Huttelan, le, 171.
- Hutton, Hoton, Bushel, 97; Cranswick, Crancewike, 56, 201; Rudby, Hoton by Rudby, Huton near Rudby, 134, 136, 137, 199; Mary, wife of Ric. Pudsey, Matt., archb. of York, 90ⁿ; Ric. de, 133ⁿ; Roger de, 216; Will. de, 141.
- Hyg, Ric., 30.
- Hylve, Edmund, 117.
- Hyngandrode, 129ⁿ.
- Hyrsedene, 153.
- Hywurthyn, 11.
- Ightenhill, 53.
- Ilketeshall, 212.
- Ilketon, John, 198.
- Illic, John de, 48.
- Illyngworth, Ellingworth, Yllyngworth, Adam son of Adam de, 150; Will. (Ovenden), 158; Will., son of Will., 13.
- Imbert de Perant, 161.
- Inge, Will., 43.
- Inglan, John, 108.
- Ingleberd, Margaret, 56ⁿ.
- Ingleby, Ingelby, Ingilby, Arncliffe, Arnecllyffe, Ernecllyve, 98; Will., knt., 122.
- Ingleton (Durham), 196ⁿ.
- Ingram, Yngram, Henry, 148²; Wylliam, 220, 221.
- Ingrays, Adam, Anabilla, Joan, Will., 67.
- Ingrithorppe, 180.
- Insula, Jordan de, Isabel, his wife, 19ⁿ; Sir Warin de (Kyngeston), knt., 171; Will. de, 218.
- Intacke, Newe, 210.
- Irby, Earbye by West Runghton, by Rongeton in Alvertonschire, Yrebi, 98-101; fields in, 100; John, 99; Will. de, 216.
- Irenmanger, Joan de Lepynton, called le, 187.

- Ironthe, Will., esq., 206.
 Iryche, John, 220.
 Isaac del Stede, 42.
 Ispania, Walter de, 186.
 Ivo, Ric. son of, 58.
 Iwdene, 58.
- Jacke, Will., 209.
 Jackroyds, 91.
 Jackson, Jacson, Jakson, Jas., 24;
 John, 148²; Thos., 68; Will.,
 207; Will., son of Jas., 24.
 Jadun, John de, 109.
 Jagger, Geagger, Edward, 157;
 Margaret, 23; Ric., 16.
 Jascard, Ric., 108.
 Jepgreave, 152.
 Jepson, Edw., 24; Samuell, 94.
 Jeremmius, 197ⁿ.
 Jervaulx, abbot, Peter de Snape,
 141.
 Jewett—*see* Jowett.
 Jodelcrofte, 121.
 John, Eustace son of, 97; Henry
 son of, 156; Nich. son of, 205;
 Phil. son of, 101; brother Ric.
 son of, 162; Rob. son of, 69, 177;
 Thos. son of, 60, 156; Will. son
 of, 139.
 Johnson, Mr. (Ripon), 180ⁿ; Thos.,
 174; Thos., esq., serjeant at arms,
 37.
 Jolyf, Henry, 133.
 Jonyfield, Jonyefeld, 91, 92.
 Jor, 126.
 Joseph, Richard, 130.
 Jowett, Jewett, John, 169; Thos.,
 33, 34.
 Jowssye, Agnes, 209.
 Judson, John, 127ⁿ.
 Judy, John, Margaret, 133.
 Juliana, son of, 10.
 Jurdan, Will. son of, 127.
 Jursella, Jursole, Scott, 88, 106.
- Kaivilla, Will. de, 42.
 Kanewic, Hugh de, 65.
 Kanner, Will. le, 59.
 Karre—*see* Carre.
 Kastansike, 2.
 Kay, Mr. Arthur, dean of Doncaster,
 179ⁿ; John, 112, 121; Laurence
 esq., 112²; Ric., 165;—*see also*
 Key.
 Kedyngton, Walter de, 146.
 Keighley, Kichelay, Kichele,
 Kiethelay, Kigelay, Kiggheley,
 Kiggheleye, Kihelay, Kyghlay,
 Kyghley, 34, 51, 83, 192; Henry,
 knt., 192; John de, 34, 207; Ric.,
 son of Ranulph de, 83; Roger de,
 43, 80, 81, 82²; Will. de, 40.
 Keldebergh, 162.
 Kelfeld, Thos. de, 216, 217.
 Kelke, Will. de, 55.
 —, Great, Walter the clerk, Will.
 at the Garden, 72.
 Kellau, Thos. de, 191.
 Kellett, Edward, Roger, 86ⁿ.
 Kellingtun, Henry de, 153.
 Kempe, John, archb. of York, 173,
 176; Will., 148.
 Kempe Wyllowes, le, 149.
 Kendal, Kendale, Henry de, 197;
 Sir John de, 8.
 Kent—*see* Maydenston; Anne, wife
 of John, Edward, son of John,
 189ⁿ; Esabel, widow of Henry,
 188; Henry, son of John, 188ⁿ,
 189ⁿ; John, 52, 189ⁿ; Kateryn
 sister of John, 189ⁿ; Lawrans,
 188; Marion, wife of John,
 Matild, wife of John, Rob. son of
 John, 189ⁿ; Thos., 85; Thos. son
 of John, 189ⁿ.
 Ker, Isabel del, 46, 47; Rob. del,
 58;—*see also* Carre.
 Kercroft, Hugh de, Rob. de, Thos.
 de, 153.
 Kereby, 96;—*see also* Cold Kirkby.
 Keresford, Keresforth, Keresfurth,
 Kerysforth, Keuerisforth, 64;
 Ric. de, 64, 66; Thos., 146; Thos.
 de, 47; Will. de, 25, 63, 64.
 Kerlinghou, Kerlinghow, Kesling-
 hou, dolys of, 27; Ralph de,
 Randulph de, 26, 60².
 Kettlewell, 67ⁿ.
 Keuerisforth—*see* Keresford.
 Key, Dorothy, wife of John, 96;
 see also Kay.
 Kicheburn, 83.
 Kichele—*see* Keighley.
 Kickeholmbonc, 124.
 Kildwick Percy, Kylllyngwyc, 200;
 Roger, vicar, 200.
 Kilham, Killum, Kyllum, 101;
 Geoffrey de, Eda his wife, 34;
 Rob. son of Will. de, 127.
 Kilingholm, Kylllyngholm, 98;
 heng', 98; Andrew de, 98.
 Killige, Ric. de, 181.
 Killingbeck, Francis, notary public,
 210.
 Kilnwick, Killingwic, Kylnewyk,
 200; Brian de, 201; Daniel, the
 chaplain, 201; Sir Edmund de,
 knt., 135; lady Joan de, 201;

- John de, 56; Martin the clerk, Reginald the chaplain, Terri the chaplain, 204; Thos. de, 200; Sir Will. de, chaplain, 201.
- Kilvington, Kilvigton, South, 101; parson, Rob., 101; John de, 102-104; Walter de, 165.
- King, Kinge, Kyng, John, vicar of Halifax, 73, 87; Rob., 45, 186; Elen, his wife, 186; Will., 187.
- Kirkby, Kirkebi, Kirkeby, Cold, Kereby, 162; (Emley), 67; Hill, near Burghbrigg, on the Moor, 196, 199, 204, 214; vicar, Reginald, 202; John de, 196; Knowle, under Cnolle, Knolle, 102-104; John, son of Alex. de, 104; Walter the Cook of, Joan, his wife, 103; South, Suthe-Kirkeby, 104; Stephen de, 104; Thyptoft, Will. de, 214; Wysk, 214.
- , Alan de, 128; Henry de, 115; John de, 123, 153, 203, 207; John de, chaplain, 206; Sir John de, knt., 164; Rayner de, 38; Ric., 207; Rob. (Thurgoland), 157; Rob. de, draper, Rob. de, hosyer, 141; Roger de, 42; Simon de, 42.
- Kirke, Will. atte, 78.
- Kirketheorn, 62.
- Kirketon, Ralph de, 122, 123.
- Kirkleatham, Kyrkelethome, 138*n*; Hall, 98*n*.
- Kirklees Priory, 90*n*; prioress, Sibil, 92.
- Kirkstall, Kirkestalle, Kirkstalle, abbot, 49; Maurice, 107; monks, 5, 35, 107, 109.
- Kitson, Kytson, Edward, Eliz., 166; John, 72; Will., 87.
- Knaphou, West, 160.
- Knaresborough, Knaresburgh, Knarresburgh, 104; Sir David, vicar, 199.
- Kneton, Conan de, 49.
- Knevitt, Sir Henry, knt., Anne, his wife, 148.
- Knol, Elias de, 124.
- Knollon, John, 160.
- Knott Lane, 95*n*.
- Knowles, Henry, 177*n*; Lancelot, 168.
- Knoxthorpe, 203.
- Koc, water of, 2.
- Kocrel, Rob., 72.
- Kokheld, 154.
- Krengelker, 164.
- Krengilpot, 104.
- Kyghley—*see* Keighley.
- Kylnegrefte, 18.
- Kyme, 100; John, 76; Lucy, 162*n*.
- Kyngeston, 171.
- Kynnesley, 191.
- Kypax, Kyppax, 57, 70; vicar, Will. Hyllom, 66.
- Kyppers, Sir Rob. de, knt., 150.
- Kyrkecroft, 174.
- Kyrkeflatt, le, 133.
- Kyrkelande, 174.
- Kyrkelegh, 174.
- Kyrke medow, 174.
- Kyrkeryddyng, 174; Litol, Tunge, 174.
- Kytchyn, Will., 10.
- La....th, Ric. de, 154.
- Lackenby, 105; Alan de Marisco of, Giliot de, Will. de, 105.
- Lacy—*see* Lascy.
- Lady Wood, 166.
- Laghton, Mr Simon de, 165.
- Lake, John, 10, 112, 140.
- Lambard, Lamberd, Will., 99, 196*n*.
- Lambe, Ric., 210.
- Lambin, Rob., 160.
- Lamme Close, 54.
- Lancashire—*see* Ackerington, Ash-ton - under - Lyne, Coldcoytes, Deanshutt, Knott Lane, Padyham, Ribchester, Thurstaston, High Whittiker, Worston.
- Lancaster, duchy, 52; and Acquitaine, John, duke of, 57.
- Landes endes, lez, 149.
- Landys, 27.
- Lane, John by the, 66.
- Langacrs, 154.
- Langdale, Patrick de, 56.
- Langeberge, John de, 81; Sir John de, 82.
- Langedales, 162.
- Langeside—*see* Langfield.
- Langethwayd, Rob. de, 35.
- Langfield, Langefeld, Langefeud, Langeside, Langfeld, 74, 192; Ellen, wife of Thos. de, 19*n*; Henry de, 89², 129; Thos. de, 19*n*; Thos., son of Hugh de, 96; Will. de, 125; Will. de, serjeant of Wakefield, 125*n*; Will. son of Andrew de, 125.
- Langlandes, 102, 154.
- Langle, Will., abbot of Easby, 141.
- Langrylai', 102.
- Langthornberye, 195.
- Langtoft, Laggatof, Langhetoft, 181; Malger de, Stephen de, clk., 127.

- Langton, Langeton, hoch', 189*n*;
John (Hodelston), 109; John de,
3; John, son of Nich. de, 123;
Nich. de, 215²; Nich. de, mayor of
York, 186; Nich. son of Nich.
de, 187; Mr. Will. de, 172.
- Langwath, Alice, 203*n*.
- Lanum, Will. de, 40².
- Lardener, Lardiner, Agneta, wife
of Thos. le, 163; Eliz. wife of
Gilb., 70; Gilb., Gilb. le, 70;
Hugh le, 163; Thos. le, 155²;
Thos., son of Thos. le, 162.
- Lascelles, Lasceles, Lascels, Las-
seles, arms, - 103*n*; Alianora,
widow of Roger (Escrick), 217;
Avice, Joan, Maud, daus. of
Roger de, 102*n*; Sir John de, knt.,
103; Ralph de, 102; Ric. de,
115; Rob. de, 98; Rob., son of
Rog. de, 56; Roger de, 56, 102*n*;
Roger, son of Ric. de, Theo-
phania, dau. of Roger de, 102*n*;
Thos. (Warlabby), 214; Will., 203;
Will. (Sourby), 99; Will. (Warla-
by), 214.
- Lascuse, Peter de, 38.
- Lascy, Lacy, Lascye, arms, 68*n*;
Agnes, wife of Hugh, 117*n*;
Alianora, wife of John, 217;
Anne, sister of Gilbert, 117;
Brian (Folkton), 220, 221; Dory-
thie, sister of Gilbert, 117; Ed-
mund, Eadmund de, 68, 124;
Eliz. wife of Brian, 220; Francis,
117; Gilbert (Midgley), 116, 117;
Henry son of, 131; Hugh, 57*n*;
Hugh, esq., 191; Hugh, son of
Gilbert, 116, 117; Jesper, 117;
John, 33, 89; John, esq., 53, 85*n*,
197; John (Cromwellbotham),
57, 57*n*, 129; John (Leventhorpe),
75; John de, 57*n*, 107, 118, 150;
his constable, Gilbert de Notton,
97; John de, constable of
Chester, 97, 190; John, son of
Gilbert, 117; John, son of Thos.,
52, 84; Margaret, wife of John,
57*n*; Mary, dau. of Gilbert, 117;
Mary, wife of Gilbert, 116; Ric.,
30, 57, 220; Ric. son of John,
129; Thos., 57*n*, 65, 120; Thos.,
esq., 84, 95; Thos. son of Gilbert,
117; Thos., son of Thos., 57*n*;
Thos., son of Will., 129.
- , *alias* Smyth, John, 117.
- Lassilhall, 59.
- Lathecroft, 54.
- Latymer, John le, 123; Sir Thos.
le (Warden), knt., 171; Will.,
123; Sir Will. le, knt., 170, 195;
Sir Will. le (Scampston), 171.
- Laukeland, Thos. de, 194.
- Launde, John de la, 131.
- Launthwayte, 41.
- Laueroc, Thos., 9.
- Law, Rob., 57*n*.
- Law Inges, 208.
- Lawrence, Alex. son of, 128²; Thos.
son of, 177.
- Laxton, (Notts.), 143*n*; (Yorks.),
147.
- Laycock, Lacock, 34.
- Laydil, 118*n*.
- Layndale, 2.
- Laysingby, Laysenby, Laysingbi,
Sydeng', 105; Alan de, Avice, dau.
of Alan de, 105; John de, 99,
105, 134. John de (Rongton),
Maude wife of Alan de, Thos. le
Cras of, 105.
- Laysingcroft, Laysyncroft, Leysing-
croft, 71, 160; John de, 169;
Will. de, 2.
- Layton, Laton,, 208; Sir Rob.
de, knt., 104; Thos., 136.
- Learoid, Over, 23.
- Lebeuur, 9.
- Leckby, Leccby, Lecceby, Leceby,
Letby, 195, 196², 201-203, 214.
- Leckeburn, Will. de, 77.
- Led, Ledde, Lede, Hugh de, 79;
John, son of Ralph de, 131;
Thos. de, 110.
- Ledeston, Jordan de, Rainald de,
Roger de, Walter de, 152.
- Ledgard, Ledgerd, Ledgerd,
Ledgyeard, Liedgyeard, Francis,
121*n*; John, 94; Rob., 91, 92,
121*n*, 122*n*;—*see also* Legard.
- Lee, Adam de, 119; Agnes, 6, 208;
Dorothy, dau. of Roger, 210;
Edward, archb. of York, 77;
Henry de, 119; Isabel, 210; John,
son of Ralph de, 131; Roger, 6,
208-210, 219; Will. (Howley),
128; Will., son of Roger, 138,
210, 210*n*.
- Leeds, Ledes, Ledys, Leedes, 9, 24,
57, 178*n*, 191, 196, 203, 204, 206;
capital messuage, 203; New-
graunge, 22; arms, 196*n*; Adam,
brother of Paulinus de, 78; Alex.
de, 6, 35, 70, 196, 197, 202, 213²;
Alex., son of Alex. de, 198*n*,
202*n*; Alex., son of Sir Alex. de,
214; Alex., son of Rob. de, 198;
Sir Alex. de, knt., 132, 194; Eliz.
wife of Alex. de, 202, 202*n*, 213²;
Hugh de 83; Margaret, wife of

- Sir Alex. de, 194, 197; Paulinus, priest of, Peter, his brother, 78; Ric., brother of Alex. de, 6; Ric. son of Roger son of Thos., 122; Rob. de, 196, 202²; Rob., brother of Alex. de, 6; Roger de, 2, 120, 132; Sir Roger de, 196, 196ⁿ; Thos. de (Saxton), 57.
 Lees Hall, 121, 166, 167.
 Legard, Ligeard, Ligeard, John, 54, 55, 199; Sir Thos., knt., 143; *see also* Ledgard.
 Legette, Agnes, wife of Will., John, 39, 40.
 Leghe, John de, 120ⁿ.
 Leght, Geoffrey de, 190.
 Leicester, Leycester, 41; earl of, 75ⁿ.
 Lelay, Roger de, 42.
 Lelum, Rob. de, 105, 191; Will., 216.
 Lemyng, 138ⁿ; garthes, 149; Great, 149; Rob., 172.
 Leon and Castile arms, 103ⁿ.
 Lepigtona, Lepyngton, A. de, 181; Joan de, called le Irenmanger, 187.
 Lepton, 112, 105; Chris., 219; Ric. de, 165; Thos. de, 177; Will. de, 165.
 Lescrop—*see* Scrope.
 Lese furlandes, le, 11.
 Lestre, Ralph, 133.
 Letard, Hugh, 109.
 Lethum, Sir Thos. de, vicar of Bracewell, 154.
 Leuerichbroke, 129.
 Leventhorpe, Lewenthorpe, Lewenthorppe, Lewynthorpe (Bradford), 75, 106; Christiana, wife of Will. de, 106; Geoffrey de, 106, 169; Geoffrey, son of Will. de, 106ⁿ; John de, Rob. de, 70; Thos. de, 169; Will., 65; Will. de, 106.
 Levesham, 170.
 Levet, Levitt, Jaine, 114; Eliz., wife of Thos., 113; Jaine, 114; John, Peter, 113; Ra., 221; Ralphe, 113; Thos. (Melton), Thos., son of Thos., 113; Will. (Bentley), 114.
 Levidiraines, 49.
 Levington, Will. de, 98.
 Lewen, Thos., 100.
 Lewes, prior, Rob. Croham, 74; prior and convent, 74ⁿ, 76.
 Ley, 113.
 Leyburne, Idonea, wife of Roger de, 109.
 Leyland, 178.
 Lidhale, Adam de, 109.
 Ligard, Ligeard—*see* Legard.
 Lightcliffe (Hipperholme), 152.
 Liley, Lyle, Lylie, 122, 167; Thos. de, vicar of Calverley, 185.
 Lillandes, 174.
 Lille, Will., 85ⁿ.
 Lilling, Rob. de, 3.
 Lincoln, Lyncolne, Lyngcolne, warden of the treasury of the church of, Sir Thos. de Forthington, 190; Alice, John, 4;—*see also* Fillingham, Goxhill, Kyme, Ruskington, Stainfield, Willesthorp.
 Lindley, Lyndeley, Lyndley, Lynlei, Lynlay, Lynleye, Old (Stainland), 106, 156, 159; Henry son of Helyas de, 107; John de, 156; Rob., 8; Will. de, 111.
 Lingard, Will., abbot of Easby, 194.
 Linghou, Ric. de, 194.
 Linton, Lineton, Lynton (Craven), 65ⁿ, 130; Rob. de, 132; Will. de, 42.
 Lintwate, Matt. de, 111.
 Lister, Lystar, Lyster, Abraham, 33; Anthony, 67; Isabel, wife of John, 8; Isabel, wife of Thos. (Westby), 67ⁿ; John, 154; Mr. John, 57ⁿ, 90ⁿ; Rob. the, 101; Thos., 67, 85; Will., 8, 44; Will. (Wakefield), 178.
 Lisures, Rob. de, Thos. de, 153.
 Litster, 141; Adam, clk., 88.
 Littelstikes, 162.
 Litton, Thos. de, 40.
 Liulf, 126.
 Liversedge, Leuersege, Leversegge, Liverishegge, Liversegge, Liverseghe, Lyversegge, 28, 59, 107, 151; Little, 107; Magna, 28; Ric., 128; Ric. son of Joulan de, 150; Ric., son of Sabina de, 107; Rob. de, 125; Thos. de, 88.
 Livet, Nicholas, 109.
 Lock, Loke, Henry, Roger, 201.
 Lockington, Lokinton, Lokintun, 204; Daniel de, 200; John son of Anketine de, 204.
 Lockton, Locketon, Lokton, 138, 207; Rob. de, sheriff of York, 187.
 Lockwood, Locwod, Lokwod, Lokwode, 111²; John de, 111²; John (Lockwood), 111; Oliver (Skycott), 31; Thos. (Collerslay), 156; Thos. (Lockwood), 111.
 Lodyngton, Will. de, 147.

- Loftus, Lofthous, Lofthouse, Loft-
 hus, Lofthuses (N.R.), 108; (W.
 R.), 107; North, 105; Adam de,
 40, 41; Helias de, Hervey de,
 107; John de, 40, 41; John,
 brother of Adam de, 40; Peter
 de, 38-40; Ric. de, 207; Roger,
 son of Thos. de, 108.
 Lokband, 211.
 Lokkerous Layne, 209.
 Lome, Edward, 54.
 Lomley, Sir Marmaduke de, knt.,
 98.
 London, 199; City, 178; Lord
 Mayor, 76.
 Lone, Rawdolph de, 89.
 Long, Longe, Ric. le, 186; Will. le, 2.
 Longevilers, John de, 68; Sir John
 de, 35, 104.
 Longholme, 17.
 Longlees, 151.
 Longley, Longeley, 111, 121; Eliz.,
 dau. of Ric., 166; Mary wife of
 Matt., 96; Roger de, 165.
 Longshae, 124.
 Longsnype, 7.
 Longstaffe, Mr. W. H. D., 101*n*.
 Longsyke, the, 27.
 Lotherton, Loderyngton, Luter-
 ington, Lutrinton, Lutrinton,
 Lutterinton, 108, 132; Ric. de,
 35, 131; Will. de, 131.
 Lound, Lounde, John, 99; John de,
 146; Rob., 204;—*see also* Lund.
 Louth, Margery de, 130.
 Louthorpe, Thos. de, 199.
 Loversale, Will. de, 124.
 Lowther, Will. (Swillington), 62.
 Lubeham, Henry de, 126.
 Lucas, Hugh, 107; Rob., 141;
 Silver, 48.
 Lucy, Peter son of, 115.
 Ludham, Anabel, wife of Thos. de,
 7; Mr. Godfrey de, 69; Thos. de,
 7; Sir Walter de, 70; Sir Walter
 de, seneschal of Pontefract, 104.
 Lumbi, Adam de, 152, 153; Rob.
 de, 194.
 Lund, Lunde, Ivo the chaplain of,
 201; John, 62; John del, 57;
 Rob. de, 72; Walter de, 204;
 —*see also* Lound.
 Lutrinton, Lutterinton, — *see*
 Lotherton.
 Lutton, Luttona, G. de, 181;
 Margaret, Thos., 220.
 Luvel, Adam, Rob., 58.
 Lydtyatplat, le, 127.
 Lyghfote, Lyghtefoot, Lyghtfoyte,
 Adam, 138; Joan, 148; Walter, 73.
 Lyle, Lylie—*see* Liley.
 Lylfurth, Agnes, 148.
 Lyndesey, Lynsay, 142; Henry de,
 83.
 Lyndeshall, Rob., 142.
 Lyndric, 159.
 Lythe, John de, 171.
 Lythum, 105.
 Mabel, Will. son of, 207.
 Machell, Rob., 181.
 Magneby—*see* Mauneby.
 Magson House, 32.
 Mainil—*see* Meynel.
 Malbys, Malebisse, Hugh, 58; Ric.,
 101; Sir Will., knt., 3, 98.
 Malcovenant, Geoffrey, 58.
 Maldbergh, 180.
 Malderode, 139.
 Maldeson, Will., 206.
 Malecake, Benedict, 200.
 Malet, John (Normanton), 29; Will.,
 194.
 Malger de Langhetoft, 127.
 Malham, Malghom, Malghum, Mal-
 hom, Mallom, Mallome, Mallum,
 204; John, 142; John de, 43²,
 87, 197; Moldred de, 38; Ric.,
 154; Stephen de, 154; Thos.,
 141; Will. de, 44²; — *alias*
 Stephen, Joan, Will., 211.
 Malory, Malure, Martin, 185; Ric.,
 122*n*.
 Maltby (Tickhill), Malteby, 109;
 Adam the forester of, 109;
 Eliz., wife of John son of George
 de, 57*n*; John de, 134; Roger
 de, 109.
 Malton, New, 221; Martin, clerk of,
 81, 82.
 Malynepark, 157.
 Malynson, Agnes, wife of Rob.,
 Alice, wife of Will., George, Sir
 James, 157; John, 156; Ric.,
 127; Rob., Will., 157.
 Mamecestre, Will. de, bailiff of
 Beverley, 201.
 Maners, Rob. de, 123.
 Maningham, Manyngam, 52, 84-
 86, 95; Roger de, 106, 130; Thos.,
 140; Thos. de, 106.
 Mankinholes, Mankynhoyles, 74,
 179.
 Manneby—*see* Mauneby.
 Mansel, Maunsail, Maunsel, Maun-
 sell, Alice dau. of John, 127;
 Edmund son of Ric., 96; John
 (Birdforth), 213; Ralph, son of
 German, 42; Sir Thos., 98.

- Manston, Maneston, Alfred, Alvered, 73, 87; Joan, widow of Rob., 191; Rob., 71; Rob., de 70.
- Mappleton, Mapelleton, 206.
- Mar, Andrew de, 212.
- Marcheden, Marchedon, Ric. son of Walter de, 111; Will. de, 172.
- Marchelay, 83; John de, 83.
- Marcheste...., 190.
- Mareys, Maresco—*see* Marshe.
- Margery, Emma dau. of, 119.
- Markenfield, Markenfeld, Markinfeld, Markyngfeld, Merkinfeld, Merkyngfeld, Alionora, wife of Sir Thos., 122; Sir Andrew de, knt., 205; Anne, 180*n*; Dorothy, wife of Sir Ninian, 188*n*; John, 141; Sir John, 180*n*; Margaret, wife of Thos., Sir Ninian, 188*n*; Peter de, 160; Thos., 148*n*, 180*n*; Thos. son of Thos., 148*n*; Sir Thos., knt., 122, 188.
- Markham, John, 139; Sir Rob. de, knt., 213.
- Markington, Merkington, Merkington, 122, 180; Will. de, 180².
- Marlye Feld, 50.
- Marmium, dame Anie, 198; Sir John, knt., 202; Sir Roger, 193.
- Marshe, Marescho, Maresco, Mareys, Mersch, Alan de, 105²; Matt. de, 171; Mettam, Rob., 168; Rob. son of Will. de, 171; Will., 191; Will. del, Will., son of Matt. de, 171.
- Marre, The, 209.
- Marrick Priory, 56*n*.
- Marsdenplace, 41.
- Marshall, Mareschalle, Mariscallus, John, 201; Ric. (Roundhay), 25; Rob., 162; Thos., 155; Will., 162; Will. (Potter Newton), 25; Will. (York), 188.
- Martiall, John, 176*n*.
- Martin, Ric., 63.
- Marton, Martun, prior and convent, 203*n*; (Craven), 39, 52, 53, 86, 109; -le-Moor, by Disfourthe, 62, 148*n*; Isabel, wife of Lancelot, 67; John son of Ric. de, John son of Roger de, 38; Lancelot (Eshton), 67; Peter de, 42; Preciosa, dau. of Simon de, 197*n*; Ric. de, 38; Rob. de, 133; Simon de, 38-40, 42; Sir Simon de, knt., 39; Thos. de, 40, 41; Will. de, 38, 39, 40².
- Mason, Cementarius, Mazon, 46; Sir John, 99; Rob. the, 43; Thos. the, 162.
- Master, Henry son of the, 164
- John son of the, 163³; Thos. son of the, 162.
- Mathews, James, 61.
- Mathum, Walter de, 201.
- Matson, Hugh, 62.
- Matthew, Henry, rector of Thorn-ton-in-Craven, 154.
- Maude, Mawd, Mawde, Joan, widow, 21; John (Trimingham), 20², 21, 22, 31, 116*n*; Mary, his wife, 116*n*; Ric., 20; Ric. (Cownall), 22.
- Mauger, Robert, 59.
- Mauleverer, Maleverer, Malleverer, Anne, 148; Henry, 137; John, 127; John (Linton), 130; John, esq., 137; Sir John de, knt., 48, 207; Nich., 40³; Sir Nich., knt., 21³; Peter (Bemesley), knt., 197; Thos., knt., 122; Will. (Arncliffe), 180*n*; Will., knt., 203.
- Mauley, Maulay, Mawley, de Malo lacu, arms, Edmund de, 134*n*; Joan, wife of Will. de, 215; John de, 134*n*; Nich., son of Edmund de (Scorborough), 56*n*, 134*n*; Peter de, ii., 215*n*; Peter de v, Rob. de, 134*n*; Thos. de, 134; Will., son of Ralph de, 215.
- Mauneby, Magnby, Magneby, Mauneby, John, 213; John de, 202; Sir Thos. de, knt., 49, 50, 102, 103; Walter, son of Ranulph de, 180*n*.
- Maunsel—*see* Mansel.
- Mawthus, John, 147.
- May, Rob., 142.
- Maydenston, 136.
- Mayler, Alan le, 40.
- Meanwood, 109.
- Meares, Meres, 113.
- Mechell, Thos., 107.
- Medlay, Meddeley, Medleye, Grace, 152; Ric., 51, 85, 85*n*; Rob., 152;—*see also* Methley.
- Medylclyf, 26.
- Meker, 164.
- Mell...., 196.
- Melsa, Sir John de, knt., 55; Thos. de, 101;—*see also* Meux.
- Melsonby, Melssonbie, Melsynby, 138*n*, 208; John de, 196.
- Meltham, Meltam, Melteham, 110-112; John de, John son of Nelle de, 110; Jordan son of Thos. son of Geoffrey de, 111; Ric. the reeve of, 110; Thos. son of the widow of, 110, 111².
- Melton, Meleton, -on-the-Hill, 113; Roos, 136; West, by Wath, 36, 112; Sir John, knt., 180*n*; John,

- son of Thos. de, 36; Roger, son of Alice de, Thos. de, Walter son of Clarice de, 112; Will. son of Thos. de, 36.
- Mendham (Suffolk), 90*n*.
- Menefeld, 1*e*, 169.
- Menesthorpe, Menetorp, Menyngthorp, Nigel de, 186, 187; Ranulf de, 101; Rob. de, 83.
- Merdesden, Gilb. de, John de, Rob. de, Rob., son of Rob. de, 40.
- Merden, brother Will. de, preceptor of York, 162.
- Merebec, 126.
- Merebroc, 78.
- Merescoh, 126.
- Merghapeltre, 1*e*, 163.
- Meriall Gower, 219.
- Merington, Will. de, 187.
- Merkingfeld—*see* Markenfield.
- Merkington—*see* Markington.
- Merlay, Alice de, 187; Will. de, 55.
- Merled feild, 54.
- Merryng, Thos., escheator, 191.
- Mersch—*see* Marshe.
- Merschton, Alan del, 172.
- Mersteyn, Mersden, Chris., Henry son of Will. de, John, rector of Thurstaston, 41; *see also* Merdesden.
- Messer, Will. 1*e*, 69.
- Metcalfe, Metkalfe, James, 41, 154; Joan, dau. of Jas., 41; Miles, 154, 214; Sibel, 148; Thos., esq., 154.
- Metham, Thos. junior, esq., 24; Thos. de, knt., 147.
- Methelay, Medele, Methelay, Metelay, Sir Adam de, 2; Henry de, 150; Jas. de, 131³;—*see also* Medlay.
- Meux Abbey, 126*n*;—*see also* Melsa.
- Mexborough, Meixburgh, Mexburgh, 112-114.
- Meynel, Mainil, Meignill, Meinel, Meinill, Menill, Menylle, fee, 136; John de, 83; Sir John 1*e*, 98; Nich. de, 136*n*; Sir. Nich 1*e*, 98; Ric., 99; Rob. de, 80, 81; Sir Rob. de (Rounton), 98; Stephen de, 81.
- Miccle Ne, 77.
- Micklebring, Mekelbrinke, 74.
- Micklefeld, Muclefeud, 131; Rob. the clerk of, 2.
- Micklethwaite (Collingham), in Kereby, Mickelthvayt, Mickelthwayt, Mickeltwayt, Mikelthwayt, Milkethwayt, 49, 96; Ralph de, 97; Ric., 114; Ric. de, 48; Roger de, 133.
- Middleham, Bishop, 178*n*.
- Middleton, Middelton, Middilton, Midelton, Quernhowe, Querenhow, Myers, 66; chapel of St. Lawrence, 66*n*; (Rothwell), 114; John de, chaplain of Sedbergh, 211; John, esq., 207; Sir John de, 135; Nich. de, knt., 169; Will. de, 82, 200; Will. de, bishop of Norwich, 170.
- Midgeley, Midgley, Miggele, Mydgelay, Mygelay, Myggelay (Halifax), 76, 115-117; (Thornhill), 115; John, 85; Nathanael, 49; Roger, son of Peter de, 115.
- Midhope, Midope, John de, 40, 96, 190.
- Mikelbergh, 39.
- Mikelker, 5.
- Mikelwode, 5.
- Milby, Mildeby, Millby, near Burghbrigg, 214²; Will. de, 196, 202.
- Milford, Thos., son of Alan de, 104.
- Milington, 200.
- Miller, Bernard the, Rob. his son, 101; Henry the, 118; Matt. the, 143.
- Mill Hill, 85.
- Milnecroft, 9.
- Milnegate, ye, 26.
- Milnegrene, 1*e*, 195.
- Milner, Alice, wife of John, 179; John, 86*n*, 87; John (Clayton), 49; John (Flocton), 69; John (Wakefield), 178; John, son of Henry, 69; Thos., 87.
- Milnes-Gaskell, Mr. C., 90*n*.
- Milnethorpe, 94; John de, 184.
- Minerals, 77, 79.
- Miln Hill, 85.
- Minskippe, Walter, son of Alan de, 5.
- Mirfield, Mirefeld, Mirfeld, Myrefeld, Myrfeld, Myrrefeld, 8, 74, 87, 91, 92, 93*n*, 95, 96, 106, 117-122; Bridge, 118; Church, 74, 118, 119; Grammar School, 90*n*, 93*n*; Mill, 118, 120; Westefeld, 119; rector, Sir John, 117; Adam de, 154; Agnes wife of Will. de, 96; Ellen, dau. of Chris., 85*n*; Geoffrey the baker, Joan, dau. of Will. the smith, 119; John, 112²; John de, 106, 119, 120; Maude wife of Will. the smith, 119; Ric. son of Ric. son of Rob. de, 117; Rob. de, 154; Will., esq., 112²; Will. de, 29, 96, 111, 119, 120; Will. de, esq., 74; Sir Will. de, knt., 120; Will. the smith of, 119²; Will. son of Sabina de, 117-119.
- Mirfin, Eliz. dau. of Rob., 113*n*; Rob., 114².

- Mirwra, Mr. Adam de, Ralph de, 194.
 Miton—*see* Myton.
 Mitton, Church, 172, 173, 177; Ralph de, 124;—*see also* Hartley.
 Mixenden, 49.
 Moer Grecolycloygh, 11.
 Mohaud—*see* Monte alto.
 Moldeson, Moldesone, Mouldson, Thos., 12*n*, 125; Will., 12.
 Monk, Robert, 66;—*see also* Moynge.
 Monkbretton—*see* Bretton, Monk.
 Monkton, Monketon, Munketon, Munketona, Bishop, 122; Nun, Priory, 169; Adam de, 215³; John de, 205; Ralf de, 160; Simon de, 160; Will. de, 205.
 Monte, Thos. sub, 140.
 Monte alto, Mohaud, Muhaud, Sir Ralph de, 165; Rob., Simon, 82; Simon de, 42²; Thos. de, 78, 80.
 Monte Bigonis, Roger de, 190.
 Mony, Stephen le, 34.
 Moore, Mora, More, Morre, Dorothy, wife of Henry, 95*n*; Francis, 9; Hugh de, 153; James, 148; Laurence de, 57; Ric., 141; Thos., 114, 157; Thos., sheriff of York, 187; Will. de, 69, 70.
 Moreby, John de, 187.
 Morehouse, Mr. A. J., 166*n*.
 Morerode, 54.
 Moresby, Roger, 137.
 Morethorpe, Reyner de, 104.
 Moreville, Rob. de, 35.
 Morewic, Ralph de, 109.
 Morin, John, 171.
 Morley, Morlay, Morlei, 72; Carr, 28; Nether, 27; Adam de, 8; John de, 41; Rob., 8; Will. de, vicar of Fetherstan, 83.
 Morreieur, John, 141.
 Morres, Moris, Adam, clk., parson of Sowerby Bridge, 21, 23; Rob., 24; Thos., 163.
 Mortimer, Mortymer, Mortymar, John, 95, 106, 106*n*, 169; Roger, 170²; Will., 52, 85.
 Morton, Moretone, Adam de, 83; Anne, Chris., Francis, John, 179*n*; John de, abbot of Egilston, 141; Margaret, Ric. son of Ric., 179*n*; Ric., 179; Rob., parson of Bedale, 180*n*; Will. de, 105.
 Mosisic, 79.
 Mosley, Moslay, Ric. de, 29; Thos., Mayor of York, 210.
 Mosyheued, 163.
 Motigo, John, 2.
 Moton, Will., 193.
 Moubray, Moubrai, Moulbray, Mubrai, Mubray, Sir John, justice, 104; Maude, heir of Rob. de, 164*n*; Rob. de, 58, 101; Roger de, 47*n*, 58, 126; Sir Roger de, knt., 164.
 Mountford, Thos., 206²; Thos., knt., 206.
 Mount St. John, 193*n*.
 Mowthorpe (Terrington), Molthorpe, Mouledthorpe by Tyveryngton, in Bulmereschire, Multhorpe by Bulmere, 122, 123.
 Moyles, 178*n*.
 Moynge, Moyne, Muncke, Alan le, 54; John le, 199; Will. le, 54;—*see also* Monk.
 Moyses, 131; de Hoderode, 88; son of Ralph, 35.
 Mubrai—*see* Moubray.
 Muhaut—*see* Monte alto.
 Mubray, 204.
 Mult'grayve, le, 65*n*.
 Multon, Multona, Multun, Henry de, clerk, 65*n*; John de, 98, 102, 196; Sir Rob. de, 159, 160.
 Multurward, Ric. le, 65.
 Mun, Sir John, 99.
 Munceaus, Ric. de, 48².
 Munpincon, Munpinzun, Phil. de, 58, 126.
 Murdac, Ralph, Ric., Simon, Will., 181.
 Muredyke, le, 68.
 Murgatroyd, Murgetroyde, Jas., 117; John, 117*n*; Thos., 191.
 Muro, Thos. de, 216.
 Muschamp, Cuthbert, 45*n*.
 Muselei, 78.
 Musholme, 26.
 Mustelecroft, 194.
 Musterel, Ric., 204.
 Muttun, Thos., 104.
 Mychell, Ric., 52.
 Mydeldale, 197.
 Myllnes, John, 146.
 Mylneholme, 30.
 Mylnrode, Lyttyl, 17; Long, 17.
 Mythams, 86.
 Myton, Miton, 162; Kerlandes, 197; Nich. le Jovene of, 197; Preciosa, relict of Nich. de, 216.
 Nabil, Thomas, 63.
 Nabilyherd, 64.
 Nalson, Will., 159.
 Narrowe land, le, 114, 149.
 Naelton—*see* Nawton.
 Naventoft, South, 56; Henry de, 201.
 Nawte, 46.

- Nawton, Nalton, Nauelton, 123;
Rob. de, 215; Yvo de, 123.
- Nayler, Nailler, Naylar, George,
179; John, 121; Thos., 8, 151.
- Nederfeld, Will. de, clk., 106.
- Nedirhyll, Adam de, 29.
- Nelle of Meltham, 110.
- Nelson, Eliz. dau. of Thos. (York),
138.
- Nesham, Anne, 56.
- Nesse, John, 141; Roger son of
Rob. de, 215.
- Netherton, 167.
- Nettleton, Nettleilton, Netylton,
crest, 121*n*; Alice, dau. of
Edward, 166*n*; Dorothy, 166;
Charles, 167², 168; Edward
(Thornhill Lees), 165; Eliz., dau.
of Edward, 166; Eliz., dau. of
Thos., 168; Eliz., wife of Edward,
166; Eliz., wife of John, 27;
Helen, 167², 168; James, 27;
John, 157; John (Thornhill), 59;
John (Wike), 27²; Katherine,
wife of Edward, 166; Mary, dau.
of Edward, 166; Mary, dau. of
Rob., Mary, dau. of Thos., 168;
Mary, wife of Thos., 167; Ric.,
8, 27; Ric., son of John, 27;
Ric. (Earls Heaton), 62; Rob.
(Almondbury), 121, 121*n*, 166*n*;
Rob., son of Edward, 166, 168;
Rob. (Lees Hall), son of Thos.,
121, 167², 168; his wife, 168;
Sara, 167², 168; Thos., 179; Dr.
Thos., 166*n*; Thos., son of Edward,
166, 167; Thos., son of Rob., 168;
Will., 27.
- Neulesthorpe, Rob. de, 132.
- Neville, Nevell, Neville, Nevill,
Neville, (Liversedge), 6; (Thorn-
ton Bridge), arms, 196*n*; Alex.,
esq., 217³; Alex. de (Cundall),
203; Sir Alex., knt., 202, 217,
218; Sir Alex. de, knt., 123, 198,
213, 214; Sir Alex. de (Cundall),
knt., 196, 203; Alex. son of
Alex., knt., 213, 214; Alex. son
of Ralph de (Raby), 196²; Alia-
nor, sister of Alex., 217; Alice
dau. of Sir Thos. de (Rolleston),
knt., 144, 145; Alice, wife of
Ralph, lord, 196*n*; Alice, wife
of Will., knt., 214; Floria, dau.
of Hugh de, 218; Geoffrey, son
of Will., 204; Hugh de, 218;
Jahne, wife of Will. son of Will.,
218; Jane, 218*n*; Joan, wife of
Will., 204, 214*n*; John de, 88;
John de (Raby), knt., 197; Sir
John, knt., 183²; Katherine,
wife of Alex. son of Sir Alex., 213,
214; Margery, wife of Alex., knt.,
202; Ralph (Thornton Bridge),
218*n*; Ralph, son of Ralph, lord,
196*n*; Ralph, son of Ralph
(Raby), 202; Ralph, son of Will.,
204; Ric., earl of Salisbury, 141;
Rob., esq., 59, 71, 159; Sir Rob.,
knt., 10; Rob. de (Hornby), 87;
Sir Rob. de (Hornby), 198; Rob.,
son of Alex., knt., 203*n*; Sand-
ford (Chevet), 60, 61; Thos., 148;
Thos. de, 202; Thos., knt., 74;
Will., esq., 203; Will. de, 96,
107; Will., son of Alex., 217, 218;
Will., son of Ralph, 196*n*; Will.,
son of Will., 204, 218.
- Newbond *alias* Wallay, Will., 188.
- Newburgh, de Novo burgo, church
of, 101; prior, 195.
- Newby (Ripon), Neuby on Yore,
Neubi, 198, 204; Adam de, 43;
Isold, widow of Adam, son of
Simon de, Simon, the fisherman
of, Joan, his wife, Ric., his son,
Will., son of Ralph de, 204;
Thos., 52.
- Newcastle, Bartholomew de, 215;
Roger his son, 216; -on-Tyne,
100.
- Newclose, 45, 46.
- Newhall (Elland), Newall, Neweall,
157; John de, 160.
- Newham, 221.
- Newland (Normanton), Neuland,
preceptory, 124; Nigel de, 55.
- Newmarch, de Novo mercato, Sir
Adam de, 68; Henry, 190;
Rand' de, Ralph, his son, 36.
- Newsam, Neusom, Neusum, 123;
(Whitby), 219; (W.R.), 156.
- Newton, Neuton, Archdeacon, 100;
in Cleaveland, chappell, 209;
eng', 50; -on-Hodder, 124; Kyme,
163; -le-Willows, by Brompton,
super Lemyng, Morker, juxta
Patricbrumton, 124, 138, 138*n*,
204-209; Potter, 25, 178; George,
221; Helewise, wife of John de,
199; Helyas son of Arnald de,
124; John clerk of, 82; John de,
57, 199; John, son of Elyas de,
163; Rob., chaplain, 148; Roger,
son of Arnald de, 124; Thos. de,
LL.D., canon of York, 28;
Walter, son of Will. de, 124*n*;
Umfrey, 183; Will. de, 124.
- Nicholas, John son of, 10; Nich.
son of, 199; Thos., son of, 28.

- Nicholson, Nicolson, Chris., 138, 207; Rob., 147.
 Nidd, vicar, Will. Bardsay, 149*n*.
 Noble, Adam, 124; Alan, 153; Allan, 178; Hugh, 153.
 Noblet, Rob., 201.
 Nodder, Edmund, 67.
 Noel, Adam, 124; Alan, Hugh, 153; —*see also* Nowell.
 Noged, Noget, Will., 153, 154.
 Nonewic—*see* Nunwike.
 Norclyf, John, 19.
 Nordhalle, Roger de la, 214.
 Norfolk, Norfolchia—*see* Wyrmegay; Jas., son of Sir Gilbert de, 212; and Suffolk, earl of, Roger le Bigot, 170², 171.
 Norland, Northelande, Northland, Northlond, Nortland, by Ryscheworth, 74, 124-126, 157, 192; Hugh son of Matt. de, John de, 11; John, son of Thos. de, 124.
 Normanbi, Ric. de, 133*n*.
 Normantun, 29.
 Normanville, Normaneville, Normanvyl, Normanvyle, Joan, widow of Brian, 195; John, 135²; John (Smawes), 163; John, son of Brian, 195; Ralph de, 162, 212; Ralph, son of Ric. de, 163; Sir Ralph de, knt., 163²; Ric. de, 42, 154; Thos. de, 170; Will. de, 163; Will., knt., 164.
 Norreis, Rob. le, 58.
 Northallerton—*see* Allerton, North.
 Northe, Sam., 76, 122*n*.
 Northeby, Northibi, John, 72, 214.
 Northend, Northende, Ric., chaplain, 51²; Rob., 50, 85*n*; Thos., 51.
 Northlande—*see* Norland.
 Northope, Northroppe, 87; John de, 120; Ric. de, 90, 119; Thos. de, del, 89, 96, 120.
 Northroyd, 182.
 Northumberland—*see* Edlyngeham, Forde, Hetton, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
 Norton (Campsall), 159; (Malton), 221; Cris., 206³; John, 100; Margaret, wife of John (Norton Conyers), 148*n*; Ralph, son of Sibil de, 68; Rob., 206; Will., vicar of Esyngwald, 203.
 Norwell, Rob. de, 216.
 Norwich, bishop of, Will. de Middleton, 170; John Salmon, 43.
 Norwood, Northwood, 226; Will., 209.
 Nostell, Nostle, St. Oswald's priory, 35; prior, 29; prior, Ric., 66; prior and convent, 34, 35, 83.
 Nottingham, Joan, John, 227².
 Notton, Gilbert de, 88, 153, 190; Gilb. de, constable of J. de Lacy, 97; Gilb. son of Will. de, 104; Will. son of Gillebert de, 153; Sir Will. de, knt., 144.
 Notts—*see* Egmanton, Fenton, Laxton, Rolleston.
 Novo mercato—*see* Newmarch.
 Nowell, Nowel, Alex., 67; Jenett, John, Ric., 8; Will., 70²;—*see also* Noel.
 Nunwike, Nonewic, Nonewike, Rob. de, 160; Sir Rob. de, knt., 205; Sir Roger de, knt., 161.
 Nuts, 165.
 Nuttall, Dorothy, 92*n*.
 Nutwith, Nutewith, 126.
 Oakenshaw, Okenshagh, Okenshay, 27, 129.
 Oates, Otes, Ottes, Oytes, Royde, 117; James, 51; John, 51; Mr., 168; Rob., 23; Will. (Pontefract), 94; Will. (Shibden), 227; Will. junior, 30.
 Occlethorp—*see* Ogyllthorp.
 Octon, Oketon, Oktona, 126, 127; chapel of St Michael, 126; John de, 127; Sir John de, 77, 127; John, son of Will. de, 126; Will. de, 127; Will. brother of Sir John de, 77.
 Odo the chaplain, 79; de Portington, 42.
 Ogden, Sir Thos., 86.
 Ogyllthorp, Occlethorp, Okelethorp, Henry de, 35; John de, 49, 163; Matt., 51; Thos. son of John de, 163.
 Oilli, Thos. de, 181.
 Okes, Dorytye, John, 114.
 Oketon—*see* Octon.
 Olderodeker, 11.
 Oldeton, 25.
 Oldfeilde, Oldefeld, Ouldfeild, 167; John, 32; Susan wife of George, 116*n*; Thos., 112, 115; Will., 112.
 Oldrode, Olderode, 50, 54, 165.
 Oldroyd, Ric., 168.
 Oller Pyttes, 114.
 Orieta, Oriolda, 193.
 Orlow, John, 204.
 Orme, Horme, Adam son of, 79, 140; Thos., his son, 140.
 Ormesby, Sir Will. de, 170.
 Orpittes, le, 7.

- Osanna, John son of, 58.
 Osbaldeston, dame Mary, 168.
 Osbert de Sireburne, 152.
 Osborn rode, 226.
 Osem', 47.
 Osgodley—*see* Horse Godley.
 Osmondthorpe, 203.
 Osofrode, 35.
 Ossbarnes, 50.
 Ossett, Ossete, 127-128; Ric., son of John de, 127; Will. de, son of Will. the Smith, 106.
 Ottelay, 185.
 Otter, John, 191.
 Otterburn, Oterburn, 206; John de, 206; Ralph de, 42, 206*n*; Ranulph de, 43, 204; Ric. de, 38.
 Otto de Barkeston, 152; de Tilli, 152; Hugh son of, 170².
 Ottrynham in Holderness, 84.
 Oueraynes, 103.
 Oulston, Elueston, Elluiston, 212.
 Ouseburn, Huseburn, Usberne, Usebrone, Useburn, Usseburne, 128; Great, Mikyl, 206, 207; Joan de, 36; Rob. son of Ric. de, 207; Will. de, 216; Will. de, bailiff of York, 215.
 Oustelumbec, 78*n*.
 Ousthorpe, Thos. de, 132, 133.
 Outleys, 199.
 Outshutt, 90*n*, 92.
 Ovenden, Ovendene, Ovynden, 49, 74, 128, 129, 158.
 Overcrosflatte, 129.
 Overdale, Rob., 160.
 Overmeasure, 151.
 Overton, Eva, d. and h. of Thos. de, 215*n*.
 Owram, Horome, Orome, Ourom, Ourum, Owrome, Owrum, North, 51, 74, 129, 169; Warm Lee, 86; South, 57*n*, 74, 90, 129, 192.
 Owston, Oustun, 153.
 Oxeneford, Roger de, 127.
 Oxheyes, 54, 151.
 Oxenhope, Hoxenhope, Oxenop, Oxenope, Oxynhope, 52, 85, 86, 130; Adam de, 27, 115; Adam de, lord of Batley, 130; Elias de, 106.
 Oxforde, University, Oxynforth, 113; Oriell in, 4.
 Oxfordshire—*see* Langton hoch', Rutherford.
 Oxspring, Ospringe, Oxpring, 130; Matt. de, Rob. de, 133.
 Oxton, 163².
 Oxtonker, 164.
 Oyri, Fulco de, 101.
 Pa, Simon, 160.
 Pacok, Ric., vicar of Carlton-in-Craven, 154.
 Padyham, 53.
 Page, John, 172; Rob., 104; Thos., 198.
 Painley, West, Pathenale, 130; Simon son of Elyas de, 130.
 Palmer, John, 191.
 Pane, Robert, 64.
 Pannell, Nich., 142.
 Pape, Thos., 133.
 Parascheve, 174.
 Parfay, John, 105.
 Paris, Parys, Mich. of, 65; Will. de, 132.
 Park Hill, 53; Adam dil, 106.
 Parker, Parcare, Perkur, John (Dewsbury), Agnes, his wife, 121; Mr. (Browsholme), 177*n*; Miles, 159; Thos., 208; Will. le, 213.
 Parlington, Parlyngton, 4, 130-133, 160; lord of, Hugh le Despenser, serjeant of, Adam de Rischeton, Gilbert de, 131; John, son of Will. de, 130, 131²; Ric., son of Walter de, 131²; Will., son of Will. de, 130, 131.
 Pasboys, Ric., 29.
 Passelew, Passeleu, Rob., 6; Will., 214.
 Pasturhakyliges, 103.
 Pasturhille, 103.
 Patleigate, 58.
 Patrick, Patricke, Brompton, church of St. Patrick, 124; John, Thos., 164.
 Paulin, Paulinus, minister of the hospital of St. Peter, York, 47; de Emelay, 67; de Skelmanthorpe, 153.
 Pavyllioun, 102.
 Pawson, Sir John, chaplain of Burnsall, 43.
 Paynter, Payntor, Peter, 47; Will., 76.
 Pearson, Jas., John senior, John junior, 27; John (Morley Carr), 28; Will. (Oakenshaw)), 27;—*see also* Peirson.
 Peatcheroyde, 23.
 Pederhill, Pederyll, 157.
 Peebles, Peables, arms, 62*n*; John, 60, 61²; daus., Anne, Eliz., Mary, wife, Eliz., 62.
 Peirson, Agnes, wife of John, 81; Charles, 100;—*see also* Pearson.
 Pek, Pekk, Ric., 74, 87; Thos., rector of Thornhill, 66.
 Pembroke, earl of, Aymer de Valence, 43.

- Pencestre, Stephen de, 170.
 Penistone, Penygston, Bullhouse, 90n; parson, Sir Will. de Staynton, 144; John son of Gilb. de, Stephen de, 133.
 Penny Hill, 157n.
 Pennyman, Margaret, 209; Will., 209².
 Perant, Imbert de, Master of the Templars, 161.
 Percehay, Persay, Will., 98; Will. de, knt., 123.
 Percy, the lord of, 163; Edmund de, 63, 184; Edmund, son of Rob. de, 155n; Henry de, knt., 155; John, 135; Margery, wife of Rob. de, 155n; Rob. de, 68; Rob. de (Carnaby), 155n; Will. de, 62; Will. de (Kildwick), 200.
 Perepunt, Sir Henry de, knt., 213.
 Perie, Ralph de, 181.
 Perkin, Perkyn, Rob., 158; Thos., 69.
 Perkur—*see* Parker.
 Perkynson, John, 69.
 Persun, Will., 9.
 Pesewroslak, 174.
 Peter, Adam son of, 77, 115; Maude, his wife, 77, 78; Emma wife of, 78; John, son of, 73; Roger son of, Thos. son of, 78; Walter son of, 38; Will. son of, 39, 78.
 Petit, Sir Michael le, knt., 48.
 Pety, Robert, 172.
 Peverell, John, 76.
 Pewter, Will., 148n.
 Phillpp, Philippe, Henry, 106n; Rob., 64.
 Philiprod, Philliproyd, 94, 117.
 Pickel, le Pichkel, 7, 127.
 Pickenam, John de, 164.
 Pickering, Pikering, 164; Anne, dau. of Sir Chris., 148; Ric. de, 196.
 Pictavensis, Will., 6, 108, 110, 198.
 Picton, Picketon, Pickton, Pikton in Clifland, 133-137; Alice de, Alice, wife of Marmaduk de, 134; Geoffrey de, 133n; John de, lord of Pikton, 134; Lawrence de, 134, 135; Thos., chaplain, 137; Will. de, 133n.
 Pierce Hey, Pershey, Perys hey, 15.
 Pighells, Pighles, Pighilles, Pighils, 31; Chris., 52; Henry, 115; Thos., 87; Will., 95.
 Pikeburne, Jordan de, 153.
 Pildhille, 8.
 Piletrecroft, 139.
 Pilkington, Arthur, esq., 10; Eliz., dau. of Edmund, 182n; John, esq., 65; Sir Thos., 182n.
 Pilkoc, German, 7.
 Pinchingthorpe, Pynchynthorpe, Pynchynthroppe, 137, 138, 194, 207-209; Walter de, senior, 105.
 Pippwelsyk, 88.
 Pirrowe, Helewise de, 169.
Pittance, 78n.
 Piville, Pivyle, John, 4, 108.
 Plaiard, Fulc, 204.
 Plaiz, John de, seneschal of the earl of Warenne, 10.
 Playce, Alison, 209; David, 215.
Plebiscitaries, 150.
 Ploc, Godefray, 190.
 Pluket, Adam, 36.
 Pocklington, Poglynton, Pokelington, Pokillington, 157; Adam de, 215²; John de, 215; Remigius de, Yvo de, 200².
 Pocockeroyde, Nether, 23.
 Pokthorpe, John de, 202.
 Pollard, John, 163; Roger, 178; Will., 27, 49.
 Pollington, Pouelingtona, 9; Will. de, 9.
 Pondgarthes, 210.
 Ponte, John de, 156; Rob. de, 186.
 Pontefract, Pountfreyt, Pumfreyt, 94, 110, 141, 193; North, West, 57; constable, Sir Rob. de Eure, 104; prior, Dalmatius, Godfrey, 38; Henry, 152; seneschal, Hugh de Arnethorp, 58; Sir Walter de Ludham, 104; arms, 118n; Adam de, 117, 118², 118n; John de, 119³; John de (Mirfield), 90; Will. de, 131.
 Poole, Roger, 87.
 Popelay, Popeley, 183; Alice, wife of Will., 73; Anne, dau. of Rob., Anne, wife of Rob., 183; Chris., 73; Dorothy, Sir Edward, priest, Eliz., Isabel, 183; John son of Rob., 182; Marye, Mathewe, 183; Ric. de, 29; Rob., 182; Thos. son of Rob., 183; Thos. de, 88; Will. de, 73, 88, 107.
 Popilwelle, John, 4, 5; Will. de, 29.
 Poplar, Dan., 62.
 Portesmude, 98.
 Portington, Portyngton, 147; Agnes, 24n; Odo de, 42; Joan, wife of Thos., John, 24; John de, 42; Thos. de, 42, 147; Thos., son of John, 24.
 Portingtunkirgate, 42.
Postes, 90.
 Postgate, John, parson of Sneton, 219.

- Poterheton, 118.
 Potter, James, 159; Will., 209; Will. le, 54, 55.
 Potter Newton, 25, 178.
 Pownall, 95.
 Prat, Pratt, Pratte, Hutred, 194; John, 148; Maude, 54; Reginald, 34, 54²; Ric., 54; wife of Rob., 148.
 Preciosa de Bonevill, 216; de Marton, 197ⁿ.
 Prepositus—*see* Reeve.
 Presfen, John junior, 99, 100².
 Prestegote, 77.
 Presteparke, 3.
 Prestley—*see* Priestley.
 Preston, Prestona, Luttle Oxegong, 69; (Pickering Lythe), Prestiton, 97; steward, Henry, 83; Adam de, 80, 81; Sir Adam de, 70, 115; Chris., esq., 24; Sir Gilbert de, 150; Henry de, 41; Jane, wife of Lawrence, 45ⁿ; Joan, dau. of Will. de, 139ⁿ; John de, 41, 83, 199; Lawrence, 45; Roger, son of Adam de, 69; Ric., 24; Roger de, 2, 68; Thos., 9, 45ⁿ; Will., 45ⁿ; Will. de, 70; Will. de, clk., 202.
 Priestley, Preesteleye, Preistley, Presteleye, Prestley, Prestleye, Rob. de, 12, 13, 23; Rob., 157, 159; Rob. (Baitinges), 116; Will., 143; Will. de, 215.
 Proctor, John (Cowpercote), 45, 72; Thos. (Cowpercote), 45, 71; Thos. (Frerehead), Thos. (Healey), 44.
 Proudfoot, Prudfoot, Walter, 38²; Will., Agnes, his wife, 39.
 Prynce, William, 43².
 Puddles, the, 101.
 Pudsey, Puddesay, Pudesay, Pudsay, 35, 95ⁿ, 139; Bernard de, 139; Sir John, knt., 44, 142; Sir John de, knt., 44; Rob., son of Simon de, Will., son of John de, 139.
 Pul, Pull, Rob. de, 80, 88.
 Pullan, John, esq., 122.
 Purprise, 116.
 Purslowe, Adam, 209.
 Purston Jaglin, Preston Jakelyn, 139.
 Psychhille, 65.
 Pycot, Picote, Pykot, brother Gilbert, 193; Henry, 55.
 Pye, Henry, 181.
 Pyghtynges, le, 103.
 Pykenot, Robert, 1.
 Pymond, Richard, 178.
 Pymusgarthe, 3.
 Pynchewar, Rob., 64.
 Pynder, Will., 64.
 Pypperode, 129.
 Quarelle, le, 104.
 Quarmby, Quarnby, Qwarneby, Quernebe, Querneby, Quernebye, Qwarmbye, Qwerneby, 12, 59, 126, 140, 141; Henry the miller of, 140; Joan, dau. of Will. de, 140; Joan widow of Will., John, 139; John de, John son of John de, 73; Will. de, 66, 140.
 Quelldric, Thos. de, 131.
 Quency, Roger de, earl of Winchester, 68.
 Quincy de Bramton, 36.
 Quixley, Quixlay, John de, 3; Will. de, bailiff of York, 216.
 Qwallay, Henry de, 190.
 Radcliff, Radclyfe, Sir George, Lady, Thos., 168; Will., 117.
 Ragged, Thos. le, 153.
 Ragnar Belet, 97.
 Rainville, Adam de, 108.
 Rakes, The, 114.
 Ralph, Alex. son of, 198; Ricar son of, 143; Theophania, wife of Ralph son of, 102ⁿ; Thos. son of, 160.
 Ramsden, Ramesden, Romsden, Geoffrey, Gofferay (Barksay), 18³; Gilbert, 13; John, 17-19; John (Barsay), 19; John (Booth), 23; John junior, John senior, 21; John, son of Thos., 18; Lyonerd, 158; Margaret, 31²; Rob. (Rastrick), 53; Thos., 13; Thos. (High Trees), 17; Will. (Longley), 121.
 Rande, Robert, 196ⁿ.
 Ranulph, Henry son of, 193ⁿ.
 Raper, Roger, 141.
 Rased, John le, 7².
 Raskel, Will. de, 207.
 Rastrick, Rastric, Rastricke, 53, 74, 121; Hugh de, 11, 107; Roger de, 10.
 Rastwold, Ric., 191.
 Rauf Hoxgang, 44.
 Ravennest tree, 54.
 Ravenfield, Ranfeld, 74.
 Ravenswath, Raveneswath, 193, 210.
 Rawcliffe, John, 41.
 Rawdon, John, 109; Ric., 3.

- Rawe Roides, 107.
 Rawensknolle, 59.
 Rawnsley, Raunesley, George, 31;
 Henry, 28; John, 179.
 Rawroyd, Rawrode, 156.
 Rawson, Rauson, Rawsone, Will.,
 4, 50, 85, 85*n*, 95.
 Rawthemel, Rob., 44, 45.
 Raygate, Sir John de, 82; Will. de,
 2, 49, 169.
 Rayke, Lancelot, 67.
 Rayner, Rainer, Raner, Reiner,
 Reyner, 47; de Estune, 48; Edmund
 (Norland), son of Edmund, 125;
 Eliz., wife of Edmund, 126*n*;
 Frauncis, 72; George, 17, 148;
 Humfrey, 72; Joan, dau. of Will.,
 32; Marmaduke, 10; Rob., 62;
 Thos., 18, 59; Will., 13; Will.
 (Liversedge), 10, 32, 59; Will.
 son of Will., 16.
 Raysebeck', Rob. de, bailiff of York,
 187.
 Reade, Rede, Anne, dau. of Thos.,
 219*n*; Sir John, 204.
Reckans, 220.
 Rede—*see* Reade.
 Redimire, 82².
 Reding, brother Will., master of
 Mount St. John, 193.
 Redman, Redmayne, Francis, son
 of John (Thornton Hall), Mar-
 garet, his wife, 19, 20.
 Redmershil, John de, 105.
 Rednesse, Will. de, bailiff of York,
 216.
 Reeve, Prepositus, Rob. son of the,
 131; Will. the, 211.
 Reinigtun—*see* Reynton.
 Rellett, Thos., 34.
 Renles, 77.
 Renye, Edward, Gilbert, Roger,
 146.
 Rerisby, Rerisbye, Sir Adam de,
 knt., 110; Joan, sister of Thos.,
 24*n*; Thos., esq., 114; Thos. son
 of Ralph, 24.
 Revetour, Will., 84.
 Reville, Will., 57.
 Reyner, Reiner—*see* Rayner.
 Reynton, Reinigtun, Adam de, 212;
 Hugh the White of, 63.
 Rhodes, Rhoades, Agnes, Ephraim,
 9; Henry, 168; John (Flockton),
 95—*see also* Rodes.
 Ribchester, 193.
 Ribstan, Henry de, 3.
 Ricar, son of Ralph, 143.
 Ricard, Agnes, Alex., 118*n*.
 Richard, Adam son of, 6; Hugh
 son of, 132²; John son of, 118;
 Ric. son of, 5; Rob. son of, 107.
 Richardrode, 11, 143.
 Richardson, Richerdson, Rycherd-
 son, John (Lasingcroft), 160;
 Ric., 148; Rob., chaplain, 156;
 Will., 86*n*.
 Riche, Martha, dau., Martha, wife
 of Elkanah, 90*n*.
 Richilda, Fraunceys, 108.
 Richmond, Richemund, 141, 142,
 211; burgesses, 141; constable,
 Roald, 56; rector of St. Mary's,
 Mr. Roger de Eston, 187*n*; Peter
 de, 101; Ric. de, 104.
 Richolda del Hille, 131.
 Ricolf de Galmetun, 58.
 Ridgat, the Ridegate, 89, 117.
 Ridge, Edward, 74*n*.
 Ridsdale, Lawrence, 200.
 Ric., Sir Will. de, 131.
 Rievaulx, Rievalle, monks of, 77-
 83, 123; Adam de, 81.
 Rig, 126.
 Rikhalle, John de, Sir John de, 186.
 Riley, Rilay, Ryley, John, 117;
 Thos., 53, 179.
 Rilston, Relyston, Rileston, Rilles-
 ton, Ryleston, Rylleston, 34;
 Eustace de, 38, 43; John de, 154;
 Will. de, 43³, 206.
 Rimington, Rymington, 197*n*; Will.
 de, 40, 41.
 Riparia, Ric. de, 59, 81.
 Ripley, Rippelay, Ripplay, 142,
 143; rector, Mr. Rob. de Thwenge,
 142; Edmund, 209³; John, 208,
 209³; John son of Will. le Potter,
 Godit, his wife, 142; Maude, his
 wife, 143.
 Rippelayhoulecotes, 143.
 Ripon, Rippon, 28, 180, 199, 203*n*;
 Holy Cross Fair, 160; chapter of
 St. Wilfrid, 205; bailiff, Roger
 Goldestan, 205; Will. de Thorne-
 ton, 160; Agatha, dau. of Nich.
 son of Patrick de, 160; Rob. de,
 sensechal of the archb. of York,
 42.
 Ripponden, Rybunden, chapel,
 water, minister, Thos. Seed, 21.
 Rischeton, Adam de, serjeant of
 Parlington, 131.
 Rise, Will. de, Alice, his wife, 143.
 Rishworth, Rischeworthe, Rishe-
 worth, Rissheuorth, Risshe-
 worth, Rissuorth, Rissworth, Rushe-
 worth, Russhwurthe, Ryshe-
 worht, Ryshe-
 worth, Ryssewrthe,
 Rysshworth, 17, 20, 23, 74, 125,

- 126, 143; Booth, Boythe, 23; Heigh-Howse, 23; High Moss, 23*n*; arms, 227*n*; pedigree, 226-228; Agnes, wife of John (Cowling), 50; Alex., gent., 45; Alex. (Heath), 54; Alex., son of John, 53, 85², 95, 151*n*, 152; Beatrice, wife of Alex., 151*n*; Bryan, son of John, 151*n*; Christopher, 52; Eliz., dau. of John (Coley), 86; Ellen, dau. of Henry de, 19*n*; Francis, son of John, 151*n*; Grace, wife of Alex. de, 85, 95; Helen, wife of Nich. de, 89; Henry de, 11², 19*n*, 89, 125, 129, 150; Henry de (Hipperholme), 89; Henry de, forester of Hipperholme, 226; Henry, son of Henry (Coley), 89; Humphrey, 52; Isabel, dau. of Henry de, 19*n*; John, 65; John, esq., 84, 95; John (the Buttes), 86; John (Coley), 50, 51, 85, 86, 151, 152; inq. p.m., 52; John (Cowling), 50, 51; John (Haworth), 150; John (Kinsley), 151; John (Milnhill), 85; John (Stanrode), 54; John, son of Alex., 52, 53; John, son of John (Kinsley), 152*n*; Margery, wife of Henry de, 19*n*; Nicholas, brother of Henry de, 89; Rob., son of John (Coley), 152; Rob., son of John (Kinsley), 151*n*; Thos., son of John (Coley), 152.
- Riston, Long, 143.
- Roais de Villi, 153; wife of Hugh son of Walter, 152.
- Roberd, Thos., 165.
- Robert, Adam son of, 58, 152; John son of, 105; Ralph son of, 205; Rob. son of, 124; Simon son of, 109; Will. son of, 128.
- Robertes, Will., 52.
- Robinson, Robynson, Frances junior, Frances senior, 221; John, 169; John (Bradford), 52; John (Scruton), 148; Michael, 100; Thos. (Scruton), 148; *alias* Symson, Rob., dean of Darlington, 203.
- Robuck, Robucke, Eliz., 94; Thos., son of Elyas, 165.
- Rocelyn, Rosseleyn, Rosselyn, arms, monsire, Wylyam, 147*n*; Will., 147.
- Rochale—*see* Ruhale.
- Rochdale arms, 120*n*.
- Roche, The, Roch, Rupe, 65²; abbot of St. Mary, 58; Simon de, 70.
- Rockley, Rockelay, Rockeley, Rocklaie, Rocklay, Rokelay, Rokelay, Roklay, Rokley, 143-146; Hall *alias* Old Hall, 146, 185; manor, 144², 145; Roum, 183; -stubbing, 183; Agnes, widow of Peter de, 144; Alice, dau. of Peter de, 145, 184; Emma, wife of Will. de, 183, 184; Henry de, 63², 144, 183, 184³; Henry, son of Ric., 184; John de, 184²; Peter, Piers de, 145; Peter, son of Will. de, 143, 183, 184; Ric. de, 143*n*, 183, 184; Ric., brother of Henry de, 144, 183; Ric., heir of Henry de, 184; Rob. de, 144*n*, 146, 184; Rob., esq., 146; Sir Rob. de, knt., 145, 146, 191; Will., 146.
- Roddeley, Edward, 86.
- Rodes, Roades, Rode, Rodys, Roodes, Agnes dau. of Will., 121; Alex. de, 73; Edward, 86; Eliz., dau. of Sir Francis, 32*n*; Helias de, 133; Henry (Mirfield), 94; John del, 88; Judith, dau. of Thos. (Flockton), 93*n*; Martha, wife of Ric. (Great Houghton), 90*n*; Ralph del, 69; Ric. de, 69, 154; Rob., 87, 100; Roger del, 88; Will., 121², 122*n*;—*see also* Rhodes.
- Roger, Henry brother of, 153; Thos. son of, 89.
- Rogerflat, Estdayl of, 102.
- Rogerson, Thos., town-clerk of York, 210.
- Rogges, 152.
- Roinesten, John de, 12.
- Rokeby, Rookby, Rookbye, Dorothy, 113*n*; Eliz., 113; Rob., 219.
- Rokes,—*see* Rookes.
- Rolleston, Roldeston, 144, 145.
- Romanby, Romondby, 146; arms, 146*n*; John de, 146; Katherine, his wife, 146*n*; Will., 146*n*.
- Romsden—*see* Ramsden.
- Roneaud, Anthony, 37*n*.
- Rongton—*see* Rounton.
- Rookes, Rokes, John, 89; Ric., 50, 51².
- Roos, Ros, arms, crest, 136*n*; Will. de, 207; Will. de, lord of Hame-lak and Beauuer, 135.
- Roper, John, 95.
- Ros—*see* Roos.
- Rose, John, 66.
- Roseles, Sir Will. de, knt., 105.
- Rossiter, George, 178.

- Roston, Roustone, Roestone, Thos.,
 Walter de, 72;—*see also* Royston.
 Rothwell, Rowelle, 68; parson,
 Henry, 58.
 Rouceby, Henry de, 127.
 Roucliff, Rob. de, knt., 123.
 Rouden, Ric. de, 35.
 Rouen, archbishop and chapter,
 101.
 Roumel, Ric. de, 124.
 Roundhawe, 25.
 Rounton, Rongton, Rounton,
 Rungeton, 105; Est, 98, 99;
 West, 98*n*, 99, 100²; rector,
 Thos. Bowes, 99.
 Rountre, Raffe, 139*n*.
 Rouston—*see* Royston.
 Routh, Peter de, Eliz., his wife, 146.
 Roweker, 180.
 Rowelle—*see* Rothwell.
 Rowley, Roeley, Rowlay, Ric., 112;
 Roger, 111, 112².
 Rowston—*see* Royston.
 Royd, Royde, Jas. (Banket House),
 126; John (Brownhill), 20, 21.
 Roydhouse, Agnes, widow of John,
 6.
 Royds, Roydes, Hall, Rodehall, 51²;
 Moor, 28; Rowland, 33.
 Royston, Roreston, Roston, Rous-
 ton, Rowston, 46, 47², 144, 145,
 183; parson, John Tyrel, 79;
 Alan de, John de, 79; John, son
 of Will. son of Thos. de, Will. son
 of Thos. de, 47;—*see also* Roston.
 Ruchale—*see* Ruhale.
 Rudestane, Thos., 84.
 Ruddlesden, Peter, Will., 9.
 Rudyarde, John, 209.
 Ruffus, Alex., Tunniok, his wife,
 212.
 Ruhale, Rochale, Ruchale, Bene-
 dict de, 215; Ralf de, 10; Ralf,
 son of Ralf de, 9.
 Rumbles Moor, Rumblesmor, 80*n*,
 83.
 Rungeton—*see* Rounton.
 Runting, The, 128.
 Rupe—*see* Roche.
 Rushworth—*see* Rishworth.
 Ruskington, Riskinton, 143*n*.
 Russell, Russel, Henry, 40²; Rob.,
 212; Will., 65; Sir Will., knt.
 and bart., 100.
 Russet de Thornton, 171.
 Rutherford, 185.
 Ruton, Matt. de, Sir Matt. de, 143.
 Rybunden—*see* Ripponden.
 Rycroft, le Nether, 127.
 Rydale, Henry de, 215.
 Rydyngge, Lower, 31.
 Rydynges (Woolley), 182.
 Ryllington, Will. de, 195.
 Rynevile, Alan de, 39.
 Ryver, Ryvere, John de la, 123;
 Rob. de la, Walter de la, 211.
 Ryvers, Sir Thos. de, knt., 123.
 Ryville, Rob., 49; Will. de, 153.
 Sabina de Mirfeld, 117-119.
 Sacard, Will., 131.
 Sacrofonte—*see* Holywell.
 Sadelhowe, 163.
 S. Albino, Edmund de, 48.
 St. Davids, bishop of, Thos. Becke,
 170.
 S. Dionisio, Will. de, 201.
 S. Edmundo, Will. de, 218.
 S. Philiberto, Alice, dau. of John de,
 Hugh de, 48.
 St. Quintin, S. Quintino, Anselm
 de, 36; Sir Thos. de, knt., 204;
 Sir Will. de, 197.
 Sainpol, Will. de, 14³.
 Salcock, Salchok, Salecoc, Salkoc,
 Dyonis, dau. of Thos. de, 98;
 Thos., 133; Thos. de, 98; Walter
 de, 83, 98²; Will. de, 83, 98².
 Sale, Rob., 85*n*.
 Salforth, John, 130.
 Salisbury, bishop, Roger, 98; earl,
 Ric. Nevelle, 141.
 Sallay, Salley—*see* Sawley.
 Salmancrosse, 154.
 Salmon, William, 159.
 Salter, William, 141.
 Salters, 100.
 Saltmarsh, Saltmersk, Saltinerssh,
 manor, prebend, 147; arms, 104*n*;
 Eliz., dau. of Thos., 147; Sir
 Peter, 104*n*; Thos., Thos. son of
 Thos., 147; Thos., son of Sir
 Edward de, knt., 104.
 Saltonstall, Will., 151².
 Saltynges, 37.
 Salvin, Salvayn, arms, 123²; lady
 Alice, 84; Sir Amias, 123*n*;
 Sir Anketyn de, knt., Isolda, his
 wife, 122; Sir Gerard, knt., 147,
 171; Nich., son of Anketin, knt.,
 123; Roger, 99; Roger, esq.,
 Thos., 84.
 Sampson, Adam son of Will., 107;
 Alan, 216; Henry, 2²; Will., 5.
 Sancton, Santhon, Alex. de, 200;
 Sir Alex. de, 201.
 Sandal, Sandall (Wakefield), 94;
 Kirk parson W. 36.
 Sandeford, Isabella, dau. of Ralph, 95.

- Sandes, Henry del, 47.
 Sarcroft, 182.
 Sarra de Calthorn, 48.
 Sarte, Hugh del, Rob. the clerk de la, 106.
 Saucemare, Sausmar, Sawsemers' land, 8; John, Thos., 8; Will. de, Giliana, his wife, 6.
 Saunders, Thomas, 76.
 Saunderson, Beatrix, Will., 6.
 Sausemaker, Geoffrey, 141.
 Savile, Saivell, Saivill, Savelle, Savill, Savyle, Sayvell, Sayvelle, Sayvil, Sayvile, Sayvill, Sayville, Sayvyle, Sayvyll, Sceavyle, arms 11*n*; Howley and Lupset, 227*n*; Agnes, dau. of Nich. (Newhall), 117*n*; Alice, wife of Henry (Copley), Anna, wife of Thos. (Copley), 158*n*; Anne, dau. of Sir John, 61; Baldewin de, 125; dame Eliz., 61; Ellen, wife of Henry (Copley), 11*n*; Fr., 61; Frances, wife of Thos. (Copley), 11*n*; George, 61; George (Wakefield), 178, 179; Henry, esq., 84, 95; Henry, esq., son of Sir John, 192; Henry (Bradley), 19, 53, 141, 158; Henry (Copley) 11, 112², 156*n*, 158², 191; Henry (Newhall), 17; Henry (Thornhill), 11*n*; Sir Henry, knt., 150, 158; Sir Henry, provost of Eton, 19*n*; Henry de, 172; James, 85*n*; John, 57; John (Over Bradley), 159; John (Fixby), 16; John younger (Holywell), 13; John, esq., 73, 112, 177; John, son of Henry, 31; John, son of Sir John, 60, 61, 157; John de, 19*n*; Sir John, knt., 14, 65, 66, 89, 112, 129; Sir John, Baron of the Exchequer, 19*n*; Sir John de, knt., 111, 120, 140; Katherine, dau. of Sir John, 60, 61; Margaret wife of George, 179; Margery, wife of John de, 19*n*; Nich., 13, 14, 182*n*; Nich. (Newhall), 151, 157; Rob., esq., 75; Rob. (Halifax), 49; Thos., 87; Thos. junior, 18; Thos. (Copley), 11*n*, 158, 159; Thos. (Elland), 53, 143; Thos. (Exley), 17, 18; Thos. (Hullenedge), 156; Thos. (Lupsett), son of Sir John, 60, 61; Thos., son of Henry (Copley), 192; Thos., esq., 74; Thos. de, 60², 63², 117, 144, 184; Will., 22, 85*n*.
 Sawley, Sallay, Salleia, Salley, 147; Stephen, abbot of, 80; monks of St. Mary, 97; Roger, son of David de, 161; Will., 112².
 Saxton, 57, 71, 108; Henry, clk., 114.
 Sayer, Eliz., dau. of John, 208.
 Sayntte Elyne Howse, 174.
 Sayntour, John, Richard, Roger, 172.
Scalaria, 2.
 Scales, Escals, Scalis, Henry de, 128; Ric. de, 109, 128, 206; Rob. de, 207; Will. de, 128.
 Scamenden, 156.
 Scampston, 171.
 Scarburgh, Scardeburgh, Scartheburg, 127; burgess, Reginald the miller, 127; John, 154; John de, 43²; Nich. de, 197.
 Scaresbreck, Alan de, 165.
 Scargill, Scaregile, Scargil, Schargill, Skargyll, Henry, John (Roche), Margaret, Rob., Thos., 65; Sir Warin de, knt., 115, 212; Will. (Thorpe), 65; Will., esq., 74, 112²; Sir Will. de, knt., 2, 169.
 Scarre, Will., 148.
 Scauceby, Scaucebi, Scouceby, Alex. de, 109; Hugh de, 153; Thos., 188, 194.
 Sceayvile—*see* Savile.
 Schall', Scayl, Schail, Peter, 131⁴.
 Schage—*see* Shaw.
 Schayekerre, le, 133.
 Schelfflaya—*see* Shelley.
 Schepeker, Will. de, 6.
 Scherburne, John de, 169.
 Schercrofte, Robert, 109.
 Scherman, Symon le, 215.
 Schires, Thos. del, Edelina, his wife, 202.
 Scholey, Thomas, 61.
 Schyleford, 27.
 Scipwid, Will. son of Osbert de, Reginald, his brother, 101.
 Sciren, Schiren, John de, 200; Thos. de, 72.
 Scolecrofte, 72.
 Scoles, Scolys, 183; John de, 140.
 Scolfeld, William, 23.
 Scorbrough, Scorburch, 56; manor, 135*n*; Henry de, 135*n*.
 Scorby, Scorreby, Henry de, 186, 187; Nich. de, 186; Walter de, 215.
 Scorthgate, le, 127.
 Scotherskelf, Alan de, 216.
 Scott, Scot, Skotte, arms, 88*n*; Adam, 139; Anthony, 72; Henry, 35; John, vicar of Bilton, 28; John (Calverley), *115; John

- (Halghton), 88*n*; John (Newton), 57, 196; John (Wakefield), 94, 94*n*; Jursella, Jursole, wife of Roger (Calverley), 88, 106; Rob., 110; Rob. le (Owston), 153; Roger le, 108; Will., 57, 198; Will. (Newton), 6.
- Scrope, Lescrop, Scroppe, Geoffrey le, knt., 41; Sir Henry le, knt., 42; brother Rob., 162; Thos. son of Roger, lord of Bolton, 66.
- Scruton, Scurueton, 148; John, 148; Will. de, 169; Sir Will., 146.
- Scurs, Scures, Walter de, 81; Sir Will. de, knt., 143.
- Seaman, Mary, wife of John, 96.
- Seamer, Semer, in-Cleveland, 136*n*; Laurence de, 135.
- Secroft, 69.
- Sedbergh, Sadberge, Sedebergh in Lonesdale, 194, 210; chaplain, John de Midelton, 211; Will. of the Bridge of, Will., son of Gilbert the cellarer of, 194.
- Sedbury, 214*n*, 218*n*.
- Sedolles, Thomas, 172.
- Seed, Sede, Seede, Thos., minister of Ripponden, 21; Will., 33².
- Segrave, Nich. de, 43.
- Seham, Roger de, 110.
- Seintebarbe, Jordan, 34.
- Selby, Celeby, Selebi, Seleby, Ric., abbot, 70; monks, 5*n*; Ellen, wife of Thos. de, 205; John de, 38; Peter, son of John de, 139²; Roger de, 123; Thos. de, 205.
- Selda, Will. de, Rose, his wife, 108.
- Selfuelay—*see* Shelley.
- Selion, 7*n*.
- Senior, Thomas, 94.
- Senis, James, 91.
- Serjaunt, Rob. le, 160.
- Serlo, John son of, 200.
- Seton, Adam de, 133*n*; Sir Adam de, 108; Thos., 136.
- Settecop, 211.
- Settrington, Cettryngton, 25.
- Setyll, 44.
- Seueker, 164.
- Seunard de Gemling, 72.
- Seurme, Edmund, 45.
- Sexhow, Saxhow, Sexhou, 134, 135.
- Seyville—*see* Savile.
- Shagh—*see* Shaw.
- Sharleston, 94.
- Sharpe, Scharpe, Sherpe, Chris., 52, 85, 95; John, 204; Thos., son of John, 106.
- Sharrowe, Scharowe, Scharrowe, Sharow, Agnes, wife of John de, 202*n*, 203; John de, 202, 203; Will., rector of Guiseley, 203*n*; *alias* Freman, Joan, 203*n*.
- Shavell Cross Hall, 85*n*.
- Shaw, Schage, Shagh, Shaye, Dorothy, wife of George, 92; James, 13; Ric., 125; Rob., 86*n*; Roger, 152; Will. (Gledholt), 156.
- Shefelde, Schefeld, John de, 120; Ric., 152.
- Shelf, Scelf, Schelf, Schelff, Shelff, 50, 51², 52, 74, 84-86, 150-152; le knol, mere, 150; miln, 53.
- Shelito, Will., 57.
- Shelley, Schelfflaya, Schelley, Selesai, Selfeleia, Selfuelay, Shellay, 93*n*; Henry de, 71; Henry, son of Rob. de, 58, 58*n*; John, 96, 111; Rob. de, 171.
- Sheparde, Nicholas, 116.
- Shepley—*see* Shipley.
- Sherwod, John de, 180.
- Shibden, Shipden, 87, 91*n*, 93*n*; Hall, 74*n*, 227, 228; Hyngand-rode, 129*n*; Miln, 53, Over-, 127.
- Shipley, Scippeleia, Shepelay, Shepley, 77, 93*n*; Edward, 122²; Matt. de, 171; Will., 62.
- Shippyn, 25.
- Shirburne - in - Elmet, Siriburne, Skiriburne, 71; Osbert de, 152; Osbert, the clerk of, 153; Will. de, 171.
- Shirwynd, John, 207.
- Shitlington, Schelinton, Scyttlington, Sitlington, 79*n*, 115.
- Shoreswod, Will., 172.
- Short, Henry, 2.
- Shortyng, John, 47.
- Shotelworth, Elias de, 172.
- Sibil, Henry son of, 107.
- Siddall (Halifax), Syfdhill, 27, 116.
- Sifrod, Syfrodde, 16.
- Sigercrofte, 11.
- Sigeston, John, son of John de, 98.
- Sigillo, Simon de, 35.
- Sike, le syk, 132.
- Silkeston, Osbert, parson of, 70.
- Sill, Mr. Josiah, 168.
- Silton, Oliver de, 102; Ralph de, 104.
- Silver, Lucas, 48, 77.
- Silvota, 35.
- Simon, John son of, 163.
- Simonesflat, 170.
- Sinderby, 66.
- Singelton, Gilbert de, Cecily, his wife, 163.
- Siniwin, Will., 183.
- Siriburne—*see* Shirburne.

- Sirid the widow, 198.
 Sisson, Cisson, John, 152ⁿ; Rob., 109; Will., 108, 109, 160.
 Siward son of Ukke, 34; Ralph son of, Moyses his son, 35.
 Siwat, 47.
 Skakeden, Henry, 2.
 Skaletton, Ric. de, 134.
 Skate, Walter, 161.
 Skelbrook, Scalebroc, 152.
 Skeldergate, Will. the clerk of, 216; *see also* York.
 Skellow, Skelhale, 513.
 Skelmanthorpe, Skelmarthorpe, Skelmeret', Skelmeretorp, Skelmert', Skelmerthorp, 153, 154; Diana, dau. of Thos. de, 190; Maude, the widow of, Paulin de, 153.
 Skelton-in-Cleveland, 154, 218ⁿ; by Houedene, 147; (Leeds), 6; Gilbert, 71; John, son of Alex. de, 83; Thos. de, chaplain, 217; Thos., son of Rob. de, 205; Will. son of John de, 83.
 Skewsbye, 179.
 Skipene, Alan de, 70.
 Skipton-in-Craven, Sciptun, 34, 40, 154, 211, 212; Castle, 53, 154, 169; honour, 34; king's court, 169, 170; manor, 34; lord of castle, 34; constable, Will. the Englishman, 43; John Symson, 38; Baldewyn de, 213; Everard de, 215; Fromund de, 63; John, 204; John son of Rob. de, John son of Walter de, 38; Ric. de, 34; Thos., 148; Will., son of Rob. de, 38, 39; Will. de, 39, 40²; Will. son of Will. de, 40.
 Skircoat, Skircot, Skircott, 31, 74, 192.
 Skiriburne—*see* Skirburne.
 Skytholme, 114.
 Slater, Sclater, John, 76; Ric., 172.
 Slathorn riddinges, 180.
 Sloppes, 178ⁿ.
 Slyngesby, Will., 105.
 Smale Eng', le, 180.
 Smallees, Smallies, 19².
 Smaukes, Thos. son of Geoffrey de, 162².
 Smaws, Smaues, Smauys, Smavs, Smawes, 154, 155, 163; Thos. de, 163².
 Smeaton, Smetheton, Smeton (N. R.), 209; (W.R.), 159; Alan, son of Rann' de, 153; Alan son of Rob. de, 58; Rob., Thos., 207.
 Smethelay, Smytheley, Henry de, 183; Isabel, dau. of Ric. de, 64.
 Smetheman, 151.
 Smith, Smithe, Smyth, Smythe, Frauncis (Heath), 87; George, 114; Gilbert (Elland), 157; Henry (Elland), 32; John, 204; John (Burnby), 86ⁿ; John junior, John senior (Richmond), 141; John (Scruton), 148²; Ralph the, 97; Ric., 86ⁿ; Rob. (Scruton), 148²; Thos., 166; Thos. the, 155, 172; Thos. (Aberford), 4; Thos. (Wakefield), 30; Thos. (Wragby), 152; Will. (Manningham), 52, 95; Will. the, 160; Will., chaplain, 111, 112.
 Smythes, Smythis, Jas., 86; Thos., 95².
 Smitheton—*see* Smeaton.
 Smythson, John, 57.
 Smithy Place, 167².
 Snaith, Snayth, Adam le Taylur of, 10; Alex. de, chaplain, 9; Thos. the clerk of, 9.
 Snape, Peter de, abbot of Jervaulx, 141.
 Snawdon, Robert, 208.
 Snawlee, 141.
 Snawsell, Will., 203.
 Snell, John, 54; Will. (Leeds), 196.
 Sneton, parson of, John Postgate, 219.
 Snodenhille, John son of John de, John son of Matt. de, 96.
 Sockburn, 207.
 Sole, Ric., 20.
 Somerclouch, 90.
 Somerfeild, 210.
 Somers, Alice wife of Thos., Joshua, Ric., Thos., 92.
 Somerset, Will. de, 195.
 Sonier, Sonyer, John, 121ⁿ, 122ⁿ; Thos., 122ⁿ.
 Sopworth, 123.
 Sothill, Sotehill, Sothill, Sothull, Suthill, Suthyll, Sutyll, 88; brook, 26; mylndame, 27; Henry, 191; Henry de, 8, 88; Henry de, knt., 111; John de, 8; Sir John de, knt., 171; Will. de, 115.
 Sourland, Surelandis, 139, 180.
 Sourmyre, 67.
 Souter, John, 69;—*see also* Cobbler.
 Soutgate, 102.
 Southey, 17.
 Soutkelde, 102.
 Sowden, Thomas, 86.
 Sowerby, Sourby, Sourebi, (Halifax), 74; greaveship, 117; Oak

- in, 22ⁿ; Smallees, 19², 21;
 curate, Adam Morres, 21;
 (Thirsk), 65ⁿ; (Kirkby Sigston),
 99; Walter de, 59.
 Sowood, Sowode, Sowodes, 151,
 157; Thos. de, 151.
 Soyland, Soland, Soolande, 17, 20,
 21, 74.
 Sozteseils, 102.
 Spaldyngton, 147.
 Spaygne, Yspanea, Ralph de,
 Walter de, 55.
 Speght, Cecily, widow of Will., 73.
 Speke, Speake, Thos, 86, 152.
 Spen, Thos. del, 88.
 Spence, Joan, 142; John, 210.
 Spencer, Nich. son of Roger, 180;
see also Despenser.
 Spengrave, Adam de, 217.
 Sperlynge, Ric., 72.
 Spetune, Gilebert de, Peter de, 48.
 Spicer, Specer, Speciarius, John,
 141; John le, mayor of York,
 215.
 Spickefoccroft, 63.
 Spinis, Ric. de, 130.
 Spiny, John, 168.
 Spofford, the court of, 130.
 Spondon; Sir Geoffrey de, 214.
 Sprigonell, Sprygonell, Alice dau.
 of Adam, Margaret, his wife, 182;
 John, 56.
Springes, Spryng, 17, 23, 148ⁿ,
 151.
 Sproxton, Robert de, 49.
Spruce leather, 45ⁿ.
 Spygfatcroft, 64.
 Spytilcroft, 182.
 Stainborough, Stainburg, Stain-
 burgh, Staynbur', Staynburg',
 Staynburgh, Steinborn, Stein-
 burg, 81, 144, 155, 184; Hall,
 146; manor, 145ⁿ; parson, John,
 80; arms, 144ⁿ; Adam de, 63,
 144, 183, 184; Hugh de, 63, 144,
 155, 184; Amice, wife of Hugh
 de, 155; Peter de, Peter son of
 Rob. de, Peter del Grene of,
 184.
 Staincroft, 139.
 Stainesby, Staynsby, 134-137.
 Stainfeld (Lincoln), Stansfeld, 145.
 Stainford, Stayneford, Staynforth,
 83, 131; Beatrice de, 42; Rob.
 de, 195.
 Stainfordegappe, Staynfordgappe,
 1, 2.
 Stainland, Staineland, Stanland,
 Staneland, Staynland, 14, 16, 17,
 73, 74, 126, 140, 155-159, 192;
 chapel of St. Helen, 156ⁿ; Henry
 Gallicus of, 11; Juliana, relict of
 Henry the smith of, 155; John
 son of Will. de, Will. son of
 Maude de, 156.
 Stainreis, le, 124.
 Stainton, Staynton, Steinton, Eliz.
 wife of Thos., 182; Godfrey de,
 48²; Henry son of Thos., 182;
 Hugh son of Isabel de, 144ⁿ;
 Isabel de, 144ⁿ, 190; Isabel, dau.
 of Isabel de, 144ⁿ; John de, 68;
 John, son of Thos., Ric. son of
 John, Rob. son of John, 182; Sir
 Rob. de, knt., 144; Roger son of
 Isabel de, 144ⁿ; Thos., 182;
 Will. son of John, Will. son of
 Thos., 182; Will. de (Hakin-
 thorp), Sir Will. de, parson of
 Penistone, 144.
 Stanbury (Haworth), 81ⁿ.
 Stancke Close, 100.
 Standen, John de, Thos. de, 172.
 Stanington, Ingelram de, 181.
 Stanrode, 54.
 Stansfeld, 156ⁿ; Chris., Peter, 156;
 John, 95.
 Stanyngden, 22.
 Stanynis', le, 7.
 Stapleton, Stapelton, Bryan, knt.,
 49; Hugh de, 79; Sir Nich. de,
 123; Rob. de, 58, 68, 198; Sir
 Rob. de, 35, 70, 104; Will. de,
 108.
 Starelton, Rob. de, 198.
 Staveley, Stavelay, Staveleye,
 Henry de, 211ⁿ; Henry son of
 Andrew de, 211; John son of Alan
 de, 212; Rob. de, 216; Thos. son
 of Henry de, 211ⁿ; Walter, son
 of Rob. de, 216.
 Staxton, John de, 130.
 Stayngrave, Will. de, 68.
 Staynhill, 196.
 Staynsecar, 219.
 Steade, Stede, Steid, 42; Agnes,
 128; Henry son of Jordan del,
 Isaac del, Jordan del, 42; Jennet
 wife of Ric., 32; Rob. (Barkis-
 land), 23.
 Stedlandis, 124.
 Steel Lane, 12ⁿ.
 Steere, Raphe, 139ⁿ.
 Stelerode, 12.
 Stempe, John, 76.
 Stephen *alias* Mallom, Will., Joan,
 his wife, 211.
 Steresby, Stersebi, Henry de, bailiff
 of York, 187; Liolf de, 211.
 Sterton, 4.

- Stevincroft, 89.
 Stevynson, Anthony, 148; Will. (Chevet), 56.
 Steward, Dispensator, Henry the, 126;—*see also* Dispenser.
 Stillyngton, Rob., clk., 5.
 Stiuel, Ralph, 101.
 Stiueton, Adam de, Hugh de, Rob. de, 79; Hel... de, 82; Ric. de, knt., 155.
 Stock, Stok (Bracewell), 34; John del, 12; Sir Walter de, mayor of York, 216.
 Stockeld, Stokkeld, 130; Reyner de, 155.
 Stockes, Stockys, Stokes, Stokkes, Adam del, 172; John del, John son of John del, 171; Rob. (Mirfield), 120; Rob. de, 120*n*; Thos., 1*n*.
 Stockton, George, 199; Henrie, 200.
 Stodehowe, Robert, 84.
 Stodhathe, Alan de, Hamon de, 56.
 Stodhurde, Alecok, le, 124.
 Stodlay—*see* Studley.
 Stokdale, Stokedayle, John, 148; Will., 52.
 Stokyng, Stokkyng, le, 108, 132.
 Stone, Edward son of John, Katherineine relict of John, 12; Thos. del, 88.
 Stonehouse, Godwin of the, 72.
 Stopham, Rob. de, Hawise, his wife, 42.
 Stortheleye, 179*n*.
 Storthes, Storthis, 162²; Alan de le, 110; John del, 171; Will. del, 111.
 Strangewayes, Straungwys, James, 99; Joan dau. of Rob. (Skelton), 218.
 Stranton, Astolfe, 139*n*.
 Strata, Will. de, 112.
 Street Balke, 114.
 Strelays, Adam, 111.
 Strensall, John de, 123.
 Stretfeld, le, 132.
 Stretton, Stretthon, 34; Elias de, 39²; Thos. de, 131.
 Stringer, Strynger, Roger, 72; Thos. 172.
 Stringlyer, 221.
 Strivington, Will., rector of Broughton, 197*n*.
 Strobe, 220.
 Strylley, arms, 67*n*; Nich. de, 66; Sir Rauf de, 67*n*.
 Stubbs Walden, Stubbyswaldyng, 159.
 Stubbyng, le, 174.
 Stubley, Stublay, 72; John, 72; Thos., 13; Thos. de, 88.
 Stubleyes heirs, 179.
 Studley Royal, Great Stodlay, 65*n*, 159-161; chapel, 160; le Dickes, Dykes, 160, 161; Jordan de, 65; John son of Ralph de, Parnell wife of Will. de, Ric. son of Will. son of Roger de, Thos. son of Gocelin Longus of, Custance his mother, 159.
 Stuteville, Estoteville, Estuteville, Stoteville, arms, 55*n*; lady Joan de, 54, 55; John de, 54; John de, rector of Houwelle, Nich. de, 55; Sir Nich. de, 55*n*; Rob. de, 54², 55², 201; Rob. de junior, Rob. de senior, 55; Rob. de (the Norman), 55*n*; Sir Rob. de, knt., 34, 55; Symon de, 101, 197; Will. de, 34; Will. (de la Marche), 55*n*.
 Stuton, Rob. de, 163.
 Stynt, le, 149.
 Suffolk—*see* Ilketeshale, Mendham.
 Sugget, Edward, 209.
 Sulleg', Bartholomew de, 170.
 Sumuner, Thos. le, Roger, his brother, 201.
 Sunderland, Sonderlande, Sounderland, High, 227; Hugh, 54; John, 51; Ric., 54, 150, 227; Rob., 152.
 Sunygges, Ric. de, 198.
 Surdeval, John, 123.
 Surties, Ralph, clk., 207.
 Sussex, earl of, 75*n*.
 Sutclif, Sutclyff, Rob., 21; Will., 115.
 Sutflat, 197.
 Sutherland, duke of, 135*n*.
 Suthill—*see* Sothill.
 Sutton, Sutton (Brotherton), 57; -on-Derwent, 129; -under-Whitestonecliff, 161; Adam son of Roger de, Hugh de, 153; Sir John de, knt., 55, 103; Rob., 142; Roger de, 153.
 Swain, Swaine, Swayne, 47; Abraham, 33; John, 142; Will., 141.
 Swaldaleheuedes, 197.
 Swale, Svale, Swayle, water of, 62, 149; John, esq., 122.
 Swaldell, Sualedale, John, 142; Thos. de, 77.
 Swan, Will. son of Walter, 29.
 Swanland, 34*n*.
 Swathe, John de, 184²; Symon son of Jordan de, 184.
 Swillington, Sucingtone, Swelington, Swillyngton, Swilyngton, Swinlington, Swinlinton, Swyling-

- ton, 70²; arms, 169*n*; Sir Adam de, 169*n*; Adam, son of Adam de, knt., 169; Hugh de, 108, 169*n*; Sir Hugh de, knt., 1, 125, 132, 169*n*; Rob. de, 35, 169.
- Swinton, Suintona, Swynton (Masham), 212; John de, 160; Ric. de, 212.
- Swyer, Adam, 67; Henry, 71.
- Swynesheued, Roger de, 112.
- Swythynbank, Miles, 142.
- Sydeng', 105.
- Syfdhill—*see* Siddall.
- Sygarida, 153.
- Sykes, Ric., parson of Kirk-Heaton, 167; Ric. (Leeds), gent., 107.
- Sykylboyne*, 158.
- Sympson, Symson, John, constable of Skipton Castle, 38; Ric. (North Oworm), 169; Will. son of John, 67; *alias* Robynson, Rob., dean of Darlington, 203.
- Synderhylls, 51.
- Syningthwaite, Synigthawate, Synigthawyth, nunnery, 28.
- Syssotwodd, 91.
- Tadcaster, Tadcastre, Taddecastre, Tadecastre, Tatecastre, 162-164, 169; bridge, 155; church, 154, 155; Rob. the blacksmith of, 130.
- Tailbous, Will., 137.
- Tailor, Taillour, Taillour, Taiyller, Talaer, Tayler, Tayllour, Taylore, Tayllyour, Adam (Burnby), 86*n*; Agnes wife of John (Garford), 70; Chris. (Scruton), 148; Henry, 181; John, 166; John (Castleford), 82; John (Scruton), 148; John son of Peter (Garford), 70; Michael, 179; Peter (Garford), 70; Ralph (Scruton), 148²; Rob. son of Jordan the, 196*n*; Thos. (Coley), 54; *alias* Clarke, Thos., 148.
- Takelle, John, 55.
- Talbot, Sir Thos., knt., 44.
- Tallybroom, 95.
- Tanchard, George son of Will., Walter son of Herbert, Walter son of Will., Will. son of Herbert, 199.
- Tanfield, Tanefeld, Tanfelde, parson, John de Carthorpe, 195; Elias de, 193.
- Tankerslay, Tankerlaygh, 110; Henry de, 190.
- Tanner, Tanur, Mr. Nich. son of Roger le, 216; Ralph, 48; Will. the, 38.
- Taskar, Rob., 172.
- Taverner, Nich., 187; Rob., 203*n*.
- Tayner, Gilbert, 193.
- Teesdall, . . . , 208; Henry, 206.
- Tempest, Tempeste, crest, 177*n*; Beatrice dau. of Ric., 85, 151*n*; Beatrice wife of Nich., 176*n*; Eliz. wife of Sir Ric., 32*n*; Henry esq., 87; Henry (Broughton), 44, 45; Henry (Tong), 85*n*; Henry son of Stephen, 67; Joan wife of Will., 41; John (Bracewell), 39; Sir John, knt., 41, 44, 86, 172, 173, 197; Katherine, dau. of Roger, 109; Katherine, wife of Roger, 41, 109; Nich. (Bracewell), 176*n*; Nich. (Tong), 85; Ric., 96, 124; Ric. (Bracewell), 176, 176*n*; Ric. (Thornton Hall), 44, 45; Ric. son of Henry, 85*n*; Sir Ric., knt., 41, 44⁴, 154, 161, 177*n*; Sir Ric. (Bowling), knt., 27, 32; Sir Ric. (Bracewell), 85*n*; Rob. (Bracewell), 32*n*; Roger, 39; Roger, esq., 41; Roger (Bracewell), 34; Sir Roger, knt., 37; Roger son of Sir Ric., 44; Stephen son of Henry, 45; Thos., 109, 154; Will., 154; Will. son of Roger, 41.
- Templars, Master of, Imbert de Perant, 162.
- Tesshe, Tristram, 148.
- Teuelby, Will., 171.
- Tharlsthorp, Margaret dau. of Ric. de, 207.
- Theobald, Teobald, 47; de Disceforde, 63.
- Theophania, 102*n*.
- Thewles, Theules, Joan widow of Rob., John, 31; Ric., 31².
- Thirnyng, William, 139.
- Thirsk, Threske, 164, 165.
- Thocotes—*see* Tokotes.
- Thoftmar, 197.
- Tholthorpe, Thoraldthorp, 212.
- Thomas à Becket, martyrdom, 110*n*; Gilbert son of, Floria, his wife, 218; Henry son of, 107; Nich. son of, 218; Ric. son of Rob., Margaret his wife, 115, 116; Ric. son of Roger son of, 112; his arms, 112*n*; Rob. son of, 42; Symonson of, 177.
- Thomlynson, John, 172; Thos., 26*n*, 95; Will., 211.
- Thompson, Thomsone, Tompson, Tomson, Chris., 166; Henrye, 208; John, 148*n*; John (Carlton), 46; John (Rounton), 99²; Ric., 86*n*.

- Thong, Thoung, Thoyng, Thwonge, Twoyng, Brigge, 178²; Upper, 104, 104ⁿ; Nether, 104, 104ⁿ, 165; Rob. de, 165.
- Thorald, Symon, 29.
- Thoresby, Ric. de, 3.
- Thorleby, Will. de, 195.
- Thornbrotes, 161.
- Thornbrough, Thorneburgh, 67.
- Thornecley, Ric. de, 171².
- Thornef, William, 171.
- Thornehou, 154.
- Thorner, Thorneouer, Thornour, 25, 51; Henry the chaplain of, 6; Sir Ric. de, knt., 150.
- Thornhaugh, Barbara, Eliz. wife of John, Barbara, Gertrude, John, Mary, 178ⁿ.
- Thornhill, Thorenhille, Thorinhille, Thornehill, Thornehille, Thornehyll, Thornille, Tornehil, 59, 121, 165-168; Briggs, 94; church, parson's quire, 167; Field, Lees, Lees Hall, 166; parson, 166; rector, Thos. Pek, 66; Brian, 178; Brian de, 106; German de, 97; John, 18; John de, 97, 115, 128, 184, 190; Sir John de, 115; Jordan de, 153; Ric., de, 106; Sir Ric. de, 107, 125²; Simon de, 111; Thos. de, 128.
- Thornton, Thorenton, Thorneton, 196; (Bradforddale), 20, 44, 45, 106², 161; Bridge, on Swale, 196², 202, 212-214, 218ⁿ; Colling, 207; (Coxwold), 212; in-Craven, rector, Henry Matthew, 154; Dale, Thornetone by Pykering, 169-171; Watlas, Watlewes, parson, 183; Avote, wife of Will. son of Stephen de, 134; Cecily dau. of Alan de, 171; Hugh de, 98; John de, 123; Sir Peter de, chaplain, 197ⁿ; Ralph de, clk., 198; Ric. gent., 33; Ric. junior, Ric. senior, 148²; Rob. son of Will. de, 134; Roger de, 106², 130, 190; Russet de, 171; Thos., 11; Thos. de, 108, 125; Walter de, 29; Will., 26ⁿ; Will. de, 123; Will. de, bailiff of Ripon, 160; Will. son of Peter de, 197; Yvo de, 123.
- Thorny, Toreny, Torneye, Torni, Tournay, John, 145ⁿ; Ric., 55, 145; Ric. de, 82, 215.
- Thornyley, 106.
- Thorp, Thorpe, Arch, 168, (Burnsall), 41-45; of the Hill, 9; (Hipperholme), 90ⁿ; (Ripon), 28, 122;
- Perrow, Pirrowe, 169; -le-Street, 84; (Whitkirk), 65; Adam de, 26; Bridgett, 95ⁿ; Daniel (Hopton), 95ⁿ; Daniell (Sharleston), 94; Denis de, 43; Dionisia de, 41; Dorothy, 95ⁿ; Elias de, 44; Sir George de, knt., 48; Henry son of John de, 105; Hugh de, 35; Isabella, 95ⁿ; John de, 125; John son of Thos. de, 90ⁿ; Judith, dau. of Sam., 94; Judith wife of Sam., 93ⁿ, 94; Martha, dau. of Ric., 90ⁿ; Martha dau. of Sam., 95ⁿ; Mary dau. of Ric., 90ⁿ, 95ⁿ; Mary dau. of Sam., 95ⁿ; Mary, widow of Ric., 95ⁿ; Nich. de, 43; Peter de, 3; Ric. (Hopton), 90ⁿ, 91, 92, 93ⁿ, 95ⁿ; Ric. (S. Oworm), 90; Ric. (Shibdeyne), 91ⁿ, 93ⁿ; Ric. (Thornhill Briggs), 94; Ric. son of Sam., 93ⁿ, 94², 95ⁿ; Rob. de (Weighton), 34, 54; Sam. (Hopton Hall), 93; Sam. son of Ric., 94; Sam., son of Sam., 95ⁿ; Thos., chaplain, 217; Thos. de, 90ⁿ; Thos. son of Will. de, 43; Walter de, 48; Will. son of Nich. de, 131.
- Thouelston, Hugh de, 108.
- Threpland, Threpelands, 45; Will., 41.
- Thurcroft (Maltby), Thircroft, 113ⁿ, 114.
- Thurgis, Peter, 197.
- Thurgolande, Thurgarland, Thurgerland, 157; George, 122, 167²; J., 168; John de, 184.
- Thurkaston, 41.
- Thurkilsti, 123.
- Thurleston, Will. de, clk., 133.
- Thurnesco, Tirnescoh, 24; Hugh de, 35.
- Thurstanland, Surftanland, Thorstanland, 171, 172; Elias de, 117, 118; Cecily, his wife, 118.
- Thurstayn, Ric., 48.
- Thursby, George, 142.
- Thwaytes, Will., 169.
- Thwing, Thueng, Thweyng, Thwyng, Tueng, Tuenge, Tweng, parson of, Adam, 126; Cecily dau. of Sir Marm. de, 101; John, 203; John de, 123; Marm. de, 127; Sir Marm. de, knt., 101, 105, 191; Sir Ric. de, knt., 105; Sir Rob. de, rector of Ripley, 142.
- Tibotot, Tipetot, Rob. de, 170².
- Ticheboyacres, 7.
- Tikyll, Tykhill, 52, 53.
- Tilliol, Tylyol, Maude, wife of Rob., 102ⁿ; Sir Rob., knt., 55.

- Tilly, Tilli, John, 115, 120; Otto de, 152, 153; Rob. de, 29, 125; Thos., 129.
 Filwelhille, 7.
 Tilweltoft', 7.
 Tineslowe, Sir Henry de, knt., 109.
 Tiresall, Tirsale, 33²; Hugh de, 139.
 Tirnescoth—*see* Thurnesco.
 Tirrerode, Tyrryeroyd, 17, 19.
 Todeholleyng, 91.
 Toftclive, Adam de, 7.
 Toke, Ric., Ralph, son of, 153.
 Tokotes, Thocotes, Towcotes, James de, 134, 135; John de, 212; John son of Ric. de, 134; Reginald de, 98.
 Tollerynge, 54.
 Tolson, Ric., 61.
 Tong, Tonge, 85ⁿ, 95ⁿ; Ric. de, 115.
 Tonneburgh, 144ⁿ.
 Toodhoole, 30.
 Toothill, Totehill, Twythyll, 74; Hugh de, 110.
 Topcliff, Thos. de, 217.
 Torenny—*see* Thorny.
 Tornewud, 36.
 Torneye, Torni—*see* Thorny.
 Torpman, Will., 124.
 Tothale, Rob. de, 185.
 Touke, Sir Walter, knt., 213.
 Toun, John del junior, John del senior, 172.
 Tournay—*see* Thorny.
 Tours, John, 144.
 Touthorpe, Ric. de, 215.
 Townehend, Townende, Chris. son of Rob., John, Thos., 157.
 Townley, Touneley, Tounlee, Tounley, 197ⁿ; Grace dau. of Lawrence, 85, 95, 227; John, 76; Nich., 52, 84; Ric., 124.
 Toyé, Ralph, 196.
 Traneby, 199.
 Traneholme, Will. de, 98.
 Trappes, Frauncis, 114.
 Tredegold, Will., 146.
 Trehampton, Rob. de, 58.
 Treker, Will. de, 193.
 Treskegate, 102.
 Treton, Geoffrey de, Idonea de, John de, 59.
 Trimingham, Tremingham, 20, 22, 116ⁿ.
 Tropton, Elisabeth, 220.
 Tucke Rod, Tukrode, 13, 18.
 Tun, H. son of, R., his brother, 181.
 Tunge, 162.
 Tunneslau'ed, Will., 139.
 Tunniok Ruffus, 212.
 Tunnock, Ric., 186.
 Tunrele, Warin de, 218.
 Tunstall-in-Holdernes, parson, John Herle, 217.
 Turebuk, Sir Henry de, seneschal of Blakeburnescyr, 124.
 Turgis, Amicicius, son of, 212.
 Turne Lee, 115.
 Turner, Turnur, Arthur, 62; John (Welham), 221; Walter le, 1; Thos., 143; Will., 91ⁿ, 94ⁿ; 195, Will. (Wakefield), 62.
 Turnurtoft, 165.
 Turribus, Sir Nich. de, 184.
 Turton, Will. de, 185.
 Turvin, Thomas, 143.
 Tuye, Rob., 194.
 Twenge—*see* Thwing.
 Twetstanesten, 190.
 Twyer, Sir Will. de la, knt., 103.
 Tyas, Tyeis, Tyes, Alice relict of Ric. le, 110; Franco, 111²; Sir Franco, knt., 1, 125; Henry de, 89; Henry le, 117; John, 111; Ric. le, 110, 111; Ric. son of Ric. le, 110, 171; Rob. son of Ric. (Farnley), Will., 111.
 Tylla, Henry son of, 153.
 Tylleson, John, 185.
 Tylnay, Robert, 8.
 Tymble, John, 6.
 Tynley, Thos., 146.
 Tyrel, John, 88; John, parson of Royston, 79.
 Tyrwhyte, Robert, 139.
 Tyverynton, Stephen de, 123.
 Ucbryth riding, Uctrichriding, 10, 11.
 Udard de Disceforde, 63.
 Udestoc, 97.
 Ufford, Edelina de, 202ⁿ, 213.
 Ughtred, Rob., knt., 84.
 Ukke, Siward son of, 34.
 Ulecotes, Rob. de, 139.
 Ulkil, Jordan son of, 97; Roger son of, 35.
 Ullyngcroft, 73.
 Ulnaby (Durham), 196ⁿ.
 Ulskelf, Thos. de, 132.
 Ulram, Uleram, John de, 98; Ralph de, 48.
 Ulvestorp, Elias reeve of, Will., son of Roger of, 139.
 Umfraville, Robert, lord of Kyme, 100.
 Uplethom in Cleaveland, 208.
 Upsal, Upsale, Huppessale, Sir Hugh de, 98; Geoffrey de, knt., 102, 103, 194; Sir Michael de, 194.

- Upton, 104.
 Useburn—*see* Ouseburn.
 Usegate—*see* York, Ousegate.
 Usflete, Gerard de, knt., 147.
 Utteleibec, 78*n*.
- Valencia, Will. de, 170².
 Valoynes, Roger de, 123.
 Vavasor, Valvissor, Vavasour, Vavassor, Vavassur, Henry, knt., 155, 169; John, esq., 122; John le, 42; Malger, Malger le, 42, 97; Rob., 38; Roger, 79; Will. (Elslack), 38, 39; Will. le, 110; Sir Will. le, knt., 1, 115.
 Vendiloc, Will., 10.
 Vendour, Thos. le, 213.
 Venour, Sir Rob. le, knt., Margaret, his wife, 184.
 Venter, Henry le, 190.
 Verdenell, Vincent, bailiff of York, 215.
 Vermele, Ralph de, 81.
 Vernon, Vernoun, Randulph son of Randulph de, Ric. de, Sibil wife of Ric. de, 194; Rob. de, 195.
 Vescy, John de, 131.
 Vicar's brother, Walter the, 162.
 Vilain, Vilayn, John, 83; Ralph, 212; Rob., 82, 83.
 Villan, Ralph the, 152, 153.
 Villi, Humphrey de, 152, 153; Roais, his sister, 153.
 Vincent, Ellen widow of John, 209.
 Vintner, Vynter, Will. le, Will. the, 163².
 Vipont, de Veteri ponte, Vepount, Idonea dau. of Rob., 109; Thos., 123.
 Vym'—*see* Wimmer.
- Waddeworth, Waddewrd, Adam de, 36; Ric. de, 83.
 Waddington, Wadyngton, 172-177; Henry de junior, Ric. de, Rob. de, Thos. de, Will. de, 172; Walter de, 124.
 Wadeby, Will. de, 187.
 Wadeley, Margaret dau. of Rob., 138*n*.
 Wadhowhey, 174.
 Wadsworth, Waddeworth, Wadde-wrd, Waddisworthe, Waddysworth, 156*n*; Rob., 85.
 Wady, Waidy, John, Jhon, 113, 188.
 Wahard, Will., 79.
 Waid, Rob., 85*n*.
- Wake, Sir Baldewin, 55; lady Joan, 55².
 Wakefield, Waikefeild, Waikfeld, Wakefeld, Wakfeld, 7, 60, 127, 129, 177-179, 183,; soke 140; Westgait, 178; baly of, 88; sergeant of, Will. de Langefeud, 125*n*; Ric. de, 119; Will. son of John, 139.
 Walays, Waleis, Walensis, Waleys, Walleys, arms, 169*n*; Henry, Henry le, 58, 204; Sir Henry le, 82, 212; Sir Ric. le, knt., 41, 207, 212; Rob., 108, 152; Stephen le, 82; Will., 24.
 Wald, Walde, Rob. del, 186, 187.
 Waldeby, Nigel de, 34, 54; Will. de, 147.
 Waldershelf, 179.
 Waledene, Hugh de, 36.
 Walker, Abraham, 166; Adam, 8; Alice, wife of Henry, 72; Antonye, 185; Cecily, wife of Rob., 127; Chris., 101; Henry son of Will., 185; John (Dewsbury), 128; John (Hunshelf), 111; Lawrence, 204; Ric. (Mirfield), 96, 120; Rob. (Wakefield), 127; Roger, priest, 20; Will., (Gargrave), 72; Will. (Old Hall), 146; Will. (Rockley), 185; Will. (Sallay), 147.
 Walkerflatte, 197.
 Walkingham, Walkyngham, Sir John de, knt., 102, 202, 207.
 Walkot, Rob. de, 131.
 Wallay *alias* Newbond, Will., 188.
 Waller, Adam, 161; William, 45.
 Wallerthwaite, Wallerthawit, 180; Walter de, Will. son of Ric. de, 180.
 Wallis, Edward the elder, Eliz. wife of Thos., 168*n*.
 Walmergaterode, le, 127.
 Walmesford, John de, 186.
 Walmesleye, Henry, 178.
 Walran, Walter, 201.
 Walter, Hugh son of, 152; Roais, his wife, 153; John son of, 193; Philip son of, 160; Rob. son of, 124; Will. son of, 107.
 Walton, Waltoune, Wauton, Wawtone, John, 33; John de, 126, 141; Rob. de, bailiff of York, 215.
 Wannerville, Wanerville, Wenerville, Sir Adam de, 115, 125; Sir Will. de, 104.
 Wardall, James, 142.
 Ward, Warde, Wuard, Alice, widow of Sir Simon, Joan, wife of

- Sir Simon, 205; John (Bishop Middleham), 178*n*; John, son of Simon knt., 198, 205, 207; Sir John, knt., 196, 203, 205; Kateryn, wife of John son of Sir Simon, 207; Maude, wife of Simon son of Sir John, 205; Nicholas, 42, 80, 160³; Nicholas, parson of Guiseley, 205; Sir Nicholas, knt., 65, 160, 160*n*; Simon, 82, 198*n*; Simon son of Sir John, 205; Simon son of Simon, 205; Sir Simon, knt., 65, 96, 199, 205; Sir Simon son of Sir John, 205; Thos., 84; Thos. (Woolley), 56; Will., 42, 93.
- Warden (Beds.), 171.
- Warderoba, Will. de, 9.
- Wardrop, Warddrop, Thos., 147; Will., 148*n*.
- Warenne, earl of, 7, 125*n*, 128*n*; seneschal, John de Plaiz, 10.
- Warfald, Ralph, 152.
- Warin the Cook, 80.
- Warlaby, Warlabye, Warlawby, Warlouby, 138*n*, 180, 214.
- Warley, Warlay, 76, 116*n*; Dainhead, 77; The Hill, 116*n*; Millne, 117.
- Warmefeilde, 87.
- Warmsworth, 74.
- Warrener, Warener, John, 161; Will. le, 202.
- Warter, Wartria, Roger de, Walter de, 127; Will., 57, 62.
- Warthermarsk, Wardeynmersk, 67.
- Warwick, Warwike, Will., earl of, 170; Margary de, Will. de, 54.
- Washington, Washton, Vesingt', Sir Walter le, knt., 164.
- Wassand, Waxand, Peter de, Ric. de, 212; Rob., 134.
- Wasteneis, Sir Hardulf de, knt., 110.
- Water Hall, 121, 122, 166*n*.
- Waterhouse, Waterhows, Watterhouse, of Shibden, 227; arms, 228; Gregory, 92*n*; Gregory (Halifax), 75, 76; Gregory (Siddall), 27; Jane wife of Rob., 228; John, 52, 84; John (Barkisland), 24; John (Halifax), 85*n*; John (Shibden), 53, 54, 87; John son of Rob., 49, 74*n*, 75, 76; Ric., 50; Ric. (Cadeby), 113; Ric. (Skircote), 16; Ric. son of John, 16; Rob., 50, 52, 85*n*, 92*n*; Rob. (Halifax), 49, 228; Rob. (Shibden Hall), 74; Rob. son of John, 74*n*; Thos. (Barkisland), 19²; Rob. son of John, 74*n*.
- Waterton, Anne dau. of Thos., 146*n*; Jane, 228.
- Wath-upon-Dearne, on Dyrne, 36.
- Walkinson, Mrs. Anne, 168.
- Wattlewes, parson of, 183.
- Watson, Anthony, clk., 221; Thos., son of Anthony, Alice, wife of Thos., 20².
- Watter, Will., 44.
- Watton, Watthon, convent, 201, 204; prior and convent, 200; Sir Ric. de, chaplain, Roger son of John the Smith, 201.
- Watts, Rob., 178.
- Wauton, Wawtone—*see* Walton.
- Wawan, Richard, 178.
- Waxand—*see* Wassand.
- Waylard, Robert, 59.
- Waynd, Eliz., Thos., 195.
- Waynnman, Adam, 206.
- Wayt, Wayte, Ric. son of Ric. le, 206; Thos. (Leeds), 196*n*; Will. le, 214.
- Wdderhoof, Richard, 29.
- Wdehalle, Phil. de, 10.
- Wdehus, Rob. de, 198.
- Weaverthorpe, Wiverthorp, 181; Walter de, 181.
- Wederhird, Robert, 207.
- Weighton, Wichton, Withetona, 34, 54.
- Weland son of Will. the Smith, 160.
- Welbery, Sir Will., rector of, 98.
- Welden, Ric., 150.
- Wele, Thos. le, Alice, his wife, 200.
- Welham, 221.
- Welhellyng, 50.
- Welle (Cambs.), 195; Thos., 46; John at, 57.
- Wellecroft, 132.
- Welles, Wellis, Espervarius de, 180*n*; John, 4, 108; Joan, his wife, 108.
- Welson, Lawrence, 206.
- Weltden, Ric., 100.
- Wende, Weynde, le, 142, 164.
- Wenerville—*see* Wannerville.
- Wennyng, Water of, 193, 194.
- Went, 118*n*; Water of, 9; Geoffrey son of Adam de, 83.
- Wentworth Woodhouse, Wynteworthe - Wodehus, Wyntworth - Wodous, 112*n*; Castle, 81*n*; arms, 11*n*; Chris., 91*n*; John, 112²; John de (Elmsall), 89; Judith wife of Sir Matt. (Bretton), 93*n*; Mathewe, 183; Michael, 90*n*; Ric., 182*n*, 183; Susan wife of Thos., 90*n*; Thos. (Goxhill), 90, 93*n*; Thos. (Mendham) and

- Whitley), 90*n*; Walter son of Will. de, 112*n*; Will., 182*n*; Will. de, 10, 110, 112*n*.
 Wepstak, Robert, 8.
 Werefurlang, 193.
 Wernthorpe, Wyrnthorpe. Adam de, 8; Rob. de, 7², 8.
 Westboyle Thwayt, 102.
 Wescog, Henry de, 42.
 West, Weste, Jas., 200; Thos., 61, 114.
 Westbarforlang', 7.
 Westby, Will. de, 195.
 Westeley, 182*n*.
 Westibi, Will., 72.
 Westone, Reginald de, 128; Sir Ric. de, knt., 212.
 Westreys, Simon le, 70.
 Westryn, Will., 71.
 Westwik, Patrick de, 42.
 Westwode, Jordan de, 73.
 Wetelandes, 131².
 Wetends, le, 7.
 Weteley, Wetelaya, Wetelei, 58, 174; Rob. de, 153.
 Weytheby, Will. de, 82.
 Weyvers, 151.
 Whatford, 211.
 Wheatley, Whetlay, Whitelay, 24; (Durham), 100; Andrewe, Anne, Anne wife of Ric., Dyones, Mr. George, Mathewe, Nich., Rob., Rosamund, 182*n*; Ric., 182;—*see also* Whitley.
 Whenby, 218.
 Wherff, water of, 164.
 Whiston, Whitstan, Witstan, 59, 181; Sir Will., rector, 59.
 Whitby, Whitteby, 171, 218, 219.
 White, Albus, Whiett, Hugh, 181; Ric., 6; Thos., Will., 207; Will. son of Will., 6.
 Whiteacres, Whiteakers, Thos., 52, 62.
 Whiteheade, Whithede, Eliz., 115; Rob., 24.
 Whitestonecliff, Wythstanklyf, 162.
 Whitley, Whetelay, Whitelay, Whiteley, Whiteleigh, Whitteley, Whytelee, Whytley, Wyteley, 90*n*; Isabel widow of Arthur, 23; John (Rishworth), 23; Leonard son of Edmund, 31; Rob., 57; Thos., 57, 57*n*; Thos. (Rishworth), 31²; Thos. de, 118; Thos. de (Woolley), 56; Will. de, 125;—*see also* Wheatley.
 Whittaker, Whittiker, Alice, Henry, 53; Hugh, Lawrence, 53, 227; Mark, 62.
 Whitwell, Wytewelle, Banke, 117; Will. de, 130.
 Whorlton-in-Cleveland, Wherleton, 133, 136*n*.
 Whynge, Robert, 68.
 Whytfeilde, Ric., 44.
 Wibsey, 49; Slack, 28.
 Wichton, *see* Weighton.
 Widowson, Wedowson. Will., 99².
 Wigedon, Ric. de, 132.
 Wigornia, Phil. de, Ralph de, 181.
 Wihou, Nich. son of, 55.
 Wike, Wyk, Wyke, 27², 53, 54, 107.
 Wilbe, John, 89.
 Wilbore, John, 128.
 Wilcocke, James, 185.
 Wilkinson, Wylkinson, Mr., dean of Doncaster, 114; John, 44, 158; John, chaloner, 157; John (El-land), 156; John (Stainland), 17; Ric., 73; Thos., vicar of Halifax, 12; Will., 84, 95.
 Willaner, Robert, 82.
 Willesthorp, 143*n*.
 Willey, Rechard, 151.
 William, heye, 10; John son of, 146, 201; Nich. son of, 152, 153; Peter son of, 153; Ralph son of, 205; Rann' son of, 153; Ric. son of, 38; Thos. son of, 68; Sir Thos. son of, 104; Walter son of, 218; Sir Will. son of, knt., 106.
 Williamson, Francis, 52; Ric., 221.
 Willington, 138*n*.
 Willows, John, clk., 209.
 Wilsden (Bradford), Wlsidene, 10, 79; Wlsidenebrok, 80.
 Wilson, Willson, Wylson, Wyllson, Anthony (Heath and Thong), 78; Anthony son of Anthony, Arthur, 178*n*; Brian, 179; George, 178*n*; Henry (Barkisland), 23; Humfrey, 178*n*; John, Cybell his wife, 158; John, wright, 147; Lawrence, 207; Mathewe, 221; Ralph son of Anthony, 178*n*; Robart, 33; Thos. (Scruton), 148; Will., Will. (Holywell), 158; Will. (Marton), 148*n*.
 Wilton, Wiltona (Cleveland), 105; (Pickering), 170; Alice relict of Maurice de, 162.
 Wimarch, 193.
 Wimbelvile, Roger de, 218.
 Wimmer, Vym', Winmer, John, John de, 196, 202, 213; Beatrice his wife, 202; Rob. de, 202.
 Winchester, earl of, Roger de Quency, 68.
 Winterborne, 71.

- Winterset, Bennulf de, 88.
 Winthorpe, Wymundthorpe, 135ⁿ;
 Will. de, 201.
 Wintreton, Alice de, Rob. de, 197.
 Wiresdale, John de, 64.
 Wirfauk', John, 108.
 Wirkeley—*see* Wortley.
 Wirkesop, prior and convent of, 31.
 Wirtorp, Robert de, 10.
 Wisbech (Cambs.), 195.
 Wiskarderode, Rob. de, 181.
 Witehil, 36.
 Witham, Thos., esq., 207.
 Witheland, 77.
 Withyncloughe, 11.
 Witon, Adam de, 110.
 Witton-le-Wear, 213.
 Wivelesthorp, Rob. de, 132ⁿ.
 Wixstowe, Adam de, 216.
 Wlfertun, 55.
 Wlfueleia—*see* Woolley.
 Wliwayte, Robert de, 64.
 Wlsidene—*see* Wilsden.
 Wlston, Reginald de, Isabel, his
 wife, 102.
 Wodcoke, John, Kateryn, 25.
 Wodekokiscra, 83.
 Wodesom, Will. de, 107.
 Wodham, John, 99.
 Wodrove, Woderouf, Woderove,
 Frances, 182; George, 182ⁿ;
 John, 57, 129, 179, 182; John
 son of John, 139.
 Wodeword, Ralph, 172.
 Wolf, Robert, 177.
 Wolsyngham, 188.
 Wombwell, Wombwelle, 181; Hugh
 de, 104, 184; Thos. de, 181;
 Will. de, 144.
 Wontons. the, 168.
 Wood, de Bosco, Wod, Wodde,
 Royd, 17ⁿ; Edward, 210; Henry
 de, 112, 206ⁿ; Henry son of Ric.
 de, 207; Sir Henry de, knt., 170;
 John del, 111, 172; John son of
 Hugh of the, 184; Margaret
 sister of Marjory de la, 70;
 Margaret wife of Henry de, 207;
 Margaret wife of John del, 111;
 Marjory de la, 70; Matt. de, 128;
 Ric. de, 128, 160, 207; Ric. de,
 knt., 206; Roger de, 128; Thos.,
 122, 152ⁿ; Thos. (Lepton), 112;
 Will. de, del, 172, 207; Will. son
 of Ric. de, 206.
 Woodchurch, Wodechirch, Wod-
 kyrk, 8, 90ⁿ; master of, Walt.
 de Bingeley, 7.
 Woodhall, Wodehal, Wodhalle,
 Alison wife of Ric., 71; John de,
 144, 184; Jordan de, 139; Ric.,
 71; Roger son of Thos. de la,
 185².
 ——— Ove1, Will. de, 59.
 Woodhead, Wodhead, Wodhede
 (Barkisland), 11ⁿ; Abraham
 (Norland), son of Edmund, 159;
 Alice dau. of Thos. del, 12;
 Edmund, Edward, 159; Edward
 (Holywell), 158; Edward (Nor-
 land), 157; Eliz. dau. of Thos.,
 18ⁿ, 22, 22ⁿ; Geoffrey, 19, 22,
 23; Geoffrey son of Thos. (Wood-
 house), 20, 21; Gilbert, 16²;
 Grace (London), 32; Helen,
 widow of Thos. (Heyhouse), 20;
 Janet, dau. of Nich., 14; Joan,
 Jenett, dau. of Thos., 17, 17ⁿ,
 18, 22; John, brother of Thos.
 del, Katherine, dau. of Thos. del,
 12; Margaret, dau. of Thos., 12ⁿ,
 18ⁿ; Margaret, widow of Gilbert,
 16; Nicholas, 14, 16; Rob.
 (Bowling), 33, 34; Rob. (Nor-
 land), 32; Sibil, wife of Abraham,
 159; Thos., 19², 30², 143; Thos.
 del, 11; Thos. junior, 22; Thos.
 (Barkisland), 18, 21, 157; Thos.
 (Heyhouse), 17, 18, 23, 73; Thos.
 son of Gilbert, 17, 30; Will., 11,
 12.
 Woodhouse, Wodhouse, Woode
 house (Ardsley), 8; (Burnsall-in-
 Craven), 44, 45; (Rastrick), 20,
 179; Nether, 121; John del, 43².
 Woodlathes, 74.
 Woodthorpe (Derbyshire), 32ⁿ.
 Woolley, Wlfueleia, Wollay, Wolley,
 Woluelay, 56, 182, 183; Wollay-
 morehouses, Wolley Morehowse,
 182; Helias de, Henry de, 181;
 Thos. son of John de, 182; Will.
 de, 47.
 Worcester, bishop of, Godfrey Gif-
 fard, 170².
 Worlich, Henry, 122ⁿ.
 Wormewall, John, 12.
 Worrall, John, 95².
 Worsall, Wyrkesale, 208ⁿ; leyes,
 136; Will. de, 187.
 Worsborough, Wirgesburgh, Wirkes-
 burch, Wirkesburgh, Wirkisburg,
 Worsborghe, Worsbrough, Wors-
 burgh, Wyrkesbourgh, Wyrkes-
 burg', 143, 157, 183-185; Rob.
 the fisher of, 184.
 Worsburghdale, 157.
 Worston (Lanc.), 177.
 Wortley, Wirkelay, Wirkeley,
 Wortelay, Wrtelay, Wrtlay, 35,

- 214; curate, Edmund Cundie, 179*n*; Anne, Eliz. dau. of Sir Ric., Eliz., relict of Sir Ric., Ellinor, Frances, Mary, 179*n*; Nich., 106, 184; Sir Nich. de, knt., 110, 144²; Ralph de, 144; Ric. de, esq., 179; Sir Ric., knt., Sarah, 179*n*; Will. de, 89, 214.
- Wortons, 168.
- Wough, 91.
- Wra, Wro, le, 46, 103; John son of Thos in le, Marjory his dau., 47; Thos. in le, 67².
- Wraflatte, 49.
- Wragbye, 152.
- Wrangle, Will. de, 105.
- Wrawood, 49.
- Wraythowe, Will., 45.
- Wridelesford, John de, 70.
- Wriglesworth, Will., 33.
- Wright, Wryght, Mr. (York), 209; John, 86*n*; Peter, 217; Rob., 108; Thos., 109; Will., 148.
- Wiittel, Walter de, 68.
- Wro—*see* Wra.
- Wrtelay—*see* Wortley.
- Wryde, Richard, 66.
- Wulletwayt, Ric. de, 184.
- Wychelech', Hugh, 68.
- Wydendon, Sir Will. de, 201.
- Wyerne, Will. de, 171.
- Wyghale, Wyghall, 187; John, 148.
- Wygton, Sir John de, knt., 171.
- Wygynthorpe, 123.
- Wylberfosse, John de, 147.
- Wyley, Stephen, bailiff of York, 216.
- Wylman, Arnald, 142.
- Wyman, Wymun, Henry, 217; John, 195.
- Wymundthorpe—*see* Winthorpe.
- Wynder, 211.
- Wyndyll, 182.
- Wynters, 51, 54.
- Wynterwelhall, 211.
- Wynteworthe—*see* Wentworth.
- Wyrell, John, 172.
- Wyresdale, Cristiana de, Ric., de 154.
- Wyrkesale—*see* Worsall.
- Wyrmegay, 103.
- Wyrnthorpe—*see* Wernthorpe.
- Wyset, Hugh de, 163.
- Wyteley—*see* Whitley.
- Wyteleyes, 197.
- Wythes, Henry de, 194.
- Wytlandes, le, 132.
- Wytte, William, 26.
- Wytyle, Sir Peter, knt., Sir Simon, knt., 143.
- Yafforth, 218*n*.
- Yapham, Yapum, 185; Elyas de, 185.
- Yarm, Jarum, Yarom, 133-137, 191; John, 207.
- Yateland, le, 139.
- Yeadon, Yhedon, Over, Nethyr, 185.
- Yeland, Will. de, 171; Will. son of Maude de, 139.
- Yenker, 164.
- Yongesmith, Thos., vicar of Dewsbury, 29.
- York, Eboracum, 3, 185-190, 214-218;
- , minster, St. Peter's, 186; prebend of Bramham, 34; vicar, Sir Ric. son of Stephen, 197.
- , religious houses, etc.:—Holy Trinity Priory, prior, monk, Henry, 97; St. Clements, prioress and convent, 204; St. Leonard's Hospital, 37; St. Mary's, 70, 187; St. Peter's Hospital, Paulinus minister, 47; Mendicant Orders, Austin Friars, 204; Friars Minors, Preaching Friars, 186; Guild of St. Christopher and Corpus Christi, 203*n*.
- , churches:—All Saints, North Street, rector, Mr. John Gylliott, 204; Halhalos in the Paiement, St. Katerine wher dor, 188; chantry of St. John the Baptist and St. Katherine, 189*n*; St. Cuthbert, 187*n*; St. Crux, Fossegate, 186, 203*n*; St. Mary Bishop-hill Senior, 203, 216, 217; chantry of St. Katherine, 217; chaplain, Thos. de Skelton, 217; parson, Ric. de Hamerton, 217²; St. Michael by the Bridge, Coney St., 186, 188; St. Saviour, 187*n*.
- , Streets, etc., Bishophille, 187; Blaykestiete, 186; Buttegate, 215; Clementhorpe, 214; Feasegate, Fesegayt, 215; Fiskergate, 189*n*; Gloverlane, 186, Littell Saynct Andrewgate, 203*n*; Marketshire, 186; Munckgate, 187; Mykilleth Barre, 189*n*; Ousegate, Usegate, 189*n*; Sir Rob. de, 186; Peseholme, 187; Petergate, 186; Seintsavourgate, 187, 188; Skeldergate, 216; Will. the clerk of, 216.
- , archbishops:—Thos. Arundel, 28; Matt. Hutton, 90*n*; John Kempe, 173, 176; Edward Lee, 77; Thurstan, 97; archbishop's

- seneschal, Rob. de Ripon, 42;
archdeacon, Laurence, 82; canon,
John de Newton, 28; preceptor,
brother Will. de Merden, 162;
subdean, Ric. Arnall, 176.
- , Aldermen:—John Bolton,
84; Peter Bukey, 187*n*.
- , Bailiffs:—Thos. de Askeham,
Will. le, Batour, 181; Rob.
Blund, 216; Andrew de Boling-
broke, 215; Henry de Bolton,
186; Rob. de Bromholm, 216;
Ric. de Byleburgh, 216; Rob. de
Dalby, 187; Will. Durant, 215;
Bartholemew de Newcastle, 215;
Will. de Quixlay, 216; Rob. de
Raysebeck, 187; Will. de Red-
nesse, 216; Henry de Steresby,
187; Will. de Usseburne, Vincent
Verdenell, Rob. de Walton, 215;
Stephen Wyley, 216.
- , Mayors:—Will. Bowes, 188;
John de Cravene, 187; Nich. le
Fleming, 216; Will. Frost, 217;
Thos. de Howme, 3; Nich. de
Langton, 186; Thos. Mosley,
210; John le Specer, 215; Walter
de Stoke, 216; Sheriffs:—John
Cateryk, John Gudale, 188; Rob.
de Lokton, Thos. More, 187;
Town clerk:—Thos. Rogerson,
210.
- , Rob. of, 65; Thos. son of
Thos. of, 78; Will. of, 65, 72,
218; Will. of (Laysingby), 105².
- Yorkshire, clerk of the Peace for
the W. R., Henry Brome, 9*n*;
escheator, Thos. Grene, 52; Thos.
Merryng, 191; J. P., Tristram
Bollyng, 9*n*; sheriff, Sir Brian
Hastings, 24*n*; Sir Ric. Tempest
(Bowling), 32.
- Young, Yong, Yonge, Dorothy
wife of Andrew, 210; Henry, 41;
Thos., 107.
- Yoward, Robert, 219.
- Ypolit, Hugh son of, 36.
- Ywaynrode, 139.
- Zol, John, 214.
- Zouche, Zuche, Such, arms, 82*n*;
Eudo la, 82.

